



3 1761 11556652 3



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2022 with funding from
University of Toronto

<https://archive.org/details/31761115566523>

1217

QUARTERLY STATISTICAL BULLETIN

ENDING FIRST QUARTER 1969

HW53

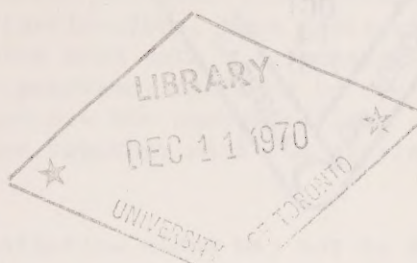
71

Research & Statistics Div
PUBLICATION OF THE DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE, CANADA

OCTOBER 1970

VOL. 3 NO. 1

QUARTERLY STATISTICAL BULLETIN
ENDING FIRST QUARTER 1969

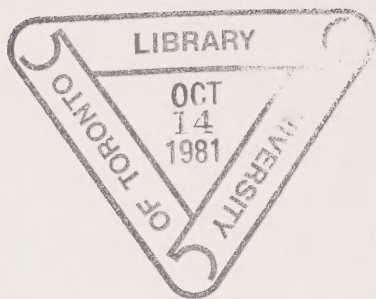


Social Security Research Division
Research and Statistics Directorate

Published by authority of
the Honourable John Munro
Minister of National Health and Welfare

J. Maurice LeClair, M.D.,
Deputy Minister of National Health

Joseph W. Willard,
Deputy Minister of National Welfare



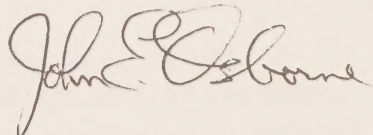
FOREWORD

The Quarterly Statistical Bulletin has been developed to meet the needs of federal, provincial and municipal government officials, voluntary agencies, educational institutions, news media and others who have shown an interest in obtaining such data. It contains selected statistics on health and welfare programs, operated by the Department of National Health and Welfare, which are the responsibility of the federal government or which are undertaken together with the provincial governments under cost-sharing arrangements.

It was felt that statistics alone may not be sufficient to satisfy researchers and others when studying these data, therefore a brief description of each program is provided in the Introduction. Also included in the Introduction is a description of the legislation under which Quebec receives payments from the federal government in respect of certain health and welfare programs and the amounts involved. The publication concludes with several appendices which contain certain social and economic indicators used by those doing research in the field of social security and includes information on expenditures by all levels of government on health and social welfare as well as on population, labour force, personal income, consumer price index, gross national product and net national income.

The assistance of officials in the Department of Finance as well as in various branches of this Department in making the Bulletin a valuable source of basic and up-to-date information is gratefully acknowledged.

The Quarterly Statistical Bulletin is the work of Mr. Isidore Schachtel, assisted by Mr. David Blaker, under the general direction of Mr. John I. Clark, Principal Research Officer, Social Security Research Division.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, reading "John E. Osborne". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first letters of the first and last names being capitalized and prominent.

John E. Osborne, Director,
Research and Statistics.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Introduction.....	1
Table 1 - Old Age Security: Number of Recipients and Total Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1968-69, and by Months, January 1968 to March 1969, Inclusive.....	13
Table 2 - Old Age Security: Number of Recipients and Total Net Payments, by Province, Fiscal Year 1968-69.....	14
Table 3 - Guaranteed Income Supplement: Total Number of Recipients, Number of Recipients Receiving Partial or Full Supplement, Recipients as a Percentage of all OAS Pensioners and Total Net Supplements Paid, Fiscal Years 1966-67 to 1968-69, and by Months, January 1968 to March 1969, Inclusive.....	15
Table 4 - Guaranteed Income Supplement: Total Number of Recipients, Number of Recipients Receiving Partial or Full Supplement, Recipients as a Percentage of all OAS Pensioners, and Total Net Supplements Paid, by Province, Fiscal Year 1968-69.....	16
Table 5 - Old Age Security Fund Finances: Pension Payments and Tax Receipts, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1968-69, and by Months, January 1968 to March 1969, Inclusive.....	17
Table 6 - Canada Pension Plan: Number of Beneficiaries and Total Benefit Payment of all Benefits in Pay, by Months, January 1968 to March 1969, Inclusive.....	18
Table 7 - Canada Pension Plan: Numbers of Beneficiaries by Type of Benefit and by Province, March 1969.....	19
Table 8 - Canada Pension Plan: Benefit Payments of all Benefits in Pay, by Type of Benefit and by Province, March 1969.....	20
Table 9 - Canada Pension Plan: Benefit Payments of all Benefits in Pay, by Type of Benefit and by Province, Fiscal Year 1968-69.....	21
Table 10 - Canada Pension Plan Account: Revenue and Expenditure, Fiscal Years 1965-66 to 1968-69, and by Months, January 1968 to March 1969, Inclusive.....	22

	<u>Page</u>
Table 11 - Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund: Loans to Governments, Fiscal Years 1965-66 to 1968-69, Inclusive.....	23
Table 12 - Canada Pension Plan and Quebec Pension Plan: Contributors, by Province, Calendar Years 1966, 1967 and 1968.....	24
Table 13 - Canada Pension Plan and Quebec Pension Plan: Average Annual Income of Contributors, by Province, Calendar Year 1968.....	25
Table 14 - Family Allowances: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Allowances, Average Number of Children Per Family, Average Allowances and Total Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1968-69, and by Months, January 1968 to March 1969, Inclusive.....	26
Table 15 - Family Allowances: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Allowances, Average Number of Children Per Family, Average Allowances and Total Net Payments, by Province, Fiscal Year 1968-69.....	27
Table 16 - Family Assistance: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Assistance and Total Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1968-69, and by Months, January 1968 to March 1969, Inclusive.....	28
Table 17 - Family Assistance: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Assistance and Total Net Payments, by Province, Fiscal Year 1968-69.....	29
Table 18 - Youth Allowances: Total Number of Recipients, Number of Recipients Attending School Full-Time, Other Recipients, and Total Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1964-65 to 1968-69, and by Months, January 1968 to March 1969, Inclusive.....	30
Table 19 - Youth Allowances: Total Number of Recipients, Number of Recipients Attending School Full-Time, Other Recipients, and Total Net Payments, by Province, Fiscal Year 1968-69.....	31
Table 20 - Canada Assistance Plan: Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance, Fiscal Years 1966-67 to 1968-69, and by Months, January 1968 to March 1969, Inclusive.....	32
Table 21 - Canada Assistance Plan: Federal Share of Assistance by Province, Fiscal Year 1968-69.....	33

Table 22 - Old Age Assistance: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1968-69, and by Months, January 1968 to March 1969, Inclusive.....	34
Table 23 - Old Age Assistance: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment and Federal Share of Assistance, by Province, Fiscal Year 1968-69.....	35
Table 24 - Disabled Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Allowances Granted and Federal Share of Allowances, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1968-69, and by Months, January 1968 to March 1969, Inclusive.....	36
Table 25 - Disabled Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, and Federal Share of Allowances, by Province, Fiscal Year 1968-69....	37
Table 26 - Blind Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Allowances Granted and Federal Share of Allowances, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1968-69, and by Months, January 1968 to March 1969, Inclusive.....	38
Table 27 - Blind Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, and Federal Share of Allowances, by Province, Fiscal Year 1968-69.....	39
Table 28 - Unemployment Assistance: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Assistance Granted and Federal Payments, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1968-69, and by Months, January 1968 to March 1969, Inclusive.....	40
Table 29 - Unemployment Assistance: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, and Federal Payments, by Province, Fiscal Year 1968-69.....	41
Table 30 - Fitness and Amateur Sport Program: Expenditures for Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1968-69, Inclusive.....	42
Table 31 - Fitness and Amateur Sport Program: Federal Grants to Provinces, by Province, Fiscal Years 1962-63 to 1968-69, Inclusive.....	43
Table 32 - National Welfare Grants, by Program, Fiscal Years 1962-63 to 1968-69, Inclusive.....	44

	<u>Page</u>
Table 33 - National Welfare Grants: Expenditures by Type of Grant, by Province, Fiscal Year 1968-69.....	45
Table 34 - Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act: Cost of In-Patient Services, Net Population, Per Capita Cost of In-Patient Services, and Federal Contributions for In-Patient and Out- Patient Services, Calendar Years 1960 to 1968, Inclusive.....	46
Table 35 - Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act: Payments by the Provinces to Listed Hospitals for In-Patient and Out-Patient Services and Federal Advances in Respect of Those Services, by Months, January 1968 to March 1969, Inclusive.....	47
Table 36 - Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act: Payments by the Provinces to Listed Hospitals, Net Population and Federal Advances for In-Patient and Out-Patient Services, by Province, March 1969.....	48
Table 37 - General Health Grants: Expenditures, by Grant, for Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1968-69, Inclusive.....	49
Table 38 - General Health Grants: Expenditures, by Province, Fiscal Year 1968-69.....	50
Table 39 - Hospital Construction Grants: Expenditures, by Province, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1968-69, Inclusive.....	51
Table 40 - Health Resources Fund: Payments by Federal Government, by Province, Fiscal Year 1968-69.....	52
Appendix I Expenditures by all Levels of Government on Health and Social Welfare in Relation to Net National Income and Gross National Product, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1968-69.....	53
Appendix II Total, Per Capita and Percentage Distribution of Government Expenditures on Health and Social Welfare, by Level of Government, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1968-69, Inclusive.....	54
Appendix III Estimated Population by Selected Age Groups, Canada, as at June 1, 1962 to 1968, Inclusive, and by Province, June 1, 1968.....	55

Appendix	IV	The Canadian Labour Force, by Geographical Area and Total, Calendar Years 1961 to 1968, and by Months, January 1968 to March 1969, Inclusive.....	56
Appendix	V	Personal Income, by Province, Calendar Years 1961 to 1968, Inclusive.....	57
Appendix	VI	Per Capita Personal Income, by Province, Calendar Years 1961 to 1968, Inclusive.....	58
Appendix	VII	Consumer Price Index (1961=100), for Calendar Years 1960 to 1969, Inclusive, and for Fiscal Years 1960-61 to 1969-70, Inclusive.....	59
Appendix	VIII	Gross National Product and Net National Income, Calendar Years 1961 to 1968, Inclusive.....	60

INTRODUCTION

To supplement the program statistics presented in this publication, the main provisions governing each of the programs are described briefly below. Information in greater detail is to be found in this Department's publications, Social Security in Canada and Health and Welfare Services in Canada, as well as in the annual reports of each of the programs.

Programs

Old Age Security. - The Old Age Security Act of 1951, as amended, provides for pensions to be paid monthly to all persons who meet the age and residence requirements. At the end of 1965 the qualifying age was 70 but since then, the qualifying age is being reduced one year at a time so that in 1968 the Old Age Security pension was payable to those age 67 or over and, by 1970, it is payable to all eligible individuals at age 65 and over. The monthly pension amounted to \$75 in 1967, became \$76.50 in 1968, \$78.00 in 1969 and \$79.58 in 1970, following adjustments in the Pension Index developed for the Canada Pension Plan.

This program is financed by the proceeds of a 3 per cent sales tax, a 3 per cent tax on corporation income and a 4 per cent tax on taxable personal income, subject to an annual limit of \$240. These revenues are credited to the Old Age Security Fund.

Guaranteed Income Supplement. - This program became effective on January 1, 1967, and is designed to provide a supplementary benefit to elderly people with little or no income other than the Old Age Security pension. The maximum supplement is 40 per cent of the Old Age Security pension, which in 1967 provided a monthly supplement of up to \$30. As the pension was escalated in 1968, 1969 and 1970 with adjustments in the Pension Index, the maximum monthly supplement applicable in 1968 was raised to \$30.60, in 1969 to \$31.20 and in 1970 to \$31.83. Thus, for 1968, pensioners with only the Old Age Security pension were guaranteed an annual income of \$1,285.20 for single pensioners and \$2,570.40 for a married couple who are both pensioners. In 1970 the amounts are \$1,336.92 and \$2,673.84, respectively. Pensioners with income in addition to the Old Age Security pension may receive a partial monthly supplement calculated by reducing the maximum monthly supplement by one dollar for each two full dollars of monthly income other than the pension.

Income for purposes of the program is determined under the Income Tax Act but excludes the Old Age Security pension and the amount of any supplement.

The Canada Pension Plan*

The Act establishing the Canada Pension Plan received Royal Assent on April 3, 1965 and was proclaimed in force on May 5 of the same year. The collection of contributions commenced in January, 1966.

* For more complete information, please refer to Bulletin Vol. 2, Nos. 1 or 2.

To participate in the Plan, a person must be between the ages of 18 and 70 and earn more than \$600 yearly as an employee, or at least \$800 if he is self-employed. As of 1968, contributions were made on earnings between \$600 and \$5,100 a year in the case of both employees and self-employed persons; by 1970 the upper limit has been adjusted to \$5,300. Employees contribute at the rate of 1.8 per cent, with a matching contribution being made by their employers, while self-employed persons contribute at the rate of 3.6 per cent. No contributions are to be made by persons while they are receiving disability pensions.

Benefits are classified under three main headings: Retirement Pensions; Survivors' Benefits, consisting of a widow's pension, a disabled widower's pension, orphan's benefits, and a lump sum death benefit; and Disability Pensions for contributors, with additional benefits for their dependent children.

In January 1967, the first benefits were paid in the form of Retirement Pensions. In February 1968, the first survivors' benefits were paid. Disability Pensions for contributors, with additional benefits for their dependent children, become payable in February 1970.

All monthly benefits being paid are adjusted upwards annually if the changes in the Pension Index warrant it. Benefits in payment in 1967 were increased by two per cent effective January 1968, those in payment in 1968 were increased by two per cent effective January 1969 as were those in payment in 1969 effective January 1970.

The Plan is universally applicable throughout Canada, except in the Province of Quebec where a comparable pension plan has been established. Benefit credits accrued under the Canada or Quebec Plans are portable throughout Canada.

The Canada Pension Plan is entirely self-supporting in that all benefits and all costs incurred in the administration of the program are financed solely from the contributions made by employees, employers and self-employed persons and the interest earned from the investment of funds.

Family Allowances. - The Family Allowances program provides for payments on behalf of all children up to age 16 who are resident in Canada, subject to minimal residence qualifications. Monthly payments are made at the rate of \$6 for each child under 10 years of age and \$8 for each child age 10 or over but under 16 years. Generally, the allowance is paid to the mother.

Another program, called Family Assistance, is operated in conjunction with Family Allowances and bridges the gap until a child becomes eligible for Family Allowances. Under Family Assistance, payments are made at Family Allowances rates for each child under age 16 resident in Canada supported by a landed immigrant or by a Canadian returning to reside in Canada permanently.

Youth Allowances. - Under this program, monthly allowances of \$10 are paid in respect of all dependent youths age 16 and 17 who are receiving full-time educational training or who are precluded from doing so by reason of physical or mental infirmity.

The province of Quebec operates a comparable program called Schooling Allowances which covers eligible youths in Quebec and for which that province receives equivalent payments from the federal government under the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act of 1964 (see pages 9 and 11). The Youth Allowances program and the Quebec Schooling Allowances cover all eligible youths in Canada.

Canada Assistance Plan. - This plan was enacted in 1966 as a comprehensive public assistance measure to complement other income security measures. It provides, under agreements with the provinces, federal contribution of 50 per cent of the costs of assistance to persons in need and of certain costs of improving or extending welfare services. The plan is designed to replace the Unemployment Assistance Act 1956 although the latter will continue in effect in some provinces for an interim period with respect to certain programs that are not covered under the Plan. The legislation also provides that the provinces may discontinue their programs of old age assistance, blind persons allowances and disabled persons allowances (see below) and instead give aid under their general programs, with costs shared under the Plan. All provinces had signed agreements by the end of August 1967. The provisions for contracting out of certain shared-cost programs that were introduced in 1965 under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act are applied to Quebec's agreement under the Plan (see pages 9, 10 and 11).

Effective from April 1, 1966, the Plan extends federal sharing to include the following costs, which were not shared under the Unemployment Assistance Act. Assistance to needy mothers with dependent children, maintenance of children in the care of provincially-approved child welfare agencies, health care services to needy persons, and the extension of welfare services to prevent or remove causes of dependency or to assist recipients in achieving self-support. The only eligibility requirement is need, which is to be determined through an assessment of budget, income and resources requirements. A province must not require previous residence as a condition of eligibility for assistance or for continued assistance. Rates of assistance and eligibility requirements are set by the province so that they may be adjusted to local conditions and the needs of special groups. The Plan requires that the province establish procedures for appeal from decisions that relate to the provision of assistance.

Unemployment Assistance. - The Unemployment Assistance Act of 1956, as amended, authorized the federal government to enter into an agreement with any province to reimburse 50 per cent of the unemployment assistance expenditures made by that province and its municipalities to unemployed persons and their dependents who are in need. Payments to both employable and unemployable persons are sharable, as are the costs of maintaining persons in homes for special care, and the costs of supplementary aid to recipients of old age security pensions, old age assistance, blind persons allowances, disabled persons allowances and unemployment insurance benefits,

where the amount of assistance is determined by the province or municipality on the basis of need. Federal sharing was extended to mothers' allowances from April 1, 1966. Effective from April 1, 1965, Quebec received partial payment for assistance costs under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act under which the province is entitled to compensation in the form of a tax abatement and an equalization payment (see pages 9, 10 and 11).

As noted above, all programs for which aid is based on a needs test are included for reimbursement under the Canada Assistance Plan, with regard to which all provinces had signed agreements by August 1967. The Unemployment Assistance Act, however, remains in effect in the Yukon and Northwest Territories and for a transitional period in some provinces to cover the costs of aid to residual groups of persons under certain means test programs during the process of conversion to needs test programs.

Old Age Assistance. - This program was introduced to provide income support to persons age 65 or over who were in need and who met the ten years' residence and income requirements, but who had not yet reached eligible age for the Old Age Security pension. The federal government reimbursed the provinces 50 per cent of up to \$75 per month towards assistance given each recipient.

Since the qualifying age under the Old Age Security legislation was being gradually reduced each year, this program was phased out by 1970 when the qualifying age for the Old Age Security pension reached 65.

Effective April 1, 1965, the province of Quebec received payments in respect of this program under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act, which entitled the province to a tax abatement and an equalization payment (see pages 9, 10 and 11).

A province could elect to discontinue its participation in this program and give aid to its needy aged under its general program with the federal government sharing the costs under the Canada Assistance Plan (see above). In accordance with this provision a number of provinces no longer accepted applications under the Old Age Assistance program. They could also transfer current recipients to their general programs provided that there was no decrease in benefits.

Blind Persons Allowances. - Under this program, the federal government reimburses the provinces 75 per cent of the allowances paid to blind persons who are age 18 and over and who are in need and who meet the 10 years' residence and income requirements. The provincial payment sharable by the federal government is up to a maximum of \$75 monthly per recipient.

Effective April 1, 1965, the payments to Quebec are made under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act, which entitles the province to a tax abatement and an equalization payment (see pages 9, 10 and 11).

A province may elect to discontinue its participation in this program and give aid to its needy blind persons under its general program with the federal government sharing the costs under the Canada Assistance Plan (see above). In accordance with this provision a number of provinces no longer accept applications under the Blind Persons Allowances program. They may also transfer current recipients to their general programs provided that there is no decrease in benefits.

Disabled Persons Allowances. - This program provides for federal reimbursement to the provinces for allowances paid to permanently and totally disabled persons age 18 and over who are in need and meet the 10 years' residence and income requirements. The federal government reimburses the provinces for 50 per cent of up to \$75 a month for each recipient.

Effective April 1, 1965, payments to Quebec are made under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act, which entitles the province to a tax abatement and an equalization payment (see pages 9, 10 and 11).

A province may elect to discontinue its participation in this program and give aid to its needy disabled under its general program, with the federal government sharing the costs under the Canada Assistance Plan (see above). In accordance with this provision a number of provinces no longer accept applications under the Disabled Persons Allowances program. They may also transfer current recipients to their general programs provided that there is no decrease in benefits.

Fitness and Amateur Sport Program. - Under the Fitness and Amateur Sport Act of 1961 the federal government may spend up to \$5,000,000 a year on the encouragement, promotion and development of active leisure pursuits for everyone in Canada. These programs are carried out mainly by non-governmental agencies. Also, Canadian participation in active recreation and amateur sport can be promoted internationally, nationally, provincially and locally through financial assistance, technical guidance, the provision of teaching materials, training assistance, research and the construction of facilities. The 30-member National Advisory Council of Fitness and Amateur Sport serves the Minister of National Health and Welfare in an advisory capacity. Various committees have been established to ensure co-operation and co-ordination between interested officials of the federal and provincial governments and with executives of the sports organizations.

The federal program has five elements: Grants to National Organizations, Grants for Athletic Events, Grants for Training and Research, Services of the Department of National Health and Welfare, and Grants to the Provinces. Applications for all grants at the provincial or local level are made in the first instance to the responsible provincial department.

The province of Quebec has not signed an agreement with the federal government and hence does not take part in the program.

National Welfare Grant Program. - Established in 1962 to help develop and strengthen welfare services in Canada, this program provides for a general welfare and professional training grant and a welfare research grant.

The general welfare grant provides funds for projects to improve welfare administration, develop provincial consultative and co-ordinating services, and to strengthen and extend public and voluntary welfare services in child welfare, aging, general assistance and other welfare fields. Bursaries for full-time graduate training at Canadian schools of social work are provided as well as training grants for employees of government and voluntary welfare agencies. Staff development grants provide support for a wide variety of staff training programs for personnel employed, or to be employed, in public and non-governmental welfare agencies. These provisions are administered in co-operation and on a shared-cost basis with the provinces, whereas the following provisions of the program are administered by the federal government: welfare scholarships are awarded for graduate study in Canadian schools of social work and fellowships for advanced study at Canadian and foreign universities; teaching and field instruction grants assist Canadian schools of social work with the salaries of additional staff required to implement the program.

A variety of research studies undertaken by public and voluntary welfare and correctional agencies, universities and research institutions are supported by welfare research grants.

National voluntary welfare agencies may submit directly to the federal government projects relating to the strengthening and developing of welfare services not covered by other provisions of the program.

Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services. - The federal Act was passed in 1957 and, by 1961, all provinces and territories had entered this program by which the Government of Canada shares with the provinces the cost of providing specified hospital services to insured patients. The program covers 99 per cent of the population of Canada. Specifically excluded from the program are tuberculosis hospitals and sanatoria, hospitals or institutions for the mentally ill, as well as institutions providing custodial care, such as nursing homes and homes for the aged. The methods of administering and financing the program in each province and the provision of services above the stipulated minimum that is required by the Act are left to the choice of the province.

Insured in-patient services must include accommodation, meals, necessary nursing service, diagnostic procedures, pharmaceuticals, the use of operating rooms, case rooms, anaesthetic facilities, and the use of radiotherapy and physiotherapy if available. Similar services for out-patients may be included in provincial plans and authorized for contribution under the Act. All provinces include some out-patient

services. The Government of Canada's contribution to each province is determined by multiplying the average number of insured people in that province by the sum of 25 per cent of the per capita cost of in-patient services in Canada plus 25 per cent of the per capita cost of in-patient services in the province. Thus, the total contribution is about 50 per cent of the sharable cost for all Canada, but the proportion is higher for provinces where the per capita cost is below average and lower for the other provinces. Contributions for insured out-patient services with respect to each province are paid in the same proportion as the contributions to the cost for in-patients. Since January 1, 1965 payments to Quebec are made under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see pages 9, 10 and 11).

The tabular presentation on the operation of the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act is on a calendar-year basis. The cost of in-patient services in total and per capita cannot, under the provisions of the Act, be established in final form on other than a calendar-year basis. The data on preliminary costs and federal contributions, although available on a fiscal-year basis, are presented on a calendar-year basis to provide an internally consistent historical series.

General Health Grants. - The General Health Grants program of federal grants-in-aid to the provinces was started in 1948 and had the objective of strengthening public health services and hospital services in those areas where provincial authorities recognized the need. Prior to fiscal year 1961-62, the health grants program included Hospital Construction Grants, but since then it has been separated under two Parliamentary votes, General Health Grants and Hospital Construction Grants (see below).

Since January 1, 1965, with the exception of the Public Health Research grant and demonstration projects, federal contributions to Quebec under the health grants program have been made under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see pages 9, 10 and 11).

The grant structure has been modified several times but the basic objectives have remained unchanged. The individual health grants now in effect assist the provinces in the principal fields of public health as follows:

Professional Training Grant - to train additional health and hospital workers;

Mental Health Grant - to aid in prevention of mental illness by improving and extending facilities for treatment and rehabilitation, the training of mental health personnel, and the progressive extension of free treatment;

Tuberculosis Control Grant - to extend programs of prevention and case finding, rehabilitation and free treatment, aimed at eradication of the disease;

Public Health Research Grant - to encourage and assist public health research including the conduct of surveys and studies;

General Public Health Grant - to develop new and extended public health organization facilities and services in both rural and urban areas;

Cancer Control Grant - to assist programs for the detection and treatment of cancer and the maintenance of specialized treatment and research centres;

Medical Rehabilitation and Crippled Children Grant - to assist in the provision of medical and ancillary rehabilitation facilities and services and programs for the prevention and correction of crippling conditions in children and adults, including the training of personnel;

Child and Maternal Health Grant - to assist in reducing infant mortality and to improve maternal, infant and child health services and facilities.

Hospital Construction Grants. - Formerly included in the general Health Grants program (see above), these grants have been administered since 1961-62 under a separate Parliamentary vote. Their purpose is to aid in new hospital construction and renovation for general treatment and allied classes of care and for mental and tuberculosis treatment beds. These grants may also be used for the construction of other health facilities, such as community health centres and residences for nurses and interns.

Health Resources Fund. - This forms one of three closely-related parts of the Health Resources Program, the main purpose of which is to help meet the increasing need for trained people to provide more comprehensive and better health services. The other two parts of the program are (a) health resources studies and (b) the provision of a consultative service in the fields of health, manpower and education.

The Health Resources Fund Act was enacted in July 1966 and supporting regulations were passed in February 1967. A sum of \$500 million has been appropriated for the Fund, the purpose of which is to provide assistance to the provinces of up to 50% of the capital costs of constructing, renovating, acquiring and equipping health training and research facilities, which include schools, hospitals or the institutions or any portion thereof. Although planning and designing costs are eligible for support, the costs of land, interest charges and residential accommodation are excluded. The \$500 million is to be expended over a 15-year period ending in 1980.

The Fund is divided into three parts: \$300 million to be distributed among the provinces in proportion to their populations, \$25 million as a special additional allocation to the four Atlantic provinces for joint projects and the remaining \$175 million to be allocated by the Governor-in-Council.

Fiscal Arrangements between the Federal Government
and the Government of the Province of Quebec

As the province of Quebec does not participate directly in the Youth Allowances program or in programs under which the federal government makes contributions to the provinces on a shared-cost basis, the federal government compensates that province with the equivalent value of payments which would otherwise have been made either in or to Quebec. The following two paragraphs explain the agreements which have been reached with respect to Youth Allowances and under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act.

(a) Youth Allowances - Under the Youth Allowances Act, a province which was at the time of passage of the Act providing schooling allowances to its youths might be excluded from the provisions of the Act on being so prescribed by the Minister of National Health and Welfare. On being prescribed, the federal individual income tax was abated by 3 per cent (sec. 33, Income Tax Act) on residents of that province to allow the province to impose an equivalent tax without an additional burden on its residents. The Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act 1964, C-26 section 6, provides that, where the federal saving arising from a province providing its own schooling allowances exceeds or falls short of the value of the federal individual income tax abated in that province, the Minister of Finance will pay to that province the amount by which the federal saving exceeds the value of the federal tax abatement, or where the federal tax abatement exceeds the federal saving, recover the excess from other payments due to the province. Quebec is the only province to which this arrangement is applicable.

(b) Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act - This Act provides that, where a province was participating in certain federal-provincial shared-cost programs enumerated in Schedule I of the Act⁽¹⁾ and where the province desired that it should wholly administer and finance the programs, it might enter into an agreement supplementary to the agreement governing the joint program, to assume responsibility for the program. On such a supplementary agreement being entered into, the Government of Canada undertook to abate the federal individual income tax by specified amounts on residents of that province, to pay a tax equalization payment computed in accordance with section 8 of the Act and, if the value of the tax abatement and tax equalization differed from the contribution the federal government would have made under the original agreement

(1) Schedule I of the Act enumerates the hospital insurance program under the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act, Old Age Assistance, Blind Persons Allowances, Disabled Persons Allowances, Unemployment Assistance, the various projects under the Technical and Vocational Training Assistance Act, and the Health Grants Program.

governing each program, the federal government would make a payment or recovery equivalent to the difference. The province of Quebec was the only province to avail itself of the provisions of the Act. On the passage of the Canada Assistance Plan, the provisions of the Act were amended to also include that plan.

The federal Department of Finance has the responsibility of administering these financial arrangements.

As the tables in this publication exclude the contributions that the province of Quebec receives under the above agreements and as it may be important to measure the total federal contributions made towards expenditures by all the provinces with respect to these programs, the following table provides details as to the amounts paid to the province of Quebec under these financial arrangements. It is therefore possible to calculate totals showing the extent of federal participation as a result of each of these programs.

Under the original provisions of the legislation, two tax abatement points were collectively assigned to the three categorical welfare programs and 2 points were assigned to unemployment assistance. Commencing with fiscal year 1967-68, under the amended provisions of the Act, four tax abatement points are collectively assigned to the three categorical welfare programs, unemployment assistance and the Canada Assistance Plan. The following table presents data up to 1967-68. In the case of the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services program, the latest data shown are for calendar year 1968 as that program is on a calendar-year basis. For analytical purposes, the federal contribution for all categorical welfare programs has been allocated to each individual program.

CONTRIBUTIONS BY THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA TO THE
PROVINCE OF QUEBEC UNDER THE
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL FISCAL REVISION ACT 1964 AND THE
ESTABLISHED PROGRAMS (INTERIM ARRANGEMENTS) ACT OF 1965

Program and Fiscal Year	Tax Abatement	Equalization Payment	Adjusting Payment(+) or Recovery(-)	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>Youth Allowances</u> ^(a)				
1964-65	-	-	+ 9,540,600	9,540,600
1965-66	22,412,714	-	- 4,906,435	17,506,279
1966-67	27,703,540	-	- 4,066,413 ^(b)	23,637,127 ^(b)
1967-68	33,223,621	-	-18,830,114	14,393,507
1968-69	37,542,509	-	-16,791,335	20,751,174
<u>Old Age Assistance</u> ^(c)				
1965-66	8,947,910	4,472,159	+ 2,519,931	15,940,000
1966-67	10,016,093	4,601,123	- 2,377,492	12,239,724
1967-68	2,935,792	1,309,313	+ 4,804,895	9,050,000
1968-69	1,018,268	442,654	+ 1,765,627	3,196,549
<u>Blind Persons Allowances</u> ^(c)				
1965-66	1,034,006	516,795	+ 291,199	1,842,000
1966-67	1,427,067	658,261	- 336,290	1,749,038
1967-68	535,255	238,714	+ 876,031	1,650,000
1968-69	443,138	183,803	+ 873,925	1,500,866
<u>Disabled Persons Allowances</u> ^(c)				
1965-66	4,960,084	2,479,046	+ 1,396,870	8,836,000
1966-67	7,025,093	3,241,856	- 1,655,607	8,611,342
1967-68	2,741,155	1,222,507	+ 4,486,338	8,450,000
1968-69	2,353,217	979,932	+ 4,481,804	7,814,953
<u>Totals, Above Three Categorical Programs</u> ^(d)				
1965-66	14,942,000	7,468,000	+ 4,208,000	26,618,000
1966-67	18,468,253	8,501,240	- 4,369,389	22,600,104
1967-68	6,212,202	2,770,534	+10,167,264	19,150,000
1968-69	3,814,623	1,576,389	+ 7,121,356	12,512,368
<u>Unemployment Assistance</u> ^(e)				
1965-66	14,942,000	7,468,000	-	22,410,000
1966-67	18,468,253	8,501,240	-	26,969,493
1967-68	4,711,866	2,101,411	+ 7,711,723	14,525,000
1968-69	11,695,585	4,980,758	+60,741,024	77,417,367
<u>Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services</u> ^{(c)(f)}				
1965	97,132,000	48,314,000	- 4,073,000	141,373,000
1966	126,728,000	59,514,000	-17,242,000	169,000,000
1967 ^(g)	163,368,000	74,111,000	-43,020,000	194,459,000
1968 ^(h)	172,691,000	75,052,000	-17,797,000	229,946,000
<u>General Health Grants</u> ^(c)				
1965-66	7,471,000	3,734,000	- 3,973,000	7,232,000
1966-67 ⁽ⁱ⁾	9,234,126	4,250,620	- 2,262,748	11,221,998
1967-68 ^(j)	11,075,082	4,955,825	- 6,411,251	9,619,656
1968-69	12,748,000	5,512,000	- 9,675,700	8,584,300
<u>Canada Assistance Plan</u> ^(k)				
1967-68	33,283,932	14,844,055	+72,239,003	120,366,990
1968-69	34,636,372	14,425,032	+38,468,655	87,530,059

(a) Contributions paid under the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act 1964.

(b) An additional recovery of \$5,000,000 in respect of this fiscal year was made in the following fiscal year (1967-68).

(c) Contributions paid under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act.

(d) The two tax abatement points for the categorical programs (Old Age Assistance, Blind Persons Allowances and Disabled Persons Allowances) are, in actuality, collectively assigned but, for purposes of this table, the total value has been apportioned so as to allocate amounts on a prorated basis to each of the programs.

(e) Contributions paid under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act are for the welfare portion only.

(f) Data are on a calendar-year basis.

(g) Data include later adjustments for 1965 as follows: Tax Abatement \$10,012,000; Equalization \$3,957,000; Adjusting Recovery (-) \$14,841,000; for a reduction in the total of (-) \$872,000.

(h) Data include an adjusting payment of \$6,000 for 1965, and, for 1966, tax abatement of \$323,000, equalization payment of \$376,000 and an adjusting recovery of (-) \$699,000.

(i) Data include later adjustments for 1965 as follows: Tax Abatement \$182,000, Adjusting Payment \$1,903,000; for an increase in the total of \$2,085,000.

(j) Data include adjusting recovery of \$6,000 for 1965-66, and a payment of \$408,000 for 1966-67 consisting of \$23,000 in tax abatement, \$27,000 in equalization payment plus \$358,000 as an adjusting payment.

(k) Includes \$17,764,521 for retroactive aspects of Canada Assistance Plan paid in fiscal year 1967-68.

Source: Department of Finance, Ottawa.

Presentation

In most cases the data are presented in two ways: (1) a table giving the number of recipients under the program and federal expenditures either for a period of seven years or, if the program began within that period, since the date it commenced, and a breakdown by months for the latest 15 months; (2) a summary by province of the number of recipients and net payments made by the federal government for the latest month in the relevant quarter. Monthly data in respect of the Fitness and Amateur Sport program and the National Welfare Grants are not given as these programs are not related to a monthly pattern of expenditure.

Provincial claims on the federal government under the provisions of the Canada Assistance Plan Act are in many cases not received in the month in which the original provincial expenditure was made and, by the time they have been processed, settlement may be made in the month following that in which the claims were received. As it would be extremely difficult to separate the parts of the claims which are applicable to a particular month, especially when, in some instances, a claim may include expenditures which were made several months previously, the monthly data presented in the publication on expenditures under the Canada Assistance Plan are shown as for the month in which the federal government actually reimbursed the provinces.

As the total and per capita cost of in-patient services under the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services program cannot be established in final form, under provisions of the Act, on other than a calendar-year basis, the tabular presentation on the operations of that program has to be presented on that basis. For consistency, therefore, the data on preliminary costs and federal contributions are also given on a calendar-year basis.

Sources of Data

The tables were compiled from data obtained from the respective Divisions within the Department of National Health and Welfare. Recent data presented in this Bulletin are preliminary and, when final totals are compiled, necessary adjustments may be made which, however, may not be specifically allocated to any particular month or months. In some instances, adjustments may carry forward and thus may affect the statistics relating to the next fiscal year.

TABLE 1: OLD AGE SECURITY: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS AND
TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO
1968-69, AND BY MONTHS, JANUARY 1968 TO
MARCH 1969, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients	Total Net Pension Payments in Period
	March Data	\$
1961-62 ^(a)	927,590	625,107,804
1962-63	950,766	734,381,632
1963-64 ^(b)	971,801	808,391,300
1964-65	993,582	885,294,468
1965-66 ^(c)	1,105,776	927,299,487
1966-67	1,229,561	1,033,408,230 ^(d)
1967-68 ^(e)	1,366,210	1,153,283,794 ^(d)
1968-69 ^(f)	1,504,862	1,296,849,281 ^(d)
	Monthly Data ^{(d)(g)}	
1968 January ^(e)	1,358,845	104,213,955
February	1,360,836	103,988,258
March	1,366,210	104,178,113
April	1,363,406	105,147,604
May	1,365,453	104,517,449
June	1,367,522	104,371,943
July	1,376,600	105,018,776
August	1,374,080	104,728,897
September	1,377,547	105,048,737
October	1,379,170	105,354,237
November	1,383,987	105,677,747
December	1,386,485	106,031,299
1969 January ^(f)	1,499,393	116,587,281
February	1,503,116	117,444,216
March	1,504,862	116,921,185

- (a) Effective February 1962, monthly rate of pension increased from \$55.00 to \$65.00.
- (b) Effective October 1963, monthly rate of pension raised to \$75.
- (c) Up to Dec. 31, 1965 the pension was paid at age 70. Amendments to the Old Age Security Act contained in part IV of the Canada Pension Plan provided for the progressive lowering of the age at which the pension becomes payable: in 1966 it was lowered to 69, in 1967 to age 68, and so on until from 1970 the qualifying age will be 65.
- (d) Excludes payments under the Guaranteed Income Supplement program which commenced January 1967 (see Table 3).
- (e) Effective Jan. 1, 1968, monthly rate of pension raised to \$76.50 under escalation provisions of Act.
- (f) Effective Jan. 1, 1969, monthly rate of pension raised to \$78.00 under escalation provisions of Act.
- (g) Data subject to revision. Figures shown include retroactive payments.

TABLE 2: OLD AGE SECURITY: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS
AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS^(a), BY PROVINCE,
FISCAL YEAR 1968-69

Province	Number of Recipients ^(b)	Net Payments ^(b)
	March Data	\$
Newfoundland	28,702	24,898,913
Prince Edward Island	11,411	10,023,447
Nova Scotia	64,438	56,489,364
New Brunswick	48,424	42,465,412
Quebec	348,901	297,931,760
Ontario	553,973	475,408,561
Manitoba	85,297	73,990,080
Saskatchewan	84,295	73,805,638
Alberta	100,895	86,675,340
British Columbia	177,382	154,191,907
Yukon and Northwest Territories	1,144	968,859
Canada	1,504,862	1,296,849,281

(a) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(b) Number of recipients and payments made outside Canada are included in data for the province of residence before leaving the country. Excludes payments under the Guaranteed Income Supplement program (see Table 3).

TABLE 3: GUARANTEED INCOME SUPPLEMENT: TOTAL NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS RECEIVING PARTIAL OR FULL SUPPLEMENT, RECIPIENTS AS A PERCENTAGE OF ALL OAS PENSIONERS AND TOTAL NET SUPPLEMENTS PAID, FISCAL YEARS 1966-67 TO 1968-69 AND BY MONTHS, JANUARY 1968 TO MARCH 1969, INCLUSIVE

Period	Total Recipients	Recipients Receiving		GIS Recipients as a per cent of all OAS Recipients	Total Net Supplements Paid (a)		
		Partial Supplement	Full Supplement				
1966-67(b) 1967-68(c) 1968-69(d)	March Data				\$		
	No.	No.	No.	%			
	505,240	176,313	328,927	41.1	39,597,478		
	714,648	263,323	451,325	52.3	234,835,151		
	775,034	301,432	473,602	51.5	244,470,268		
1968	Monthly Data(e) (f)						
	January(c)	708,800	269,805	438,995	52.2	18,823,055	
	February	722,134	268,124	454,010	53.1	19,521,844	
	March	714,648	263,323	451,325	52.3	19,546,245	
	April	720,397	266,275	454,122	52.8	19,607,490	
	May	736,018	298,930	437,088	53.9	20,114,149	
	June	735,226	299,072	436,154	53.8	20,078,864	
	July	735,965	280,343	455,617	53.5	19,709,334	
	August	739,666	286,166	453,500	53.8	20,417,528	
	September	741,113	286,543	454,570	53.8	20,009,941	
	October	742,357	287,995	454,162	53.8	20,175,093	
	November	744,392	289,619	454,773	53.8	20,292,928	
	December	745,380	290,577	454,803	53.8	20,379,765	
	1969	January(d)	746,499	284,939	461,560	49.8	20,732,018
		February	765,614	297,546	468,068	50.9	21,035,143
March		775,034	301,432	473,602	51.5	21,917,925	

- (a) Payments are made from the Old Age Security Fund (see Table 5).
- (b) Program commenced January 1, 1967. The first payments were made in March 1967 and included retroactive amounts for January and February.
- (c) Effective January 1, 1968, maximum monthly benefit raised from \$30.00 to \$30.60 in accordance with escalation provisions of Act.
- (d) Effective January 1, 1969, maximum monthly benefit raised to \$31.20 under escalation provisions of Act.
- (e) New recipients are included from the month in which their first cheques are despatched and not from the month or months for which back payments are made.
- (f) Data subject to revision. The monthly total net supplements paid may not add up exactly to the fiscal year's total because of adjustments which have not been applied to individual months.

TABLE 4: GUARANTEED INCOME SUPPLEMENT: TOTAL NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS RECEIVING PARTIAL OR FULL SUPPLEMENT, RECIPIENTS AS A PERCENT OF ALL OAS PENSIONERS, AND TOTAL NET SUPPLEMENTS PAID, BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEAR 1968-69

Province	Total Recipients	Recipients Receiving		GIS Recipients as per cent of all OAS Pensioners	Total Net Supplements Paid (a)
		Partial Supplement	Full Supplement		
	No.	No.	No.	%	\$
Newfoundland	23,004	4,491	18,513	80.2	7,378,966
Prince Edward Island	8,285	2,648	5,637	72.6	2,564,376
Nova Scotia	40,005	13,485	26,520	62.1	12,767,582
New Brunswick	30,182	8,709	21,473	62.3	9,555,197
Quebec	207,869	61,185	146,684	59.6	66,181,574
Ontario	240,258	116,219	124,039	43.4	75,201,906
Manitoba	46,248	20,278	25,970	54.2	14,369,685
Saskatchewan	41,711	16,940	24,771	49.5	13,099,339
Alberta	53,927	22,736	31,191	53.5	17,270,807
British Columbia	82,716	34,622	48,094	46.6	25,784,016
Yukon and Northwest Territories	829	119	710	74.3	296,820
Canada	775,034	301,432	473,602	51.5	244,470,268

(a) Payments are made from the Old Age Security Fund (see Table 5).

TABLE 5: OLD AGE SECURITY FUND FINANCES: PENSION PAYMENTS AND TAX RECEIPTS, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1968-69 AND BY MONTHS, JANUARY 1968 TO MARCH 1969, INCLUSIVE

(in millions of dollars)

Period	Pension Payments	O.A.S. Tax Receipts in Period				Excess of Tax Receipts Over Payments
		Sales Tax	Personal Income Tax	Corporation Income Tax	Total Taxes	
1961-62	625.1	284.9	259.0	100.1	644.0	18.9
1962-63	734.4	302.2	273.7	115.2	691.1	- 43.3
1963-64	808.4	331.8	302.6	115.7	750.1	- 58.3
1964-65	885.3	383.2	431.9	145.2	960.3	75.0
1965-66	927.3	522.1	494.9	152.3	1,169.3	242.0
1966-67	1,073.0(a)	559.5	576.6	149.5	1,285.6	212.6
1967-68	1,388.1(a)	554.5	800.1	150.0	1,494.6	106.5
1968-69	1,541.3(a)	528.1	915.0	183.0	1,626.1	84.8
Monthly Data (a)						
1968 January	123.0	49.4	107.0	12.5	168.9	45.9
February	123.5	39.2	63.0	12.5	114.7	- 8.8
March	123.7	63.0	66.5	14.5	144.0	20.3
April	124.8	15.3	103.0	12.5	130.8	6.0
May	124.6	50.5	111.5	12.5	174.5	49.9
June	124.5	45.5	55.0	14.3	114.8	- 9.7
July	124.7	45.7	89.0	15.5	150.2	25.5
August	125.2	47.4	53.5	14.5	115.4	- 9.8
September	125.0	42.0	53.5	15.6	111.1	- 13.9
October	125.7	50.8	89.0	15.1	154.9	29.2
November	125.8	48.4	53.5	16.3	118.2	- 7.6
December	126.4	38.8	53.5	15.2	107.5	- 18.9
1969 January	137.3	52.0	124.0	16.5	192.5	55.2
February	138.5	38.9	64.0	15.4	118.3	- 20.2
March	138.8	52.8	65.5	19.6	137.9	- 0.9

(a) Includes benefits paid under the Guaranteed Income Supplement program which commenced January 1, 1967 (see Table 3). The first payments under that program were made in March 1967 and covered the first three months of that calendar year.

TABLE 6: CANADA PENSION PLAN: NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES AND TOTAL BENEFIT PAYMENT OF ALL BENEFITS IN PAY(a), BY MONTHS, JANUARY 1968 TO MARCH 1969, INCLUSIVE

Year and Month	Number of Beneficiaries	Total Benefit Payment
		\$
1968 January	15,398	148,329
February	17,632	195,341
March	20,158	364,878
April	23,086	446,600
May	26,238	609,700
June	29,595	691,248
July	31,812	905,200
August	35,182	910,100
September	37,683	1,045,396
October	41,051	1,190,000
November	46,637	1,919,000
December	50,530	1,874,000
1969 January	61,567	1,515,000
February	67,382	1,885,000
March	75,099	2,475,000

- (a) Gross benefits in pay during the month. Included are benefits paid for the first time during that month and benefits which commenced in a previous month and are still being paid. Does not take into account a reduction due to the application of the earnings test, or any adjustment between an interim and a final award. Includes retroactive payments, if any.

TABLE 7: CANADA PENSION PLAN: NUMBERS OF BENEFICIARIES,
BY TYPE OF BENEFIT AND BY PROVINCE, MARCH 1969

Province	Numbers of Beneficiaries					
	Retirement Pensions	Death Benefits	Widow's Pensions	Orphan's Benefits	Disabled Widower's Pensions	Total
Newfoundland	1,043	22	136	275	-	1,476
Prince Edward Island	338	1	42	72	-	453
Nova Scotia	2,620	75	453	665	-	3,813
New Brunswick	1,832	51	318	505	1	2,707
Quebec	202	2	53	85	-	342
Ontario	31,557	654	3,693	3,868	4	39,776
Manitoba	4,266	66	454	488	-	5,274
Saskatchewan	3,147	74	338	462	-	4,021
Alberta	4,581	125	618	870	-	6,194
British Columbia	8,212	168	923	1,124	-	10,427
Yukon and N.W.T.	22	1	6	15	-	44
Outside Canada	466	1	39	66	-	472
Total	58,286	1,240	7,073	8,495	5	75,099

TABLE 8: CANADA PENSION PLAN: BENEFIT PAYMENTS OF ALL BENEFITS IN PAY(a), BY TYPE OF BENEFIT AND BY PROVINCE, MARCH 1969

(in thousands of dollars)

Province	Benefit Payments						Total (b)
	Retirement Pensions	Death Benefits	Widow's Pensions	Orphan's Benefits	Disabled Widower's Pensions		
Newfoundland	12.1	9.8	12.4	10.6	-	44.9	
Prince Edward Island	3.9	0.4	3.6	3.4	-	11.3	
Nova Scotia	33.5	32.5	40.5	24.5	-	131.0	
New Brunswick	24.1	21.4	29.8	21.2	0.1	96.6	
Quebec	4.6	1.0	6.0	4.5	-	16.1	
Ontario	503.9	303.1	327.3	140.0	0.1	1,274.4	
Manitoba	58.7	28.9	41.6	18.4	-	147.6	
Saskatchewan	44.5	33.4	34.4	21.6	-	133.9	
Alberta	68.9	57.1	66.0	36.0	-	228.0	
British Columbia	145.0	79.3	99.3	53.3	-	376.9	
Yukon and N.W.T.	0.3	0.5	0.4	0.3	-	1.5	
Outside Canada	6.4	0.2	3.1	3.1	-	12.8	
Total	905.9	567.6	664.4	336.9	0.2	2,475.0	

(a) Gross benefits in pay during the month. Included are benefits paid for the first time during that month and benefits which commenced in a previous month and are still being paid. Does not take into account a reduction due to the application of the earnings test, or any adjustment between an interim and a final award. Includes retroactive payments, if any.

(b) Figures may not add to totals shown, due to rounding.

TABLE 9: CANADA PENSION PLAN BENEFIT PAYMENTS OF ALL BENEFITS IN PAY(a), BY TYPE OF BENEFIT AND BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEAR 1968-1969

(in thousands of dollars)

Province	Retirement Pensions	Widow's Pensions	Disabled Widower's Pensions	Orphan's Benefits	Death Benefits	Total (b) Benefits
Newfoundland	72.5	65.9	-	55.0	78.2	271.6
Prince Edward Island	23.4	18.7	-	12.6	24.6	79.3
Nova Scotia	209.5	227.1	-	145.0	247.1	828.7
New Brunswick	142.2	150.4	0.5	102.6	172.0	567.7
Quebec	20.8	30.4	-	21.5	24.3	97.0
Ontario	3,191.9	2,083.8	2.1	919.9	2,243.1	8,440.8
Manitoba	335.9	244.5	-	113.6	278.0	972.0
Saskatchewan	275.3	190.0	-	112.8	200.8	778.9
Alberta	387.7	339.5	0.3	209.6	385.1	1,322.2
British Columbia	727.1	531.6	-	267.6	560.3	2,086.6
Yukon	2.1	2.8	-	1.4	5.8	12.1
N.W.T.	1.1	1.9	-	3.3	2.5	8.8
All areas	5,389.5	3,886.6	2.9	1,964.9	4,221.8	15,465.7

(a) Gross benefits in pay during the month. Included are benefits paid for the first time during that month and benefits which commenced in a previous month and are still being paid. Does not take into account a reduction due to the application of the earnings test, or any adjustment between an interim and a final award. Includes retroactive payments, if any.

(b) Figures may not add to totals shown, due to rounding.

TABLE 10: CANADA PENSION PLAN ACCOUNT: REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE, FISCAL YEARS 1965-66 TO 1968-69
AND BY MONTH, JANUARY 1968 TO MARCH 1969, INCLUSIVE
(in thousands of dollars)

Province	Revenue			Expenditure			Balance in Account at end of Period
	Contributions	Interest on Investment (a)	Other (b)	Total (c)	Benefits (d)	Administration (e)	Total (c)
Fiscal Year							
1965-66 (f)	94,800	36	-	94,916	-	5,511	5,511
1966-67	587,465	11,007	1,431	599,903	51	8,378	8,428
1968-68	640,244	42,193	2,220	684,658	1,269	11,516	12,784
1968-69	697,625	84,372	3,029	785,026	15,567	14,455	30,022
Months							
1968 January	45,858	3,363	136	49,358	148	344	492
February	58,944	5,896	177	65,017	195	421	616
March	63,372	4,042	312	67,726	365	3,349	3,714
April	67,049	7,297	270	74,616	446	659	1,105
May	63,269	6,041	257	69,567	610	1,567	2,177
June	62,471	5,441	288	68,201	691	707	1,398
July	69,597	4,252	244	74,093	905	1,006	1,911
August	53,115	6,840	288	60,244	910	1,115	2,025
September	67,917	5,960	307	74,185	1,045	1,744	2,789
October	44,985	9,249	247	54,481	1,182	836	2,018
November	39,947	7,509	214	47,670	1,911	1,561	3,472
December	49,493	10,508	185	60,186	1,866	892	2,758
1969 January	39,151	5,762	242	45,155	1,506	1,448	2,954
February	71,250	8,457	199	79,906	1,872	1,154	3,027
March	69,380	7,056	288	76,724	2,480	1,767	4,247

(a) Interest received from contributions loaned to the provinces.

(b) Includes interest and penalties paid by employers, recovery from the Quebec Pension Plan of its share of the cost of maintaining the Central Index, and Q.P.P.'s share of refunds in respect of dual beneficiaries and other miscellaneous revenues.

(c) Figures may not add to totals shown, due to rounding.

(d) Net benefits in pay during the month, after taking into consideration any reduction due to the application of the earning test, and any adjustment between the interim and final award. Included is the benefit for the current month only, with no retroactive payment of the benefit being taken into account.

(e) Administrative costs charged to the C.P.P. account by the Departments and agencies involved in C.P.P. operations: National Health and Welfare, National Revenue, Finance, Public Works, Office of the Comptroller of the Treasury, and Unemployment Insurance Commission.

(f) Comprises the last three months of the fiscal year as the Plan began on January 1, 1966.

TABLE 11: CANADA PENSION PLAN INVESTMENT FUND: LOANS TO GOVERNMENTS,
FISCAL YEARS 1965-66 TO 1968-69, INCLUSIVE

(in thousands of dollars)

Government of:	Fiscal Year		
	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68
Newfoundland	655	11,038	12,000
Prince Edward Island	108	1,890	2,290
Nova Scotia	1,248	21,415	25,199
New Brunswick	972	16,707	19,328
Quebec(a)	-	368	1,876
Ontario	20,110	332,587	375,902
Manitoba	2,077	34,939	39,396
Saskatchewan	1,432	24,462	29,663
Alberta	3,064	51,071	59,198
British Columbia	5,085	84,399	96,601
Canada	102	1,792	3,814
Total Loans	34,853	580,668	665,267
			742,159

(a) Amount available to Quebec relates only to some federal employees, such as Armed Forces personnel and R.C.M.P., since they are not included in the Q.P.P. but were brought into the C.P.P. by special legislation in 1966. These loans started in January 1967.

TABLE 12: CANADA PENSION PLAN AND QUEBEC PENSION
PLAN: CONTRIBUTORS (a), BY PROVINCE,
CALENDAR YEARS 1966, 1967 AND 1968.

Province	1966(b)	1967(b)	1968(b)
Newfoundland	119,718	114,323	119,174
Prince Edward Island	25,677	25,176	26,148
Nova Scotia	219,593	213,776	222,666
New Brunswick	172,577	168,013	174,383
Quebec	1,786,060	1,814,087	1,646,171
Ontario	2,744,131	2,719,453	2,596,646
Manitoba	328,743	324,080	333,968
Saskatchewan	294,018	290,223	290,540
Alberta	502,593	506,094	530,178
British Columbia	706,782	705,354	714,451
Yukon Territory	5,471	5,648	6,568
Northwest Territories	7,845	7,463	7,959
Canada	6,913,208	6,893,690	6,668,852

(a) Does not include persons who were contributors but did not file income tax returns.

(b) The 1966 data include persons classified as non-contributors who were entitled to refund of contributions because of not meeting the eligible age requirements or because their total annual income was less than the minimum qualifying amount. Some persons in these categories may be included in the 1967 and 1968 figures.

TABLE 13: CANADA PENSION PLAN AND QUEBEC PENSION
PLAN: AVERAGE ANNUAL INCOME OF CONTRI-
BUTORS, BY PROVINCE, CALENDAR YEAR 1968

Province	Average Annual Income of		
	Male Contributors	Female Contributors	All Contributors
	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	4,863	2,701	4,352
Prince Edward Island	4,266	2,672	3,788
Nova Scotia	5,118	3,013	4,511
New Brunswick	4,927	2,861	4,319
Quebec	6,929	3,795	5,936
Ontario	7,597	3,793	6,293
Manitoba	5,821	3,183	4,969
Saskatchewan	5,389	3,211	4,808
Alberta	6,203	3,343	5,317
British Columbia	7,027	3,552	5,950
Yukon Territory	7,574	3,952	6,551
Northwest Territories	6,425	3,744	5,715
Canada	6,835	3,618	5,804

TABLE 14: FAMILY ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF FAMILIES AND CHILDREN IN RECEIPT OF ALLOWANCES, AVERAGE NUMBER OF CHILDREN PER FAMILY, AVERAGE ALLOWANCES AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1968-69, AND BY MONTHS, JANUARY 1968 TO MARCH 1969, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients(a)		Average Number of Children Per Family(a)	Average Monthly Allowances(a)		Net Allowances Paid in Period
	Families	Children		Per Family	Per Child	
1961-62 1962-63 1963-64 1964-65 1965-66 1966-67 1967-68 1968-69 1968 January February March April May June July August September October November December 1969 January February March	March Data					\$
				\$	\$	
	2,649,317	6,562,287	2.48	16.58	6.69	520,781,193
	2,680,745	6,659,880	2.48	16.63	6.69	531,566,349
	2,711,272	6,736,157	2.48	16.67	6.71	538,312,224
	2,746,549	6,817,013	2.48	16.68	6.72	545,775,231
	2,785,636	6,865,057	2.46	16.59	6.73	551,734,824
	2,833,941	6,882,874	2.43	16.42	6.76	555,794,947
	2,888,101	6,901,486	2.39	16.19	6.77	558,774,458
	2,937,084	6,882,900	2.34	15.93	6.80	560,186,052
	Monthly Data					
	2,878,415	6,896,591	2.40	16.24	6.78	46,649,744
	2,883,486	6,901,068	2.39	16.22	6.78	46,675,180
	2,888,101	6,901,486	2.39	16.39	6.77	46,592,780
	2,891,156	6,898,186	2.39	16.17	6.77	46,710,978
	2,897,094	6,898,073	2.38	16.13	6.77	46,642,790
2,901,834	6,896,631	2.38	16.10	6.77	46,654,441	
2,906,058	6,895,257	2.37	16.08	6.78	46,698,264	
2,905,939	6,884,397	2.37	16.08	6.79	46,642,895	
2,912,312	6,888,923	2.37	16.07	6.79	46,697,060	
2,916,909	6,884,212	2.36	16.05	6.80	46,682,731	
2,920,692	6,881,760	2.36	16.03	6.80	46,685,485	
2,926,347	6,878,769	2.35	15.98	6.80	46,681,183	
2,926,033	6,874,895	2.35	15.99	6.80	46,711,005	
2,934,032	6,880,464	2.34	15.97	6.82	46,749,230	
2,937,084	6,882,900	2.34	15.93	6.80	46,629,990	

(a) Based on gross data, i.e., number of cheques prepared for distribution.

TABLE 15: FAMILY ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF FAMILIES AND CHILDREN IN RECEIPT OF ALLOWANCES, AVERAGE NUMBER OF CHILDREN PER FAMILY, AVERAGE ALLOWANCES AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEAR 1968-69

Province	Number of Recipients(a)		Average Number of Children Per Family (a)	Average Allowances (a)		Net Allowances Paid
	Families	Children		Per Family	Per Child	
March Data						
Newfoundland	73,786	210,938	2.86	\$ 19.27	\$ 6.74	\$ 17,046,934
Prince Edward Island	14,312	38,684	2.70	18.32	6.79	3,159,590
Nova Scotia	107,741	261,086	2.42	16.43	6.79	21,307,047
New Brunswick	85,840	224,085	2.61	17.76	6.80	18,399,405
Quebec	829,169	1,998,409	2.41	16.40	6.80	163,502,053
Ontario	1,048,475	2,337,972	2.22	15.13	6.82	189,231,474
Manitoba	132,233	311,607	2.36	15.96	6.76	25,331,933
Saskatchewan	130,999	321,791	2.45	16.72	6.82	26,470,525
Alberta	226,628	535,468	2.36	16.12	6.83	43,554,268
British Columbia	280,671	624,487	2.22	15.20	6.85	50,686,059
Yukon and Northwest Territories	7,230	18,373	2.54	17.56	6.91	1,496,764
Canada	2,937,084	6,882,900	2.34	15.93	6.80	560,186,052

(a) Based on gross data, i.e., number of cheques prepared for distribution.

TABLE 16: FAMILY ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF FAMILIES AND CHILDREN IN RECEIPT OF ASSISTANCE AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1968-69, AND BY MONTHS, JANUARY 1968 TO MARCH 1969, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients(a)		Net Payments
	Families	Children	
	March Data		\$
1961-62	10,000	15,109	991,454
1962-63	10,173	19,465	1,238,196
1963-64	10,967	21,094	1,560,024
1964-65	13,700	26,620	2,072,820
1965-66	17,800	35,572	2,770,180
1966-67	23,675	47,722	3,757,499
1967-68	23,577	47,043	4,211,755
1968-69	17,580	34,152	3,467,605
	Monthly Data		
1968 January	20,701	41,493	365,006
February	21,893	43,456	383,407
March	23,577	47,043	408,784
April	22,844	45,690	358,058
May	21,791	43,484	325,674
June	20,915	41,842	312,356
July	19,924	39,672	303,720
August	17,789	35,044	257,552
September	16,723	32,811	258,698
October	16,206	32,646	260,132
November	16,056	31,557	285,396
December	16,831	33,294	294,739
1969 January	16,283	32,222	242,995
February	16,796	32,988	276,294
March	17,580	34,152	291,991

(a) Based on gross data, i.e., number of cheques prepared for distribution.

TABLE 17: FAMILY ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF FAMILIES
AND CHILDREN IN RECEIPT OF ASSISTANCE
AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, BY PROVINCE,
FISCAL YEAR 1968-69

Province	Number of Recipients ^(a)		Net Payments
	Families	Children	
	March Data		\$
Newfoundland	134	298	25,904
Prince Edward Island	18	34	4,802
Nova Scotia	202	414	39,850
New Brunswick	159	352	31,108
Quebec	3,083	5,937	565,685
Ontario	8,831	16,885	1,831,600
Manitoba	972	1,904	174,359
Saskatchewan	398	785	64,608
Alberta	1,498	2,974	275,793
British Columbia	2,268	4,535	450,136
Yukon and Northwest Territories	17	34	3,760
Canada	17,580	34,152	3,467,605

(a) Based on gross data, i.e., number of cheques prepared for distribution.

TABLE 18: YOUTH ALLOWANCES (a): TOTAL NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS ATTENDING SCHOOL FULL-TIME, OTHER RECIPIENTS, AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1964-65 TO 1968-69, AND BY MONTHS, JANUARY 1968 TO MARCH 1969, INCLUSIVE

Period	Total Recipients	Recipients		Net Payments
		Attending School Full-time	Others (b)	
1964-65 ^(c) 1965-66 1966-67 1967-68 1968-69 1968 January February March April May June July ^(e) August ^(e) September ^(g) October November December 1969 January February March	March Data			\$
	398,037	396,281	1,756	26,869,815
	404,794	402,802	1,992	46,468,550
	412,121	409,591	2,530	47,395,633
	434,565	432,051	2,514	49,426,980
	462,385	460,055	2,350	52,457,272
	Monthly Data ^(d)			
	426,915	424,406	2,509	4,282,288
	429,846	427,341	2,505	4,317,451
	434,565	432,051	2,514	4,273,940
	439,181	436,672	2,509	4,439,040
	442,688	440,198	2,490	4,402,584
	445,175	442,693	2,482	4,403,898
	27,534	25,136	2,398	- 1,226 ^(f)
	51,272	49,001	2,271	528
	458,036	455,896	2,140	13,455,809
	468,519	466,311	2,208	4,767,154
	441,393	439,089	2,304	3,207,498
	449,327	446,967	2,360	4,059,990
	453,946	450,594	2,352	4,532,539
	459,243	456,941	2,302	4,635,820
	462,385	460,055	2,330	4,553,639

- (a) Quebec, which has its own Schooling Allowances program, is excluded from this program but receives from the federal government an amount which is equivalent to what would otherwise have been paid in Youth Allowances to residents of that province (see Introduction, p. 3).
- (b) Youths who are prevented from attending school because of physical or mental infirmity.
- (c) Program commenced September 1964. Data are for the seven months' period to end of fiscal year.
- (d) Include adjustments in respect of previous periods.
- (e) During July and August, allowances are paid to infirm youths only. Provisions are also made for final payments to youths who reach age 18 during these months, these payments being conditional on their returning to school in September.
- (f) Cancelled cheques exceeded cheques issued.
- (g) Excludes youths receiving final payment - see note (e). The July and August allowances for youths under age 18 who have returned to school are included in the September payment.

TABLE 19: YOUTH ALLOWANCES(a): TOTAL NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS ATTENDING SCHOOL FULL-TIME, OTHER RECIPIENTS, AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEAR 1968-69

Province	Total Recipients	Recipients		Net Payments
		Attending School Full-time	Others(b)	
	March Data			\$
Newfoundland	17,206	17,047	159	1,865,324
Prince Edward Island	3,543	3,516	27	401,466
Nova Scotia	25,025	24,871	154	2,833,634
New Brunswick	21,659	21,552	107	2,486,409
Ontario	222,576	221,206	1,370	25,343,412
Manitoba	30,331	30,262	69	3,475,233
Saskatchewan	32,155	32,082	73	3,633,294
Alberta	48,663	48,478	185	5,498,398
British Columbia	60,502	60,318	184	6,836,640
Yukon and Northwest Territories	725	723	2	83,462
Canada	462,385	460,055	2,330	52,457,272

(a) Excludes Quebec, which has its own Schooling Allowances program. That province receives from the federal government an amount which is equivalent to what would otherwise be paid to Quebec residents under the Youth Allowances program (see Introduction p. 3).

(b) Youths who are prevented from attending school because of physical or mental infirmity.

TABLE 20: CANADA ASSISTANCE PLAN(a): TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE, FISCAL YEARS 1966-67 TO 1968-69, AND BY MONTHS, JANUARY 1968 TO MARCH 1969, INCLUSIVE

Period	Total Assistance Granted(b)	Federal Share of Assistance Granted(b)
	\$	\$
1966-67 ^(c)	20,991,173	10,495,587
1967-68	452,357,989	225,611,486
1968-69	514,576,626	256,805,603
Monthly Data		
1968 January	35,355,312	17,677,656
February	43,827,178	21,913,589
March	77,687,730	38,843,865
April	34,176,206	16,590,050
May	39,293,628	19,148,661
June	43,124,951	21,064,322
July	43,418,989	21,211,341
August	41,092,277	20,047,985
September	40,045,887	19,524,790
October	44,673,129	21,838,410
November	43,795,619	21,399,656
December	46,560,717	22,782,205
1969 January	45,517,706	19,474,608
February	38,755,288	27,048,906
March	54,122,229	26,674,669

- (a) Excludes the province of Quebec which receives reimbursement by means of a tax abatement and equalization payment from the federal government (see Introduction, p. 3).
- (b) Includes amounts in respect of retroactive payments. Federal share equals 50 per cent of total assistance.
- (c) These were the first payments made under this program.

TABLE 21: CANADA ASSISTANCE PLAN(a): FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE(b), BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEAR 1968-69

Province	Federal Share of Assistance Granted(c)
	\$
Newfoundland	21,061,808
Prince Edward Island	2,549,257
Nova Scotia	11,022,716
New Brunswick	9,905,998
Ontario	118,303,660
Manitoba	13,981,779
Saskatchewan	14,129,601
Alberta	28,634,906
British Columbia	37,215,888
Canada	256,805,603

(a) Excludes the province of Quebec. That province receives reimbursement from the federal government under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 3).

(b) Based on federal payments made during fiscal year.

(c) Includes amounts in respect of retroactive payments. Federal share equals 50 per cent of total assistance.

TABLE 22: OLD AGE ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1968-69, AND BY MONTHS, JANUARY 1968 TO MARCH 1969, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients	Average Monthly Payment ^(a)	Total Assistance Granted ^(b)	Federal Share of Assistance ^(b)	
1961-62 1962-63 1963-64 1964-65 1965-66 ^(e) 1966-67 1967-68 1968-69	March Data		\$	\$	
		\$ ^(c)			
	98,944	53.87 ^(c)	62,691,365	30,810,585	
	103,159	60.68	77,518,780	38,179,057	
	105,241	65.72 ^(d)	79,603,357	39,208,181	
	107,354	69.43	91,309,367	44,990,955	
	52,988	68.85	54,806,485	26,980,510	
	35,546	68.52	40,284,282	19,750,744	
	12,083	66.94	18,580,387	8,950,507	
	3,276	68.69	7,385,382	3,424,181	
	Monthly Data ^(f)				
	1968 January	11,667	66.79	816,146	389,695
	February	11,447	67.46	801,237	354,227
	March	12,083	66.94	838,323	400,566
April	11,771	67.13	826,320	395,831	
May	11,501	67.11	801,832	389,403	
June	11,134	67.31	769,060	376,331	
July	10,815	67.39	750,908	370,016	
August	10,538	67.52	734,295	360,978	
September	10,130	67.69	709,649	346,212	
October	9,755	67.77	681,339	328,868	
November	9,500	67.60	664,370	325,035	
December	8,393	68.30	643,578	315,065	
1969 January	3,355	68.84	337,461	117,186	
February	3,291	68.71	235,479	112,248	
March	3,276	68.69	231,091	110,992	

(a) Based on that amount of total assistance for which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of up to \$75 per recipient per month.

(b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(c) The maximum assistance sharable by the federal government was raised from \$55.00 to \$65.00 a month effective February 1, 1962.

(d) The maximum assistance sharable by the federal government was raised from \$65.00 to \$75.00 a month effective December 1963.

(e) Effective April 1, 1965, federal payments are made to the Province of Quebec under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 4). These federal payments are not included above.

(f) Monthly amounts may not add up to fiscal year's total due to adjustments which are not allocable to any particular months. The annual reduction, commencing Jan. 1, 1966, of the minimum pensionable age for Old Age Security has resulted in a decline in the number of recipients on their being transferred to the Old Age Security program.

TABLE 23: OLD AGE ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE, BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEAR 1968-69

Province	Number of Recipients	Average Monthly Payment(a)	Federal Share of Assistance(b)
		March Data	
Newfoundland	-	\$	\$
Prince Edward Island	-	-	189,183
Nova Scotia	786	-	18,308
New Brunswick	822	65.71	612,926
Ontario	4	69.36	682,834
Manitoba	658	52.86	141,678
Saskatchewan	-	67.50	544,640
Alberta	13	-	19,416
British Columbia	949	66.43	375,906
Yukon and Northwest Territories	44	71.21	844,273
Canada(c)	3,276	73.38	33,849
		68.69	3,424,181

- (a) Based on that amount of total assistance for which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of up to \$75 per recipient per month.
- (b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.
- (c) Excludes Quebec. The federal payments to that province are made under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 4).

TABLE 24: DISABLED PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ALLOWANCES GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1968-69, AND BY MONTHS, JANUARY 1968 TO MARCH 1969, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients	Average Monthly Allowances(a)	Total Allowances Granted(b)	Federal Share of Allowances(b)	
1961-62 1962-63 1963-64 1964-65 1965-66(c) 1966-67 1967-68(d) 1968-69	March Data		\$	\$	
		\$			
	50,029	64.04	33,242,325	16,433,611	
	50,621	64.10	39,800,886	19,634,313	
	51,671	69.48	40,941,104	20,206,543	
	53,103	73.86	47,354,285	23,365,493	
	34,588	73.51	30,387,957	14,979,429	
	34,590	73.24	30,543,640	15,026,379	
	15,789	72.26	14,394,258	7,063,958	
	13,157	72.38	13,048,858	6,388,451	
	Monthly Data(d)				
	1968 January	14,559	72.09	1,063,506	519,725
	February	14,481	72.03	1,056,405	508,205
	March	15,789	72.26	1,155,084	566,099
	April	15,723	72.18	1,150,056	565,181
	May	15,634	72.20	1,141,593	562,614
	June	15,533	72.21	1,134,143	556,098
	July	15,458	72.25	1,154,252	558,506
	August	15,380	72.29	1,123,885	552,802
	September	15,296	72.31	1,116,992	550,873
	October	15,192	72.36	1,111,455	544,023
	November	15,166	72.33	1,113,215	541,466
	December	15,071	72.39	1,098,933	541,248
1969 January	13,333	72.33	974,008	480,089	
February	13,245	72.32	971,554	465,768	
March	13,157	72.38	958,772	472,776	

(a) Based on that amount of total allowances on which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of up to \$75 per month per recipient.

(b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(c) Effective April 1, 1965, federal payments are made to the province of Quebec, under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 5). These federal payments are not included above.

(d) Monthly amounts may not add up to fiscal year's total due to adjustments which are not allocable to any particular months. Due to provinces electing to provide aid which is shareable under the Canada Assistance Plan rather than under this program, the number of recipients shown above decline steadily from month to month.

TABLE 25: DISABLED PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEAR 1968-69

Province	Number of Recipients	Average Monthly Payment(a)	Federal Share of Allowances (b)
		March Data	
Newfoundland	82	\$ 63.04	\$ 461,943
Prince Edward Island	54	71.62	18,749
Nova Scotia	3,371	73.53	1,535,758
New Brunswick	2,292	74.37	1,022,271
Ontario	1,436	63.02	685,643
Manitoba	1,428	73.56	646,169
Saskatchewan	170	68.71	80,794
Alberta	1,810	73.14	821,572
British Columbia	2,480	73.68	1,099,806
Yukon and Northwest Territories	34	74.33	15,746
Canada (c)	13,157	72.38	6,388,451

(a) Based on that amount of total assistance for which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of up to \$75 per recipient per month.

(b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(c) Excludes Quebec. The federal payments to that province are made under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 5).

TABLE 26: BLIND PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ALLOWANCES GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1968-69, AND BY MONTHS, JANUARY 1968 TO MARCH 1969, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients	Average Monthly Allowances(a)	Total Allowances Granted(b)	Federal Share of Allowances(b)	
	March Data		\$	\$	
		\$			
	1961-62	8,573	62.95	5,577,655	4,129,852
	1962-63	8,634	62.50	6,572,551	4,881,821
	1963-64	8,581	68.12	6,715,151	4,987,897
	1964-65	8,586	72.10	7,571,828	5,624,702
	1965-66(c)	5,437	71.05	4,899,514	3,632,212
	1966-67	5,022	70.94	4,563,883	3,377,418
	1967-68	3,384	70.62	3,140,323	2,314,248
	1968-69	3,025	70.78	2,781,139	2,057,000
	Monthly Data				
	1968 January	3,443	70.43	246,639	181,019
	February	3,419	70.55	244,530	179,033
	March	3,384	70.62	241,985	179,035
	April	3,370	70.60	242,072	178,072
	May	3,350	70.61	239,517	178,151
	June	3,350	70.61	240,819	177,341
	July	3,335	70.98	239,047	177,689
	August	3,309	70.57	237,621	176,458
	September	3,291	70.59	235,693	173,228
	October	3,270	70.56	233,196	172,246
	November	3,248	70.62	231,612	171,978
	December	3,205	70.69	229,676	171,392
1969 January	3,055	70.57	219,554	163,506	
February	3,038	70.70	216,460	159,198	
March	3,025	70.78	215,872	159,290	

(a) Based on that amount of total allowances on which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 75 per cent of up to \$75 per month per recipient.

(b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(c) Effective April 1, 1965, federal payments to the province of Quebec are made under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 4). These federal payments are not included above.

(d) Monthly amounts may not add up to fiscal year's total due to adjustments which are not allocable to any particular months. Due to provinces electing to provide aid which is shareable under the Canada Assistance Plan rather than under this program, the number of recipients shown above gradually decline from month to month.

TABLE 27: BLIND PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEAR 1968-69

Province	Number of Recipients	Average Monthly Payment(a)	Federal Share of Allowances(b)
Newfoundland	401	\$ 73.30	\$ 277,298
Prince Edward Island	63	73.27	40,377
Nova Scotia	577	73.50	405,049
New Brunswick	491	73.99	345,044
Ontario	330	51.52	178,717
Manitoba	276	71.99	186,795
Saskatchewan	99	65.85	67,091
Alberta	315	73.55	229,294
British Columbia	439	73.50	300,888
Yukon and Northwest Territories	34	75.00	26,487
Canada(c)	3,025	70.78	2,057,000

(a) Based on that amount of total allowances on which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 75 per cent of up to \$75 per month per recipient.

(b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(c) Excludes Quebec. The federal payments to that province are made under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 4).

TABLE 28: UNEMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1968-69, AND BY MONTHS, JANUARY 1968 TO MARCH 1969, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients(a)	Average Monthly Assistance	Total Assistance Granted(b)	Federal Payments(c)
1961-62 1962-63 1963-64 1964-65 1965-66 1966-67 1967-68 1968-69	March Data		\$	\$
		\$		
	703,601	25.26	182,524,520	92,028,537
	754,163	25.58	203,044,328	96,476,627
	733,489	27.50	225,630,879	107,370,707
	723,198	30.15	241,830,823	107,553,374
	725,475	33.73	267,306,689	101,707,172(d)
	743,849	33.23	335,992,354	143,271,062(d)
	4,972	29.15	3,446,015	6,121,935(d)
	4,020	37.98	2,155,539	1,049,287
1968 January February March April May June July August September October November December 1969 January February March	Monthly Data(d)(e)			
	5,508	41.52	228,693	102,418
	5,170	40.92	211,568	120,142
	4,972	29.15	144,952	75,783
	5,020	40.00	200,814	89,148
	4,626	44.19	204,414	109,209
	4,344	42.86	186,181	79,266
	4,304	46.19	199,812	106,623
	4,114	48.41	199,156	128,872
	4,043	43.81	177,125	83,731
	3,914	44.27	173,264	99,446
	3,626	47.57	172,504	81,352
	4,331	41.67	180,468	85,845
	4,536	3,644	165,299	36,868
	4,252	3,383	143,842	81,675
	4,020	3,798	152,660	67,251

(a) Includes dependents of recipients as well as some recipients and dependents who had been previously granted assistance under a provincial mothers allowances program. A deduction formula was applied up to April 1966 to exclude payments to the latter for calculation of federal reimbursement.

(b) Comprises amounts paid to recipients in a given month or year, even though the reimbursement to provincial governments by the federal government may have been spread over a number of months or over two fiscal years.

(c) Federal government shares 50 per cent of total assistance excluding, up to April 1, 1966, assistance paid in the form of mothers allowances. The monthly amounts may exceed or be less than half of the total assistance granted because of the inclusion in that month of amounts due to or owing (because of federal overpayments) by the provinces in respect of previous periods.

(d) This figure does not represent total federal payments since, effective April 1, 1965, Quebec receives payments under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 3).

(e) From January 1967, data is preliminary and subject to adjustment. Mothers allowances' payments were included for reimbursement from April 1, 1966.

TABLE 29: UNEMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS,
AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT AND FEDERAL PAYMENTS,
BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEAR 1968-69

Province	Number of Recipients(a)	Average Monthly Assistance Granted(b)	Federal Payments(c)
	March Data		\$
Newfoundland	-	\$ -	-
Prince Edward Island	-	-	10,141
Nova Scotia	-	-	51,575
New Brunswick	-	-	- (CR)
Quebec	-	-	33,170
Ontario	1,505	58.24	653,206
Manitoba	-	-	-
Saskatchewan	-	-	-
Alberta	622	45.29	178,474
British Columbia	-	-	-
Yukon and Northwest Territories	1,893	20.68	189,601
Canada (d)	4,020	37.97	1,049,287

- (a) Includes dependents of recipients as well as some recipients and dependents who had been previously granted assistance under a provincial mothers' allowances program.
- (b) Based on that amount of total assistance on which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government (See footnote c).
- (c) Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of the eligible assistance fulfilling the necessary qualifications. The federal payments may exceed or be less than half of the total assistance provided in the year because of the inclusion of amounts due to or owing by the particular province in respect of previous periods.
- (d) This figure does not represent total federal payments since, effective April 1, 1965, Quebec receives payments under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 3).

TABLE 30: FITNESS AND AMATEUR SPORT PROGRAM: EXPENDITURES FOR FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1968-69, INCLUSIVE

Grants	1961-62	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69
Grants to Provinces	\$ -	\$ 355,781	\$ 248,918	\$ 450,037	\$ 602,493	\$ 669,289	\$ 813,375	\$ 892,324
Graduate Scholarships & Fellowships	-	71,448	135,901	162,692	207,699	109,122	240,726	229,738
Grants to Agencies, Organizations & Institutions	183,085	455,811	1,003,196	962,648	1,265,345(a)	3,382,738(b)	1,960,185	(c) 2,234,694
Research Grants	-	33,348	43,188	256,838	283,834	345,988	449,619	315,978
Miscellaneous	46,556	64,882	118,621	164,388	149,122	158,632	191,508	313,701
Total	229,641	981,270	1,549,824	1,996,603	2,508,493	4,665,769	3,655,413	3,986,435

(a) Includes grants re 1967 Pan-American Games \$220,000.

(b) Includes grants re 1967 Pan-American Games \$1,902,604 and Centennial Sports Projects \$266,964.

(c) Includes a grant of \$50,000 to the Government of the Northwest Territories under authority of P.C. 1968 -18/585, March 28, 1968.

TABLE 31: FITNESS AND AMATEUR SPORT PROGRAM: FEDERAL GRANTS TO PROVINCES, BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEARS 1962-63 TO 1968-69, INCLUSIVE(a)

Province	Grants to Provinces(b)						
	1962-63(c)	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69
Newfoundland	\$ 30,671	\$ 22,332	\$ 37,267	\$ 48,735	\$ 61,311	\$ 57,571	\$ 79,092
Prince Edward Island	30,586	9,100	56,263	36,897	35,899	32,722	55,554
Nova Scotia	31,527	29,998	37,858	47,614	50,925	56,860	56,813
New Brunswick	27,328	27,496	52,503	68,901	67,970	68,193	60,165
Ontario	51,406	25,000	57,253	133,517	128,982	210,402	238,200
Manitoba	36,947	64,185	64,203	63,876	63,114	81,114	62,205
Saskatchewan	34,681	7,500	29,793	38,813	60,990	62,055	61,962
Alberta	34,611	41,544	40,491	26,908	43,874	89,683	119,481
British Columbia	34,686	11,066	39,634	80,743	88,252	86,216	87,596
Yukon and Northwest Territories	43,338	10,697	34,772	56,489	67,972	68,559	71,256
Canada	355,781	248,918	450,037	602,493	669,289	813,375	892,324

(a) Quebec did not sign an agreement with the federal government and does not take part in the program.

(b) Data may include grants in respect of previous years.

(c) Includes the planning and organization grant given on a non-sharing basis at the beginning of the program.

TABLE 32: NATIONAL WELFARE GRANTS, BY PROGRAM, FISCAL YEARS
1962-63(a) TO 1968-69, INCLUSIVE

Grants	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69
Welfare Services	\$ 8,778	\$ 44,786	\$ 117,332	\$ 433,201	\$ 209,996	\$ 355,953	\$ 297,766
Training Grants	40,299	46,191	92,763	111,250	21,435	(b)	(b)
Staff Development	37,576	37,639	82,828	99,734	37,490	(b)	(b)
Bursaries	13,120	25,177	45,892	60,069	70,277	(b)	(b)
Research	29,813	57,952	81,233	112,023	171,503	328,314	410,826
Fellowships and Scholarships	5,207	57,665	78,597	82,184	144,051	137,579	147,965
Teaching and Field Instruction	22,381	73,360	136,455	233,287	379,900	472,825	482,699
Demonstration Projects(c)	-	-	-	-	181,739	354,945	472,659
National Voluntary Welfare Agencies(d)	-	-	-	-	61,692	237,114	187,099
Total	157,174	342,770	635,100	1,131,748	1,278,083	1,886,730	1,999,014

(a) Program commenced November 1962.

(b) Included in Welfare Services.

(c) Effective 1966-67, the federal government pays 100 per cent of these grants whereas in previous years the federal share was 50 per cent and was included under Welfare Services.

(d) New program commenced 1966-67.

TABLE 33: NATIONAL WELFARE GRANTS: EXPENDITURES BY TYPE OF GRANT, BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEAR 1968-69

Province	Welfare Services Plans(a)	Welfare Demonstration(b)	Welfare Research (c)	Teaching and Field Instruction (d)	Welfare Scholarships(e)	Welfare Fellowships(e)	National Agency Projects(c)	Total
Newfoundland	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Prince Edward Island	1,125	29,169	4,956	-	-	-	-	35,250
Nova Scotia	1,500	36,522	19,140	39,040	6,113	5,748	-	108,063
New Brunswick	11,820	-	4,735	19,997	-	-	-	36,522
Quebec	-	-	37,554	-	10,885	17,274	-	65,713
Ontario	202,150	72,223	63,747	243,293	41,725	35,408	-	658,546
Manitoba	-	110,000	17,305	66,100	3,424	-	-	196,829
Saskatchewan	14,121	89,780	23,364	-	3,712	-	-	130,977
Alberta	4,000	59,359	14,388	38,859	1,657	-	-	118,263
British Columbia	12,500	75,606	113,234	75,410	8,439	13,580	-	298,769
Northwest Territories	30,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,600
Yukon	19,950	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,950
National Voluntary Welfare Agencies	-	-	112,403	-	-	-	187,099	299,502
Canada	297,766	472,659	410,826	482,699	75,955	72,010	187,099	1,999,014

- (a) Require a matching contribution of provincial and/or municipal funds.
- (b) Financed out of federal allocations to the provinces but do not require matching.
- (c) By location of agency head office.
- (d) By location of school.
- (e) By home address of recipient.

TABLE 34: HOSPITAL INSURANCE AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES ACT: COST OF IN-PATIENT SERVICES, NET POPULATION, PER CAPITA COST OF IN-PATIENT SERVICES, AND FEDERAL CONTRIBUTIONS FOR IN-PATIENT AND OUT-PATIENT SERVICES, CALENDAR YEARS 1960 TO 1968, INCLUSIVE

Period	Cost of In-Patient Services (a)	Net (b) Population	Per Capita Cost of In-Patient Services	Federal Contributions (c)		
				In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services	Total
	\$	No.	\$	\$	\$	\$
1960(d)	500,648,650	17,682,000	28.31	178,161,110	2,553,589	180,714,699
1961(e)	578,756,434	18,104,624	31.97	281,470,853	3,168,539	284,639,392
1962	656,214,825	18,429,000	35.61	321,184,007	4,419,308	325,603,315
1963	739,872,185	18,758,000	39.44	364,445,685	7,594,187	372,039,872
1964	831,289,095	19,100,000	43.52	410,905,459	9,244,107	420,149,566
1965(f)	938,026,797	19,442,000	48.25	326,084,156	10,010,441	336,094,597
1966	1,097,952,744	19,892,449	55.19	377,838,360	12,235,678	390,074,038
1967	1,267,107,206	20,284,000	62.47	438,238,728	15,407,592	453,646,320
1968	1,514,550,858	20,626,000	73.43	523,087,164	21,422,770	544,509,934

(a) That portion of expenditures for hospital services to in-patients to which the federal government contributes its share under this program. Excluded are capital expenditures, expenditures of psychiatric and tuberculosis hospitals, and certain other expenditures not approved under the Act.

(b) As at June 1 in each year, as provided by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics, i.e., excluding regular members of the Canadian Forces, members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, and persons serving a term of imprisonment in a federal penitentiary.

(c) Data for 1960 to 1967, inclusive, are final; those for 1968 are estimated figures and thus are subject to revision.

(d) Agreements were made with the Northwest Territories effective April 1, 1960, and with the Yukon Territory effective July 1, 1960, from which dates they entered the program.

(e) Quebec signed an agreement under this program effective January 1, 1961.

(f) Effective January 1, 1965, federal payments to the province of Quebec are made under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act. The amounts of these payments are excluded from the federal contributions shown above (see Introduction, p. 6).

TABLE 35: HOSPITAL INSURANCE AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES ACT: PAYMENTS BY THE PROVINCES TO LISTED HOSPITALS(a) FOR IN-PATIENT AND OUT-PATIENT SERVICES AND FEDERAL ADVANCES(b) IN RESPECT OF THOSE SERVICES BY MONTHS, JANUARY 1968 TO MARCH 1969, INCLUSIVE

Period	Payments by the Provinces to Listed Hospitals(a)		Federal Advances(b)		
	In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services	In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services	Total
1968 January	\$ 105,099,014	\$ 4,187,333	\$ 36,364,732	\$ 1,247,189	\$ 37,611,921
February	117,570,978	4,439,016	38,895,077	1,245,358	40,140,435
March	139,812,625	6,913,206	37,821,052	1,306,534	39,127,586
April(c)	117,350,358	3,497,707	50,400,618	1,753,065	52,153,683
May	119,243,790	6,005,137	41,773,320	1,782,061	43,556,581
June	124,963,817	5,026,052	43,400,015	1,460,024	44,860,039
July	123,083,517	5,417,785	42,883,884	1,551,940	44,435,824
August	118,831,394	4,866,394	41,673,819	1,577,013	43,250,832
September	119,924,088	6,669,812	41,705,376	1,840,120	43,545,496
October	122,450,519	5,203,725	42,115,887	1,847,549	43,963,436
November	124,759,990	6,457,375	42,861,027	1,941,528	44,802,555
December	128,494,493	5,969,690	43,580,984	1,945,024	45,526,008
1969 January	121,763,606	8,474,233	42,726,397	2,108,845	44,835,242
February	132,804,925	5,943,708	44,941,008	2,130,881	47,071,889
March	155,617,944	10,212,327	46,419,485	2,153,629	48,573,114

(a) Includes data for the Province of Quebec.

(b) Excludes federal payments made to the Province of Quebec under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 6).

(c) The federal advances include \$8,251,481 as adjustment in respect of the previous three months, comprising the fourth quarter of the preceding fiscal year.

TABLE 36: HOSPITAL INSURANCE AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES ACT: PAYMENTS BY THE PROVINCES TO LISTED HOSPITALS(a), NET POPULATION, AND FEDERAL ADVANCES(b) FOR IN-PATIENT AND OUT-PATIENT SERVICES, BY PROVINCE, MARCH 1969.

Province	Payments by the Provinces to Listed Hospitals(a)		Net Population(c)	Federal Advances(b)		
	In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services		In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services	Total
	\$	\$	No.	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	1,473,998	143,149	514,000	1,096,058	106,503	1,202,561
Prince Edward Island	395,473	57,255	109,000	253,156	36,643	289,799
Nova Scotia	4,657,741	514,889	748,000	2,223,217	245,602	2,468,819
New Brunswick	4,178,464	188,818	620,000	1,922,216	86,856	2,009,072
Quebec	54,197,398(d)	5,646,835(d)	5,976,000	(e)	(e)	(e)
Ontario	51,802,296	2,089,182	7,312,258	23,300,953	940,132	24,241,085
Manitoba	5,874,502	191,834	964,000	2,833,151	92,464	2,925,615
Saskatchewan	5,834,340	371,233	952,125	2,806,302	178,563	2,984,865
Alberta	9,954,685	850,773	1,553,000	4,686,917	400,714	5,087,631
British Columbia	16,698,729	141,616	2,063,000	7,094,824	60,187	7,155,011
Yukon	105,644	1,188	15,000	47,643	536	48,179
Northwest Territories	444,673	15,556	31,000	155,048	5,429	160,478
Canada	155,617,944	10,212,327	20,857,383	46,419,485	2,153,629	48,573,114

(a) Includes data for the province of Quebec.

(b) Excludes data for the province of Quebec (see footnote (e)).

(c) Data provided by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics (with the exception of Ontario and Saskatchewan): excludes regular members of the Canadian Forces, members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police and persons serving a term of imprisonment in a federal penitentiary. Data for Ontario and Saskatchewan are the count of insured persons as reported by each province.

(d) This figure has not been audited by the federal government auditor.

(e) The province of Quebec receives federal payments under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act. These payments are not included above (see Introduction, p. 6).

TABLE 37: GENERAL HEALTH GRANTS: EXPENDITURES, BY GRANT,
FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1968-69, INCLUSIVE

Grant	1961-62	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66(a)	1966-67(a)	1967-68(a)	1968-69(a)
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Professional Training	1,447,457	1,511,675	1,742,869	1,933,446	1,280,026	1,447,950	1,243,910	1,330,443
Mental Health	8,237,447	7,923,109	8,331,103	8,667,073	5,909,861	6,030,278	5,995,148	6,299,558
Tuberculosis Control	3,249,366	3,152,012	3,060,896	3,392,811	1,719,316	1,641,797	1,581,248	1,311,174
Public Health Research	1,617,096	1,458,299	1,579,002	1,647,675	4,214,560	4,242,903	4,090,326	4,200,493
General Public Health	9,659,723	10,425,594	10,063,780	12,781,246	10,840,170	11,420,783	13,486,319	13,550,517
Cancer Control	2,785,311	2,898,322	3,159,754	2,890,943	1,132,757	1,122,426	1,204,076	1,213,282
Medical Rehabilitation and Crippled Children	1,614,914	1,580,723	1,853,232	2,465,006	1,839,477	1,876,896	1,035,909	1,016,656
Child and Maternal Health	1,388,443	1,345,629	1,204,317	1,409,162	919,763	860,922	993,341	818,187
Canada	29,999,757	30,295,363	30,994,953	35,187,362	27,855,930	28,643,955	29,630,277	29,997,318

(a) Excludes data for the province of Quebec which, since April 1, 1965, receives federal payments under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act, for the parts of the program other than Public Health Research and demonstration projects (see Introduction, p. 7).

TABLE 38: GENERAL HEALTH GRANTS: EXPENDITURES, BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEAR 1968-69

Province	Professional Training	Mental Health	Tuberculosis Control	Public Health Research	General Public Health	Cancer Control	Medical Rehabilitation and Crippled Children	Child and Maternal Health	Total General Health Grants
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	62,471	197,156	135,171	5,120	483,963	4,022	94,156	55,358	1,037,417
Prince Edward Island	18,445	120,331	18,742	14,000	180,040	16,000	12,642	12,300	392,500
Nova Scotia	131,074	381,853	58,621	149,695	655,874	58,507	77,191	106,167	1,588,982
New Brunswick	68,839	297,224	62,734	35,296	555,241	65,290	94,515	73,657	1,252,796
Quebec	(a)	(a)	103,500	869,958	359,594	(a)	(a)	197,583	1,694,588
Ontario	558,080	2,878,078	478,877	1,351,648	6,649,584	647,529	109,049	36,485	12,838,200
Manitoba	70,724	583,706	84,216	436,675	841,187	-	141,270	37,301	2,195,079
Saskatchewan	89,898	371,376	73,623	350,824	849,205	95,432	105,221	85,328	2,020,907
Alberta	220,497	644,136	119,147	235,954	1,196,625	142,874	71,491	134,307	2,765,031
British Columbia	110,415	823,643	159,237	749,323	1,678,504	183,628	275,306	79,701	4,059,757
Northwest Territories	-	-	-	2,000	100,700	-	-	-	102,700
Yukon Territory	-	32,055	17,306	-	-	-	-	-	49,361
Canada (a)	1,330,443	6,299,558	1,311,174	4,200,493	13,550,517	1,213,282	1,016,656	818,187	29,997,318

(a) Excludes the province of Quebec which, since April 1, 1965, receives federal payments in respect of this part of the program under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, page 7).

TABLE 39: HOSPITAL CONSTRUCTION GRANTS: EXPENDITURES, BY PROVINCE,
FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1968-69, INCLUSIVE

Province	1961-62	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69
Newfoundland	\$ 592,488	\$ 633,404	\$ 958,929	\$ 544,851	\$ 976,428	\$ 878,935	\$ 530,303	\$ 118,760
Prince Edward Island	17,583	133,667	80,498	38,554	201,835	197,731	14,504	127,570
Nova Scotia	1,139,929	1,319,249	1,136,907	916,159	759,147	354,374	646,925	756,895
New Brunswick	350,710	700,200	1,092,846	914,252	127,267	373,512	256,427	164,851
Quebec	4,988,422	5,785,907	5,882,671	5,962,406	3,464,408	3,451,130	2,445,491	583,871
Ontario	7,620,395	6,558,364	7,500,482	6,978,200	6,918,796	6,962,212	6,930,238	6,951,612
Manitoba	1,191,392	825,066	957,816	1,048,241	975,880	637,548	739,411	505,721
Saskatchewan	761,446	880,777	1,510,470	910,634	1,101,126	1,033,575	942,128	819,257
Alberta	1,328,445	1,694,021	1,973,652	2,522,750	1,601,390	1,513,239	1,496,935	1,486,500
British Columbia	1,009,186	1,463,459	880,632	1,632,572	1,459,331	979,178	2,357,421	2,494,246
Northwest Territories	-	5,886	21,895	43,728	36,430	92,510	41,880	-
Yukon Territory	-	-	3,202	-	-	-	-	-
Canada	18,999,996	20,000,000	22,000,000	21,512,347	17,622,038	16,473,944	16,401,663	14,009,283

TABLE 40: HEALTH RESOURCES FUND: PAYMENTS BY FEDERAL GOVERNMENT,
BY PROVINCE(a), FISCAL YEAR 1968-69

Province	Construction			Equipment			Functional Planning	Total
	Teaching	Research	Total	Teaching	Research	Total		
Newfoundland	\$ -	-	-	\$ -	-	-	\$ 44,569	\$ 44,569
Prince Edward Island	10,978	-	10,978	-	-	-	-	10,978
Nova Scotia	1,733,510	110,650	1,844,160	856,033	1,356,552	2,212,585	10,313	4,067,058
New Brunswick	848,648	-	848,648	126,626	-	126,626	-	975,274
Quebec	5,371,994	3,858,935	9,230,929	247,897	188,285	436,182	-	9,667,111
Ontario	8,673,077	5,824,846	14,497,923	43,826	103,105	146,931	207,817	14,852,671
Manitoba	133,767	20,845	154,612	17,435	40,682	58,117	-	212,729
Saskatchewan	18,230	372	18,602	16,790	343	17,133	37,500	73,235
Alberta	1,982,130	211,808	2,193,938	269,226	27,513	296,739	-	2,490,677
British Columbia	516,305	434,283	950,588	328,348	156,959	485,307	92,795	1,528,690
Yukon Territory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Northwest Territory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Canada	19,288,639	10,461,739	29,750,378	1,906,181	1,873,439	3,779,620	392,994	33,922,992

(a) Classified according to the province in which the facility is to be located.

- 53 -

EXPENDITURES BY ALL LEVELS OF GOVERNMENT ON HEALTH
AND SOCIAL WELFARE IN RELATION TO NET NATIONAL
INCOME AND GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT, FISCAL
YEARS 1961-62 TO 1968-69

Fiscal Year	Government Expenditures on Health and Social Welfare		
	Amount	Per Cent of Net National Income ^(a)	Per Cent of Gross National Product ^(a)
	(\$'millions)		
1961-62	3,689.2	12.8	9.6
1962-63	3,898.5	12.5	9.5
1963-64	4,069.1	12.2	9.2
1964-65	4,454.0	12.3	9.2
1965-66	4,727.4	11.8	8.8
1966-67	5,383.8	11.5	8.6
1967-68	6,450.0 ^(b)	12.9	9.7
1968-69	7,270.0 ^(b)	13.1	9.9

(a) Data for Net National Income and Gross National Product have been revised by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics (see page 63) but, as quarterly data required for the above calculations are not yet available for calendar years prior to 1967, the percentage values shown in this table are based on the latest material published prior to the revisions and are subject to adjustment.

(b) Includes estimated data.

TOTAL, PER CAPITA AND PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF
GOVERNMENT EXPENDITURES ON HEALTH AND SOCIAL
WELFARE, BY LEVEL OF GOVERNMENT,
FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1968-69, INCLUSIVE

Year Ended March 31 -	Federal	Provincial	Municipal	Total
	Total Expenditures			
	(\$'millions)	(\$'millions)	(\$'millions)	(\$'millions)
1962	2,577.1	1,004.3	107.8	3,689.2
1963	2,683.5	1,097.7	117.3	3,898.5
1964	2,801.0	1,166.8	101.2	4,069.1
1965	2,969.7	1,376.1	108.2	4,454.0
1966(a)	2,883.5	1,714.3	129.6	4,727.4
1967	3,243.1	2,013.8	127.0	5,383.8
1968(b)	3,915.5	2,396.1	138.5	6,450.0
1969(b)	4,413.5	2,698.5	158.0	7,270.0
	Per Capita Expenditures(c)			
	\$	\$	\$	\$
1962	140.34	54.69	5.87	200.90
1963	143.44	58.68	6.27	208.39
1964	146.95	61.22	5.31	213.48
1965	152.92	70.86	5.57	229.35
1966(a)	145.80	86.68	6.56	239.04
1967	160.88	99.90	6.30	267.08
1968(b)	190.55	116.61	6.74	313.90
1969(b)	208.38	127.41	7.46	343.25
	Percentage Distribution			
1962	69.9	27.2	2.9	100.0
1963	68.8	28.2	3.0	100.0
1964	68.8	28.7	2.5	100.0
1965	66.7	30.9	2.4	100.0
1966(a)	61.0	36.3	2.7	100.0
1967	60.2	37.4	2.4	100.0
1968(b)	60.7	37.2	2.1	100.0
1969(b)	60.7	37.1	2.2	100.0

(a) Effective April 1, 1965, the Province of Quebec received federal contributions (see Introduction pp. 9 and 10) under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act instead of direct payments in respect of the various shared-cost programs. These contributions are not included in federal expenditures, but are included as provincial expenditures due to social security costs by the Province of Quebec being shown on a gross basis.

(b) Includes estimated data.

(c) Based on population as at October 1 in each fiscal year.

- 55 -

ESTIMATED POPULATION BY SELECTED AGE GROUPS, CANADA,
AS AT JUNE 1, 1962 TO 1968, INCLUSIVE, AND BY PROVINCE,
JUNE 1, 1968

(thousands)

Year	Age Groups									Total Population
	0-15	16-17	18-64	65	66	67	68	69	70+	
1962	6,648.1	620.1	9,895.8	106.3	102.7	98.9	95.2	91.5	924.4	18,583.0
1963	6,774.5	656.3	10,052.2	108.2	104.3	100.6	96.9	92.7	945.3	18,931.0
1964	6,871.5	693.6	10,248.8	110.0	105.9	102.3	98.3	94.6	966.0	19,291.0
1965	6,938.9	726.6	10,471.8	112.8	107.6	104.0	99.9	95.9	986.5	19,644.0
1966	6,983.1	752.8	10,739.4	115.8	110.7	105.9	101.6	97.7	1,007.9	20,014.9
1967	6,995.2	776.8	11,061.4	119.1	113.7	107.9	103.2	98.8	1,028.9	20,405.0
1968	6,975.6	797.2	11,366.5	122.5	117.1	110.5	105.1	100.3	1,049.2	20,744.0
Provincial Data as at June 1, 1968										
Newfoundland	211.4	23.8	241.9	2.2	2.2	2.0	2.0	1.9	19.6	507.0
Prince Edward Island	39.0	4.8	54.3	0.7	0.8	0.6	0.7	0.7	8.4	110.0
Nova Scotia	262.2	31.6	398.1	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.2	4.0	46.3	760.0
New Brunswick	229.5	28.2	315.1	3.5	3.5	3.3	3.2	3.2	34.5	624.0
Quebec	2,018.6	239.7	3,296.6	31.9	30.1	28.3	26.6	25.0	230.2	5,927.0
Ontario	2,369.5	262.7	4,080.3	45.4	43.4	41.5	39.5	37.7	386.0	7,306.0
Manitoba	317.7	37.4	524.6	6.5	6.2	5.9	5.6	5.4	61.7	971.0
Saskatchewan	330.9	38.5	499.7	6.3	6.0	5.6	5.3	5.1	62.6	960.0
Alberta	546.8	57.8	812.1	8.5	8.0	7.5	7.0	6.7	71.6	1,526.0
British Columbia	630.2	71.1	1,120.6	12.5	12.1	11.4	11.0	10.6	127.5	2,007.0
Yukon and North- west Territories	19.8	1.6	23.2	0.3	0.3	(a)	(a)	(a)	0.8	46.0
Canada	6,975.6	797.2	11,366.5	122.5	117.1	110.5	105.1	100.3	1,049.2	20,744.0

(a) Less than fifty persons.

Source: Unpublished data provided by the Census Division, Dominion Bureau of Statistics.

THE CANADIAN LABOUR FORCE, BY GEOGRAPHICAL AREA AND TOTAL,
CALENDAR YEARS 1961 TO 1968,
AND BY MONTHS, JANUARY 1968 TO MARCH 1969, INCLUSIVE

(thousands)

Period	Regions					Canada ^(a)
	Atlantic	Quebec	Ontario	Prairie	British Columbia	
1961	571	1,820	2,401	1,153	576	6,521
1962	578	1,852	2,422	1,175	590	6,615
1963	577	1,904	2,476	1,182	610	6,748
1964	588	1,951	2,556	1,199	639	6,933
1965	611	2,021	2,614	1,227	667	7,141
1966	626	2,116	2,720	1,248	710	7,420
1967	635	2,196	2,834	1,267	762	7,694
1968	643	2,227	2,934	1,318	797	7,919
Monthly Data						
1968 January	615	2,136	2,804	1,248	761	7,564
February	614	2,133	2,823	1,247	772	7,589
March	607	2,146	2,824	1,256	775	7,608
April	616	2,188	2,848	1,286	774	7,712
May	643	2,213	2,902	1,328	785	7,871
June	665	2,294	3,044	1,338	817	8,158
July	688	2,338	3,077	1,383	837	8,323
August	682	2,327	3,070	1,377	828	8,284
September	658	2,250	2,932	1,337	794	7,971
October	650	2,241	2,961	1,344	799	7,995
November	642	2,234	2,987	1,344	808	8,015
December	633	2,221	2,939	1,331	816	7,940
1969 January	626	2,221	2,947	1,309	788	7,891
February	626	2,208	2,962	1,318	797	7,911
March	622	2,231	2,955	1,309	802	7,919

(a) May not add exactly, due to rounding.

Source: Dominion Bureau of Statistics: "The Labour Force", monthly series, Ottawa: Queen's Printer.

- 57 -

PERSONAL INCOME, BY PROVINCE, CALENDAR YEARS
1961 TO 1968, INCLUSIVE
(millions of dollars)

Province	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
Newfoundland	427	445	475	517	563	628	699	744
Prince Edward Island	99	112	114	127	136	149	167	185
Nova Scotia	926	975	1,029	1,096	1,181	1,295	1,441	1,575
New Brunswick	657	694	741	801	871	969	1,077	1,184
Quebec	7,654	8,226	8,702	9,547	10,555	11,820	13,139	14,263
Ontario	11,896	12,745	13,679	14,736	16,353	18,433	20,315	22,394
Manitoba	1,425	1,602	1,639	1,777	1,900	2,073	2,318	2,577
Saskatchewan	1,060	1,492	1,668	1,522	1,785	2,057	2,001	2,291
Alberta	2,141	2,343	2,479	2,602	2,888	3,337	3,604	4,036
British Columbia	3,003	3,194	3,436	3,743	4,195	4,763	5,244	5,703
Yukon and Northwest Territories	55	56	64	64	66	72	96	107
Foreign Countries ^(a)	68	82	83	86	98	106	106	111
Canada	29,411	31,966	34,109	36,618	40,591	45,702	50,207	55,170

(a) Income of Canadians temporarily abroad, including pay and allowances of Canadian Armed Forces abroad.

Source: Tabular material prepared by the National Accounts, Production and Productivity Division of the Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Ottawa.

PER CAPITA PERSONAL INCOME, BY PROVINCE,
CALENDAR YEARS 1961 TO 1968, INCLUSIVE

Province and Territory	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	932	951	998	1,070	1,154	1,274	1,398	1,467
Prince Edward Island	943	1,047	1,056	1,165	1,248	1,367	1,532	1,682
Nova Scotia	1,256	1,307	1,370	1,452	1,562	1,713	1,904	2,072
New Brunswick	1,099	1,147	1,217	1,311	1,416	1,571	1,737	1,897
Quebec	1,455	1,532	1,588	1,710	1,857	2,045	2,239	2,406
Ontario	1,908	2,007	2,111	2,222	2,409	2,648	2,842	3,065
Manitoba	1,546	1,712	1,727	1,853	1,969	2,153	2,407	2,654
Saskatchewan	1,146	1,604	1,788	1,616	1,879	2,154	2,089	2,386
Alberta	1,607	1,711	1,767	1,821	1,992	2,281	2,419	2,645
British Columbia	1,843	1,924	2,022	2,145	2,334	2,542	2,693	2,842
Yukon and Northwest Territories	1,486	1,400	1,561	1,524	1,610	1,674	2,182	2,326
Canada	1,613	1,720	1,802	1,898	2,066	2,283	2,461	2,660

Source: Tabular material prepared by the National Accounts, Production and Productivity Division of the Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Ottawa.

- 59 -

CONSUMER PRICE INDEX (1961=100), FOR
 CALENDAR YEARS 1960 TO 1969, INCLUSIVE, AND
 FOR FISCAL YEARS 1960-61 TO 1969-70, INCLUSIVE

Calendar Year	C.P.I.(a) (1961=100)	Fiscal Year	C.P.I.(b) (1961=100)
1960	99.1	1960-61	99.5
1961	100.0	1961-62	100.1
1962	101.2	1962-63	101.6
1963	103.0	1963-64	103.4
1964	104.8	1964-65	105.3
1965	107.4	1965-66	108.3
1966	111.4	1966-67	112.2
1967	115.4	1967-68	116.6
1968	120.1	1968-69	121.2
1969	125.5	1969-70	126.9

(a) Source - D.B.S., "Prices and Price Indexes", Ottawa.

(b) Values shown are based on data for the 12 months in the respective year as published by D.B.S. in "Prices and Price Indexes".

GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT AND NET NATIONAL
INCOME, CALENDAR YEARS 1961 TO 1968,
INCLUSIVE

(millions of dollars)

	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
Gross National Product	39,080	42,353	45,465	49,783	54,897	61,421	65,722	71,427
Net National Income	29,062	31,649	34,100	37,198	40,969	46,032	49,278	53,890

Source: D.B.S., National Income and Expenditure Accounts, 1926-1968, August 1969, and National Income and Expenditure Accounts, First Quarter 1970, May 1970, Queen's Printer, Ottawa.

QUARTERLY STATISTICAL BULLETIN

ENDING SECOND QUARTER 1969



HW53

PUBLICATION OF THE DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE, CANADA

JANUARY 1971

VOL. 3 NO. 2

QUARTERLY STATISTICAL BULLETIN
ENDING SECOND QUARTER 1969

Social Security Research Division
Research and Statistics Directorate

Published by authority of
the Honourable John Munro
Minister of National Health and Welfare

J. Maurice LeClair, M.D.,
Deputy Minister of National Health

Joseph W. Willard,
Deputy Minister of National Welfare

FOREWORD

The Quarterly Statistical Bulletin has been developed to meet the needs of federal, provincial and municipal government officials, voluntary agencies, educational institutions, news media and others who have shown an interest in obtaining such data. It contains selected statistics on health and welfare programs, operated by the Department of National Health and Welfare, which are the responsibility of the federal government or which are undertaken together with the provincial governments under cost-sharing arrangements.

It was felt that statistics alone may not be sufficient to satisfy researchers and others when studying these data, therefore a brief description of each program is provided in the Introduction. Also included in the Introduction is a description of the legislation under which Quebec receives payments from the federal government in respect of certain health and welfare programs and the amounts involved. The publication concludes with several appendices which contain useful social and economic indicators used by those doing research in the field of social security and includes information on expenditures by all levels of government on health and social welfare as well as on population, labour force, personal income, consumer price index, gross national product and net national income.

The assistance of officials in the Department of Finance as well as in various branches of this Department in making the Bulletin a valuable source of basic and up-to-date information is gratefully acknowledged.

The Quarterly Statistical Bulletin is the work of Mr. Isidore Schachtel, assisted by Mr. David Blaker, under the general direction of Mr. John I. Clark, Principal Research Officer, Social Security Research Division.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, reading "John E. Osborne". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first letters of the first and last names being capitalized and prominent.

John E. Osborne, Director,
Research and Statistics.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Introduction.....	1
Table 1 - Old Age Security: Number of Recipients and Total Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1968-69, and by Months, April 1968 to June 1969, Inclusive.....	13
Table 2 - Old Age Security: Number of Recipients and Total Net Payments, by Province, June 1969.....	14
Table 3 - Guaranteed Income Supplement: Total Number of Recipients, Number of Recipients Receiving Partial or Full Supplement, Recipients as a Percentage of all OAS Pensioners and Total Net Supplements Paid, Fiscal Years 1966-67 to 1968-69, and by Months, April 1968 to June 1969 Inclusive.....	15
Table 4 - Guaranteed Income Supplement: Total Number of Recipients, Number of Recipients Receiving Partial or Full Supplement, Recipients as a Percentage of all OAS Pensioners, and Total Net Supplements Paid, by Province, June 1969.....	16
Table 5 - Old Age Security Fund Finances: Pension Payments and Tax Receipts, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1968-69, and by Months, April 1968 to June 1969, Inclusive.....	17
Table 6 - Canada Pension Plan: Number of Beneficiaries and Total Benefit Payment of all Benefits in Pay, by Months, April 1968 to June 1969, Inclusive.....	18
Table 7 - Canada Pension Plan: Numbers of Beneficiaries, by Type of Benefit and by Province, June 1969.....	19
Table 8 - Canada Pension Plan: Benefit Payments of all Benefits in Pay(a), by Type of Benefit and by Province, June 1969.....	20
Table 9 - Canada Pension Plan Account: Revenue and Expenditure, Fiscal Years 1965-66 to 1968-69, and by Months, April 1968 to June 1969.....	21
Table 10 - Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund: Loans to Governments, Fiscal Years 1965-66 to 1968-69, Inclusive, and first Quarter of Fiscal Year 1969-70.....	22

	<u>Page</u>
Table 11 - Contributors to the Canada Pension Plan and Quebec Pension Plan, by Province, Calendar Years 1966, 1967 and 1968.....	23
Table 12 - Average Annual Income of Contributors to the Canada Pension Plan and Quebec Pension Plan by Province, Calendar Year 1968.....	24
Table 13 - Family Allowances: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Allowances, Average Number of Children Per Family, Average Allowances and Total Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1968-69, and by Months, April 1968 to June 1969, Inclusive.....	25
Table 14 - Family Allowances: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Allowances, Average Number of Children Per Family, Average Allowances and Total Net Payments, by Province, June 1969.....	26
Table 15 - Family Assistance: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Assistance and Total Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1968-69, and by Months, April 1968 to June 1969, Inclusive.....	27
Table 16 - Family Assistance: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Assistance and Total Net Payments, by Province, June 1969.....	28
Table 17 - Youth Allowances: Total Number of Recipients, Number of Recipients Attending School Full-Time, Other Recipients, and Total Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1964-65 to 1968-69, and by Months, April 1968 to June 1969, Inclusive.....	29
Table 18 - Youth Allowances: Total Number of Recipients, Number of Recipients Attending School Full-Time, Other Recipients, and Total Net Payments, by Province, June 1969.....	30
Table 19 - Canada Assistance Plan: Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance, Fiscal Years 1966-67 to 1968-69, and by Months, April 1968 to June 1969, Inclusive.....	31
Table 20 - Canada Assistance Plan: Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance by Province, June 1969.....	32

Table 21 - Old Age Assistance: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1968-69, and by Months, April 1968 to June 1969, Inclusive.....	33
Table 22 - Old Age Assistance: Number of Recipients, Average Payment, Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance, by Province, June 1969.....	34
Table 23 - Disabled Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Allowances Granted and Federal Share of Allowances, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1968-69 and by Months, April 1968 to June 1969.....	35
Table 24 - Disabled Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Payment, Total Allowances Granted and Federal Share of Allowances, by Province, June 1969.....	36
Table 25 - Blind Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Allowances Granted and Federal Share of Allowances, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1968-69, and by Months, April 1968 to June 1969, Inclusive.....	37
Table 26 - Blind Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Payment, Total Allowances Granted and Federal Share of Allowances, by Province, June 1969.....	38
Table 27 - Unemployment Assistance: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Assistance Granted and Federal Payments, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1968-69, and by Months, April 1968 to June 1969, Inclusive.....	39
Table 28 - Unemployment Assistance: Number of Recipients, Average Payment, Total Assistance Granted and Federal Payments, by Province, June 1969.....	40
Table 29 - Fitness and Amateur Sport Program: Expenditures for Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1968-69, Inclusive.....	41
Table 30 - Fitness and Amateur Sport Program: Federal Grants to Provinces, by Province, Fiscal Years 1962-63 to 1968-69, Inclusive.....	42
Table 31 - National Welfare Grants, by Program, Fiscal Years 1962-63 to 1968-69, Inclusive.....	43

	<u>Page</u>
Table 32 - National Welfare Grants: Expenditures by Type of Grant, by Province, Fiscal Year 1968-69.....	44
Table 33 - Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act: Cost of In-Patient Services, Net Population, Per Capita Cost of In-Patient Services, and Federal Contributions for In-Patient and Out- Patient Services, Calendar Years 1960 to 1968, Inclusive.....	45
Table 34 - Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act: Payments by the Provinces to Listed Hospitals for In-Patient and Out-Patient Services and Federal Advances in Respect of Those Services, by Months, April 1968 to June 1969, Inclusive.....	46
Table 35 - Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act: Payments by the Provinces to Listed Hospitals, Net Population and Federal Advances for In-Patient and Out-Patient Services, by Province, June 1969.....	47
Table 36 - General Health Grants: Expenditures, by Grant, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1968-69, Inclusive.....	48
Table 37 - General Health Grants: Expenditures, by Province, Fiscal Year 1968-69.....	49
Table 38 - Hospital Construction Grants: Expenditures, by Province, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1968-69, Inclusive.....	50
Table 39 - Health Resources Fund: Payments by Federal Government, by Province, Fiscal Year 1968-69.....	51
Appendix I Expenditures by all Levels of Government on Health and Social Welfare in Relation to Net National Income and Gross National Product, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1968-69.....	53
Appendix II Total, Per Capita and Percentage Distribution of Government Expenditures on Health and Social Welfare, by Level of Government, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1968-69, Inclusive.....	54
Appendix III Estimated Population by Selected Age Groups, Canada, as at June 1, 1962 to 1969, Inclusive, and by Province, June 1, 1969.....	55

	<u>Page</u>
Appendix IV The Canadian Labour Force, by Geographical Area and Total, Calendar Years 1961 to 1967, and by Months, April 1968 to June 1969, Inclusive.....	56
Appendix V Personal Income, by Province, Calendar Years 1961 to 1968, Inclusive.....	57
Appendix VI Per Capita Personal Income, by Province, Calendar Years 1961 to 1968, Inclusive.....	58
Appendix VII Consumer Price Index (1961=100), for Calendar Years 1960 to 1969, Inclusive, and for Fiscal Years 1960-61 to 1969-70, Inclusive.....	59
Appendix VIII Gross National Product and Net National Income, Calendar Years 1961 to 1968, Inclusive.....	60

INTRODUCTION

To supplement the program statistics presented in this publication, the main provisions governing each of the programs are described briefly below. Information in greater detail is to be found in this Department's publications, Social Security in Canada and Health and Welfare Services in Canada, as well as in the annual reports of each of the programs.

Programs

Old Age Security. - The Old Age Security Act of 1951, as amended, provides for pensions to be paid monthly to all persons who meet the age and residence requirements. At the end of 1965 the qualifying age was 70 but since then, the qualifying age is being reduced one year at a time so that in 1968 the Old Age Security pension was payable to those age 67 or over and, by 1970, it is payable to all eligible individuals at age 65 and over. The monthly pension amounted to \$75 in 1967, became \$76.50 in 1968, \$78.00 in 1969 and \$79.58 in 1970, following adjustments in the Pension Index developed for the Canada Pension Plan.

This program is financed by the proceeds of a 3 per cent sales tax, a 3 per cent tax on corporation income and a 4 per cent tax on taxable personal income, subject to an annual limit of \$240. These revenues are credited to the Old Age Security Fund.

Guaranteed Income Supplement. - This program became effective on January 1, 1967, and is designed to provide a supplementary benefit to elderly people with little or no income other than the Old Age Security pension. The maximum supplement is 40 per cent of the Old Age Security pension, which in 1967 provided a monthly supplement of up to \$30. As the pension was escalated in 1968, 1969 and 1970 with adjustments in the Pension Index, the maximum monthly supplement applicable in 1968 was raised to \$30.60, in 1969 to \$31.20 and in 1970 to \$31.83. Thus, for 1968, pensioners with only the Old Age Security pension were guaranteed an annual income of \$1,285.20 for single pensioners and \$2,570.40 for a married couple who are both pensioners. In 1970 the amounts are \$1,336.92 and \$2,673.84, respectively. Pensioners with income in addition to the Old Age Security pension may receive a partial monthly supplement calculated by reducing the maximum monthly supplement by one dollar for each two full dollars of monthly income other than the pension.

Income for purposes of the program is determined under the Income Tax Act but excludes the Old Age Security pension and the amount of any supplement.

The Canada Pension Plan*

The Act establishing the Canada Pension Plan received Royal Assent on April 3, 1965 and was proclaimed in force on May 5 of the same year. The collection of contributions commenced in January, 1966.

* For more complete information, please refer to Bulletin Vol. 2, Nos. 1 or 2.

To participate in the Plan, a person must be between the ages of 18 and 70 and earn more than \$600 yearly as an employee, or at least \$800 if he is self-employed. As of 1968, contributions were made on earnings between \$600 and \$5,100 a year in the case of both employees and self-employed persons; by 1970 the upper limit has been adjusted to \$5,300. Employees contribute at the rate of 1.8 per cent, with a matching contribution being made by their employers, while self-employed persons contribute at the rate of 3.6 per cent. No contributions are to be made by persons while they are receiving disability pensions.

Benefits are classified under three main headings: Retirement Pensions; Survivors' Benefits, consisting of a widow's pension, a disabled widower's pension, orphan's benefits, and a lump sum death benefit; and Disability Pensions for contributors, with additional benefits for their dependent children.

In January 1967, the first benefits were paid in the form of Retirement Pensions. In February 1968, the first survivors' benefits were paid. Disability pensions for contributors, with additional benefits for their dependent children, become payable in February 1970.

All monthly benefits being paid are adjusted upwards annually if the changes in the Pension Index warrant it. Benefits in payment in 1967 were increased by two per cent effective January 1968, those in payment in 1968 were increased by two per cent effective January 1969 as were those in payment in 1969 effective January 1970.

The Plan is universally applicable throughout Canada, except in the Province of Quebec where a comparable pension plan has been established. Benefit credits accrued under the Canada or Quebec Plans are portable throughout Canada.

The Canada Pension Plan is entirely self-supporting in that all benefits and all costs incurred in the administration of the program are financed solely from the contributions made by employees, employers and self-employed persons and the interest earned from the investment of funds.

Family Allowances. - The Family Allowances program provides for payments on behalf of all children up to age 16 who are resident in Canada, subject to minimal residence qualifications. Monthly payments are made at the rate of \$6 for each child under 10 years of age and \$8 for each child age 10 or over but under 16 years. Generally, the allowance is paid to the mother.

Another program, called Family Assistance, is operated in conjunction with Family Allowances and bridges the gap until a child becomes eligible for Family Allowances. Under Family Assistance, payments are made at Family Allowances rates for each child under age 16 resident in Canada supported by a landed immigrant or by a Canadian returning to reside in Canada permanently.

Youth Allowances. - Under this program, monthly allowances of \$10 are paid in respect of all dependent youths age 16 and 17 who are receiving full-time educational training or who are precluded from doing so by reason of physical or mental infirmity.

The province of Quebec operates a comparable program called Schooling Allowances which covers eligible youths in Quebec and for which that province receives equivalent payments from the federal government under the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act of 1964 (see pages 9 and 11). The Youth Allowances program and the Quebec Schooling Allowances cover all eligible youths in Canada.

Canada Assistance Plan. - This plan was enacted in 1966 as a comprehensive public assistance measure to complement other income security measures. It provides, under agreements with the provinces, federal contribution of 50 per cent of the costs of assistance to persons in need and of certain costs of improving or extending welfare services. The plan is designed to replace the Unemployment Assistance Act 1956 although the latter will continue in effect in some provinces for an interim period with respect to certain programs that are not covered under the Plan. The legislation also provides that the provinces may discontinue their programs of old age assistance, blind persons allowances and disabled persons allowances (see below) and instead give aid under their general programs, with costs shared under the Plan. All provinces had signed agreements by the end of August 1967. The provisions for contracting out of certain shared-cost programs that were introduced in 1965 under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act are applied to Quebec's agreement under the Plan (see pages 9, 10 and 11).

Effective from April 1, 1966, the Plan extends federal sharing to include the following costs, which were not shared under the Unemployment Assistance Act. Assistance to needy mothers with dependent children, maintenance of children in the care of provincially-approved child welfare agencies, health care services to needy persons, and the extension of welfare services to prevent or remove causes of dependency or to assist recipients in achieving self-support. The only eligibility requirement is need, which is to be determined through an assessment of budget, income and resources requirements. A province must not require previous residence as a condition of eligibility for assistance or for continued assistance. Rates of assistance and eligibility requirements are set by the province so that they may be adjusted to local conditions and the needs of special groups. The Plan requires that the province establish procedures for appeal from decisions that relate to the provision of assistance.

Unemployment Assistance. - The Unemployment Assistance Act of 1956, as amended, authorized the federal government to enter into an agreement with any province to reimburse 50 per cent of the unemployment assistance expenditures made by that province and its municipalities to unemployed persons and their dependents who are in need. Payments to both employable and unemployable persons are sharable, as are the costs of maintaining persons in homes for special care, and the costs of supplementary aid to recipients of old age security pensions, old age assistance, blind persons allowances, disabled persons allowances and unemployment insurance benefits,

where the amount of assistance is determined by the province or municipality on the basis of need. Federal sharing was extended to mothers' allowances from April 1, 1966. Effective from April 1, 1965, Quebec received partial payment for assistance costs under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act under which the province is entitled to compensation in the form of a tax abatement and an equalization payment (see pages 9, 10 and 11).

As noted above, all programs for which aid is based on a needs test are included for reimbursement under the Canada Assistance Plan, with regard to which all provinces had signed agreements by August 1967. The Unemployment Assistance Act, however, remains in effect in the Yukon and Northwest Territories and for a transitional period in some provinces to cover the costs of aid to residual groups of persons under certain means test programs during the process of conversion to needs test programs.

Old Age Assistance. - This program was introduced to provide income support to persons age 65 or over who were in need and who met the ten years' residence and income requirements, but who had not yet reached eligible age for the Old Age Security pension. The federal government reimbursed the provinces 50 per cent of up to \$75 per month towards assistance given each recipient.

Since the qualifying age under the Old Age Security legislation was being gradually reduced each year, this program was phased out by 1970 when the qualifying age for the Old Age Security pension reached 65.

Effective April 1, 1965, the province of Quebec received payments in respect of this program under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act, which entitled the province to a tax abatement and an equalization payment (see pages 9, 10 and 11).

A province could elect to discontinue its participation in this program and give aid to its needy aged under its general program with the federal government sharing the costs under the Canada Assistance Plan (see above). In accordance with this provision a number of provinces no longer accepted applications under the Old Age Assistance program. They could also transfer current recipients to their general programs provided that there was no decrease in benefits.

Blind Persons Allowances. - Under this program, the federal government reimburses the provinces 75 per cent of the allowances paid to blind persons who are age 18 and over and who are in need and who meet the 10 years' residence and income requirements. The provincial payment sharable by the federal government is up to a maximum of \$75 monthly per recipient.

Effective April 1, 1965, the payments to Quebec are made under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act, which entitles the province to a tax abatement and an equalization payment (see pages 9, 10 and 11).

A province may elect to discontinue its participation in this program and give aid to its needy blind persons under its general program with the federal government sharing the costs under the Canada Assistance Plan (see above). In accordance with this provision a number of provinces no longer accept applications under the Blind Persons Allowances program. They may also transfer current recipients to their general programs provided that there is no decrease in benefits.

Disabled Persons Allowances. - This program provides for federal reimbursement to the provinces for allowances paid to permanently and totally disabled persons age 18 and over who are in need and meet the 10 years' residence and income requirements. The federal government reimburses the provinces for 50 per cent of up to \$75 a month for each recipient.

Effective April 1, 1965, payments to Quebec are made under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act, which entitles the province to a tax abatement and an equalization payment (see pages 9, 10 and 11).

A province may elect to discontinue its participation in this program and give aid to its needy disabled under its general program, with the federal government sharing the costs under the Canada Assistance Plan (see above). In accordance with this provision a number of provinces no longer accept applications under the Disabled Persons Allowances program. They may also transfer current recipients to their general programs provided that there is no decrease in benefits.

Fitness and Amateur Sport Program. - Under the Fitness and Amateur Sport Act of 1961 the federal government may spend up to \$5,000,000 a year on the encouragement, promotion and development of active leisure pursuits for everyone in Canada. These programs are carried out mainly by non-governmental agencies. Also, Canadian participation in active recreation and amateur sport can be promoted internationally, nationally, provincially and locally through financial assistance, technical guidance, the provision of teaching materials, training assistance, research and the construction of facilities. The 30-member National Advisory Council of Fitness and Amateur Sport serves the Minister of National Health and Welfare in an advisory capacity. Various committees have been established to ensure co-operation and co-ordination between interested officials of the federal and provincial governments and with executives of the sports organizations.

The federal program has five elements: Grants to National Organizations, Grants for Athletic Events, Grants for Training and Research, Services of the Department of National Health and Welfare, and Grants to the Provinces. Applications for all grants at the provincial or local level are made in the first instance to the responsible provincial department.

The province of Quebec has not signed an agreement with the federal government and hence does not take part in the program.

National Welfare Grant Program. - Established in 1962 to help develop and strengthen welfare services in Canada, this program provides for a general welfare and professional training grant and a welfare research grant.

The general welfare grant provides funds for projects to improve welfare administration, develop provincial consultative and co-ordinating services, and to strengthen and extend public and voluntary welfare services in child welfare, aging, general assistance and other welfare fields. Bursaries for full-time graduate training at Canadian schools of social work are provided as well as training grants for employees of government and voluntary welfare agencies. Staff development grants provide support for a wide variety of staff training programs for personnel employed, or to be employed, in public and non-governmental welfare agencies. These provisions are administered in co-operation and on a shared-cost basis with the provinces, whereas the following provisions of the program are administered by the federal government: welfare scholarships are awarded for graduate study in Canadian schools of social work and fellowships for advanced study at Canadian and foreign universities; teaching and field instruction grants assist Canadian schools of social work with the salaries of additional staff required to implement the program.

A variety of research studies undertaken by public and voluntary welfare and correctional agencies, universities and research institutions are supported by welfare research grants.

National voluntary welfare agencies may submit directly to the federal government projects relating to the strengthening and developing of welfare services not covered by other provisions of the program.

Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services. - The federal Act was passed in 1957 and, by 1961, all provinces and territories had entered this program by which the Government of Canada shares with the provinces the cost of providing specified hospital services to insured patients. The program covers 99 per cent of the population of Canada. Specifically excluded from the program are tuberculosis hospitals and sanatoria, hospitals or institutions for the mentally ill, as well as institutions providing custodial care, such as nursing homes and homes for the aged. The methods of administering and financing the program in each province and the provision of services above the stipulated minimum that is required by the Act are left to the choice of the province.

Insured in-patient services must include accommodation, meals, necessary nursing service, diagnostic procedures, pharmaceuticals, the use of operating rooms, case rooms, anaesthetic facilities, and the use of radiotherapy and physiotherapy if available. Similar services for out-patients may be included in provincial plans and authorized for contribution under the Act. All provinces include some out-patient

services. The Government of Canada's contribution to each province is determined by multiplying the average number of insured people in that province by the sum of 25 per cent of the per capita cost of in-patient services in Canada plus 25 per cent of the per capita cost of in-patient services in the province. Thus, the total contribution is about 50 per cent of the sharable cost for all Canada, but the proportion is higher for provinces where the per capita cost is below average and lower for the other provinces. Contributions for insured out-patient services with respect to each province are paid in the same proportion as the contributions to the cost for in-patients. Since January 1, 1965 payments to Quebec are made under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see pages 9, 10 and 11).

The tabular presentation on the operation of the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act is on a calendar-year basis. The cost of in-patient services in total and per capita cannot, under the provisions of the Act, be established in final form on other than a calendar-year basis. The data on preliminary costs and federal contributions, although available on a fiscal-year basis, are presented on a calendar-year basis to provide an internally consistent historical series.

General Health Grants. - The General Health Grants program of federal grants-in-aid to the provinces was started in 1948 and had the objective of strengthening public health services and hospital services in those areas where provincial authorities recognized the need. Prior to fiscal year 1961-62, the health grants program included Hospital Construction Grants, but since then it has been separated under two Parliamentary votes, General Health Grants and Hospital Construction Grants (see below).

Since January 1, 1965, with the exception of the Public Health Research grant and demonstration projects, federal contributions to Quebec under the health grants program have been made under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see pages 9, 10 and 11).

The grant structure has been modified several times but the basic objectives have remained unchanged. The individual health grants now in effect assist the provinces in the principal fields of public health as follows:

Professional Training Grant - to train additional health and hospital workers;

Mental Health Grant - to aid in prevention of mental illness by improving and extending facilities for treatment and rehabilitation, the training of mental health personnel, and the progressive extension of free treatment;

Tuberculosis Control Grant - to extend programs of prevention and case finding, rehabilitation and free treatment, aimed at eradication of the disease;

Public Health Research Grant - to encourage and assist public health research including the conduct of surveys and studies;

General Public Health Grant - to develop new and extended public health organization facilities and services in both rural and urban areas;

Cancer Control Grant - to assist programs for the detection and treatment of cancer and the maintenance of specialized treatment and research centres;

Medical Rehabilitation and Crippled Children Grant - to assist in the provision of medical and ancillary rehabilitation facilities and services and programs for the prevention and correction of crippling conditions in children and adults, including the training of personnel;

Child and Maternal Health Grant - to assist in reducing infant mortality and to improve maternal, infant and child health services and facilities.

Hospital Construction Grants. - Formerly included in the general Health Grants program (see above), these grants have been administered since 1961-62 under a separate Parliamentary vote. Their purpose is to aid in new hospital construction and renovation for general treatment and allied classes of care and for mental and tuberculosis treatment beds. These grants may also be used for the construction of other health facilities, such as community health centres and residences for nurses and interns.

Health Resources Fund. - This forms one of three closely-related parts of the Health Resources Program, the main purpose of which is to help meet the increasing need for trained people to provide more comprehensive and better health services. The other two parts of the program are (a) health resources studies and (b) the provision of a consultative service in the fields of health, manpower and education.

The Health Resources Fund Act was enacted in July 1966 and supporting regulations were passed in February 1967. A sum of \$500 million has been appropriated for the Fund, the purpose of which is to provide assistance to the provinces of up to 50% of the capital costs of constructing, renovating, acquiring and equipping health training and research facilities, which include schools, hospitals or the institutions or any portion thereof. Although planning and designing costs are eligible for support, the costs of land, interest charges and residential accommodation are excluded. The \$500 million is to be expended over a 15-year period ending in 1980.

The Fund is divided into three parts: \$300 million to be distributed among the provinces in proportion to their populations, \$25 million as a special additional allocation to the four Atlantic provinces for joint projects and the remaining \$175 million to be allocated by the Governor-in-Council.

Fiscal Arrangements between the Federal Government
and the Government of the Province of Quebec

As the province of Quebec does not participate directly in the Youth Allowances program or in programs under which the federal government makes contributions to the provinces on a shared-cost basis, the federal government compensates that province with the equivalent value of payments which would otherwise have been made either in or to Quebec. The following two paragraphs explain the agreements which have been reached with respect to Youth Allowances and under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act.

(a) Youth Allowances - Under the Youth Allowances Act, a province which was at the time of passage of the Act providing schooling allowances to its youths might be excluded from the provisions of the Act on being so prescribed by the Minister of National Health and Welfare. On being prescribed, the federal individual income tax was abated by 3 per cent (sec. 33, Income Tax Act) on residents of that province to allow the province to impose an equivalent tax without an additional burden on its residents. The Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act 1964, C-26 section 6, provides that, where the federal saving arising from a province providing its own schooling allowances exceeds or falls short of the value of the federal individual income tax abated in that province, the Minister of Finance will pay to that province the amount by which the federal saving exceeds the value of the federal tax abatement, or where the federal tax abatement exceeds the federal saving, recover the excess from other payments due to the province. Quebec is the only province to which this arrangement is applicable.

(b) Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act - This Act provides that, where a province was participating in certain federal-provincial shared-cost programs enumerated in Schedule I of the Act⁽¹⁾ and where the province desired that it should wholly administer and finance the programs, it might enter into an agreement supplementary to the agreement governing the joint program, to assume responsibility for the program. On such a supplementary agreement being entered into, the Government of Canada undertook to abate the federal individual income tax by specified amounts on residents of that province, to pay a tax equalization payment computed in accordance with section 8 of the Act and, if the value of the tax abatement and tax equalization differed from the contribution the federal government would have made under the original agreement

(1) Schedule I of the Act enumerates the hospital insurance program under the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act, Old Age Assistance, Blind Persons Allowances, Disabled Persons Allowances, Unemployment Assistance, the various projects under the Technical and Vocational Training Assistance Act, and the Health Grants Program.

governing each program, the federal government would make a payment or recovery equivalent to the difference. The province of Quebec was the only province to avail itself of the provisions of the Act. On the passage of the Canada Assistance Plan, the provisions of the Act were amended to also include that plan.

The federal Department of Finance has the responsibility of administering these financial arrangements.

As the tables in this publication exclude the contributions that the province of Quebec receives under the above agreements and as it may be important to measure the total federal contributions made towards expenditures by all the provinces with respect to these programs, the following table provides details as to the amounts paid to the province of Quebec under these financial arrangements. It is therefore possible to calculate totals showing the extent of federal participation as a result of each of these programs.

Under the original provisions of the legislation, two tax abatement points were collectively assigned to the three categorical welfare programs and 2 points were assigned to unemployment assistance. Commencing with fiscal year 1967-68, under the amended provisions of the Act, four tax abatement points are collectively assigned to the three categorical welfare programs, unemployment assistance and the Canada Assistance Plan. The following table presents data up to 1967-68. In the case of the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services program, the latest data shown are for calendar year 1968 as that program is on a calendar-year basis. For analytical purposes, the federal contribution for all categorical welfare programs has been allocated to each individual program.

CONTRIBUTIONS BY THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA TO THE
PROVINCE OF QUEBEC UNDER THE
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL FISCAL REVISION ACT 1964 AND THE
ESTABLISHED PROGRAMS (INTERIM ARRANGEMENTS) ACT OF 1965

Program and Fiscal Year	Tax Abatement	Equalization Payment	Adjusting Payment(+) or Recovery(-)	Total
<u>Youth Allowances</u> ^(a)	\$	\$	\$	\$
1964-65	-	-	+ 9,540,600	9,540,600
1965-66	22,412,714	-	- 4,906,435	17,506,279
1966-67	27,703,540	-	- 4,066,413 ^(b)	23,637,127 ^(b)
1967-68	33,223,621	-	-18,830,114	14,393,507
1968-69	37,542,509	-	-16,791,335	20,751,174
<u>Old Age Assistance</u> ^(c)				
1965-66	8,947,910	4,472,159	+ 2,519,931	15,940,000
1966-67	10,016,093	4,601,123	- 2,377,492	12,239,724
1967-68	2,935,792	1,309,313	+ 4,804,895	9,050,000
1968-69	1,018,268	412,654	+ 1,765,627	3,196,549
<u>Blind Persons Allowances</u> ^(c)				
1965-66	1,034,006	516,795	+ 291,199	1,842,000
1966-67	1,427,067	658,261	- 336,290	1,749,038
1967-68	535,255	238,714	+ 876,031	1,650,000
1968-69	443,138	183,803	+ 873,925	1,500,866
<u>Disabled Persons Allowances</u> ^(c)				
1965-66	4,960,084	2,479,046	+ 1,396,870	8,836,000
1966-67	7,025,093	3,241,856	- 1,655,607	8,611,342
1967-68	2,741,155	1,222,507	+ 4,486,338	8,450,000
1968-69	2,353,217	979,932	+ 4,481,804	7,814,953
<u>Totals, Above Three Categorical Programs</u> ^(d)				
1965-66	14,942,000	7,468,000	+ 4,208,000	26,618,000
1966-67	18,468,253	8,501,240	- 4,369,389	22,600,104
1967-68	6,212,202	2,770,534	+10,167,264	19,150,000
1968-69	3,814,623	1,576,389	+ 7,121,356	12,512,368
<u>Unemployment Assistance</u> ^(e)				
1965-66	14,942,000	7,468,000	-	22,410,000
1966-67	18,468,253	8,501,240	-	26,969,493
1967-68	4,711,866	2,101,411	+ 7,711,723	14,525,000
1968-69	11,695,585	4,980,758	+60,741,024	77,417,367
<u>Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services</u> ^{(c)(f)}				
1965	97,132,000	48,314,000	- 4,073,000	141,373,000
1966	126,728,000	59,514,000	-17,242,000	169,000,000
1967 ^(g)	163,368,000	74,111,000	-43,020,000	194,459,000
1968 ^(h)	172,691,000	75,052,000	-17,797,000	229,946,000
<u>General Health Grants</u> ^(c)				
1965-66	7,471,000	3,734,000	- 3,973,000	7,232,000
1966-67 ⁽ⁱ⁾	9,234,126	4,250,620	- 2,262,748	11,221,998
1967-68 ^(j)	11,075,082	4,955,825	- 6,411,251	9,619,656
1968-69	12,748,000	5,512,000	- 9,675,700	8,584,300
<u>Canada Assistance Plan</u>				
1967-68 ^(k)	33,283,932	14,844,055	+72,239,003	120,366,990
1968-69	34,636,372	14,425,032	+38,504,655	87,566,059

(a) Contributions paid under the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act 1964.

(b) An additional recovery of \$5,000,000 in respect of this fiscal year was made in the following fiscal year (1967-68).

(c) Contributions paid under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act.

(d) The two tax abatement points for the categorical programs (Old Age Assistance, Blind Persons Allowances and Disabled Persons Allowances) are, in actuality, collectively assigned but, for purposes of this table, the total value has been apportioned so as to allocate amounts on a prorated basis to each of the programs.

(e) Contributions paid under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act are for the welfare portion only.

(f) Data are on a calendar-year basis.

(g) Data include later adjustments for 1965 as follows: Tax Abatement \$10,012,000; Equalization \$3,957,000; Adjusting Recovery (-) \$14,841,000; for a reduction in the total of (-) \$872,000.

(h) Data include an adjusting payment of \$6,000 for 1965, and, for 1966, tax abatement of \$323,000, equalization payment of \$376,000 and an adjusting recovery of (-) \$699,000.

(i) Data include later adjustments for 1965 as follows: Tax Abatement \$182,000, Adjusting Payment \$1,903,000; for an increase in the total of \$2,085,000.

(j) Data include adjusting recovery of \$6,000 for 1965-66, and a payment of \$408,000 for 1966-67 consisting of \$23,000 in tax abatement, \$27,000 in equalization payment plus \$358,000 as an adjusting payment.

(k) Includes \$17,764,521 for retroactive aspects of Canada Assistance Plan paid in fiscal year 1967-68.

Source: Department of Finance, Ottawa.

Presentation

In most cases the data are presented in two ways: (1) a table giving the number of recipients under the program and federal expenditures either for a period of seven years or, if the program began within that period, since the date it commenced, and a breakdown by months for the latest 15 months; (2) a summary by province of the number of recipients and net payments made by the federal government for the latest month in the relevant quarter. Monthly data in respect of the Fitness and Amateur Sport program and the National Welfare Grants are not given as these programs are not related to a monthly pattern of expenditure.

Provincial claims on the federal government under the provisions of the Canada Assistance Plan Act are in many cases not received in the month in which the original provincial expenditure was made and, by the time they have been processed, settlement may be made in the month following that in which the claims were received. As it would be extremely difficult to separate the parts of the claims which are applicable to a particular month, especially when, in some instances, a claim may include expenditures which were made several months previously, the monthly data presented in the publication on expenditures under the Canada Assistance Plan are shown as for the month in which the federal government actually reimbursed the provinces.

As the total and per capita cost of in-patient services under the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services program cannot be established in final form, under provisions of the Act, on other than a calendar-year basis, the tabular presentation on the operations of that program has to be presented on that basis. For consistency, therefore, the data on preliminary costs and federal contributions are also given on a calendar-year basis.

Sources of Data

The tables were compiled from data obtained from the respective Divisions within the Department of National Health and Welfare. Recent data presented in this Bulletin are preliminary and, when final totals are compiled, necessary adjustments may be made which, however, may not be specifically allocated to any particular month or months. In some instances, adjustments may carry forward and thus may affect the statistics relating to the next fiscal year.

TABLE 1: OLD AGE SECURITY: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEAR 1961-62 TO 1968-69, AND BY MONTHS, APRIL 1968 TO JUNE 1969, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients	Total Net Pension Payments in Period
	March Data	\$
1961-62(a)	927,590	625,107,804
1962-63	950,766	734,381,632
1963-64(b)	971,801	808,391,300
1964-65	993,582	885,294,468
1965-66(c)	1,105,776	927,299,487
1966-67	1,229,561	1,033,408,230(d)
1967-68(e)	1,366,210	1,153,283,794(d)
1968-69(f)	1,504,862	1,296,849,281(d)
	Monthly Data (d) (g)	
1968 April	1,363,406	105,147,604
May	1,365,453	104,517,449
June	1,367,522	104,371,943
July	1,376,600	105,018,776
August	1,374,080	104,728,897
September	1,377,547	105,048,737
October	1,379,170	105,354,237
November	1,383,987	105,677,747
December	1,386,485	106,031,299
1969 January(f)	1,499,393	116,587,281
February	1,503,116	117,444,216
March	1,504,862	116,921,185
April	1,509,826	118,046,833
May	1,513,284	117,779,616
June	1,517,459	118,035,044

- (a) Effective February 1962, monthly rate of pension increased from \$55.00 to \$65.00.
- (b) Effective October 1963, monthly rate of pension raised to \$75.
- (c) Up to Dec. 31, 1965 the pension was paid at age 70. Amendments to the Old Age Security Act contained in part IV of the Canada Pension Plan provided for the progressive lowering of the age at which the pension becomes payable: in 1966 it was lowered to 69, in 1967 to age 68, and so on until from 1970 the qualifying age will be 65.
- (d) Excludes payments under the Guaranteed Income Supplement program which commenced January 1967 (see Table 3).
- (e) Effective Jan. 1, 1968, monthly rate of pension raised to \$76.50 under escalation provisions of Act.
- (f) Effective Jan. 1, 1969, monthly rate of pension raised to \$78.00 under escalation provisions of Act.
- (g) Data subject to revision. Figures shown include retroactive payments.

TABLE 2: OLD AGE SECURITY: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS
AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS^(a), BY PROVINCE,
JUNE 1969

Province	Number of Recipients ^(b)	Net Payments ^(b)
		\$
Newfoundland	28,781	2,265,060
Prince Edward Island	11,435	893,205
Nova Scotia	64,529	5,072,121
New Brunswick	48,794	3,821,351
Quebec	352,793	27,488,495
Ontario	558,981	43,299,900
Manitoba	85,754	6,662,715
Saskatchewan	84,966	6,676,931
Alberta	101,719	7,789,466
British Columbia	178,549	13,973,269
Yukon and Northwest Territories	1,158	92,531
Canada	1,517,459	118,035,044

(a) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(b) Number of recipients and payments made outside Canada are included in data for the province of residence before leaving the country. Excludes payments under the Guaranteed Income Supplement program (see Table 3).

TABLE 3: GUARANTEED INCOME SUPPLEMENT: TOTAL NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS RECEIVING PARTIAL OR FULL SUPPLEMENT, RECIPIENTS AS A PERCENTAGE OF ALL OAS PENSIONERS AND TOTAL NET SUPPLEMENTS PAID, FISCAL YEARS 1966-67 TO 1968-69 AND BY MONTHS, APRIL 1968 TO JUNE 1969, INCLUSIVE

Period	Total Recipients	Recipients Receiving		GIS Recipients as a per cent of all OAS Recipients	Total Net Supplements Paid(a)		
		Partial Supplement	Full Supplement				
1966-67(b) 1967-68(c) 1968-69(d)	March Data				\$		
	No.	No.	No.	%			
	505,240	176,313	328,927	41.1	39,597,478		
	714,648	263,323	451,325	52.3	234,835,151		
	775,034	301,432	473,602	51.5	244,470,263		
1968	Monthly Data (e) (f)						
	April	720,397	266,275	454,122	52.8	19,607,490	
	May	736,018	298,930	437,088	53.9	20,114,149	
	June	735,226	299,072	436,154	53.8	20,078,864	
	July	735,965	280,343	455,617	53.5	19,709,334	
	August	739,666	286,166	453,500	53.8	20,417,528	
	September	741,113	286,543	454,570	53.8	20,009,941	
	October	742,357	287,995	454,162	53.8	20,175,093	
	November	744,392	289,619	454,773	53.8	20,292,928	
	December	745,380	290,577	454,803	53.8	20,379,765	
	1969	January(d)	746,499	284,939	461,560	49.8	20,732,018
		February	765,614	297,546	468,068	50.9	21,035,143
		March	775,034	301,432	473,602	51.5	21,917,925
April		777,174	302,514	474,660	51.5	22,050,400	
May		776,738	302,507	474,231	51.3	21,773,914	
June		781,115	308,020	473,095	51.5	22,011,490	

- (a) Payments are made from the Old Age Security Fund (see Table 5).
- (b) Program commenced January 1, 1967. The first payments were made in March 1967 and included retroactive amounts for January and February.
- (c) Effective January 1, 1968, maximum monthly benefit raised from \$30.00 to \$30.60 in accordance with escalation provisions of Act.
- (d) Effective January 1, 1969, maximum monthly benefit raised to \$31.20 under escalation provisions of Act.
- (e) New recipients are included from the month in which their first cheques are despatched and not from the month or months for which back payments are made.
- (f) Data subject to revision. The monthly total net supplements paid may not add up exactly to the fiscal year's total because of adjustments which have not been applied to individual months.

TABLE 4: GUARANTEED INCOME SUPPLEMENT: TOTAL NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS RECEIVING PARTIAL OR FULL SUPPLEMENT, RECIPIENTS AS A PERCENT OF ALL OAS PENSIONERS, AND TOTAL NET SUPPLEMENTS PAID, BY PROVINCE, JUNE 1969.

Province	Total Recipients	Recipients Receiving		GIS Recipients as a per cent of all OAS Pensioners	Total Net Supplements Paid(a)
		Partial Supplement	Full Supplement		
	No.	No.	No.	%	\$
Newfoundland	23,064	4,634	18,430	80.1	682,372
Prince Edward Island	8,292	2,697	5,595	72.5	231,361
Nova Scotia	40,359	14,033	26,326	62.5	1,118,155
New Brunswick	30,694	9,201	21,493	62.9	858,797
Quebec	211,919	66,893	145,026	60.1	6,065,753
Ontario	239,799	114,836	124,963	42.9	6,691,403
Manitoba	46,503	20,210	26,293	54.2	1,271,263
Saskatchewan	42,486	17,761	24,725	50.0	1,149,068
Alberta	54,492	22,365	32,127	53.6	1,684,038
British Columbia	82,653	35,288	47,365	46.3	2,232,802
Yukon and Northwest Territories	854	102	752	76.2	26,478
Canada	781,115	308,020	473,095	51.5	22,011,490

(a) Payments are made from the Old Age Security Fund (see Table 5).

TABLE 5: OLD AGE SECURITY FUND FINANCES: PENSION PAYMENTS AND TAX RECEIPTS, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1968-69, AND BY MONTHS, APRIL 1968 TO JUNE 1969, INCLUSIVE

(in millions of dollars)

Period	Pension Payments	O.A.S. Tax Receipts in Period				Excess of Tax Receipts Over Payments
		Sales Tax	Personal Income Tax	Corporation Income Tax	Total Taxes	
1961-62	625.1	284.9	259.0	100.1	644.0	18.9
1962-63	734.4	302.2	273.7	115.2	691.1	- 43.3
1963-64	808.4	331.8	302.6	115.7	750.1	- 58.3
1964-65	885.3	383.2	431.9	145.2	960.3	75.0
1965-66	927.3	522.1	494.9	152.3	1,169.3	242.0
1966-67	1,073.0(a)	559.5	576.6	149.5	1,285.6	212.6
1967-68	1,388.1(a)	544.5	800.1	150.0	1,494.6	106.5
1968-69	1,541.3(a)	528.1	915.0	183.0	1,626.1	84.8
Monthly Data (a)						
1968 April	124.8	15.3	103.0	12.5	130.8	6.0
May	124.6	50.5	111.5	12.5	174.5	49.9
June	124.5	45.5	55.0	14.3	114.8	- 9.7
July	124.7	45.7	89.0	15.5	150.2	25.5
August	125.2	47.4	53.5	14.5	115.4	- 9.8
September	125.0	42.0	53.5	15.6	111.1	- 13.9
October	125.7	50.8	89.0	15.1	154.9	29.2
November	125.8	48.4	53.5	16.3	118.2	- 7.6
December	126.4	38.8	53.5	15.2	107.5	- 18.9
1969 January	137.3	52.0	124.0	16.5	192.5	55.2
February	138.5	38.9	64.0	15.4	118.3	- 20.2
March	138.8	52.8	65.5	19.6	137.9	- 0.9
April	140.2	31.6	112.0	21.4	165.0	24.8
May	139.5	45.0	121.5	16.4	182.9	43.4
June	140.6	40.0	65.0	17.6	122.6	- 18.0

(a) Includes benefits paid under the Guaranteed Income Supplement program which commenced January 1, 1967 (see Table 3). The first payments under that program were made in March 1967 and covered the first three months of that calendar year.

TABLE 6: CANADA PENSION PLAN: NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES AND TOTAL BENEFIT PAYMENT OF ALL BENEFITS IN PAY(a), BY MONTHS, APRIL 1968 TO JUNE 1969, INCLUSIVE

Year and Month	Number of Beneficiaries	Total Benefit Payments
		\$
1968 April	23,086	446,600
May	26,238	609,700
June	29,595	691,248
July	31,812	905,200
August	35,182	910,100
September	37,683	1,045,396
October	41,051	1,190,000
November	46,637	1,919,000
December	50,530	1,874,000
1969 January	61,567	1,515,000
February	67,382	1,885,000
March	75,383	2,457,000
April	82,072	2,910,900
May	89,954	3,467,800
June	94,910	3,142,100

(a) Gross benefits in pay during the month. Included are benefits paid for the first time during that month and benefits which commenced in a previous month and are still being paid. Does not take into account a reduction due to the application of the earnings test, or any adjustment between an interim and a final award. Includes retroactive payments, if any.

TABLE 7: CANADA PENSION PLAN: NUMBERS OF BENEFICIARIES,
BY TYPE OF BENEFIT AND BY PROVINCE, JUNE 1969

PROVINCE	Numbers of Beneficiaries							Total
	Retirement Pensions	Death Benefits	Widow's Pensions	Orphan's Benefits		Combined Pensions	Disabled Widower's Pensions	
				Under Age 18	Age 18 and Over			
Newfoundland	1,211	20	202	354	46	-	-	1,833
Prince Edward Island	412	10	68	102	27	-	-	619
Nova Scotia	3,056	66	653	816	153	1	-	4,745
New Brunswick	2,241	35	463	577	114	-	1	3,431
Quebec	258	9	84	110	11	-	1	473
Ontario	37,900	891	5,572	4,801	1,008	7	7	50,186
Manitoba	5,246	113	722	666	133	1	-	6,881
Saskatchewan	3,858	85	581	711	99	-	1	5,335
Alberta	5,602	153	906	1,127	172	-	1	7,961
British Columbia	10,157	232	1,359	1,390	231	1	-	13,370
Yukon and N.W.T.	34	3	12	25	2	-	-	76
Total	69,975	1,617	10,622	10,679	1,996	10	11	94,910

TABLE 8: CANADA PENSION PLAN: BENEFIT PAYMENTS OF ALL BENEFITS IN PAY(a), BY TYPE OF BENEFIT AND BY PROVINCE, JUNE 1969

(in thousands of dollars)

PROVINCE	Benefit Payments							Total (b)
	Retirement Pensions	Death Benefits	Widow's Pensions	Orphan's Benefits		Combined Pensions	Disabled Widower's Pensions	
				Under Age 18	Age 18 and Over			
Newfoundland	15.2	8.0	15.8	10.7	2.0	-	-	51.9
Prince Edward Island	4.4	4.0	6.6	3.4	1.2	-	-	19.9
Nova Scotia	42.7	27.0	48.9	28.9	4.8	-	-	152.6
New Brunswick	30.2	13.4	33.9	16.1	3.2	-	-	97.0
Quebec	4.7	4.0	6.9	3.7	0.4	-	0.2	20.2
Ontario	630.6	413.2	446.1	161.4	35.9	0.4	0.8	1,688.7
Manitoba	77.9	47.7	58.9	21.2	5.1	-	-	211.0
Saskatchewan	63.6	35.3	55.9	30.8	4.3	-	-	190.2
Alberta	89.3	68.7	73.6	40.6	6.8	-	-	279.2
British Columbia	160.3	107.8	106.8	43.2	8.2	-	-	426.6
Yukon and N.W.T.	0.7	1.4	1.0	1.1	-	-	-	4.3
Total (b)	1,120.1	730.9	855.0	361.7	72.4	0.5	1.2	3,142.1

(a) Gross benefits in pay during the month. Included are benefits paid for the first time during that month and benefits which commenced in a previous month and are still being paid. Does not take into account a reduction due to the application of the earnings test, or any adjustment between an interim and a final award. Includes retroactive payments, if any.

(b) Figures may not add to totals shown, due to rounding.

TABLE 9: CANADA PENSION PLAN ACCOUNT: REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE, FISCAL YEARS 1965-66 TO 1968-69
AND BY MONTH, APRIL 1968 TO JUNE 1969, INCLUSIVE
(in thousands of dollars)

Period	Revenue			Expenditure			Balance in Account at end of Period
	Contributions	Interest on Investment (a)	Other (b)	Total (c)	Benefits (d)	Administration (e)	Total (c)
1965-66(f)	94,880	36	-	94,916	-	5,511	5,511
1966-67	587,465	11,007	1,431	599,903	51	8,378	8,428
1967-68	640,244	42,193	2,220	684,658	1,269	11,516	12,784
1968-69	697,625	84,372	3,029	785,026	15,567	14,455	30,022
Monthly Data							
1968 April	67,049	7,297	270	74,616	446	659	1,105
May	63,269	6,041	257	69,567	610	1,567	2,177
June	62,471	5,441	288	68,201	691	707	1,398
July	69,597	4,252	244	74,093	905	1,006	1,911
August	53,115	6,840	288	60,244	910	1,115	2,025
September	67,917	5,960	307	74,185	1,045	1,744	2,789
October	44,985	9,249	247	54,481	1,182	836	2,018
November	39,947	7,509	214	47,670	1,911	1,561	3,472
December	49,493	10,508	185	60,186	1,866	892	2,758
1969 January	39,151	5,762	242	45,155	1,506	1,448	2,954
February	71,250	8,457	199	79,906	1,873	1,154	3,027
March	69,380	7,056	288	76,724	2,480	1,767	4,247
April	69,020	11,168	278	80,466	2,900	799	3,699
May	61,897	12,136	254	74,287	3,441	1,735	5,176
June	88,317	10,506	247	99,070	3,085	944	4,029

(a) Interest received from contributions loaned to the provinces.

(b) Includes interest and penalties paid by employers, recovery from the Quebec Pension Plan of its share of the cost of maintaining the Central Index, and Q.P.P.'s share of refunds in respect of dual beneficiaries and other miscellaneous revenues.

(c) Figures may not add to totals shown, due to rounding.

(d) Net benefits in pay during the month, after taking into consideration any reduction due to the application of the earnings test, and any adjustment between the interim and final award. Included is the benefit for the current month only, with no retroactive payment of the benefit being taken into account.

(e) Administrative costs charged to the C.P.P. account by the Departments and agencies involved in C.P.P. operations: National Health and Welfare, National Revenue, Finance, Public Works, Office of the Comptroller of the Treasury, and Unemployment Insurance Commission.

(f) Comprises the last three months of the fiscal year as the Plan began on January 1, 1966.

TABLE 10: CANADA PENSION PLAN INVESTMENT FUND: LOANS TO GOVERNMENTS,
FISCAL YEARS 1965-66 TO 1968-69 INCLUSIVE, AND FIRST QUARTER
OF FISCAL YEAR 1969-70

(in thousands of dollars)

Government	Fiscal Year				Fiscal Year 1969-70 April to June, incl.
	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69	
Newfoundland	655	11,038	12,000	14,237	4,018
Prince Edward Island	108	1,890	2,290	2,857	837
Nova Scotia	1,248	21,415	25,199	29,229	8,163
New Brunswick	972	16,707	19,328	21,767	6,257
Quebec (a)	-	368	1,876	2,378	809
Ontario	20,110	332,587	375,902	411,993	115,247
Manitoba	2,077	34,939	39,396	42,250	12,307
Saskatchewan	1,432	24,462	29,663	35,908	10,417
Alberta	3,064	51,071	59,198	68,425	19,890
British Columbia	5,085	84,399	96,601	107,508	30,277
Canada	102	1,792	3,814	5,607	1,067
Total	34,853	580,668	665,267	742,159	209,289

(a) Amount available to Quebec relates only to some federal employees, such as Armed Forces personnel and R.C.M.P., since they are not included in the Q.P.P. but were brought into the C.P.P. by special legislation in 1966. These loans started in January 1967.

TABLE 11: CONTRIBUTORS (a) TO THE CANADA PENSION PLAN AND QUEBEC PENSION PLAN, BY PROVINCE, CALENDAR YEARS 1966, 1967 AND 1968

Province	1966(b)	1967(b)	1968(b)
Newfoundland	119,718	114,323	119,174
Prince Edward Island	25,677	25,176	26,148
Nova Scotia	219,593	213,776	222,666
New Brunswick	172,577	168,013	174,383
Quebec	1,786,060	1,814,087	1,646,171
Ontario	2,744,131	2,719,453	2,596,646
Manitoba	328,743	324,080	333,968
Saskatchewan	294,018	290,223	290,540
Alberta	502,593	506,094	530,178
British Columbia	706,782	705,354	714,451
Yukon Territory	5,471	5,648	6,568
Northwest Territories	7,845	7,463	7,959
Canada	6,913,208	6,893,690	6,668,852

(a) Does not include persons who were contributors but did not file income tax returns.

(b) The 1966 data include persons classified as non-contributors who were entitled to refund of contributions because of not meeting the eligible age requirements or because their total annual income was less than the minimum qualifying amount. Some persons in these categories may be included in the 1967 and 1968 figures.

TABLE 12: AVERAGE ANNUAL INCOME OF CONTRIBUTORS TO THE
CANADA PENSION PLAN AND QUEBEC PENSION PLAN,
BY PROVINCE, CALENDAR YEAR 1968

Province	Average Annual Income of		
	Male Contributors	Female Contributors	All Contributors
	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	4,863	2,701	4,352
Prince Edward Island	4,266	2,672	3,788
Nova Scotia	5,118	3,013	4,511
New Brunswick	4,927	2,861	4,319
Quebec	6,929	3,795	5,936
Ontario	7,597	3,793	6,293
Manitoba	5,821	3,183	4,969
Saskatchewan	5,389	3,211	4,808
Alberta	6,203	3,343	5,317
British Columbia	7,027	3,552	5,950
Yukon Territory	7,574	3,952	6,551
Northwest Territories	6,425	3,744	5,715
Canada	6,835	3,618	5,804

TABLE 13: FAMILY ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF FAMILIES AND CHILDREN IN RECEIPT OF ALLOWANCES, AVERAGE NUMBER OF CHILDREN PER FAMILY, AVERAGE ALLOWANCES AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1968-69, AND BY MONTHS, APRIL 1968 TO JUNE 1969, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients(a)		Average Number of Children Per Family(a)	Average Monthly Allowances(a)		Net Allowances Paid in Period	
	Families	Children		Per Family	Per Child		
	March Data					\$	
				\$	\$		
	1961-62	2,649,317	6,562,287	2.48	16.58	6.69	520,781,193
	1962-63	2,680,745	6,659,880	2.48	16.63	6.69	531,566,349
	1963-64	2,711,272	6,736,157	2.48	16.67	6.71	538,312,224
	1964-65	2,746,549	6,817,013	2.48	16.68	6.72	545,775,231
	1965-66	2,785,636	6,865,057	2.46	16.59	6.73	551,734,824
	1966-67	2,833,941	6,882,874	2.43	16.42	6.76	555,794,947
	1967-68	2,888,101	6,901,486	2.39	16.19	6.77	558,774,458
	1968-69	2,937,084	6,882,900	2.34	15.93	6.80	560,186,052
1968 April May June July August September October November December 1969 January February March April May June	Monthly Data						
	2,891,156	6,898,186	2.39	16.17	6.77	46,710,978	
	2,897,094	6,898,073	2.38	16.13	6.77	46,642,790	
	2,901,834	6,896,631	2.38	16.10	6.77	46,654,441	
	2,906,058	6,895,257	2.37	16.08	6.78	46,698,264	
	2,905,939	6,884,397	2.37	16.08	6.79	46,642,895	
	2,912,312	6,888,923	2.37	16.07	6.79	46,697,060	
	2,916,909	6,884,212	2.36	16.05	6.80	46,682,731	
	2,920,692	6,881,760	2.36	16.03	6.80	46,685,485	
	2,926,347	6,878,769	2.35	15.98	6.80	46,681,183	
	2,926,033	6,874,895	2.35	15.99	6.80	46,711,005	
	2,934,032	6,880,464	2.34	15.97	6.82	46,749,230	
	2,937,084	6,882,900	2.34	15.93	6.80	46,629,990	
	2,939,875	6,871,118	2.34	15.90	6.79	46,752,683	
	2,945,448	6,871,968	2.33	15.84	6.80	46,708,558	
	2,950,592	6,870,476	2.33	15.85	6.80	46,695,512	

(a) Based on gross data, i.e., number of cheques prepared for distribution.

TABLE 14: FAMILY ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF FAMILIES AND CHILDREN IN RECEIPT OF ALLOWANCES, AVERAGE NUMBER OF CHILDREN PER FAMILY, AVERAGE ALLOWANCES AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, BY PROVINCE, JUNE 1969

Province	Number of Recipients (a)		Average Number of Children Per Family (a)	Average Allowances (a)		Net Allowances Paid
	Families	Children		Per Family	Per Child	
Newfoundland	74,247	211,271	2.85	\$ 19.20	\$ 6.74	\$ 1,422,851
Prince Edward Island	14,359	38,595	2.68	18.20	6.79	261,373
Nova Scotia	108,104	260,327	2.41	16.34	6.78	1,766,008
New Brunswick	86,045	222,868	2.59	17.63	6.81	1,512,728
Quebec	831,895	1,990,278	2.39	16.28	6.81	13,522,640
Ontario	1,054,908	2,334,746	2.22	15.07	6.79	15,864,186
Manitoba	132,515	311,314	2.35	15.91	6.77	2,105,312
Saskatchewan	130,964	320,835	2.44	16.67	6.83	2,181,234
Alberta	227,769	535,664	2.35	16.07	6.84	3,653,820
British Columbia	282,394	626,056	2.21	15.18	6.87	4,276,154
Yukon and Northwest Territories	7,392	18,522	2.50	17.55	7.02	129,206
Canada	2,950,592	6,870,476	2.33	15.85	6.80	46,695,512

(a) Based on gross data, i.e., number of cheques prepared for distribution.

TABLE 15: FAMILY ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF FAMILIES AND CHILDREN IN RECEIPT OF ASSISTANCE AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1968-69, AND BY MONTHS, APRIL 1968 TO JUNE 1969, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients (a)		Net Payments
	Families	Children	
	March Data		\$
1961-62	10,000	15,109	991,454
1962-63	10,173	19,465	1,238,196
1963-64	10,967	21,094	1,560,024
1964-65	13,700	26,620	2,072,820
1965-66	17,800	35,572	2,770,180
1966-67	23,675	47,722	3,757,499
1967-68	23,577	47,043	4,211,755
1968-69	17,580	34,152	3,467,605
	Monthly Data		
1968 April	22,844	45,690	358,058
May	21,791	43,484	325,674
June	20,915	41,842	312,356
July	19,924	39,672	303,720
August	17,789	35,044	257,552
September	16,723	32,811	258,698
October	16,206	32,646	260,132
November	16,056	31,557	285,396
December	16,831	33,294	294,739
1969 January	16,283	32,222	242,995
February	16,796	32,988	276,294
March	17,580	34,152	291,991
April	17,145	33,311	268,770
May	16,727	32,463	281,842
June	16,322	31,736	262,024

(a) Based on gross data, i.e., number of cheques prepared for distribution.

TABLE 16: FAMILY ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF FAMILIES
AND CHILDREN IN RECEIPT OF ASSISTANCE
AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, BY PROVINCE,
JUNE 1969

Province	Number of Recipients(a)		Net Payments
	Families	Children	
			\$
Newfoundland	116	252	1,840
Prince Edward Island	14	28	170
Nova Scotia	229	459	3,652
New Brunswick	155	329	2,266
Quebec	2,733	5,366	40,240
Ontario	8,267	15,714	137,352
Manitoba	843	1,621	12,152
Saskatchewan	372	742	5,770
Alberta	1,367	2,797	21,080
British Columbia	2,211	4,397	37,322
Yukon and Northwest Territories	15	31	180
Canada	16,322	31,736	262,024

(a) Based on gross data, i.e., number of cheques prepared for distribution.

TABLE 17: YOUTH ALLOWANCES(a): TOTAL NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS ATTENDING SCHOOL FULL-TIME, OTHER RECIPIENTS, AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1964-65 TO 1968-69, AND BY MONTHS, APRIL 1968 TO JUNE 1969, INCLUSIVE

Period	Total Recipients	Recipients		Net Payments
		Attending School Full-time	Others (b)	
1964-65(c) 1965-66 1966-67 1967-68 1968-69 1968 April May June July(e) August(e) September(g) October November December 1969 January February March April May June	March Data			\$
	398,037	396,281	1,756	26,869,815
	404,794	402,802	1,992	46,468,550
	412,121	409,591	2,530	47,395,633
	434,565	432,051	2,514	49,426,980
	462,385	460,055	2,330	52,457,273
	Monthly Data(d)			
	439,181	436,672	2,509	4,439,040
	442,688	440,198	2,490	4,402,584
	445,175	442,693	2,482	4,403,898
	27,534	25,136	2,398	- 1,226(f)
	51,272	49,001	2,271	528
	458,036	455,896	2,140	13,455,809
	468,519	466,311	2,208	4,767,154
	441,393	439,089	2,304	3,207,498
	449,327	446,967	2,360	4,059,990
453,946	450,594	2,352	4,532,539	
459,243	456,941	2,302	4,635,820	
462,385	460,055	2,330	4,553,639	
465,042	462,697	2,345	4,717,446	
467,513	465,166	2,347	4,659,257	
469,177	466,861	2,316	4,655,935	

- (a) Quebec, which has its own Schooling Allowances program, is excluded from this program but receives from the federal government an amount which is equivalent to what would otherwise have been paid in Youth Allowances to residents of that province (see Introduction, p. 3).
- (b) Youths who are prevented from attending school because of physical or mental infirmity.
- (c) Program commenced September 1964. Data are for the seven months' period to end of fiscal year.
- (d) Include adjustments in respect of previous periods.
- (e) During July and August, allowances are paid to infirm youths only. Provisions are also made for final payments to youths who reach age 18 during these months, these payments being conditional on their returning to school in September.
- (f) Cancelled cheques exceeded cheques issued.
- (g) Excludes youths receiving final payment - see note (e). The July and August allowances for youths under age 18 who have returned to school are included in the September payment.

TABLE 18: YOUTH ALLOWANCES(a): TOTAL NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS ATTENDING SCHOOL FULL-TIME, OTHER RECIPIENTS, AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, BY PROVINCE, JUNE 1969

Province	Total Recipients	Recipients		Net Payments
		Attending School Full-time	Others(b)	
Newfoundland	17,871	17,717	154	\$ 171,664
Prince Edward Island	3,569	3,545	24	35,180
Nova Scotia	25,516	25,376	140	252,072
New Brunswick	21,605	21,493	112	213,514
Ontario	225,268	223,883	1,385	2,238,605
Manitoba	30,817	30,744	73	305,791
Saskatchewan	32,600	32,521	79	323,028
Alberta	49,587	49,409	178	495,846
British Columbia	61,577	61,408	169	612,425
Yukon and Northwest Territories	767	765	2	7,810
Canada	469,177	466,861	2,316	4,655,935

(a) Excludes Quebec, which has its own Schooling Allowances program. That province receives from the federal government an amount which is equivalent to what would otherwise be paid to Quebec residents under the Youth Allowances program (see Introduction, p. 3).

(b) Youths who are prevented from attending school because of physical or mental infirmity.

TABLE 19: CANADA ASSISTANCE PLAN(a): TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE, FISCAL YEARS 1966-67 TO 1968-69, AND BY MONTHS, APRIL 1968 TO JUNE 1969, INCLUSIVE

Period	Total Assistance Granted(b)	Federal Share of Assistance Granted(b)
	\$	\$
1966-67(c)	20,991,173	10,495,587
1967-68	452,357,989	225,611,486
1968-69	514,576,626	256,905,603
Monthly Data		
1968 April	34,176,206	16,590,050
May	39,293,628	19,148,661
June	43,124,951	21,064,322
July	43,418,989	21,211,341
August	41,092,277	20,047,985
September	40,045,887	19,524,790
October	44,673,129	21,838,410
November	43,795,619	21,399,656
December	46,560,717	22,782,205
1969 January	45,517,706	19,474,608
February	38,755,288	27,048,906
March	54,122,229	26,674,669
April	53,393,713	26,674,660
May	23,287,040	11,643,520
June	53,815,966	26,907,983

- (a) Excludes the province of Quebec which receives reimbursement by means of a tax abatement and equalization payment from the federal government (see Introduction, p. 3).
- (b) Includes amounts in respect of retroactive payments. Federal share equals 50 per cent of total assistance.
- (c) These were the first payments made under this program.

TABLE 20: CANADA ASSISTANCE PLAN(a): TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE(b), BY PROVINCE, JUNE 1969

Province	Total Assistance Granted(c)	Federal Share of Assistance Granted(c)
	\$	\$
Newfoundland	3,089,816	1,544,907
Prince Edward Island	609,782	304,886
Nova Scotia	1,451,182	725,591
New Brunswick	2,062,402	1,031,203
Ontario	21,678,418	10,839,209
Manitoba	3,715,456	1,857,726
Saskatchewan	4,148,360	2,074,178
Alberta	5,272,148	2,636,071
British Columbia	11,788,402	5,894,202
Canada	53,815,966	26,907,983

(a) Excludes the province of Quebec. That province receives reimbursement from the federal government under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 3).

(b) Based on federal payments made during fiscal year.

(c) Includes amounts in respect of retroactive payments. Federal share equals 50 per cent of total assistance.

TABLE 21: OLD AGE ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1968-69 AND BY MONTHS, APRIL 1968 TO JUNE 1969, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients	Average Monthly Payment (a)	Total Assistance Granted (b)	Federal Share of Assistance (b)
1961-62 1962-63 1963-64 1964-65 1965-66(e) 1966-67 1967-68 1968-69(f)	March Data		\$	\$
		\$		
	98,944	53.87(c)	62,691,365	30,810,585
	103,159	60.68	77,518,780	38,179,057
	105,241	65.72(d)	79,603,357	39,208,181
	107,354	69.43	91,309,367	44,990,955
	52,988	68.85	54,806,485	26,980,510
	35,546	68.52	40,284,282	19,750,744
	12,083	66.94	18,580,387	8,950,507
	3,276	68.69	7,385,382	3,424,181
	Monthly Data(f)			
	11,771	67.13	826,320	395,831
	11,501	67.11	801,832	389,403
	11,134	67.31	769,060	376,331
1968 April May June July August September October November December 1969 January February March April May June	10,815	67.39	750,908	370,016
	10,538	67.52	734,295	360,978
	10,130	67.69	709,649	346,212
	9,755	67.77	681,339	328,868
	9,500	67.60	664,370	325,035
	8,393	68.30	643,578	315,065
	3,355	68.84	337,461	117,186
	3,291	68.71	235,479	112,248
	3,276	68.69	231,091	110,992
	3,165	69.13	225,185	108,495
	3,145	68.62	223,579	109,319
	3,084	68.71	217,430	104,452

- (a) Based on that amount of total assistance for which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of up to \$75 per recipient per month.
- (b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.
- (c) The maximum assistance sharable by the federal government was raised from \$55.00 to \$65.00 a month effective February 1, 1962.
- (d) The maximum assistance sharable by the federal government was raised from \$65.00 to \$75.00 a month effective December 1963.
- (e) Effective April 1, 1965, federal payments are made to the Province of Quebec under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 4). These federal payments are not included above.
- (f) Monthly amounts may not add up to fiscal year's total due to adjustments which are not allocable to any particular months. The annual reduction, commencing Jan. 1, 1966, of the minimum pensionable age for Old Age Security has resulted in a decline in the number of recipients on their being transferred to the Old Age Security program.

TABLE 22: OLD AGE ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE PAYMENT, TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE, BY PROVINCE, JUNE 1969

Province	Number of Recipients	Average Payment (a)	Total Assistance Granted (b)	Federal Share of Assistance (b)
Newfoundland	-	\$	\$	\$
Prince Edward Island	-	-	-	-
Nova Scotia	729	65.41	48,137	23,808
New Brunswick	810	68.92	58,114	28,731
Ontario	13	75.00	75	1,266 ^{Cr.}
Manitoba	572	67.94	40,823	19,712
Saskatchewan	-	-	-	181 ^{Cr.}
Alberta	-	-	-	556 ^{Cr.}
British Columbia	931	71.37	67,265	32,696
Yukon and Northwest Territories	41	74.23	3,016	1,508
Canada (c)	3,084	68.71	217,430	104,452

(a) Based on that amount of total assistance for which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of up to \$75 per recipient per month.

(b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(c) Excludes Quebec. The federal payments to that province are made under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 4).

TABLE 23: DISABLED PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ALLOWANCES GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1968-69, AND BY MONTHS, APRIL 1968 TO JUNE 1969, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients	Average Monthly Allowances (a)	Total Allowances Granted (b)	Federal Share of Allowances (b)	
	March Data		\$	\$	
		\$			
	1961-62	50,029	64.04	33,242,325	16,433,611
	1962-63	50,621	64.10	39,800,886	19,634,313
	1963-64	51,671	69.48	40,941,104	20,206,543
	1964-65	53,103	73.86	47,354,285	23,365,493
	1965-66 (c)	34,588	73.51	30,387,957	14,979,429
	1966-67	34,590	73.24	30,543,640	15,026,379
	1967-68	15,789	72.26	14,394,258	7,063,958
	1968-69 (d)	13,157	72.38	13,048,858	6,388,451
	Monthly Data (d)				
1968 April	15,723	72.18	1,150,056	565,181	
May	15,634	72.20	1,141,593	562,614	
June	15,533	72.21	1,134,143	556,098	
July	15,458	72.25	1,154,252	558,506	
August	15,380	72.29	1,123,885	552,802	
September	15,296	72.31	1,116,992	550,873	
October	15,192	72.36	1,111,455	544,023	
November	15,166	72.33	1,113,215	541,466	
December	15,071	72.39	1,098,933	541,248	
1969 January	13,333	72.33	974,008	480,089	
February	13,245	72.32	971,554	465,768	
March	13,157	72.38	958,772	472,776	
April	13,039	72.42	954,568	471,950	
May	10,377	71.89	754,342	371,444	
June	10,328	71.92	750,486	369,193	

- (a) Based on that amount of total allowances on which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of up to \$75 per month per recipient.
- (d) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.
- (c) Effective April 1, 1965, federal payments are made to the province of Quebec under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 5). These federal payments are not included above.
- (d) Monthly amounts may not add up to fiscal year's total due to adjustments which are not allocable to any particular months.

TABLE 24: DISABLED PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE PAYMENT, TOTAL ALLOWANCES GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, BY PROVINCE, JUNE 1969

Province	Number of Recipients	Average Payment (a)	Total Allowances Granted (b)	Federal Share of Allowances (b)
Newfoundland	70	\$ 59.69	\$ 4,178	\$ 2,084
Prince Edward Island	49	71.27	3,492	1,709
Nova Scotia	736	70.08	52,426	25,749
New Brunswick	2,270	74.38	169,940	84,087
Ontario	1,326	62.88	84,238	39,418
Manitoba	1,415	73.45	104,704	51,807
Saskatchewan	158	69.32	11,147	5,503
Alberta	1,764	73.27	131,656	65,054
British Columbia	2,505	73.67	186,103	92,481
Yukon and Northwest Territories	35	74.29	2,602	1,301
Canada (c)	10,328	71.92	750,486	369,193

(a) Based on that amount of total assistance for which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of up to \$75 per recipient per month.

(b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(c) Excludes Quebec. The federal payments to that province are made under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 5).

TABLE 25: BLIND PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ALLOWANCES GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1968-69, AND BY MONTHS, APRIL 1968 TO JUNE 1969, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients	Average Monthly Allowances (a)	Total Allowances Granted (b)	Federal Share of Allowances (b)
1961-62 1962-63 1963-64 1964-65 1965-66(c) 1966-67 1967-68 1968-69(d)	March Data		\$	\$
		\$		
	8,573	62.95	5,577,655	4,129,852
	8,634	62.50	6,572,551	4,881,821
	8,581	68.12	6,715,151	4,987,897
	8,586	72.10	7,571,828	5,624,702
	5,437	71.05	4,899,514	3,632,212
	5,022	70.94	4,563,883	3,377,418
	3,384	70.62	3,140,323	2,314,248
	3,025	70.78	2,781,139	2,057,000
1968 April May June July August September October November December 1969 January February March April May June	Monthly Data (d)			
	3,370	70.60	242,072	178,072
	3,350	70.61	239,517	178,151
	3,350	70.61	240,819	177,341
	3,335	70.98	239,047	177,689
	3,309	70.57	237,621	176,458
	3,291	70.59	235,693	173,228
	3,270	70.56	233,196	172,246
	3,248	70.62	231,612	171,978
	3,205	70.69	229,676	171,392
	3,055	70.57	219,554	163,506
	3,038	70.70	216,460	159,198
	3,025	70.78	215,872	159,290
	3,023	70.76	217,109	161,758
	3,026	70.71	219,122	162,555
	3,008	70.87	217,240	161,273

(a) Based on that amount of total allowances on which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 75 per cent of up to \$75 per month per recipient.

(b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(c) Effective April 1, 1965, federal payments to the province of Quebec are made under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 4). These federal payments are not included above.

(d) Monthly amounts may not add up to fiscal year's total due to adjustments which are not allocable to any particular months.

TABLE 26: BLIND PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE PAYMENT, TOTAL ALLOWANCES GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, BY PROVINCE, JUNE 1969

Province	Number of Recipients	Average Payment (a)	Total Allowances Granted (b)	Federal Share of Allowances (b)
Newfoundland	404	\$ 73.35	\$ 29,755	\$ 22,178
Prince Edward Island	61	73.87	4,506	3,380
Nova Scotia	576	73.38	42,788	31,979
New Brunswick	490	73.85	36,704	27,398
Ontario	321	52.33	18,740	13,678
Manitoba	275	72.10	20,101	14,719
Saskatchewan	96	65.53	6,291	4,492
Alberta	307	73.33	22,950	17,106
British Columbia	443	73.43	32,705	24,318
Yukon and Northwest Territories	35	75.00	2,700	2,025
Canada (c)	3,008	70.87	217,240	161,273

- (a) Based on that amount of total allowances on which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 75 per cent of up to \$75 per month per recipient.
- (b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.
- (c) Excludes Quebec. The federal payments to that province are made under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 4).

TABLE 27: UNEMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1968-69, AND BY MONTHS, APRIL 1968 TO JUNE 1969, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients(a)	Average Monthly Assistance	Total Assistance Granted(b)	Federal Payments(c)
1961-62 1962-63 1963-64 1964-65 1965-66 1966-67 1967-68 1968-69	March Data		\$	\$
		\$		
	703,601	25.26	182,524,520	92,028,537
	754,163	25.58	203,044,328	96,476,627
	733,489	27.50	225,630,879	107,370,707
	723,198	30.15	241,830,823	107,553,374
	725,475	33.73	267,306,689	101,707,172(d)
	743,849	33.23	335,992,154	143,271,062(d)
	4,972	29.15	3,446,015	6,121,915(d)
	4,020	37.98	2,155,539	1,049,287(d)
	Monthly Data(d)(e)			
	5,020	40.00	200,814	89,148
	4,626	44.19	204,414	109,209
	4,344	42.86	186,181	79,266
	4,304	46.19	199,812	106,623
	4,114	48.41	199,156	128,872
	4,043	43.81	177,125	83,731
	3,914	44.27	173,264	99,446
	3,626	47.57	172,504	81,352
	4,331	41.67	180,468	85,845
1969 January February March April May June	4,536	36.44	165,299	36,868
	4,252	33.83	143,842	81,675
	4,020	37.98	152,660	67,251
	4,173	36.91	154,035	74,690
	3,447	42.84	147,680	62,212
	3,145	41.77	131,369	65,685

- (a) Includes dependents of recipients as well as some recipients and dependents who had been previously granted assistance under a provincial mothers' allowances program. A deduction formula was applied up to April 1966 to exclude payments to the latter for calculation of federal reimbursement.
- (b) Comprises amounts paid to recipients in a given month or year, even though the reimbursement to provincial governments by the federal government may have been spread over a number of months or over two fiscal years.
- (c) Federal government shares 50 per cent of total assistance excluding assistance paid in the form of mothers' allowances. The monthly amounts may exceed or be less than half of the total assistance granted because of the inclusion in that month of amounts due to or owing (because of federal overpayments) by the provinces in respect of previous periods.
- (d) This figure does not represent total federal payments since, effective April 1, 1965, Quebec receives payments under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 3).
- (e) Data are preliminary and subject to adjustment. Mothers' Allowances' payments were included for reimbursement from April 1, 1966.

TABLE 28: UNEMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE PAYMENT, TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL PAYMENTS, BY PROVINCE, JUNE 1969

Province	Number of Recipients (a)	Average Assistance Granted (b)	Total Assistance (c)	Federal Payments (d)
Newfoundland	-	\$	\$	\$
Prince Edward Island	-	-	-	-
Nova Scotia	-	-	-	-
New Brunswick	-	-	-	-
Quebec	-	-	-	-
Ontario	1,348	56.87	76,663	38,332
Manitoba	-	-	-	-
Saskatchewan	-	-	-	-
Alberta	576	44.35	25,548	12,774
British Columbia	-	-	-	-
Yukon and Northwest Territories	1,221	23.88	29,158	14,579
Canada	3,145	41.77	131,369	65,685

(a) Includes dependents of recipients as well as some recipients and dependents who had been previously granted assistance under a provincial mothers' allowances program.

(b) Based on that amount of total assistance on which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government (See footnote d).

(c) Total assistance equals amount paid to recipients in a given month, even though the reimbursement to provincial governments by the federal government may have been spread over a number of months.

(d) Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of the eligible assistance fulfilling the necessary qualifications. The federal payments may exceed or be less than half of the total assistance shown because of the inclusion of amounts due to or owing by the particular province in respect of previous periods.

(e) This figure does not represent total federal payments since, effective April 1, 1965, Quebec receives payments under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, page 3).

TABLE 29: FITNESS AND AMATEUR SPORT PROGRAM: EXPENDITURES FOR FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1968-69, INCLUSIVE

Grants	1961-62	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69
Grants to Provinces	\$ -	\$ 355,781	\$ 248,918	\$ 450,037	\$ 602,493	\$ 669,289	\$ 813,375	\$ 892,324
Graduate Scholarships & Fellowships	-	71,448	135,901	162,692	207,699	109,122	240,726	229,738
Grants to Agencies, Organizations & Institutions	183,085	455,811	1,003,196	962,648	1,265,345(a)	3,382,738(b)	1,960,185	2,234,694(c)
Research Grants	-	33,348	43,188	256,838	283,834	345,988	449,619	315,978
Miscellaneous	46,556	64,882	118,621	164,388	149,122	158,632	191,508	313,701
Total	229,641	981,270	1,549,824	1,996,603	2,508,493	4,665,769	3,655,413	3,986,435

(a) Includes grants re 1967 Pan-American Games \$220,000.

(b) Includes grants re 1967 Pan-American Games \$1,902,604 and Centennial Sports Projects \$266,964.

(c) Includes a grant of \$50,000 to the Government of the Northwest Territories under authority of P.C. 1968 -18/585, March 28, 1968.

TABLE 30: FITNESS AND AMATEUR SPORT PROGRAM: FEDERAL GRANTS TO PROVINCES, BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEARS 1962-63 TO 1968-69, INCLUSIVE(a)

Province	Grants to Provinces(b)						
	1962-63(c)	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	30,671	22,332	37,267	48,735	61,311	57,571	79,092
Prince Edward Island	30,586	9,100	56,263	36,897	35,899	32,722	55,554
Nova Scotia	31,527	29,998	37,858	47,614	50,925	56,860	56,813
New Brunswick	27,328	27,496	52,503	68,901	67,970	68,193	60,165
Ontario	51,406	25,000	57,253	133,517	128,982	210,402	238,200
Manitoba	36,947	64,185	64,203	63,876	63,114	81,114	62,205
Saskatchewan	34,681	7,500	29,793	38,813	60,990	62,055	61,962
Alberta	34,611	41,544	40,491	26,908	43,874	89,683	119,481
British Columbia	34,686	11,066	39,634	80,743	88,252	86,216	87,596
Yukon and Northwest Territories	43,338	10,697	34,772	56,489	67,972	68,559	(d) 71,256
Canada	355,781	248,918	450,037	602,493	669,289	813,375	892,324

(a) Quebec did not sign an agreement with the federal government and does not take part in the program.

(b) Data may include grants in respect of previous years.

(c) Includes the planning and organization grant given on a non-sharing basis at the beginning of the program.

(d) Excludes \$50,000 paid to the Government of the Northwest Territories under Grants to Agencies, Organizations and Institutions.

TABLE 31: NATIONAL WELFARE GRANTS, BY PROGRAM, FISCAL YEARS
1962-63(a) TO 1968-69, INCLUSIVE

Grants	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69
Welfare Services	\$ 8,778	\$ 44,786	\$ 117,332	\$ 433,201	\$ 209,996	\$ 355,953	\$ 297,766
Training Grants	40,299	46,191	92,763	111,250	21,435	(b)	(b)
Staff Development	37,576	37,639	82,828	99,734	37,490	(b)	(b)
Bursaries	13,120	25,177	45,892	60,069	70,277	(b)	(b)
Research	29,813	57,952	81,233	112,023	171,503	328,314	410,826
Fellowships and Scholarships	5,207	57,665	78,597	82,184	144,051	137,579	147,965
Teaching and Field Instruction	22,381	73,360	136,455	233,287	379,900	472,825	482,699
Demonstration Projects(c)	-	-	-	-	181,739	354,945	472,659
National Voluntary Welfare Agencies(d)	-	-	-	-	61,692	237,114	187,099
Total	157,174	342,770	635,100	1,131,748	1,278,083	1,886,730	1,999,014

(a) Program commenced November 1962.

(b) Included in Welfare Services.

(c) Effective 1966-67, the federal government pays 100 per cent of these grants whereas in previous years the federal share was 50 per cent and was included under Welfare Services.

(d) New program commenced 1966-67.

TABLE 32: NATIONAL WELFARE GRANTS: EXPENDITURES BY TYPE OF GRANT, BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEAR 1968-69

Province	Welfare Services Plans(a)	Welfare Demonstration(b)	Welfare Research (c)	Teaching and Field Instruction (d)	Welfare Scholarships(e)	Welfare Fellowships(e)	National Agency Projects(c)	Total
Newfoundland	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Prince Edward Island	1,125	29,169	4,956	-	-	-	-	35,250
Nova Scotia	1,500	36,522	19,140	39,040	6,113	5,748	-	108,063
New Brunswick	11,820	-	4,735	19,997	-	-	-	36,552
Quebec	-	-	37,554	-	10,885	17,274	-	65,713
Ontario	202,150	72,223	63,747	243,293	41,725	35,408	-	658,546
Manitoba	-	110,000	17,305	66,100	3,424	-	-	196,829
Saskatchewan	14,121	89,780	23,364	-	3,712	-	-	130,977
Alberta	4,000	59,359	14,388	38,859	1,657	-	-	118,263
British Columbia	12,500	75,606	113,234	75,410	8,439	13,580	-	298,769
Northwest Territories	30,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,600
Yukon	19,950	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,950
National Voluntary Welfare Agencies	-	-	112,403	-	-	-	187,099	299,502
Canada	297,766	472,659	410,826	482,699	75,955	72,010	187,099	1,999,014

- (a) Require a matching contribution of provincial and/or municipal funds.
 (b) Financed out of federal allocations to the provinces but do not require matching.
 (c) By location of agency head office.
 (d) By location of school.
 (e) By home address of recipient.

TABLE 33: HOSPITAL INSURANCE AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES ACT: COST OF IN-PATIENT SERVICES, NET POPULATION, PER CAPITA COST OF IN-PATIENT SERVICES, AND FEDERAL CONTRIBUTIONS FOR IN-PATIENT AND OUT-PATIENT SERVICES, CALENDAR YEARS 1960 TO 1968, INCLUSIVE

Period	Cost of In-Patient Services (a)	Net (b) Population	Per Capita Cost of In-Patient Services	Federal Contributions (c)		
				In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services	Total
	\$	No.	\$	\$	\$	\$
1960(d)	500,648,650	17,682,000	28.31	178,161,110	2,553,589	180,714,699
1961(e)	578,756,434	18,104,624	31.97	281,470,853	3,168,539	284,639,392
1962	656,214,825	18,429,000	35.61	321,184,007	4,419,308	325,603,315
1963	739,872,185	18,758,000	39.44	364,445,685	7,594,187	372,039,872
1964	831,289,095	19,100,000	43.52	410,905,459	9,244,107	420,149,566
1965(f)	938,026,797	19,442,000	48.25	326,084,156	10,010,441	336,094,597
1966	1,097,952,744	19,892,449	55.19	377,838,360	12,235,678	390,074,038
1967	1,267,107,206	20,284,000	62.47	438,238,728	15,407,592	453,646,320
1968	1,514,550,858	20,626,000	73.43	523,087,164	21,422,770	544,509,934

(a) That portion of expenditures for hospital services to in-patients to which the federal government contributes its share under this program. Excluded are capital expenditures, expenditures of psychiatric and tuberculosis hospitals, and certain other expenditures not approved under the Act.

(b) As at June 1 in each year, as provided by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics, i.e., excluding regular members of the Canadian Forces, members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, and persons serving a term of imprisonment in a federal penitentiary.

(c) Data for 1960 to 1967, inclusive, are final; those for 1968 are estimated figures and thus are subject to revision.

(d) Agreements were made with the Northwest Territories effective April 1, 1960, and with the Yukon Territory effective July 1, 1960, from which dates they entered the program.

(e) Quebec signed an agreement under this program effective January 1, 1961.

(f) Effective January 1, 1965, federal payments to the province of Quebec are made under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act. The amounts of these payments are excluded from the federal contributions shown above (see Introduction, p. 6).

TABLE 34: HOSPITAL INSURANCE AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES ACT: PAYMENTS BY THE PROVINCES TO LISTED HOSPITALS(a) FOR IN-PATIENT AND OUT-PATIENT SERVICES AND FEDERAL ADVANCES(b) IN RESPECT OF THOSE SERVICES BY MONTHS, APRIL 1968 TO JUNE 1969

Period	Payments by the Provinces to Listed Hospitals (a)			Federal Advances (b)		
	In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services	In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services	Total	
1968 April (c)	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
May	117,350,358	3,497,707	50,400,618	1,753,065	52,153,683	
June	119,243,790	6,005,137	41,773,320	1,782,061	43,556,581	
July	124,963,817	5,026,052	43,400,015	1,460,024	44,860,039	
August	123,083,517	5,417,785	42,883,884	1,551,940	44,435,824	
September	118,831,394	4,866,394	41,673,819	1,577,013	43,250,832	
October	119,924,088	6,669,812	41,705,376	1,840,120	43,545,496	
November	122,450,519	5,203,725	42,115,887	1,847,549	43,963,436	
December	124,759,990	6,457,375	42,861,027	1,941,528	44,802,555	
1969 January	128,494,493	5,969,690	43,580,984	1,945,024	45,526,008	
February	121,763,606	8,473,233	42,726,397	2,108,845	44,835,242	
March	132,804,925	5,943,708	44,941,008	2,130,881	47,071,889	
April (d)	155,617,944	10,212,327	46,419,485	2,153,629	48,573,114	
May	131,386,530	5,852,908	53,588,629	2,328,605	55,917,235	
June	136,217,733	7,587,014	47,036,429	2,270,554	49,306,983	
	130,314,966	7,960,785	46,414,477	2,539,770	48,954,246	

(a) Includes data for the Province of Quebec.

(b) Excludes federal payments made to the Province of Quebec under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 6).

(c) The federal advances include \$8,251,481 as adjustment in respect of the previous three months, comprising the fourth quarter of the preceding fiscal year.

(d) The federal advances include \$6,267,822 as adjustment in respect of the previous three months which comprised the fourth quarter of the preceding fiscal year.

TABLE 36: GENERAL HEALTH GRANTS: EXPENDITURES, BY GRANT,
FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1968-69, INCLUSIVE

Grant	1961-62	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66(a)	1966-67(a)	1967-68(a)	1968-69(a)
Professional Training	\$ 1,447,457	\$ 1,511,675	\$ 1,742,869	\$ 1,933,446	\$ 1,280,026	\$ 1,447,950	\$ 1,243,910	\$ 1,330,443
Mental Health	8,237,447	7,923,109	8,331,103	8,667,073	5,909,861	6,030,278	5,995,148	6,299,558
Tuberculosis Control	3,249,366	3,152,012	3,060,896	3,392,811	1,719,316	1,641,797	1,581,248	1,311,174
Public Health Research	1,617,096	1,458,299	1,579,002	1,647,675	4,214,560	4,242,903	4,090,326	4,200,493
General Public Health	9,659,723	10,425,594	10,063,780	12,781,246	10,840,170	11,420,783	13,486,319	13,807,525
Cancer Control	2,785,311	2,898,322	3,159,754	2,890,943	1,132,757	1,122,426	1,204,076	1,213,282
Medical Rehabilitation and Crippled Children	1,614,914	1,580,723	1,853,232	2,465,006	1,839,477	1,876,896	1,035,909	1,016,656
Child and Maternal Health	1,388,443	1,345,629	1,204,317	1,409,162	919,763	860,922	993,341	818,187
Canada	29,999,757	30,295,363	30,994,953	35,187,362	27,855,930	28,643,955	29,630,277	29,997,318

(a) Excludes data for the province of Quebec which, since April 1, 1965, receives federal payments under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act, for the parts of the program other than Public Health Research and demonstration projects (see Introduction, p. 7).

TABLE 37: GENERAL HEALTH GRANTS: EXPENDITURES, BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEAR 1968-69

Province	Professional Training	Mental Health	Tuberculosis Control	Public Health Research	General Public Health	Cancer Control	Medical Rehabilitation and Crippled Children	Child and Maternal Health	Total General Health Grants
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	62,471	197,156	135,171	5,120	483,963	4,022	94,156	55,358	1,037,417
Prince Edward Island	18,445	120,331	18,742	14,000	180,040	16,000	12,642	12,300	392,500
Nova Scotia	131,074	381,853	58,621	149,695	655,874	58,507	77,191	106,167	1,588,982
New Brunswick	68,839	297,224	62,734	35,296	555,241	65,290	94,515	73,657	1,252,796
Quebec	(a)	(a)	103,500	869,958	487,732	(a)	35,815	197,583	1,694,588
Ontario	558,080	2,878,078	478,877	1,351,648	6,778,454	647,529	109,049	36,485	12,838,200
Manitoba	70,724	583,706	84,216	436,675	841,187	-	141,270	37,301	2,195,079
Saskatchewan	89,898	371,376	73,623	350,824	849,205	95,432	105,221	85,328	2,020,907
Alberta	220,497	644,136	119,147	235,954	1,196,625	142,874	71,491	134,307	2,765,031
British Columbia	110,415	823,643	159,237	749,323	1,678,504	183,628	275,306	79,701	4,059,757
Northwest Territories	-	-	-	2,000	100,700	-	-	-	102,700
Yukon Territory	-	32,055	17,306	-	-	-	-	-	49,361
Canada (a)	1,330,443	6,299,558	1,311,174	4,200,493	13,807,525	1,213,282	1,016,656	818,187	29,997,318

(a) Excludes the province of Quebec which, since April 1, 1965, receives federal payments in respect of this part of the program under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, page 7).

TABLE 38: HOSPITAL CONSTRUCTION GRANTS: EXPENDITURES, BY PROVINCE,
FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1968-69, INCLUSIVE

Province	1961-62	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	592,488	633,404	958,929	544,851	976,428	878,935	530,303	118,760
Prince Edward Island	17,583	133,667	80,498	38,554	201,835	197,731	14,504	127,570
Nova Scotia	1,139,929	1,319,249	1,136,907	916,159	759,147	354,374	646,925	756,895
New Brunswick	350,710	700,200	1,092,846	914,252	127,267	373,512	256,427	164,851
Quebec	4,988,422	5,785,907	5,882,671	5,962,406	3,464,408	3,451,130	2,445,491	583,871
Ontario	7,620,395	6,558,364	7,500,482	6,978,200	6,918,796	6,962,212	6,930,238	6,951,612
Manitoba	1,191,392	825,066	957,816	1,048,241	975,880	637,548	739,411	505,721
Saskatchewan	761,446	880,777	1,510,470	910,634	1,101,126	1,033,575	942,128	819,257
Alberta	1,328,445	1,694,021	1,973,652	2,522,750	1,601,390	1,513,239	1,496,935	1,486,500
British Columbia	1,009,186	1,463,459	880,632	1,632,572	1,459,331	979,178	2,357,421	2,494,246
Northwest Territories	-	5,886	21,895	43,728	36,430	92,510	41,880	-
Yukon Territory	-	-	3,202	-	-	-	-	-
Canada	18,999,996	20,000,000	22,000,000	21,512,347	17,622,038	16,473,944	16,401,663	14,009,283

TABLE 39: HEALTH RESOURCES FUND: PAYMENTS BY FEDERAL GOVERNMENT,
BY PROVINCE(a), FISCAL YEAR 1968-69

Province	Construction			Equipment			Functional Planning	Total
	Teaching	Research	Total	Teaching	Research	Total		
Newfoundland	\$ -	-	-	\$ -	-	-	\$ 44,569	\$ 44,569
Prince Edward Island	10,978	-	10,978	-	-	-	-	10,978
Nova Scotia	1,733,510	110,650	1,844,160	856,033	1,356,552	2,212,585	10,313	4,067,058
New Brunswick	848,648	-	848,648	126,626	-	126,626	-	975,274
Quebec	5,371,994	3,858,935	9,230,929	247,897	188,285	436,182	-	9,667,111
Ontario	8,673,077	5,824,846	14,497,923	43,826	103,105	146,931	207,817	14,852,671
Manitoba	133,767	20,845	154,612	17,435	40,682	58,117	-	212,729
Saskatchewan	18,230	372	18,602	16,790	343	17,133	37,500	73,235
Alberta	1,982,130	211,808	2,193,938	269,226	27,513	296,739	-	2,490,677
British Columbia	516,305	434,283	950,588	328,348	156,959	485,307	92,795	1,528,690
Yukon Territory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Northwest Territory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Canada	19,288,639	10,461,739	29,750,378	1,906,181	1,873,439	3,779,620	392,994	33,922,992

(a) Classified according to the province in which the facility is to be located.

EXPENDITURES BY ALL LEVELS OF GOVERNMENT ON HEALTH
AND SOCIAL WELFARE IN RELATION TO NET NATIONAL
INCOME AND GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT, FISCAL
YEARS 1961-62 TO 1968-69

Fiscal Year	Government Expenditures on Health and Social Welfare		
	Amount	Per Cent of Net National Income ^(a)	Per Cent of Gross National Product ^(a)
	(\$'millions)		
1961-62	3,689.2	12.8	9.6
1962-63	3,898.5	12.5	9.5
1963-64	4,069.1	12.2	9.2
1964-65	4,454.0	12.3	9.2
1965-66	4,727.4	11.8	8.8
1966-67	5,383.8	11.5	8.6
1967-68	6,450.0 ^(b)	12.9	9.7
1968-69	7,270.0 ^(b)	13.1	9.9

(a) Data for Net National Income and Gross National Product have been revised by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics (see page 67) but, as quarterly data required for the above calculations are not yet available for calendar years prior to 1967, the percentage values shown in this table for fiscal years up to 1966-67 are based on the latest material published prior to the revisions and are subject to adjustment.

(b) Includes estimated data.

TOTAL, PER CAPITA AND PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF
GOVERNMENT EXPENDITURES ON HEALTH AND SOCIAL
WELFARE, BY LEVEL OF GOVERNMENT,
FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1968-69, INCLUSIVE

Year Ended March 31 -	Federal	Provincial	Municipal	Total
1962 1963 1964 1965 1966(a) 1967 1968(b) 1969(b)	Total Expenditures			
	(\$'millions)	(\$'millions)	(\$'millions)	(\$'millions)
	2,577.1	1,004.3	107.8	3,689.2
	2,683.5	1,097.7	117.3	3,898.5
	2,801.0	1,166.8	101.2	4,069.1
	2,969.7	1,376.1	108.2	4,454.0
	2,883.5	1,714.3	129.6	4,727.4
	3,243.1	2,013.8	127.0	5,383.8
	3,915.5	2,396.1	138.5	6,450.0
	4,413.5	2,698.5	158.0	7,270.0
1962 1963 1964 1965 1966(a) 1967 1968(b) 1969(b)	Per Capita Expenditures(c)			
	\$	\$	\$	\$
	140.34	54.69	5.87	200.90
	143.44	58.68	6.27	208.39
	146.95	61.22	5.31	213.48
	152.92	70.86	5.57	229.35
	145.80	86.68	6.56	239.04
	160.88	99.90	6.30	267.08
	190.55	116.61	6.74	313.90
	211.61	129.38	7.57	348.56
1962 1963 1964 1965 1966(a) 1967 1968(b) 1969(b)	Percentage Distribution			
	69.9	27.2	2.9	100.0
	68.8	28.2	3.0	100.0
	68.8	28.7	2.5	100.0
	66.7	30.9	2.4	100.0
	61.0	36.3	2.7	100.0
	60.2	37.4	2.4	100.0
	60.7	37.2	2.1	100.0
	60.7	37.1	2.2	100.0

- (a) Effective April 1, 1965, the Province of Quebec received federal contributions (see Introduction pp. 9, 10 and 11) under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act instead of direct payments in respect of the various shared-cost programs. These contributions are not included in federal expenditures, but are included as provincial expenditures due to social security costs by the Province of Quebec being shown on a gross basis.
- (b) Includes estimated data.
- (c) Based on population as at October 1 in each fiscal year.

- 55 -

ESTIMATED POPULATION BY SELECTED AGE GROUPS, CANADA,
AS AT JUNE 1, 1962 TO 1969, INCLUSIVE, AND BY PROVINCE,
JUNE 1, 1969

(thousands)

Year	Age Groups									Total Population
	0-15	16-17	18-64	65	66	67	68	69	70+	
June 1: 1962	6,648.1	620.1	9,895.8	106.3	102.7	98.9	95.2	91.5	924.4	18,583.0
1963	6,774.5	656.3	10,052.2	108.2	104.3	100.6	96.9	92.7	945.3	18,931.0
1964	6,871.5	693.6	10,248.8	110.0	105.9	102.3	98.3	94.6	966.0	19,291.0
1965	6,938.9	726.6	10,471.8	112.8	107.6	104.0	99.9	95.9	986.5	19,644.0
1966	6,983.1	752.8	10,739.4	115.8	110.7	105.9	101.6	97.7	1,007.9	20,014.9
1967	6,995.2	776.8	11,061.4	119.1	113.7	107.9	103.2	98.8	1,028.9	20,405.0
1968	6,975.6	797.2	11,366.2	122.5	117.1	110.5	105.1	100.3	1,049.2	20,744.0
1969	6,938.0	814.1	11,669.8	125.7	119.7	113.8	107.9	102.3	1,040.3	21,061.0
Provincial Data as at June 1, 1969										
Newfoundland	209.5	24.4	249.5	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.9	19.6	514.0
Prince Edward Island	38.6	4.6	55.1	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	8.1	110.0
Nova Scotia	258.2	31.9	404.6	4.7	4.5	4.3	4.2	4.1	44.8	763.0
New Brunswick	224.1	28.2	321.1	3.7	3.5	3.3	3.2	3.1	33.7	625.0
Quebec	1,989.0	243.1	3,369.4	32.8	31.0	29.2	27.4	25.7	231.4	5,984.0
Ontario	2,373.0	269.2	4,202.3	46.5	44.5	42.5	40.4	38.5	384.5	7,452.0
Manitoba	313.9	38.1	534.3	6.7	6.4	6.1	5.8	5.3	60.6	979.0
Saskatchewan	324.1	39.1	502.9	6.5	6.1	5.8	5.5	5.2	61.2	959.0
Alberta	548.2	60.3	839.9	8.8	8.4	7.9	7.3	7.0	70.8	1,561.0
British Columbia	638.9	73.5	1,166.6	12.9	12.3	11.8	11.3	10.8	124.9	2,067.0
Yukon and North- west Territories	20.5	1.7	23.5	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.1	(a)	0.7	47.0
Canada	6,938.0	814.1	11,669.8	125.7	119.7	113.8	107.9	102.3	1,040.3	21,061.0

(a) Less than fifty persons.

Source: Unpublished data provided by the Census Division, Dominion Bureau of Statistics.

THE CANADIAN LABOUR FORCE, BY GEOGRAPHICAL AREA AND TOTAL,
CALENDAR YEARS 1961 TO 1968,
AND BY MONTHS, APRIL 1968 TO JUNE 1969, INCLUSIVE

(thousands)

Period	Regions					Canada (a)
	Atlantic	Quebec	Ontario	Prairie	British Columbia	
1961	571	1,820	2,401	1,153	576	6,521
1962	578	1,852	2,422	1,175	590	6,615
1963	577	1,904	2,476	1,182	610	6,748
1964	588	1,951	2,556	1,199	639	6,933
1965	611	2,021	2,614	1,227	667	7,141
1966	626	2,116	2,720	1,248	710	7,420
1967	635	2,196	2,834	1,267	762	7,694
1968	643	2,227	2,934	1,318	797	7,919
Monthly Data						
1968 April	616	2,188	2,848	1,286	774	7,712
May	643	2,213	2,902	1,328	785	7,871
June	665	2,294	3,044	1,338	817	8,158
July	688	2,338	3,077	1,383	837	8,323
August	682	2,327	3,070	1,377	828	8,284
September	658	2,250	2,932	1,337	794	7,971
October	650	2,241	2,961	1,344	799	7,995
November	642	2,234	2,987	1,344	808	8,015
December	633	2,221	2,939	1,331	816	7,940
1969 January	626	2,221	2,947	1,309	788	7,891
February	626	2,208	2,962	1,318	797	7,911
March	622	2,231	2,955	1,309	802	7,919
April	641	2,273	2,994	1,332	821	8,061
May	666	2,294	3,056	1,384	848	8,248
June	674	2,356	3,122	1,381	870	8,403

(a) May not add exactly, due to rounding.

Source: Dominion Bureau of Statistics: The Labour Force, monthly series, Ottawa: Queen's Printer.

- 57 -

PERSONAL INCOME, BY PROVINCE, CALENDAR YEARS
1961 TO 1968, INCLUSIVE
(millions of dollars)

Province	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
Newfoundland	427	445	475	517	563	628	699	744
Prince Edward Island	99	112	114	127	136	149	167	185
Nova Scotia	926	975	1,029	1,096	1,181	1,295	1,441	1,575
New Brunswick	657	694	741	801	871	969	1,077	1,184
Quebec	7,654	8,226	8,702	9,547	10,555	11,820	13,139	14,263
Ontario	11,896	12,745	13,679	14,736	16,353	18,433	20,315	22,394
Manitoba	1,425	1,602	1,639	1,777	1,900	2,073	2,318	2,577
Saskatchewan	1,060	1,492	1,668	1,522	1,785	2,057	2,001	2,291
Alberta	2,141	2,343	2,479	2,602	2,888	3,337	3,604	4,036
British Columbia	3,003	3,194	3,436	3,743	4,195	4,763	5,244	5,703
Yukon and Northwest Territories	55	56	64	64	66	72	96	107
Foreign Countries ^(a)	68	82	83	86	98	106	106	111
Canada	29,411	31,966	34,109	36,618	40,591	45,702	50,207	55,170

(a) Income of Canadians temporarily abroad, including pay and allowances of Canadian Armed Forces abroad.

Source: Tabular material prepared by the National Accounts, Production and Productivity Division of the Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Ottawa.

PER CAPITA PERSONAL INCOME, BY PROVINCE,
CALENDAR YEARS 1961 TO 1968, INCLUSIVE

Province and Territory	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	932	951	998	1,070	1,154	1,274	1,398	1,467
Prince Edward Island	943	1,047	1,056	1,165	1,248	1,367	1,532	1,682
Nova Scotia	1,256	1,307	1,370	1,452	1,562	1,713	1,904	2,072
New Brunswick	1,099	1,147	1,217	1,311	1,416	1,571	1,737	1,897
Quebec	1,455	1,532	1,588	1,710	1,857	2,045	2,239	2,406
Ontario	1,908	2,007	2,111	2,222	2,409	2,648	2,842	3,065
Manitoba	1,546	1,712	1,727	1,853	1,969	2,153	2,407	2,654
Saskatchewan	1,146	1,604	1,788	1,616	1,879	2,154	2,089	2,386
Alberta	1,607	1,711	1,767	1,821	1,992	2,281	2,419	2,645
British Columbia	1,843	1,924	2,022	2,145	2,334	2,542	2,693	2,842
Yukon and Northwest Territories	1,486	1,400	1,561	1,524	1,610	1,674	2,182	2,326
Canada	1,613	1,720	1,802	1,898	2,066	2,283	2,461	2,660

Source: Tabular material prepared by the National Accounts, Production and Productivity Division of the Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Ottawa.

- 59 -

CONSUMER PRICE INDEX (1961=100), FOR
CALENDAR YEARS 1960 TO 1969, INCLUSIVE, AND
FOR FISCAL YEARS 1960-61 TO 1969-70, INCLUSIVE

Calendar Year	C.P.I.(a) (1961=100)	Fiscal Year	C.P.I.(b) (1961=100)
1960	99.1	1960-61	99.5
1961	100.0	1961-62	100.1
1962	101.2	1962-63	101.6
1963	103.0	1963-64	103.4
1964	104.8	1964-65	105.3
1965	107.4	1965-66	108.3
1966	111.4	1966-67	112.2
1967	115.4	1967-68	116.6
1968	120.1	1968-69	121.2
1969	125.5	1969-70	126.9

(a) Source - D.B.S., "Prices and Price Indexes", Ottawa.

(b) Values shown are based on data for the 12 months in the respective fiscal year as published by D.B.S. in "Prices and Price Indexes".

GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT AND NET NATIONAL
INCOME, CALENDAR YEARS 1961 TO 1968,
INCLUSIVE

(millions of dollars)

	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
Gross National Product	39,080	42,353	45,465	49,783	54,897	61,421	65,722	71,427
Net National Income	29,062	31,649	34,100	37,198	40,969	46,032	49,278	53,890

Source: D.B.S., National Income and Expenditure Accounts, 1926-1968,
August 1969, and National Income and Expenditure Accounts,
Second Quarter 1970, September 1970, Queen's Printer, Ottawa.

QUARTERLY STATISTICAL BULLETIN
ENDING THIRD QUARTER 1969

Social Security Research Division
Research and Statistics Directorate

Published by authority of
the Honourable John Munro
Minister of National Health and Welfare

J. Maurice LeClair, M.D.,
Deputy Minister of National Health

Joseph W. Willard,
Deputy Minister of National Welfare


FOREWORD

The Quarterly Statistical Bulletin has been developed to meet the needs of federal, provincial and municipal government officials, voluntary agencies, educational institutions, news media and others who have shown an interest in obtaining such data. It contains selected statistics on health and welfare programs operated by the Department of National Health and Welfare, which are the responsibility of the federal government or which are undertaken together with the provincial governments under cost-sharing arrangements.

It was felt that statistics alone may not be sufficient to satisfy researchers and others when studying these data, therefore a brief description of each program is provided in the Introduction. Also included in the Introduction is a description of the legislation under which Quebec receives payments from the federal government in respect of certain health and welfare programs and the amounts involved. The publication concludes with several appendices which contain useful social and economic indicators used by those doing research in the field of social security and includes information on expenditures by all levels of government on health and social welfare as well as on population, labour force, personal income, consumer price index, gross national product and net national income.

The assistance of officials in the Department of Finance as well as in various branches of this Department in making the Bulletin a valuable source of basic and up-to-date information is gratefully acknowledged.

The Quarterly Statistical Bulletin is the work of Mr. Isidore Schachtel, assisted by Mr. David Blaker, under the general direction of Mr. John I. Clark, Principal Research Officer, Social Security Research Division.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "John E. Osborne". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first letters of the first and last names being capitalized and prominent.

John E. Osborne, Director,
Research and Statistics.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Introduction.....	1
Table 1 - Old Age Security: Number of Recipients and Total Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1968-69; and by Months, July 1968 to September 1969, Inclusive.....	13
Table 2 - Old Age Security: Number of Recipients and Total Net Payments, by Province, September 1969....	14
Table 3 - Guaranteed Income Supplement: Total Number of Recipients, Number of Recipients Receiving Partial or Full Supplement, Recipients as a Percentage of all OAS Pensioners and Total Net Supplements Paid, Fiscal Years 1966-67 to 1968-69, and by Months, July 1968 to September 1969, Inclusive.....	15
Table 4 - Guaranteed Income Supplement: Total Number of Recipients, Number of Recipients Receiving Partial or Full Supplement, Recipients as a Percentage of all OAS Pensioners, and Total Net Supplements Paid, by Province, September 1969.....	16
Table 5 - Old Age Security Fund Finances: Pension Payments and Tax Receipts, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1968-69, and by Months, July 1968 to September 1969, Inclusive.....	17
Table 6 - Canada Pension Plan: Number of Beneficiaries and Total Benefit Payment of all Benefits in Pay, by Months, July 1968 to September 1969, Inclusive.....	18
Table 7 - Canada Pension Plan: Numbers of Beneficiaries, by Type of Benefit and by Province, September 1969.....	19
Table 8 - Canada Pension Plan: Benefit Payments of all Benefits in Pay, by Type of Benefit and and by Province, September 1969.....	20
Table 9 - Canada Pension Plan Account: Revenue and Expenditure, Fiscal Years 1965-66 to 1968-69, and by Months, July 1968 to September 1969, Inclusive.....	21

	<u>Page</u>
Table 10 - Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund: Loans to Governments, Fiscal Years 1965-66 to 1968-69, Inclusive, and first two Quarters of Fiscal Year 1969-70.....	22
Table 11 - Contributors to the Canada Pension Plan and Quebec Pension Plan, by Province, 1966, 1967 and 1968.....	23
Table 12 - Average Annual Income of Contributors to the Canada Pension Plan and Quebec Pension Plan, by Province, Calendar Year 1968.....	24
Table 13 - Family Allowances: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Allowances, Average Number of Children Per Family, Average Allowances and Total Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1968-69, and by Months, July 1968 to September 1969, Inclusive.....	25
Table 14 - Family Allowances: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Allowances, Average Number of Children Per Family, Average Allowances and Total Net Payments, by Province, September 1969.....	26
Table 15 - Family Assistance: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Assistance and Total Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1968-69, and by Months, July 1968 to September 1969, Inclusive.....	27
Table 16 - Family Assistance: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Assistance and Total Net Payments, by Province, September 1969.....	28
Table 17 - Youth Allowances: Total Number of Recipients, Number of Recipients Attending School Full-Time, Other Recipients, and Total Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1964-65 to 1968-69, and by Months, July 1968 to September 1969, Inclusive.....	29
Table 18 - Youth Allowances: Total Number of Recipients, Number of Recipients Attending School Full-Time, Other Recipients, and Total Net Payments, by Province, September 1969.....	30
Table 19 - Canada Assistance Plan: Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance, Fiscal Years 1966-67 to 1968-69, and by Months, July 1968 to September 1969, Inclusive.....	31

	<u>Page</u>
Table 20 - Canada Assistance Plan: Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance, by Province, September 1969.....	32
Table 21 - Old Age Assistance: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1968-69, and by Months, July 1968 to September 1969, Inclusive.....	33
Table 22 - Old Age Assistance: Number of Recipients, Average Payment, Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance, by Province, September 1969.....	34
Table 23 - Disabled Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Allowances Granted and Federal Share of Allowances, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1968-69, and by Months, July 1968 to September 1969, Inclusive.....	35
Table 24 - Disabled Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Payment, Total Allowances Granted and Federal Share of Allowances, by Province, September 1969.....	36
Table 25 - Blind Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Allowances Granted and Federal Share of Allowances, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1968-69, and by Months, July 1968 to September 1969, Inclusive.....	37
Table 26 - Blind Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Payment, Total Allowances Granted and Federal Share of Allowances, by Province, September 1969.....	38
Table 27 - Unemployment Assistance: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Assistance Granted and Federal Payments, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1968-69, and by Months, July 1968 to September 1969, Inclusive.....	39
Table 28 - Unemployment Assistance: Number of Recipients, Average Payment, Total Assistance Granted and Federal Payments, by Province, September 1969.....	40

	<u>Page</u>
Table 29 - Fitness and Amateur Sport Program: Expenditures for Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1968-69, Inclusive.....	41
Table 30 - Fitness and Amateur Sport Program: Federal Grants to Provinces, by Province, Fiscal Years 1962-63 to 1968-69, Inclusive.....	42
Table 31 - National Welfare Grants, by Program, Fiscal Years 1962-63 to 1968-69, Inclusive.....	43
Table 32 - National Welfare Grants: Expenditures by Type of Grant, by Province, Fiscal Year 1968-69.....	44
Table 33 - Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act: Cost of In-Patient Services, Net Population, Per Capita Cost of In-Patient Services, and Federal Contributions for In-Patient and Out-Patient Services, Calendar Years 1960 to 1968, Inclusive.....	45
Table 34 - Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act: Payments by the Provinces to Listed Hospitals for In-Patient and Out-Patient Services, and Federal Advances in Respect of Those Services, by Months, July 1968 to September 1969, Inclusive.....	46
Table 35 - Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act: Payments by the Provinces to Listed Hospitals, Net Population, and Federal Advances for In- Patient and Out-Patient Services, by Province, September 1969.....	47
Table 36 - General Health Grants: Expenditures, by Grant, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1968-69, Inclusive.....	48
Table 37 - General Health Grants: Expenditures, by Province, Fiscal Year 1968-69.....	49
Table 38 - Hospital Construction Grants: Expenditures, by Province, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1968-69, Inclusive.....	50
Table 39 - Health Resources Fund: Payments by Federal Government, by Province, Fiscal Year 1968-69.....	51

Appendix I	Expenditures by All Levels of Government on Health and Social Welfare in Relation to Net National Income and Gross National Product, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1968-69, Inclusive.....	53
Appendix II	Total, Per Capita and Percentage Distribution of Government Expenditures on Health and Social Welfare, by Level of Government, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1968-69, Inclusive.....	54
Appendix III	Estimated Population by Selected Age Groups, Canada, as at June 1, 1962 to 1969, Inclusive and by Province, June 1, 1969.....	55
Appendix IV	The Canadian Labour Force, by Geographical Area and Total, Calendar Years 1961 to 1968, and by Months, July 1968 to September 1969, Inclusive.....	56
Appendix V	Personal Income, by Province, Calendar Years 1961 to 1968, Inclusive.....	57
Appendix VI	Per Capita Personal Income, by Province, Calendar Years 1961 to 1968, Inclusive.....	58
Appendix VII	Consumer Price Index (1961 = 100), for Calendar Years 1960 to 1969, Inclusive, and for Fiscal Years 1960-61 to 1969-70, Inclusive.....	59
Appendix VIII	Gross National Product and Net National Income, Calendar Years 1961 to 1968, Inclusive.....	60

INTRODUCTION

To supplement the program statistics presented in this publication, the main provisions governing each of the programs are described briefly below. Information in greater detail is to be found in this Department's publications, Social Security in Canada and Health and Welfare Services in Canada, as well as in the annual reports of each of the programs.

Programs

Old Age Security. - The Old Age Security Act of 1951, as amended, provides for pensions to be paid monthly to all persons who meet the age and residence requirements. At the end of 1965 the qualifying age was 70 but since then, the qualifying age has been reduced one year at a time so that in 1968 the Old Age Security pension was payable to those age 67 or over and, by 1970, it is payable to all eligible individuals at age 65 and over. The monthly pension amounted to \$75 in 1967, became \$76.50 in 1968, \$78.00 in 1969 and \$79.58 in 1970, following adjustments in the Pension Index developed for the Canada Pension Plan.

This program is financed by the proceeds of a 3 per cent sales tax, a 3 per cent tax on corporation income and a 4 per cent tax on taxable personal income, subject to an annual limit of \$240. These revenues are credited to the Old Age Security Fund.

Guaranteed Income Supplement. - This program became effective on January 1, 1967, and is designed to provide a supplementary benefit to elderly people with little or no income other than the Old Age Security pension. The maximum supplement is 40 per cent of the Old Age Security pension, which in 1967 provided a monthly supplement of up to \$30. As the pension was escalated in 1968, 1969 and 1970 with adjustments in the Pension Index, the maximum monthly supplement applicable in 1968 was raised to \$30.60, in 1969 to \$31.20 and in 1970 to \$31.83. Thus, for 1968, pensioners with only the Old Age Security pension were guaranteed an annual income of \$1,285.20 for single pensioners and \$2,570.40 for a married couple who are both pensioners. In 1970 the amounts are \$1,336.92 and \$2,673.84, respectively. Pensioners with income in addition to the Old Age Security pension may receive a partial monthly supplement calculated by reducing the maximum monthly supplement by one dollar for each two full dollars of monthly income other than the pension.

Income for purposes of the program is determined under the Income Tax Act but excludes the Old Age Security pension and the amount of any supplement.

The Canada Pension Plan. - The Act establishing the Canada Pension Plan received Royal Assent on April 3, 1965 and was proclaimed in force on May 5 of the same year. The collection of contributions commenced in January, 1966.

To participate in the Plan, a person must be between the ages of 18 and 70 and earn more than \$600 yearly as an employee, or at least \$800 if he is self-employed. As of 1968, contributions were made on earnings between \$600 and \$5,100 a year in the case of both employees and self-employed persons; by 1970 the upper limit has been adjusted to \$5,300. Employees contribute at the rate of 1.8 per cent, with a matching contribution being made by their employers, while self-employed persons contribute at the rate of 3.6 per cent. No contributions are to be made by persons while they are receiving disability pensions.

Benefits are classified under three main headings: Retirement Pensions; Survivors' Benefits, consisting of a widow's pension, a disabled widower's pension, orphan's benefits, and a lump sum death benefit; and Disability Pensions for contributors, with additional benefits for their dependent children.

In January 1967, the first benefits were paid in the form of Retirement Pensions. In February 1968, the first survivors' benefits were paid. Disability pensions for contributors, with additional benefits for their dependent children, become payable in February 1970.

All monthly benefits being paid are adjusted upwards annually if the changes in the Pension Index warrant it. Benefits in payment in 1967 were increased by two per cent effective January 1968, those in payment in 1968 were increased by two per cent effective January 1969 as were those in payment in 1969 effective January 1970.

The Plan is universally applicable throughout Canada, except in the Province of Quebec where a comparable pension plan has been established. Benefit credits accrued under the Canada or Quebec Plans are portable throughout Canada.

The Canada Pension Plan is entirely self-supporting in that all benefits and all costs incurred in the administration of the program are financed solely from the contributions made by employees, employers and self-employed persons and the interest earned from the investment of funds.

Family Allowances. - The Family Allowances program provides for payments on behalf of all children up to age 16 who are resident in Canada, subject to minimal residence qualifications. Monthly payments are made at the rate of \$6 for each child under 10 years of age and \$8 for each child age 10 or over but under 16 years. Generally, the allowance is paid to the mother.

Another program, called Family Assistance, is operated in conjunction with Family Allowances and bridges the gap until a child becomes eligible for Family Allowances. Under Family Assistance, payments are made at Family Allowances rates for each child under age 16 resident in Canada supported by a landed immigrant or by a Canadian returning to reside in Canada permanently.

Youth Allowances. - Under this program, monthly allowances of \$10 are paid in respect of all dependent youths age 16 and 17 who are receiving full-time educational training or who are precluded from doing so by reason of physical or mental infirmity.

The province of Quebec operates a comparable program called Schooling Allowances which covers eligible youths in Quebec and for which that province receives equivalent payments from the federal government under the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act of 1964 (see pages 9 and 11). The Youth Allowances program and the Quebec Schooling Allowances cover all eligible youths in Canada.

Canada Assistance Plan. - This plan was enacted in 1966 as a comprehensive public assistance measure to complement other income security measures. It provides, under agreements with the provinces, federal contribution of 50 per cent of the costs of assistance to persons in need and of certain costs of improving or extending welfare services. The plan is designed to replace the Unemployment Assistance Act 1956 although the latter will continue in effect in some provinces for an interim period with respect to certain programs that are not covered under the Plan. The legislation also provides that the provinces may discontinue their programs of old age assistance, blind persons allowances and disabled persons allowances (see below) and instead give aid under their general programs, with costs shared under the Plan. All provinces had signed agreements by the end of August 1967. The provisions introduced in 1965 under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act are applied to Quebec's agreement under the Plan (see pages 9, 10 and 11).

Effective from April 1, 1966, the Plan extends federal sharing to include the following costs, which were not shared under the Unemployment Assistance Act. Assistance to needy mothers with dependent children, maintenance of children in the care of provincially-approved child welfare agencies, health care services to needy persons, and the extension of welfare services to prevent or remove causes of dependency or to assist recipients in achieving self-support. The only eligibility requirement is need, which is to be determined through an assessment of budget, income and resources requirements. A province must not require previous residence as a condition of eligibility for assistance or for continued assistance. Rates of assistance and eligibility requirements are set by the province so that they may be adjusted to local conditions and the needs of special groups. The Plan requires that the province establish procedures for appeal from decisions that relate to the provision of assistance.

Unemployment Assistance. - The Unemployment Assistance Act of 1956, as amended, authorized the federal government to enter into an agreement with any province to reimburse 50 per cent of the unemployment assistance expenditures made by that province and its municipalities to unemployed persons and their dependents who are in need. Payments to both employable and unemployable persons are sharable, as are the costs of maintaining persons in homes for special care, and the costs of supplementary aid to recipients of old age security pensions, old age assistance, blind persons allowances, disabled persons allowances and unemployment insurance benefits,

where the amount of assistance is determined by the province or municipality on the basis of need. Federal sharing was extended to mothers' allowances from April 1, 1966. Effective from April 1, 1965, Quebec received partial payment for assistance costs under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see pages 9, 10 and 11).

As noted above, all programs for which aid is based on a needs test are included for reimbursement under the Canada Assistance Plan, with regard to which all provinces had signed agreements by August 1967. The Unemployment Assistance Act, however, remains in effect in the Yukon and Northwest Territories and for a transitional period in some provinces to cover the costs of aid to residual groups of persons under certain means test programs during the process of conversion to needs test programs.

Old Age Assistance. - This program was introduced to provide income support to persons age 65 or over who were in need and who met the ten years' residence and income requirements, but who had not yet reached eligible age for the Old Age Security pension. The federal government reimbursed the provinces 50 per cent of up to \$75 per month towards assistance given each recipient. With the qualifying age for the Old Age Security pension reaching 65 in 1970, this program has been virtually phased out.

Effective April 1, 1965, the province of Quebec received payments in respect of this program under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see pages 9, 10 and 11).

A province could elect to discontinue its participation in this program and give aid to its needy aged under its general program with the federal government sharing the costs under the Canada Assistance Plan (see above). In accordance with this provision a number of provinces no longer accepted applications under the Old Age Assistance program. They could also transfer current recipients to their general programs provided that there was no decrease in benefits.

Blind Persons Allowances. - Under this program, the federal government reimburses the provinces 75 per cent of the allowances paid to blind persons who are age 18 and over and who are in need and who meet the 10 years' residence and income requirements. The provincial payment sharable by the federal government is up to a maximum of \$75 monthly per recipient.

Effective April 1, 1965, the payments to Quebec are made under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see pages 9, 10 and 11).

A province may elect to discontinue its participation in this program and give aid to its needy blind persons under its general program with the federal government sharing the costs under the Canada Assistance Plan (see above). In accordance with this provision a number of provinces no longer accept applications under the Blind Persons Allowances program. They may also transfer current recipients to their general programs provided that there is no decrease in benefits.

Disabled Persons Allowances. - This program provides for federal reimbursement to the provinces for allowances paid to permanently and totally disabled persons age 18 and over who are in need and meet the 10 years' residence and income requirements. The federal government reimburses the provinces for 50 per cent of up to \$75 a month for each recipient.

Effective April 1, 1965, payments to Quebec are made under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see pages 9, 10 and 11).

A province may elect to discontinue its participation in this program and give aid to its needy disabled under its general program, with the federal government sharing the costs under the Canada Assistance Plan (see above). In accordance with this provision a number of provinces no longer accept applications under the Disabled Persons Allowances program. They may also transfer current recipients to their general programs provided that there is no decrease in benefits.

Fitness and Amateur Sport Program. - Under the Fitness and Amateur Sport Act of 1961 the federal government may spend up to \$5,000,000 a year on the encouragement, promotion and development of active leisure pursuits for everyone in Canada. These programs are carried out mainly by non-governmental agencies. Also, Canadian participation in active recreation and amateur sport can be promoted internationally, nationally, provincially and locally through financial assistance, technical guidance, the provision of teaching materials, training assistance, research and the construction of facilities. The 30-member National Advisory Council of Fitness and Amateur Sport serves the Minister of National Health and Welfare in an advisory capacity. Various committees have been established to ensure co-operation and co-ordination between interested officials of the federal and provincial governments and with executives of the sports organizations.

The federal program has five elements: Grants to National Organizations, Grants for Athletic Events, Grants for Training and Research, Services of the Department of National Health and Welfare, and Grants to the Provinces. Applications for all grants at the provincial or local level are made in the first instance to the responsible provincial department.

The province of Quebec has not signed an agreement with the federal government and hence does not take part in the program.

National Welfare Grant Program. - Established in 1962 to help develop and strengthen welfare services in Canada, this program provides for a general welfare and professional training grant and a welfare research grant.

The general welfare grant provides funds for projects to improve welfare administration, develop provincial consultative and co-ordinating services, and to strengthen and extend public and voluntary welfare

services in child welfare, aging, general assistance and other welfare fields. Bursaries for full-time graduate training at Canadian schools of social work are provided as well as training grants for employees of government and voluntary welfare agencies. Staff development grants provide support for a wide variety of staff training programs for personnel employed, or to be employed, in public and non-governmental welfare agencies. These provisions are administered in co-operation and on a shared-cost basis with the provinces, whereas the following provisions of the program are administered by the federal government: welfare scholarships are awarded for graduate study in Canadian schools of social work and fellowships for advanced study at Canadian and foreign universities; teaching and field instruction grants assist Canadian schools of social work with the salaries of additional staff required to implement the program.

A variety of research studies undertaken by public and voluntary welfare and correctional agencies, universities and research institutions are supported by welfare research grants.

National voluntary welfare agencies may submit directly to the federal government projects relating to the strengthening and developing of welfare services not covered by other provisions of the program.

Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services. - The federal Act was passed in 1957 and, by 1961, all provinces and territories had entered this program by which the Government of Canada shares with the provinces the cost of providing specified hospital services to insured patients. The program covers 99 per cent of the population of Canada. Specifically excluded from the program are tuberculosis hospitals and sanatoria, hospitals or institutions for the mentally ill, as well as institutions providing custodial care, such as nursing homes and homes for the aged. The methods of administering and financing the program in each province and the provision of services above the stipulated minimum that is required by the Act are left to the choice of the province.

Insured in-patient services must include accommodation, meals, necessary nursing service, diagnostic procedures, pharmaceuticals, the use of operating rooms, case rooms, anaesthetic facilities, and the use of radiotherapy and physiotherapy if available. Similar services for out-patients may be included in provincial plans and authorized for contribution under the Act. All provinces include some out-patient services. The Government of Canada's contribution to each province is determined by multiplying the average number of insured people in that province by the sum of 25 per cent of the per capita cost of in-patient services in Canada plus 25 per cent of the per capita cost of in-patient services in the province. Thus, the total contribution is about 50 per cent of the sharable cost for all Canada, but the proportion is higher for provinces where the per capita cost is below average and lower for the other provinces. Contributions for insured out-patient services with respect to each province are paid in the same proportion as the contributions to the cost for in-patients. Since January 1, 1965 payments to Quebec are made under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see pages 9, 10 and 11).

The tabular presentation on the operation of the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act is on a calendar-year basis. The cost of in-patient services in total and per capita cannot, under the provisions of the Act, be established in final form on other than a calendar-year basis. The data on preliminary costs and federal contributions, although available on a fiscal-year basis, are presented on a calendar-year basis to provide an internally consistent historical series.

General Health Grants. - The General Health Grants program of federal grants-in-aid to the provinces was started in 1948 and had the objective of strengthening public health services and hospital services in those areas where provincial authorities recognized the need. Prior to fiscal year 1961-62, the health grants program included Hospital Construction Grants, but since then it has been separated under two Parliamentary votes, General Health Grants and Hospital Construction Grants (see below).

Since January 1, 1965, with the exception of the Public Health Research grant and demonstration projects, federal contributions to Quebec under the health grants program have been made under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see pages 9, 10 and 11).

The grant structure has been modified several times but the basic objectives have remained unchanged. The individual health grants now in effect assist the provinces in the principal fields of public health as follows:

Professional Training Grant - to train additional health and hospital workers;

Mental Health Grant - to aid in prevention of mental illness by improving and extending facilities for treatment and rehabilitation, the training of mental health personnel, and the progressive extension of free treatment;

Tuberculosis Control Grant - to extend programs of prevention and case finding, rehabilitation and free treatment, aimed at eradication of the disease;

Public Health Research Grant - to encourage and assist public health research including the conduct of surveys and studies;

General Public Health Grant - to develop new and extended public health organization facilities and services in both rural and urban areas;

Cancer Control Grant - to assist programs for the detection and treatment of cancer and the maintenance of specialized treatment and research centres;

Medical Rehabilitation and Crippled Children Grant - to assist in the provision of medical and ancillary rehabilitation facilities and services and programs for the prevention and correction of crippling conditions in children and adults, including the training of personnel;

Child and Maternal Health Grant - to assist in reducing infant mortality and to improve maternal, infant and child health services and facilities.

Hospital Construction Grants. - Formerly included in the general Health Grants program (see above), these grants have been administered since 1961-62 under a separate Parliamentary vote. Their purpose is to aid in new hospital construction and renovation for general treatment and allied classes of care and for mental and tuberculosis treatment beds. These grants may also be used for the construction of other health facilities, such as community health centres and residences for nurses and interns.

These grants were terminated on March 31, 1970, and lump sum cash payments were made to the provinces and territories in discharge of the full entitlement of each province and territory to the termination date of the program.

Health Resources Fund. - This forms one of three closely-related parts of the Health Resources Program, the main purpose of which is to help meet the increasing need for trained people to provide more comprehensive and better health services. The other two parts of the program are (a) health resources studies and (b) the provision of a consultative service in the fields of health, manpower and education.

The Health Resources Fund Act was enacted in July 1966 and supporting regulations were passed in February 1967. A sum of \$500 million has been appropriated for the Fund, the purpose of which is to provide assistance to the provinces of up to 50% of the capital costs of constructing, renovating, acquiring and equipping health training and research facilities, which include schools, hospitals or the institutions or any portion thereof. Although planning and designing costs are eligible for support, the costs of land, interest charges and residential accommodation are excluded. The \$500 million is to be expended over a 15-year period ending in 1980.

The Fund is divided into three parts: \$300 million to be distributed among the provinces in proportion to their populations, \$25 million as a special additional allocation to the four Atlantic provinces for joint projects and the remaining \$175 million to be allocated by the Governor-in-Council.

Fiscal Arrangements between the Federal Government and the Government of the Province of Quebec

As the province of Quebec does not participate directly in the Youth Allowances program or in programs under which the federal government makes

contributions to the provinces on a shared-cost basis, the federal government compensates that province with the equivalent value of payments which would otherwise have been made either in or to Quebec. The following two paragraphs explain very briefly the agreements which have been reached with respect to Youth Allowances and under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act.

(a) Youth Allowances - Under the Youth Allowances Act, a province which was at the time of passage of the Act providing schooling allowances to its youths might be excluded from the provisions of the Act on being so prescribed by the Minister of National Health and Welfare. On being prescribed, the federal individual income tax was abated by 3 per cent (sec. 33, Income Tax Act) on residents of that province to allow the province to impose an equivalent tax without an additional burden on its residents. The Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act 1964, C-26 section 6, provides that, where the federal saving arising from a province providing its own schooling allowances exceeds or falls short of the value of the federal individual income tax abated in that province, the Minister of Finance will pay to that province the amount by which the federal saving exceeds the value of the federal tax abatement, or where the federal tax abatement exceeds the federal saving, recover the excess from other payments due to the province. Quebec is the only province to which this arrangement is applicable.

(b) Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act - This Act provides that, where a province was participating in certain federal-provincial shared-cost programs enumerated in Schedule I of the Act⁽¹⁾ and where the province desired that it should wholly administer and finance the programs, it might enter into an agreement supplementary to the agreement governing the joint program, to assume responsibility for the program. On such a supplementary agreement being entered into, the Government of Canada undertook to abate the federal individual income tax by specified amounts on residents of that province, to pay a tax equalization payment computed in accordance with section 8 of the Act and, if the value of the tax abatement and tax equalization differed from the contribution the federal government would have made under the original agreement

(1) Schedule I of the Act enumerates the hospital insurance program under the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act, Old Age Assistance, Blind Persons Allowances, Disabled Persons Allowances, Unemployment Assistance, the various projects under the Technical and Vocational Training Assistance Act, and the Health Grants Program.

governing each program, the federal government would make a payment or recovery equivalent to the difference. The province of Quebec was the only province to avail itself of the provisions of the Act. On the passage of the Canada Assistance Plan, the provisions of the Act were amended to also include that plan.

The federal Department of Finance has the responsibility of administering these financial arrangements.

As the tables in this publication exclude the contributions that the province of Quebec receives under the above agreements and as it may be important to measure the total federal contributions made towards expenditures by all the provinces with respect to these programs, the following table provides details as to the amounts paid to the province of Quebec under these financial arrangements. It is therefore possible to calculate totals showing the extent of federal participation as a result of each of these programs.

Under the original provisions of the legislation, two tax abatement points were collectively assigned to the three categorical welfare programs and 2 points were assigned to unemployment assistance. Commencing with fiscal year 1967-68, under the amended provisions of the Act, four tax abatement points are collectively assigned to the three categorical welfare programs, unemployment assistance and the Canada Assistance Plan. The following table presents data up to 1968-69. In the case of the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services program, the latest data shown are for calendar year 1968 as that program is on a calendar-year basis. For analytical purposes, the federal contribution for all categorical welfare programs has been allocated to each individual program.

CONTRIBUTIONS BY THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA TO THE
PROVINCE OF QUEBEC UNDER THE
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL FISCAL REVISION ACT 1964 AND THE
ESTABLISHED PROGRAMS (INTERIM ARRANGEMENTS) ACT OF 1965

Program and Fiscal Year	Tax Abatement	Equalization Payment	Adjusting Payment(+) or Recovery(-)	Total
<u>Youth Allowances</u> ^(a)	\$	\$	\$	\$
1964-65	-	-	+ 9,540,600	9,540,600
1965-66	22,412,714	-	- 4,906,435	17,506,279
1966-67	27,703,540	-	- 4,066,413 ^(b)	23,637,127 ^(b)
1967-68	33,223,621	-	-18,830,114	14,393,507
1968-69	37,542,509	-	-16,791,335	20,751,174
<u>Old Age Assistance</u> ^(c)				
1965-66	8,947,910	4,472,159	+ 2,519,931	15,940,000
1966-67	10,016,093	4,601,123	- 2,377,492	12,239,724
1967-68	2,935,792	1,309,313	+ 4,804,895	9,050,000
1968-69	1,018,268	412,654	+ 1,765,627	3,196,549
<u>Blind Persons Allowances</u> ^(c)				
1965-66	1,034,006	516,795	+ 291,199	1,842,000
1966-67	1,427,067	658,261	- 336,290	1,749,038
1967-68	535,255	238,714	+ 876,031	1,650,000
1968-69	443,138	183,803	+ 873,925	1,500,866
<u>Disabled Persons Allowances</u> ^(c)				
1965-66	4,960,084	2,479,046	+ 1,396,870	8,836,000
1966-67	7,025,093	3,241,856	- 1,655,607	8,611,342
1967-68	2,741,155	1,222,507	+ 4,486,338	8,450,000
1968-69	2,353,217	979,932	+ 4,481,804	7,814,953
<u>Totals, Above Three Categorical Programs</u> ^(d)				
1965-66	14,942,000	7,468,000	+ 4,208,000	26,618,000
1966-67	18,468,253	8,501,240	- 4,369,389	22,600,104
1967-68	6,212,202	2,770,534	+10,167,264	19,150,000
1968-69	3,814,623	1,576,389	+ 7,121,356	12,512,368
<u>Unemployment Assistance</u> ^(e)				
1965-66	14,942,000	7,468,000	-	22,410,000
1966-67	18,468,253	8,501,240	-	26,969,493
1967-68	4,711,866	2,101,411	+ 7,711,723	14,525,000
1968-69	11,695,585	4,980,758	+60,741,024	77,417,367
<u>Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services</u> ^{(c)(f)}				
1965	97,132,000	48,314,000	- 4,073,000	141,373,000
1966	126,728,000	59,514,000	-17,242,000	169,000,000
1967 ^(g)	163,368,000	74,111,000	-43,020,000	194,459,000
1968 ^(h)	172,691,000	75,052,000	-17,797,000	229,946,000
<u>General Health Grants</u> ^(c)				
1965-66	7,471,000	3,734,000	- 3,973,000	7,232,000
1966-67 ⁽ⁱ⁾	9,234,126	4,250,620	- 2,262,748	11,221,998
1967-68 ^(j)	11,075,082	4,955,825	- 6,411,251	9,619,656
1968-69	12,748,000	5,512,000	- 9,675,700	8,584,300
<u>Canada Assistance Plan</u> ^(c)				
1967-68 ^(k)	33,283,932	14,844,055	+72,239,003	120,366,990
1968-69	34,636,372	14,425,032	+38,504,655	87,566,059

(a) Contributions paid under the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act 1964.

(b) An additional recovery of \$5,000,000 in respect of this fiscal year was made in the following fiscal year (1967-68).

(c) Contributions paid under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act.

(d) The two tax abatement points for the categorical programs (Old Age Assistance, Blind Persons Allowances and Disabled Persons Allowances) are, in actuality, collectively assigned but, for purposes of this table, the total value has been apportioned so as to allocate amounts on a prorated basis to each of the programs.

(e) Contributions paid under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act are for the welfare portion only.

(f) Data are on a calendar-year basis.

(g) Data include later adjustments for 1965 as follows: Tax Abatement \$10,012,000; Equalization \$3,957,000; Adjusting Recovery (-) \$14,841,000; for a reduction in the total of (-) \$872,000.

(h) Data include an adjusting payment of \$6,000 for 1965, and, for 1966, tax abatement of \$323,000, equalization payment of \$376,000 and an adjusting recovery of (-) \$699,000.

(i) Data include later adjustments for 1965 as follows: Tax Abatement \$182,000, Adjusting Payment \$1,903,000; for an increase in the total of \$2,085,000.

(j) Data include adjusting recovery of \$6,000 for 1965-66, and a payment of \$408,000 for 1966-67 consisting of \$23,000 in tax abatement, \$27,000 in equalization payment plus \$358,000 as an adjusting payment.

(k) Includes \$17,764,521 for retroactive aspects of Canada Assistance Plan paid in fiscal year 1967-68.

Source: Department of Finance, Ottawa.

Presentation

In most cases the data are presented in two ways: (1) a table giving the number of recipients under the program and federal expenditures either for a period of eight years or, if the program began within that period, since the date it commenced, and a breakdown by months for the latest 15 months; (2) a summary by province of the number of recipients and net payments made by the federal government for the latest month in the relevant quarter. Monthly data in respect of the Fitness and Amateur Sport program and the National Welfare Grants are not given as these programs are not related to a monthly pattern of expenditure.

Provincial claims on the federal government under the provisions of the Canada Assistance Plan Act are in many cases not received in the month in which the original provincial expenditure was made and, by the time they have been processed, settlement may be made in the month following that in which the claims were received. As it would be extremely difficult to separate the parts of the claims which are applicable to a particular month, especially when, in some instances, a claim may include expenditures which were made several months previously, the monthly data presented in the publication on expenditures under the Canada Assistance Plan are shown as for the month in which the federal government actually reimbursed the provinces.

As the total and per capita cost of in-patient services under the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services program cannot be established in final form, under provisions of the Act, on other than a calendar-year basis, the tabular presentation on the operations of that program has to be presented on that basis. For consistency, therefore, the data on preliminary costs and federal contributions are also given on a calendar-year basis.

Sources of Data

The tables were compiled from data obtained from the respective Divisions within the Department of National Health and Welfare. Recent data presented in this Bulletin are preliminary and, when final totals are compiled, necessary adjustments may be made which, however, may not be specifically allocated to any particular month or months. In some instances, adjustments may carry forward and thus may affect the statistics relating to the next fiscal year.

TABLE 1: OLD AGE SECURITY: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS AND
TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO
1968-69, AND BY MONTHS, JULY 1968 TO
SEPTEMBER 1969, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients	Total Net Pension Payments in Period
	March Data	\$
1961-62 (a)	927,590	625,107,804
1962-63	950,766	734,381,632
1963-64 (b)	971,801	808,391,300
1964-65	993,582	885,294,468
1965-66 (c)	1,105,776	927,299,487
1966-67	1,229,561	1,033,408,230 (d)
1967-68 (e)	1,366,210	1,153,283,794 (d)
1968-69 (f)	1,504,862	1,296,849,281 (d)
	Monthly Data (d) (g)	
1968 July	1,376,600	105,018,776
August	1,374,080	104,728,897
September	1,377,547	105,048,737
October	1,379,170	105,354,237
November	1,383,987	105,677,747
December	1,386,485	106,031,299
1969 January (f)	1,499,393	116,587,281
February	1,503,116	117,444,216
March	1,504,862	116,921,185
April	1,509,826	118,046,833
May	1,513,284	117,779,616
June	1,517,459	118,035,044
July	1,520,579	118,340,726
August	1,525,142	118,786,170
September	1,529,768	119,603,534

- (a) Effective February 1962, monthly rate of pension increased from \$55.00 to \$65.00.
- (b) Effective October 1963, monthly rate of pension raised to \$75.
- (c) Up to Dec. 31, 1965 the pension was paid at age 70. Amendments to the Old Age Security Act contained in part IV of the Canada Pension Plan provided for the progressive lowering of the age at which the pension becomes payable: in 1966 it was lowered to 69, in 1967 to age 68, and so on until from 1970 the qualifying age will be 65.
- (d) Excludes payments under the Guaranteed Income Supplement program which commenced January 1967 (see Table 3).
- (e) Effective Jan. 1, 1968, monthly rate of pension raised to \$76.50 under escalation provisions of Act.
- (f) Effective Jan. 1, 1969, monthly rate of pension raised to \$78.00 under escalation provisions of Act.
- (g) Data subject to revision. Figures shown include retroactive payments.

TABLE 2: OLD AGE SECURITY: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS
AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS (a), BY PROVINCE,
SEPTEMBER 1969

Province	Number of Recipients (b)	Net Payments (b)
		\$
Newfoundland	28,974	2,257,495
Prince Edward Island	11,483	897,882
Nova Scotia	64,895	5,098,265
New Brunswick	49,093	3,846,992
Quebec	356,170	27,750,633
Ontario	564,126	44,335,951
Manitoba	86,273	6,715,996
Saskatchewan	85,196	6,686,330
Alberta	102,610	7,837,158
British Columbia	179,791	14,086,304
Yukon and Northwest Territories	1,157	90,528
Canada	1,529,768	119,603,534

(a) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(b) Number of recipients and payments made outside Canada are included in data for the province of residence before leaving the country. Excludes payments under the Guaranteed Income Supplement program (see Table 3).

TABLE 3: GUARANTEED INCOME SUPPLEMENT: TOTAL NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS RECEIVING PARTIAL OR FULL SUPPLEMENT, RECIPIENTS AS A PERCENTAGE OF ALL OAS PENSIONERS AND TOTAL NET SUPPLEMENTS PAID, FISCAL YEARS 1966-67 TO 1968-69 AND BY MONTHS, JULY 1968 TO SEPTEMBER 1969, INCLUSIVE

Period	Total Recipients	Recipients Receiving		GIS Recipients as a per cent of all OAS Recipients	Total Net Supplements Paid (a)	
		Partial Supplement	Full Supplement			
1966-67 (b) 1967-68 (c) 1968-69 (d)	March Data				\$	
	No.	No.	No.	%		
	505,240	176,313	328,927	41.1		
	714,648	263,323	451,325	52.3		
	775,034	301,432	473,602	51.5		
1968 1969	Monthly Data (e) (f)					
	July	735,965	280,343	455,617	53.5	19,709,334
	August	739,666	286,166	453,500	53.8	20,417,528
	September	741,113	286,543	454,570	53.8	20,009,941
	October	742,357	287,995	454,162	53.8	20,175,093
	November	744,392	289,619	454,773	53.8	20,292,928
	December	745,380	290,577	454,803	53.8	20,379,765
	January (d)	746,499	284,939	461,560	49.8	20,732,018
	February	765,614	297,546	468,068	50.9	21,035,143
	March	775,034	301,432	473,602	51.5	21,917,925
	April	777,174	302,514	474,660	51.5	22,050,400
	May	776,738	302,507	474,231	51.3	21,773,914
	June	781,115	308,020	473,095	51.5	22,011,490
	July	783,276	308,266	475,010	51.5	21,984,012
	August	785,037	310,946	474,091	51.5	21,230,415
	September	785,873	312,515	473,358	51.4	21,236,917

(a) Payments are made from the Old Age Security Fund (see Table 5).

(b) Program commenced January 1, 1967. The first payments were made in March 1967 and included retroactive amounts for January and February.

(c) Effective January 1, 1968, maximum monthly benefit raised from \$30.00 to \$30.60 in accordance with escalation provisions of Act.

(d) Effective January 1, 1969, maximum monthly benefit raised to \$31.20 under escalation provisions of Act.

(e) New recipients are included from the month in which their first cheques are despatched and not from the month or months for which back payments are made.

(f) Data subject to revision. The monthly total net supplements paid may not add up exactly to the fiscal year's total because of adjustments which have not been applied to individual months.

TABLE 4: GUARANTEED INCOME SUPPLEMENT: TOTAL NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS RECEIVING PARTIAL OR FULL SUPPLEMENT, RECIPIENTS AS A PERCENT OF ALL OAS PENSIONERS, AND TOTAL NET SUPPLEMENTS PAID, BY PROVINCE, SEPTEMBER 1969

Province	Total Recipients	Recipients Receiving		GIS Recipients as a per cent of all OAS Pensioners	Total Net Supplements Paid (a) \$
		Partial Supplement	Full Supplement		
	No.	No.	No.	%	\$
Newfoundland	23,297	4,716	18,581	80.4	692,889
Prince Edward Island	8,273	2,697	5,576	72.1	229,617
Nova Scotia	40,402	14,036	26,366	62.3	1,117,530
New Brunswick	30,879	9,381	21,498	62.9	862,935
Quebec	212,951	68,478	144,473	59.8	6,013,261
Ontario	241,975	116,831	125,144	42.9	5,971,972
Manitoba	46,557	20,309	26,248	54.0	1,282,465
Saskatchewan	42,679	17,941	24,738	50.1	1,153,179
Alberta	54,730	22,325	32,405	53.3	1,686,882
British Columbia	83,270	35,709	47,561	46.3	2,199,388
Yukon and Northwest Territories	860	92	778	76.9	26,799
Canada	785,873	312,515	473,358	51.4	21,236,917

(a) Payments are made from the Old Age Security Fund (see Table 5).

TABLE 5: OLD AGE SECURITY FUND FINANCES: PENSION PAYMENTS AND TAX RECEIPTS, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1968-69 AND BY MONTHS, JULY 1968 TO SEPTEMBER 1969, INCLUSIVE

(in millions of dollars)

Period	Pension Payments	O.A.S. Tax Receipts in Period				Excess of Tax Receipts Over Payment
		Sales Tax	Personal Income Tax	Corporation Income Tax	Total Taxes	
1961-62	625.1	284.9	259.0	100.1	644.0	18.9
1962-63	734.4	302.2	273.7	115.2	691.1	- 43.3
1963-64	808.4	331.8	302.6	115.7	750.1	- 58.3
1964-65	885.3	383.2	431.9	145.2	960.3	75.0
1965-66	927.3	522.1	494.9	152.3	1,169.3	242.0
1966-67	1,073.0(a)	559.5	576.6	149.5	1,285.6	212.6
1967-68	1,388.1(a)	544.5	800.1	150.0	1,494.6	106.5
1968-69	1,541.3(a)	528.1	915.0	183.0	1,626.1	84.8
Monthly Data (a)						
1968 July	124.7	45.7	89.0	15.5	150.2	25.5
August	125.2	47.4	53.5	14.5	115.4	- 9.8
September	125.0	42.0	53.5	15.6	111.1	- 13.9
October	125.7	50.8	89.0	15.1	154.9	29.2
November	125.8	48.4	53.5	16.3	118.2	- 7.6
December	126.4	38.8	53.5	15.2	107.5	- 18.9
1969 January	137.3	52.0	124.0	16.5	192.5	55.2
February	138.5	38.9	64.0	15.4	118.3	- 20.2
March	138.8	52.8	65.5	19.6	137.9	- 0.9
April	140.2	31.6	112.0	21.4	165.0	24.8
May	139.5	45.0	121.5	16.4	182.9	43.4
June	140.6	40.0	65.0	17.6	122.6	- 18.0
July	139.7	45.0	98.0	17.6	160.6	20.9
August	140.0	66.4	63.5	17.6	147.5	7.5
September	140.9	46.3	63.5	17.6	127.4	- 13.5

(a) Includes benefits paid under the Guaranteed Income Supplement program which commenced January 1, 1967 (see Table 3). The first payments under that program were made in March 1967 and covered the first three months of that calendar year.

TABLE 6: CANADA PENSION PLAN: NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES AND TOTAL BENEFIT PAYMENT OF ALL BENEFITS IN PAY(a), BY MONTHS, JULY 1968 TO SEPTEMBER 1969, INCLUSIVE

Year and Month	Number of Beneficiaries	Total Benefit Payment
		\$
1968 July	31,812	905,200
August	35,182	910,100
September	37,683	1,045,396
October	41,051	1,190,000
November	46,637	1,919,000
December	50,530	1,874,000
1969 January	61,567	1,515,000
February	67,382	1,885,000
March	75,099	2,475,000
April	82,072	2,911,000
May	89,954	3,468,000
June	94,910	3,142,000
July	101,749	3,617,000
August	106,526	3,448,000
September	112,596	3,902,000

(a) Gross benefits in pay during the month. Included are benefits paid for the first time during that month and benefits which commenced in a previous month and are still being paid. Does not take into account a reduction due to the application of the earnings test, or any adjustment between an interim and a final award. Includes retroactive payments, if any.

TABLE 7: CANADA PENSION PLAN: NUMBERS OF BENEFICIARIES,
BY TYPE OF BENEFIT AND BY PROVINCE, SEPTEMBER 1969

Province	Numbers of Beneficiaries							
	Retirement Pensions	Death Benefits	Widow's Pensions	Orphan's Benefits		Combined Pensions	Disabled Widower's Pensions	Total
				Under Age 18	Age 18 and Over			
Newfoundland	1,368	32	257	453	59	-	-	2,169
Prince Edward Island	475	9	81	125	30	-	-	720
Nova Scotia	3,524	79	803	962	180	1	2	5,551
New Brunswick	2,590	60	574	717	136	-	1	4,078
Quebec	309	4	104	131	18	-	1	567
Ontario	42,350	772	7,931	6,904	1,410	7	10	59,384
Manitoba	5,904	111	974	898	165	1	1	8,054
Saskatchewan	4,467	116	793	933	119	-	2	6,430
Alberta	6,429	166	1,244	1,489	232	-	2	9,562
British Columbia	11,649	232	1,899	1,907	302	1	-	15,990
Yukon and N.W.T.	41	4	16	28	2	-	-	91
Total	79,106	1,585	14,676	14,547	2,653	10	19	112,596

TABLE 8: CANADA PENSION PLAN: BENEFIT PAYMENTS OF ALL BENEFITS IN PAY(a), BY TYPE OF BENEFIT AND BY PROVINCE, SEPTEMBER 1969

(in thousands of dollars)

Province	Benefit Payments						
	Retirement Pensions	Death Benefits	Widow's Pensions	Orphan's Benefits		Combined Pensions	Disabled Widower's Pensions
				Under Age 18	Age 18 and Over		
Newfoundland	17.4	12.5	20.1	17.2	2.0	-	-
Prince Edward Island	5.9	3.5	5.0	4.1	0.8	-	-
Nova Scotia	51.5	34.0	61.9	30.6	6.0	-	0.2
New Brunswick	38.5	24.3	45.5	24.3	4.6	-	-
Quebec	5.6	1.9	7.4	3.6	1.1	-	-
Ontario	707.1	352.9	679.3	259.3	52.1	0.4	0.4
Manitoba	91.1	47.1	77.4	32.5	5.3	-	-
Saskatchewan	74.1	48.2	69.1	37.4	5.6	-	0.1
Alberta	102.4	70.9	113.6	58.0	10.3	-	0.2
British Columbia	191.0	106.4	182.8	76.9	12.5	-	-
Yukon and N.W.T.	1.0	1.5	1.5	0.9	-	-	-
Total(b)	1,286.3	703.6	1,264.1	545.3	100.9	0.4	1.2
							3,902.1

(a) Gross benefits in pay during the month. Included are benefits paid for the first time during that month and benefits which commenced in a previous month and are still being paid. Does not take into account a reduction due to the application of the earnings test, or any adjustment between an interim and a final award. Includes retroactive payments, if any.

(b) Figures may not add to totals shown, due to rounding.

TABLE 9: CANADA PENSION PLAN ACCOUNT: REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE, FISCAL YEARS 1965-66 TO 1968-69
AND BY MONTHS, JULY 1968 TO SEPTEMBER 1969, INCLUSIVE

(in thousands of dollars)

Period	Revenue			Expenditure			Balance in Account at end of Period
	Contributions	Interest on Investment (a)	Other (b)	Total (c)	Benefits (d)	Administration (e)	Total (c)
<u>Fiscal Year</u>							
1965-66 (f)	94,880	36	-	94,916	-	5,511	5,511
1966-67	587,465	11,007	1,431	599,903	51	8,378	8,428
1967-68	640,244	42,193	2,220	684,658	1,269	11,516	12,784
1968-69	697,625	84,372	3,029	785,026	15,567	14,455	30,022
<u>Months</u>							
1968 July	69,597	4,252	244	74,093	905	1,006	1,911
August	53,115	6,840	288	60,244	910	1,115	2,025
September	67,917	5,960	307	74,185	1,045	1,744	2,789
October	44,985	9,249	247	54,421	1,182	836	2,018
November	39,947	7,509	214	47,670	1,911	1,561	3,472
December	49,493	10,508	185	60,186	1,866	892	2,758
1969 January	39,151	5,762	242	45,155	1,506	1,448	2,954
February	71,250	8,457	199	79,906	1,873	1,154	3,027
March	69,380	7,056	288	76,724	2,480	1,767	4,247
April	69,020	11,168	278	80,466	2,900	799	3,699
May	61,897	12,136	254	74,287	3,441	1,735	5,176
June	88,317	10,506	247	99,070	3,085	944	4,029
July	77,116	7,315	339	84,771	3,517	843	4,360
August	70,492	10,952	350	81,794	3,382	1,087	4,469
September	59,980	9,234	488	69,702	3,790	1,879	5,670

(a) Interest received from contributions loaned to the provinces.

(b) Includes interest and penalties paid by employers, recovery from the Quebec Pension Plan of its share of the cost of maintaining the Central Index, and Q.P.P.'s share of refunds in respect of dual beneficiaries and other miscellaneous revenues.

(c) Figures may not add to totals shown, due to rounding.

(d) Net benefits in pay during the month, after taking into consideration any reduction due to the application of the earnings test, and any adjustment between the interim and final award. Included is the benefit for the current month only, with no retroactive payment of the benefit being taken into account.

(e) Administrative costs charged to the C.P.P. account by the Departments and agencies involved in C.P.P. operations: National Health and Welfare, National Revenue, Finance, Public Works, Office of the Comptroller of the Treasury, and Unemployment Insurance Commission.

(f) Comprises the last three months of the fiscal year as the Plan began on January 1, 1966.

TABLE 10: CANADA PENSION PLAN INVESTMENT FUND: LOANS TO GOVERNMENTS,
FISCAL YEARS 1965-66 TO 1968-69 INCLUSIVE, AND FIRST TWO
QUARTERS OF FISCAL YEAR 1969-70

(in thousands of dollars)

Government	Fiscal Year				Fiscal Year 1969-70
	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69	April to Sept., inclusive
Newfoundland	655	11,038	12,000	14,237	8,849
Prince Edward Island	108	1,890	2,290	2,857	1,844
Nova Scotia	1,248	21,415	25,199	29,229	17,985
New Brunswick	972	16,707	19,328	21,767	13,780
Quebec (a)	-	368	1,876	2,378	1,749
Ontario	20,110	332,587	375,902	411,993	253,755
Manitoba	2,077	34,939	39,396	42,250	27,117
Saskatchewan	1,432	24,462	29,663	35,908	22,972
Alberta	3,064	51,071	59,198	68,425	43,849
British Columbia	5,085	84,399	96,601	107,508	66,680
Canada	102	1,792	3,814	5,607	2,325
Total	34,853	580,668	665,267	742,159	460,905

(a) Amount available to Quebec relates only to some federal employees, such as Armed Forces personnel and R.C.M.P., since they are not included in the Q.P.P. but were brought into the C.P.P. by special legislation in 1966. These loans started in January 1967.

TABLE 11: CONTRIBUTORS(a) TO THE CANADA PENSION PLAN AND QUEBEC PENSION PLAN, BY PROVINCE, CALENDAR YEARS 1966, 1967 AND 1968

Province	1966(b)	1967(b)	1968(b)
Newfoundland	119,718	114,323	119,174
Prince Edward Island	25,677	25,176	26,148
Nova Scotia	219,593	213,776	222,666
New Brunswick	172,577	168,013	174,383
Quebec	1,786,060	1,814,087	1,646,171
Ontario	2,744,131	2,719,453	2,596,646
Manitoba	328,743	324,080	333,968
Saskatchewan	294,018	290,223	290,540
Alberta	502,593	506,094	530,178
British Columbia	706,782	705,354	714,451
Yukon Territory	5,471	5,648	6,568
Northwest Territories	7,845	7,463	7,959
Canada	6,913,208	6,893,690	6,668,852

(a) Does not include persons who were contributors but did not file income tax returns.

(b) The 1966 data include persons classified as non-contributors who were entitled to refund of contributions because of not meeting the eligible age requirements or because their total annual income was less than the minimum qualifying amount. Some persons in these categories may be included in the 1967 and 1968 figures.

TABLE 12: AVERAGE ANNUAL INCOME OF CONTRIBUTORS TO THE
CANADA PENSION PLAN AND QUEBEC PENSION PLAN,
BY PROVINCE, CALENDAR YEAR 1968

Province	Average Annual Income of		
	Male Contributors	Female Contributors	All Contributors
	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	4,863	2,701	4,352
Prince Edward Island	4,266	2,672	3,788
Nova Scotia	5,118	3,013	4,511
New Brunswick	4,927	2,861	4,319
Quebec	6,929	3,795	5,936
Ontario	7,597	3,793	6,293
Manitoba	5,821	3,183	4,969
Saskatchewan	5,389	3,211	4,808
Alberta	6,203	3,343	5,317
British Columbia	7,027	3,552	5,950
Yukon Territory	7,574	3,952	6,551
Northwest Territories	6,425	3,744	5,715
Canada	6,835	3,618	5,804

TABLE 13: FAMILY ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF FAMILIES AND CHILDREN IN RECEIPT OF ALLOWANCES, AVERAGE NUMBER OF CHILDREN PER FAMILY, AVERAGE ALLOWANCES AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1968-69, AND BY MONTHS, JULY 1968 TO SEPTEMBER 1969, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients(a)		Average Number of Children Per Family(a)	Average Monthly Allowances(a)		Net Allowances Paid in Period
	Families	Children		Per Family	Per Child	
1961-62 1962-63 1963-64 1964-65 1965-66 1966-67 1967-68 1968-69 1968 July August September October November December 1969 January February March April May June July August September	March Data					\$
				\$	\$	
	2,649,317	6,562,287	2.48	16.58	6.69	520,781,193
	2,680,745	6,659,880	2.48	16.63	6.69	531,566,349
	2,711,272	6,736,157	2.48	16.67	6.71	538,312,224
	2,746,549	6,817,013	2.48	16.68	6.72	545,775,231
	2,785,636	6,865,057	2.46	16.59	6.73	551,734,824
	2,833,941	6,882,874	2.43	16.42	6.76	555,794,947
	2,888,101	6,901,486	2.39	16.19	6.77	558,774,458
	2,937,084	6,882,900	2.34	15.93	6.80	560,186,052
	Monthly Data					
	2,906,058	6,895,257	2.37	16.08	6.78	46,698,264
	2,905,939	6,884,397	2.37	16.08	6.79	46,642,895
	2,912,312	6,888,923	2.37	16.07	6.79	46,697,060
	2,916,909	6,884,212	2.36	16.05	6.80	46,682,731
	2,920,692	6,881,760	2.36	16.03	6.80	46,685,485
	2,926,347	6,878,769	2.35	15.98	6.80	46,681,183
	2,926,033	6,874,895	2.35	15.99	6.80	46,711,005
	2,934,032	6,880,464	2.34	15.97	6.82	46,749,230
2,937,084	6,882,900	2.34	15.93	6.80	46,629,990	
2,939,875	6,871,118	2.34	15.90	6.79	46,752,683	
2,945,448	6,871,968	2.33	15.84	6.80	46,708,558	
2,950,592	6,870,476	2.33	15.85	6.80	46,695,512	
2,952,599	6,867,648	2.33	15.84	6.80	46,713,912	
2,957,636	6,876,237	2.32	15.81	6.81	46,679,454	
2,961,741	6,875,492	2.32	15.79	6.81	46,677,115	

(a) Based on gross data, i.e., number of cheques prepared for distribution.

TABLE 14: FAMILY ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF FAMILIES AND CHILDREN IN RECEIPT OF ALLOWANCES, AVERAGE NUMBER OF CHILDREN PER FAMILY, AVERAGE ALLOWANCES AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, BY PROVINCE, SEPTEMBER 1969

Province	Number of Recipients (a)		Average Number of Children Per Family (a)	Average Allowances (a)		Net Allowances Paid
	Families	Children		Per Family	Per Child	
				\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	74,497	210,936	2.83	19.13	6.76	1,423,515
Prince Edward Island	14,340	38,309	2.67	18.14	6.79	259,784
Nova Scotia	108,002	259,059	2.39	16.34	6.84	1,763,030
New Brunswick	86,041	221,188	2.57	17.55	6.83	1,501,253
Quebec	834,758	1,984,033	2.37	16.21	6.84	13,493,056
Ontario	1,060,328	2,348,000	2.21	14.98	6.78	15,874,984
Manitoba	132,383	309,917	2.34	15.86	6.78	2,097,030
Saskatchewan	130,251	318,447	2.44	16.69	6.84	2,170,653
Alberta	229,124	536,781	2.34	16.04	6.85	3,664,440
British Columbia	284,439	629,666	2.21	15.15	6.86	4,297,320
Yukon and Northwest Territories	7,578	19,156	2.52	17.53	6.96	132,050
Canada	2,961,741	6,875,492	2.32	15.79	6.81	46,677,115

(a) Based on gross data, i.e., number of cheques prepared for distribution.

TABLE 15: FAMILY ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF FAMILIES AND CHILDREN IN RECEIPT OF ASSISTANCE AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1968-69, AND BY MONTHS, JULY 1968 TO SEPTEMBER 1969, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients (a)		Net Payments
	Families	Children	
	March Data		\$
1961-62	10,000	15,109	991,454
1962-63	10,173	19,465	1,238,196
1963-64	10,967	21,094	1,560,024
1964-65	13,700	26,620	2,072,820
1965-66	17,800	35,572	2,770,180
1966-67	23,675	47,722	3,757,499
1967-68	23,577	47,043	4,211,755
1968-69	17,580	34,152	3,467,605
	Monthly Data		
1968 July	19,924	39,672	303,720
August	17,789	35,044	257,552
September	16,723	32,811	258,698
October	16,206	32,646	260,132
November	16,056	31,557	285,396
December	16,831	33,294	294,739
1969 January	16,283	32,222	242,995
February	16,796	32,988	276,294
March	17,580	34,152	291,991
April	17,145	33,311	268,770
May	16,727	32,463	281,842
June	16,322	31,736	262,024
July	15,345	29,835	238,094
August	15,031	29,018	217,794
September	13,582	26,084	194,802

(a) Based on gross data, i.e., number of cheques prepared for distribution.

TABLE 16: FAMILY ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF FAMILIES
AND CHILDREN IN RECEIPT OF ASSISTANCE
AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, BY PROVINCE,
SEPTEMBER 1969

Province	Number of Recipients ^(a)		Net Payments
	Families	Children	
			\$
Newfoundland	90	179	1,308
Prince Edward Island	13	26	254
Nova Scotia	214	418	2,868
New Brunswick	143	272	2,020
Quebec	2,107	4,116	32,858
Ontario	7,280	13,771	99,790
Manitoba	668	1,222	9,606
Saskatchewan	225	431	3,118
Alberta	1,061	2,149	15,898
British Columbia	1,772	3,479	26,962
Yukon and Northwest Territories	9	21	120
Canada	13,582	26,084	194,802

(a) Based on gross data, i.e., number of cheques prepared for distribution.

TABLE 17: YOUTH ALLOWANCES^(a): TOTAL NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS ATTENDING SCHOOL FULL-TIME, OTHER RECIPIENTS, AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1964-65 TO 1968-69, AND BY MONTHS, JULY 1968 TO SEPTEMBER 1969, INCLUSIVE

Period	Total Recipients	Recipients		Net Payments
		Attending School Full-time	Others (b)	
	March Data			\$
1964-65 ^(c)	398,037	396,281	1,756	26,869,815
1965-66	404,794	402,802	1,992	46,468,550
1966-67	412,121	409,591	2,530	47,395,633
1967-68	434,565	432,051	2,514	49,426,980
1968-69	462,385	460,055	2,330	52,457,273
	Monthly Data ^(d)			
1968 July ^(e)	27,534	25,136	2,398	- 1,226 ^(f)
August ^(e)	51,272	49,001	2,271	528
September ^(g)	458,036	455,896	2,140	13,455,809
October	468,519	466,311	2,208	4,767,154
November	441,393	439,089	2,304	3,207,498
December	449,327	446,967	2,360	4,059,990
1969 January	453,946	450,594	2,352	4,532,539
February	459,243	456,941	2,302	4,635,820
March	462,385	460,055	2,330	4,553,639
April	465,042	462,697	2,345	4,717,446
May	467,513	465,166	2,347	4,659,257
June	469,177	466,861	2,316	4,655,935
July ^(e)	28,960	26,685	2,275	- 34,225 ^(f)
August ^(e)	53,460	51,290	2,170	1,471
September ^(g)	479,703	477,632	2,071	14,108,558

- (a) Quebec, which has its own Schooling Allowances program, is excluded from this program but receives from the federal government an amount which is equivalent to what would otherwise have been paid in Youth Allowances to residents of that province (see Introduction, p. 3).
- (b) Youths who are prevented from attending school because of physical or mental infirmity.
- (c) Program commenced September 1964. Data are for the seven months' period to end of fiscal year.
- (d) Include adjustments in respect of previous periods.
- (e) During July and August, allowances are paid to infirm youths only. Provisions are also made for final payments to youths who reach age 18 during these months, these payments being conditional on their returning to school in September.
- (f) Cancelled cheques exceeded cheques issued.
- (g) Excludes youths receiving final payment - see note (e). The July and August allowances for youths under age 18 who have returned to school are included in the September payment.

TABLE 18: YOUTH ALLOWANCES (a): TOTAL NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS ATTENDING SCHOOL FULL-TIME, OTHER RECIPIENTS, AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, BY PROVINCE, SEPTEMBER 1969

Province	Total Recipients	Recipients		Net Payments
		Attending School Full-time	Others (b)	
				\$
Newfoundland	18,730	18,589	141	543,905
Prince Edward Island	3,768	3,747	21	109,741
Nova Scotia	26,072	25,962	110	765,942
New Brunswick	22,132	22,031	101	650,261
Ontario	230,724	229,462	1,262	6,784,840
Manitoba	31,454	31,389	65	926,852
Saskatchewan	33,301	33,231	70	982,828
Alberta	50,722	50,567	155	1,493,935
British Columbia	62,069	61,924	145	1,828,936
Yukon and Northwest Territories	731	730	1	21,318
Canada	479,703	477,632	2,071	14,108,558

(a) Excludes Quebec, which has its own Schooling Allowances program. That province receives from the federal government an amount which is equivalent to what would otherwise be paid to Quebec residents under the Youth Allowances program (see Introduction, p. 3).

(b) Youths who are prevented from attending school because of physical or mental infirmity.

TABLE 19: CANADA ASSISTANCE PLAN(a): TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE, FISCAL YEARS 1966-67 TO 1968-69, AND BY MONTHS, JULY 1968 TO SEPTEMBER 1969, INCLUSIVE

Period	Total Assistance Granted(b)	Federal Share of Assistance Granted(b)
	\$	\$
1966-67 ^(c)	20,991,173	10,495,587
1967-68	452,357,989	225,611,486
1968-69	514,576,626	256,905,603
Monthly Data		
1968 July	43,418,989	21,211,341
August	41,092,277	20,047,985
September	40,045,887	19,524,790
October	44,673,129	21,838,410
November	43,795,619	21,399,656
December	46,560,717	22,782,205
1969 January	45,517,706	19,474,608
February	38,755,288	27,048,906
March	54,122,229	26,674,669
April	53,393,713	26,674,660
May	23,287,040	11,643,520
June	53,815,966	26,907,983
July	49,917,985	24,942,691
August	42,912,088	21,432,985
September	40,776,713	20,370,233

- (a) Excludes the province of Quebec which receives reimbursement by means of a tax abatement and equalization payment from the federal government (see Introduction, p. 3).
- (b) Includes amounts in respect of retroactive payments. Federal share equals 50 per cent of total assistance.
- (c) These were the first payments made under this program.

TABLE 20: CANADA ASSISTANCE PLAN(a): TOTAL ASSISTANCE
GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE(b),
BY PROVINCE, SEPTEMBER 1969

Province	Total Assistance Granted(c)	Federal Share of Assistance Granted(c)
	\$	\$
Newfoundland	3,501,303	1,750,652
Prince Edward Island	306,364	153,182
Nova Scotia	1,767,431	883,716
New Brunswick	1,418,820	709,410
Ontario	18,018,656	9,009,328
Manitoba	2,011,690	1,005,845
Saskatchewan	2,316,142	1,158,071
Alberta	4,871,880	2,435,941
British Columbia	6,564,427	3,264,088
Canada	40,776,713	20,370,233

(a) Excludes the province of Quebec. That province receives reimbursement from the federal government under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 3).

(b) Based on federal payments made during fiscal year.

(c) Includes amounts in respect of retroactive payments. Federal share equals 50 per cent of total assistance.

TABLE 21: OLD AGE ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1968-69, AND BY MONTHS, JULY 1968 TO SEPTEMBER 1969, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients	Average Monthly Payment (a)	Total Assistance Granted (b)	Federal Share of Assistance (b)
1961-62 1962-63 1963-64 1964-65 1965-66(e) 1966-67 1967-68 1968-69	March Data		\$	\$
		\$		
	98,944	53.87(c)	62,691,365	30,810,585
	103,159	60.68	77,518,780	38,179,057
	105,241	65.72(d)	79,603,357	39,208,181
	107,354	69.43	91,309,367	44,990,955
	52,988	68.85	54,806,485	26,980,510
	35,546	68.52	40,284,282	19,750,744
	12,083	66.94	18,580,387	8,950,507
	3,276	68.69	7,385,382	3,424,181
1968 July August September October November December 1969 January February March April May June July August September	Monthly Data (f)			
	10,815	67.39	750,908	370,016
	10,538	67.52	734,295	360,978
	10,130	67.69	709,649	346,212
	9,755	67.77	681,339	328,868
	9,500	67.60	664,370	325,035
	8,393	68.30	643,578	315,065
	3,355	68.84	337,461	117,186
	3,291	68.71	235,479	112,248
	3,276	68.69	231,091	110,992
	3,165	69.13	225,185	108,495
	3,145	68.62	223,579	109,319
	3,084	68.71	217,430	104,452
	3,058	68.61	215,573	105,495
	2,951	68.53	208,999	102,408
	2,853	68.67	200,928	97,451

(a) Based on that amount of total assistance for which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of up to \$75 per recipient per month.

(b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(c) The maximum assistance sharable by the federal government was raised from \$55.00 to \$65.00 a month effective February 1, 1962.

(d) The maximum assistance sharable by the federal government was raised from \$65.00 to \$75.00 a month effective December 1963.

(e) Effective April 1, 1965, federal payments are made to the Province of Quebec under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 4). These federal payments are not included above.

(f) Monthly amounts may not add up to fiscal year's total due to adjustments which are not allocable to any particular months. The annual reduction, commencing Jan. 1, 1966, of the minimum pensionable age for Old Age Security has resulted in a decline in the number of recipients on their being transferred to the Old Age Security program.

TABLE 22: OLD AGE ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE PAYMENT, TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE, BY PROVINCE, SEPTEMBER 1969

Province	Number of Recipients	Average Payment (a)	Total Assistance Granted (b)	Federal Share of Assistance (b)
Newfoundland	-	\$	\$	\$
Prince Edward Island	-	-	-	421
Nova Scotia	699	65.52	46,967	23,159
New Brunswick	739	68.55	51,545	25,388
Ontario	2	75.00	150	1,597Cr.
Manitoba	514	67.91	37,460	18,353
Saskatchewan	-	-	-	19Cr.
Alberta	-	-	-	120Cr.
British Columbia	865	71.56	62,295	30,610
Yukon and Northwest Territories	34	73.85	2,511	1,256
Canada (c)	2,853	68.67	200,928	97,451

(a) Based on that amount of total assistance for which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of up to \$75 per recipient per month.

(b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(c) Excludes Quebec. The federal payments to that province are made under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 4).

TABLE 23: DISABLED PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ALLOWANCES GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1968-69, AND BY MONTHS, JULY 1968 TO SEPTEMBER 1969, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients	Average Monthly Allowances (a)	Total Allowances Granted (b)	Federal Share of Allowances (b)
1961-62 1962-63 1963-64 1964-65 1965-66(c) 1966-67 1967-68(d) 1968-69	March Data		\$	\$
		\$		
	50,029	64.04	33,242,325	16,433,611
	50,621	64.10	39,800,886	19,634,313
	51,671	69.48	40,941,104	20,206,543
	53,103	73.86	47,354,285	23,365,493
	34,588	73.51	30,387,957	14,979,429
	34,590	73.24	30,543,640	15,026,379
	15,789	72.26	14,394,258	7,063,958
	13,157	72.38	13,048,858	6,388,451
1968 July August September October November December 1969 January February March April May June July August September	Monthly Data (d)			
	15,458	72.25	1,154,252	558,506
	15,380	72.29	1,123,885	552,802
	15,296	72.31	1,116,992	550,873
	15,192	72.36	1,111,455	544,023
	15,166	72.33	1,113,215	541,466
	15,071	72.39	1,098,933	541,248
	13,333	72.33	974,008	480,089
	13,245	72.32	971,554	465,768
	13,157	72.38	958,772	472,776
	13,039	72.42	954,568	471,950
	10,377	71.89	754,342	371,444
	10,328	71.92	750,486	369,193
	10,270	71.99	745,516	369,102
	10,198	72.00	742,059	365,373
	10,140	72.03	740,273	364,986

(a) Based on that amount of total allowances on which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of up to \$75 per month per recipient.

(b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(c) Effective April 1, 1965, federal payments are made to the province of Quebec under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 5). These federal payments are not included above.

(d) Monthly amounts may not add up to fiscal year's total due to adjustments which are not allocable to any particular months.

TABLE 24: DISABLED PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE PAYMENT, TOTAL ALLOWANCES GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, BY PROVINCE, SEPTEMBER 1969

Province	Number of Recipients	Average Payment (a)	Total Allowances Granted (b)	Federal Share of Allowances (b)
Newfoundland	62	\$ 60.19	\$ 3,947	\$ 1,956
Prince Edward Island	46	71.03	3,267	1,634
Nova Scotia	707	69.81	50,274	24,925
New Brunswick	2,260	74.37	169,166	84,153
Ontario	1,222	63.08	77,419	37,134
Manitoba	1,407	73.50	105,250	51,329
Saskatchewan	154	69.61	10,720	5,087
Alberta	1,724	73.19	128,440	63,956
British Columbia	2,522	73.70	189,113	93,473
Yukon and Northwest Territories	36	74.39	2,677	1,339
Canada (c)	10,140	72.03	740,273	364,986

(a) Based on that amount of total assistance for which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of up to \$75 per recipient per month.

(b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(c) Excludes Quebec. The federal payments to that province are made under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 5).

TABLE 25: BLIND PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ALLOWANCES GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1968-69, AND BY MONTHS, JULY 1968 TO SEPTEMBER 1969, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients	Average Monthly Allowances (a)	Total Allowances Granted (b)	Federal Share of Allowances (b)	
1961-62 1962-63 1963-64 1964-65 1965-66 (c) 1966-67 1967-68 1968-69	March Data		\$	\$	
		\$			
	8,573	62.95	5,577,655	4,129,852	
	8,634	62.50	6,572,551	4,881,821	
	8,581	68.12	6,715,151	4,987,897	
	8,586	72.10	7,571,828	5,624,702	
	5,437	71.05	4,899,514	3,632,212	
	5,022	70.94	4,563,883	3,377,418	
	3,384	70.62	3,140,323	2,314,248	
	3,025	70.78	2,781,139	2,057,000	
	Monthly Data (d)				
	1968 July	3,335	70.98	239,047	177,689
	August	3,309	70.57	237,621	176,458
	September	3,291	70.59	235,693	173,228
October	3,270	70.56	233,196	172,246	
November	3,248	70.62	231,612	171,978	
December	3,205	70.69	229,676	171,392	
1969 January	3,055	70.57	219,554	163,506	
February	3,038	70.70	216,460	159,198	
March	3,025	70.78	215,872	159,290	
April	3,023	70.76	217,109	161,758	
May	3,026	70.71	219,122	162,555	
June	3,008	70.87	217,240	161,273	
July	2,994	70.83	213,363	159,214	
August	2,986	70.89	213,823	158,690	
September	2,965	70.87	213,283	157,881	

(a) Based on that amount of total allowances on which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 75 per cent of up to \$75 per month per recipient.

(b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(c) Effective April 1, 1965, federal payments to the province of Quebec are made under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 5). These federal payments are not included above.

(d) Monthly amounts may not add up to fiscal year's total due to adjustments which are not allocable to any particular months.

TABLE 26: BLIND PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE PAYMENT, TOTAL ALLOWANCES GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, BY PROVINCE, SEPTEMBER 1969

Province	Number of Recipients	Average Payment (a)	Total Allowances Granted (b)	Federal Share of Allowances (b)
Newfoundland	403	\$ 73.17	\$ 30,799	\$ 22,931
Prince Edward Island	59	73.83	4,356	3,267
Nova Scotia	572	73.35	42,115	31,473
New Brunswick	480	73.95	35,488	26,552
Ontario	300	51.63	15,555	11,243
Manitoba	274	72.08	20,651	14,690
Saskatchewan	95	66.22	6,291	4,703
Alberta	301	72.48	22,120	16,418
British Columbia	447	73.70	33,358	24,692
Yukon and Northwest Territories	34	75.00	2,550	1,912
Canada (c)	2,965	70.87	213,283	157,881

- (a) Based on that amount of total allowances on which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 75 per cent of up to \$75 per month per recipient.
- (b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.
- (c) Excludes Quebec. The federal payments to that province are made under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 4).

TABLE 27: UNEMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1968-69, AND BY MONTHS, JULY 1968 TO SEPTEMBER 1969, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients (a)	Average Monthly Assistance	Total Assistance Granted (b)	Federal Payments (c)
	March Data		\$	\$
		\$		
1961-62	703,601	25.26	182,524,520	92,028,537
1962-63	754,163	25.58	203,044,328	96,476,627
1963-64	733,489	27.50	225,630,879	107,370,707
1964-65	723,198	30.15	241,830,823	107,553,374
1965-66	725,475	33.73	267,306,689	101,707,172 (d)
1966-67	743,849	33.23	335,992,354	143,271,062 (d)
1967-68	4,972	29.15	3,446,015	6,121,935 (d)
1968-69	4,020	37.98	2,155,539	1,049,287 (d)
	Monthly Data (d) (e)			
1968 July	4,304	46.19	199,812	106,623
August	4,114	48.41	199,156	128,872
September	4,043	43.81	177,125	83,731
October	3,914	44.27	173,264	99,446
November	3,626	47.57	172,504	81,352
December	4,331	41.67	180,468	85,845
1969 January	4,536	36.44	165,299	36,868
February	4,252	33.83	143,842	81,675
March	4,020	37.98	152,660	67,251
April	4,173	36.91	154,035	74,690
May	3,447	42.84	147,680	62,212
June	3,145	41.77	131,369	65,685
July	2,928	54.19	158,664	-
August	3,199	41.86	133,928	74,003
September	2,631	47.81	125,783	62,892

(a) Includes dependents of recipients as well as some recipients and dependents who had been previously granted assistance under a provincial mothers' allowances program. A deduction formula was applied up to April 1966 to exclude payments to the latter for calculation of federal reimbursement.

(b) Comprises amounts paid to recipients in a given month or year, even though the reimbursement to provincial governments by the federal government may have been spread over a number months or over two fiscal years.

(c) Federal government shares 50 per cent of total assistance excluding assistance paid in the form of mothers' allowances. The monthly amounts may exceed or be less than half of the total assistance granted because of the inclusion in that month of amounts due to or owing (because of federal overpayments) by the provinces in respect of previous periods.

(d) This figure does not represent total federal payments since, effective April 1, 1965, Quebec receives payments under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 3).

(e) Data are preliminary and subject to adjustment. Mothers' Allowances' payments were included for reimbursement from April 1, 1966.

TABLE 28: UNEMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE PAYMENT, TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL PAYMENTS, BY PROVINCE, SEPTEMBER 1969

Province	Number of Recipients (a)	Average Assistance Granted (b)	Total Assistance (c)	Federal Payments (d)
Newfoundland	-	\$	\$	\$
Prince Edward Island	-	-	-	-
Nova Scotia	-	-	-	-
New Brunswick	-	-	-	-
Quebec	-	-	-	-
Ontario	1,215	59.30	72,052	36,026
Manitoba	-	-	-	-
Saskatchewan	-	-	-	-
Alberta	521	47.09	24,533	12,267
British Columbia	-	-	-	-
Yukon and Northwest Territories	895	32.62	29,198	14,599
Canada	2,631	47.81	125,783	62,892

(a) Includes dependents of recipients as well as some recipients and dependents who had been previously granted assistance under a provincial mothers' allowances program.

(b) Based on that amount of total assistance on which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government (see footnote d).

(c) Total assistance equals amount paid to recipients in a given month, even though the reimbursement to provincial governments by the federal government may have been spread over a number of months.

(d) Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of the eligible assistance fulfilling the necessary qualifications. The federal payments may exceed or be less than half of the total assistance shown because of the inclusion of amounts due to or owing by the particular province in respect of previous periods.

(e) This figure does not represent total federal payments since, effective April 1, 1965, Quebec receives payments under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, page 3).

TABLE 29: FITNESS AND AMATEUR SPORT PROGRAM: EXPENDITURES FOR FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1968-69, INCLUSIVE

Grants	1961-62	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69
Grants to Provinces	\$ -	\$ 355,781	\$ 248,918	\$ 450,037	\$ 602,493	\$ 669,289	\$ 813,375	\$ 892,324
Graduate Scholarships & Fellowships	-	71,448	135,901	162,692	207,699	109,122	240,726	229,738
Grants to Agencies, Organizations & Institutions	183,085	455,811	1,003,196	962,648	1,265,345(a)	3,382,738(b)	1,960,185	(c) 2,234,694
Research Grants	-	33,348	43,188	256,838	283,834	345,988	449,619	315,978
Miscellaneous	46,556	64,882	118,621	164,388	149,122	158,632	191,508	313,701
Total	229,641	981,270	1,549,824	1,996,603	2,508,493	4,665,769	3,655,413	3,986,435

(a) Includes grants re 1967 Pan-American Games \$220,000.

(b) Includes grants re 1967 Pan-American Games \$1,902,604 and Centennial Sports Projects \$266,964.

(c) Includes a grant of \$50,000 to the Government of the Northwest Territories under authority of P.C. 1968 -18/585, March 28, 1968.

TABLE 30: FITNESS AND AMATEUR SPORT PROGRAM: FEDERAL GRANTS TO PROVINCES, BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEARS 1962-63 TO 1968-69, INCLUSIVE(a)

Province	Grants to Provinces.(b)						
	1962-63(c)	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	30,671	22,332	37,267	48,735	61,311	57,571	79,092
Prince Edward Island	30,586	9,100	56,263	36,897	35,899	32,722	55,554
Nova Scotia	31,527	29,998	37,858	47,614	50,925	56,860	56,813
New Brunswick	27,328	27,496	52,503	68,901	67,970	68,193	60,165
Ontario	51,406	25,000	57,253	133,517	128,982	210,402	238,200
Manitoba	36,947	64,185	64,203	63,876	63,114	81,114	62,205
Saskatchewan	34,681	7,500	29,793	38,813	60,990	62,055	61,962
Alberta	34,611	41,544	40,491	26,908	43,874	89,683	119,481
British Columbia	34,686	11,066	39,634	80,743	88,252	86,216	87,596
Yukon and Northwest Territories	43,338	10,697	34,772	56,489	67,972	68,559	(d) 71,256
Canada	355,781	248,918	450,037	602,493	669,289	813,375	892,324

(a) Quebec did not sign an agreement with the federal government and does not take part in the program.

(b) Data may include grants in respect of previous years.

(c) Includes the planning and organization grant given on a non-sharing basis at the beginning of the program.

(d) Excludes \$50,000 paid to the Government of the Northwest Territories under Grants to Agencies, Organizations and Institutions.

TABLE 31: NATIONAL WELFARE GRANTS, BY PROGRAM, FISCAL YEARS
1962-63(a) TO 1968-69, INCLUSIVE

Grants	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69
Welfare Services	\$ 8,778	\$ 44,786	\$ 117,332	\$ 433,201	\$ 209,996	\$ 355,953	\$ 297,766
Training Grants	40,299	46,191	92,763	111,250	21,435	(b)	(b)
Staff Development	37,576	37,639	82,828	99,734	37,490	(b)	(b)
Bursaries	13,120	25,177	45,892	60,069	70,277	(b)	(b)
Research	29,813	57,952	81,233	112,023	171,503	328,314	410,826
Fellowships and Scholarships	5,207	57,665	78,597	82,184	144,051	137,579	147,965
Teaching and Field Instruction	22,381	73,360	136,455	233,287	379,900	472,825	482,699
Demonstration Projects(c)	-	-	-	-	181,739	354,945	472,659
National Voluntary Welfare Agencies(d)	-	-	-	-	61,692	237,114	187,099
Total	157,174	342,770	635,100	1,131,748	1,278,083	1,886,730	1,999,014

(a) Program commenced November 1962.

(b) Included in Welfare Services.

(c) Effective 1966-67, the federal government pays 100 per cent of these grants whereas in previous years the federal share was 50 per cent and was included under Welfare Services.

(d) New program commenced 1966-67.

TABLE 32: NATIONAL WELFARE GRANTS: EXPENDITURES BY TYPE OF GRANT, BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEAR 1968-69

Province	Welfare Services Plans(a)	Welfare Demonstration(b)	Welfare Research (c)	Teaching and Field Instruction(d)	Welfare Scholarships(e)	Welfare Fellowships(e)	National Agency Projects(c)	Total
Newfoundland	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Prince Edward Island	1,125	29,169	4,956	-	-	-	-	35,250
Nova Scotia	1,500	36,522	19,140	39,040	6,113	5,748	-	108,063
New Brunswick	11,820	-	4,735	19,997	-	-	-	36,552
Quebec	-	-	37,554	-	10,885	17,274	-	65,713
Ontario	202,150	72,223	63,747	243,293	41,725	35,408	-	658,546
Manitoba	-	110,000	17,305	66,100	3,424	-	-	196,829
Saskatchewan	14,121	89,780	23,364	-	3,712	-	-	130,977
Alberta	4,000	59,359	14,388	38,859	1,657	-	-	118,263
British Columbia	12,500	75,606	113,234	75,410	8,439	13,580	-	298,769
Northwest Territories	30,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,600
Yukon	19,950	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,950
National Voluntary Welfare Agencies	-	-	112,403	-	-	-	187,099	299,502
Canada	297,766	472,659	410,826	482,699	75,955	72,010	187,099	1,999,014

(a) Require a matching contribution of provincial and/or municipal funds.

(b) Financed out of federal allocations to the provinces but do not require matching.

(c) By location of agency head office.

(d) By location of school.

(e) By home address of recipient.

TABLE 33: HOSPITAL INSURANCE AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES ACT: COST OF IN-PATIENT SERVICES, NET POPULATION, PER CAPITA COST OF IN-PATIENT SERVICES, AND FEDERAL CONTRIBUTIONS FOR IN-PATIENT AND OUT-PATIENT SERVICES, CALENDAR YEARS 1960 TO 1968, INCLUSIVE

Period	Cost of In-Patient Services (a)	Net (b) Population	Per Capita Cost of In-Patient Services	Federal Contributions (c)		
				In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services	Total
	\$	No.	\$	\$	\$	\$
1960(d)	500,648,650	17,682,000	28.31	178,161,110	2,553,589	180,714,699
1961(e)	578,756,434	18,104,624	31.97	281,470,853	3,168,539	284,639,392
1962	656,214,825	18,429,000	35.61	321,184,007	4,419,308	325,603,315
1963	739,872,185	18,758,000	39.44	364,445,685	7,594,187	372,039,872
1964	831,289,095	19,100,000	43.52	410,905,459	9,244,107	420,149,566
1965(f)	938,026,797	19,442,000	48.25	326,084,156	10,010,441	336,094,597
1966	1,097,952,744	19,892,449	55.19	377,838,360	12,235,678	390,074,038
1967	1,267,107,206	20,284,000	62.47	438,238,728	15,407,592	453,646,320
1968	1,514,550,858	20,626,000	73.43	523,087,164	21,422,770	544,509,934

(a) That portion of expenditures for hospital services to in-patients to which the federal government contributes its share under this program. Excluded are capital expenditures, expenditures of psychiatric and tuberculosis hospitals, and certain other expenditures not approved under the Act.

(b) As at June 1 in each year, as provided by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics, i.e., excluding regular members of the Canadian Forces, members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, and persons serving a term of imprisonment in a federal penitentiary.

(c) Data for 1960 to 1967, inclusive, are final; those for 1968 are estimated figures and thus are subject to revision.

(d) Agreements were made with the Northwest Territories effective April 1, 1960, and with the Yukon Territory effective July 1, 1960, from which dates they entered the program.

(e) Quebec signed an agreement under this program effective January 1, 1961.

(f) Effective January 1, 1965, federal payments to the province of Quebec are made under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act. The amounts of these payments are excluded from the federal contributions shown above (see Introduction, p. 6).

TABLE 34: HOSPITAL INSURANCE AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES ACT: PAYMENTS BY THE PROVINCES TO LISTED HOSPITALS(a) FOR IN-PATIENT AND OUT-PATIENT SERVICES, AND FEDERAL ADVANCES(b) IN RESPECT OF THOSE SERVICES, BY MONTHS, JULY 1968 TO SEPTEMBER 1969, INCLUSIVE

Period	Payments by the Provinces (a) to Listed Hospitals			Federal Advances (b)		
	In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services		In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services	Total
1968 July	\$ 123,083,517	\$ 5,417,785	\$	\$ 42,883,884	\$ 1,551,940	\$ 44,435,824
August	118,831,394	4,866,394		41,673,819	1,577,013	43,250,832
September	119,924,088	6,669,812		41,705,376	1,840,120	43,545,496
October	122,450,519	5,203,725		42,115,887	1,847,549	43,963,436
November	124,759,990	6,457,375		42,861,027	1,941,528	44,802,555
December	128,494,493	5,969,690		43,580,984	1,945,024	45,526,008
1969 January	121,763,605	8,474,233		42,726,397	2,108,845	44,835,242
February	132,804,925	5,943,708		44,941,008	2,130,881	47,071,889
March	155,617,944	10,212,328		46,419,486	2,153,629	48,573,114
April(c)	131,386,530	5,852,908		53,588,630	2,328,605	55,917,235
May	136,217,733	7,587,014		47,036,429	2,270,554	49,306,983
June	130,314,966	7,960,785		46,414,477	2,539,770	48,954,246
July	138,935,165	7,506,630		47,325,759	2,293,081	49,618,840
August	137,958,010	8,644,226		48,242,691	2,747,799	50,990,490
September	135,492,706	9,383,836		47,432,547	2,654,382	50,086,930

(a) Includes data for the Province of Quebec.

(b) Excludes federal payments made to the Province of Quebec under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 6).

(c) The federal advances include \$6,267,822 as adjustment in respect of the previous three months, comprising the fourth quarter of the preceding fiscal year.

TABLE 35: HOSPITAL INSURANCE AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES ACT: PAYMENTS BY THE PROVINCES TO LISTED HOSPITALS (a), NET POPULATION, AND FEDERAL ADVANCES (b) FOR IN-PATIENT AND OUT-PATIENT SERVICES, BY PROVINCE, SEPTEMBER 1969

Province	Payments by the Provinces to Listed Hospitals (a)		Net Population (c)	Federal Advances (b)	
	In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services		In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services
Newfoundland	\$ 2,560,663	\$ 333,786	No. 513,000	\$ 1,434,724	\$ 186,903
Prince Edward Island	442,624	49,155	109,000	279,480	31,017
Nova Scotia	4,003,933	568,426	745,000	2,154,873	305,813
New Brunswick	3,342,329	80,495	618,000	1,792,769	43,145
Quebec	38,209,257 (d)	4,034,488 (d)	5,969,000	(b)	(b)
Ontario	51,760,909	2,118,374	7,357,684	24,336,145	995,636
Manitoba	5,907,138	430,051	971,000	2,980,714	217,176
Saskatchewan	5,950,324	369,198	956,192	2,968,575	184,230
Alberta	9,856,421	1,286,286	1,552,000	4,867,914	635,425
British Columbia	12,916,008	103,567	2,054,000	6,410,331	51,369
Yukon	69,565	618	15,000	40,624	361
Northwest Territories	473,535	9,423	31,000	166,398	3,308
Canada	135,492,706	9,383,836	20,890,876	47,432,547	2,654,382
					50,086,930

(a) Includes data for the province of Quebec.

(b) Excludes data for the province of Quebec which receives federal payments under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act. These payments are not included above (see Introduction, p. 6).

(c) Data provided by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics (with the exception of Ontario and Saskatchewan): excludes regular members of the Canadian Forces, members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police and persons serving a term of imprisonment in a federal penitentiary. Data for Ontario and Saskatchewan are the count of insured persons as reported by each province.

(d) This figure has not been audited by the federal government auditor.

TABLE 36: GENERAL HEALTH GRANTS: EXPENDITURES, BY GRANT,
FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1968-69, INCLUSIVE

Grant	1961-62	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66(a)	1966-67(a)	1967-68(a)	1968-69(a)
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Professional Training	1,447,457	1,511,675	1,742,869	1,933,446	1,280,026	1,447,950	1,243,910	1,330,443
Mental Health	8,237,447	7,923,109	8,331,103	8,667,073	5,909,861	6,030,278	5,995,148	6,299,558
Tuberculosis Control	3,249,366	3,152,012	3,060,896	3,392,811	1,719,316	1,641,797	1,581,248	1,311,174
Public Health Research	1,617,096	1,458,299	1,579,002	1,647,675	4,214,560	4,242,903	4,090,326	4,200,493
General Public Health	9,659,723	10,425,594	10,063,780	12,781,246	10,840,170	11,420,783	13,486,319	13,807,525
Cancer Control	2,785,311	2,898,322	3,159,754	2,890,943	1,132,757	1,122,426	1,204,076	1,213,282
Medical Rehabilitation and Crippled Children	1,614,914	1,580,723	1,853,232	2,465,006	1,839,477	1,876,896	1,035,909	1,016,656
Child and Maternal Health	1,388,443	1,345,629	1,204,317	1,409,162	919,763	860,922	993,341	818,187
Canada	29,999,757	30,295,363	30,994,953	35,187,362	27,855,930	28,643,955	29,630,277	29,997,318

(a) Excludes data for the province of Quebec which, since April 1, 1965, receives federal payments under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act, for the parts of the program other than Public Health Research and demonstration projects (see Introduction, p. 7).

TABLE 37: GENERAL HEALTH GRANTS: EXPENDITURES, BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEAR 1968-69

Province	Professional Training	Mental Health	Tuberculosis Control	Public Health Research	General Public Health	Cancer Control	Medical Rehabilitation and Crippled Children	Child and Maternal Health	Total General Health Grants
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	62,471	197,156	135,171	5,120	483,963	4,022	94,156	55,358	1,037,417
Prince Edward Island	18,445	120,331	18,742	14,000	180,040	16,000	12,642	12,300	392,500
Nova Scotia	131,074	381,853	58,621	149,695	655,874	58,507	77,191	106,167	1,588,982
New Brunswick	68,839	297,224	62,734	35,296	555,241	65,290	94,515	73,657	1,252,796
Quebec	(a)	(a)	103,500	869,958	487,732	(a)	35,815	197,583	1,694,588
Ontario	558,080	2,878,078	478,877	1,351,648	6,778,454	647,529	109,049	36,485	12,838,200
Manitoba	70,724	583,706	84,216	436,675	841,187	-	141,270	37,301	2,195,079
Saskatchewan	89,898	371,376	73,623	350,824	849,205	95,432	105,221	85,328	2,020,907
Alberta	220,497	644,136	119,147	235,954	1,196,625	142,874	71,491	134,307	2,765,031
British Columbia	110,415	823,643	159,237	749,323	1,678,504	183,628	275,306	79,701	4,059,757
Northwest Territories	-	-	-	2,000	100,700	-	-	-	102,700
Yukon Territory	-	32,055	17,306	-	-	-	-	-	49,361
Canada (a)	1,330,443	6,299,558	1,311,174	4,200,493	13,807,525	1,213,282	1,016,656	818,187	29,997,318

(a) Excludes the province of Quebec which, since April 1, 1965, receives federal payments in respect of this part of the program under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, page 7).

TABLE 38: HOSPITAL CONSTRUCTION GRANTS: EXPENDITURES, BY PROVINCE,
FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1968-69, INCLUSIVE

Province	1961-62	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69
Newfoundland	\$ 592,488	\$ 633,404	\$ 958,929	\$ 544,851	\$ 976,428	\$ 878,935	\$ 530,303	\$ 118,760
Prince Edward Island	17,583	133,667	80,498	38,554	201,835	197,731	14,504	127,570
Nova Scotia	1,139,929	1,319,249	1,136,907	916,159	759,147	354,374	646,925	756,895
New Brunswick	350,710	700,200	1,092,846	914,252	127,267	373,512	256,427	164,851
Quebec	4,988,422	5,785,907	5,882,671	5,962,406	3,464,408	3,451,130	2,445,491	583,871
Ontario	7,620,395	6,558,364	7,500,482	6,978,200	6,918,796	6,962,212	6,930,238	6,951,612
Manitoba	1,191,392	825,066	957,816	1,048,241	975,880	637,548	739,411	505,721
Saskatchewan	761,446	880,777	1,510,470	910,634	1,101,126	1,033,575	942,128	819,257
Alberta	1,328,445	1,694,021	1,973,652	2,522,750	1,601,390	1,513,239	1,496,935	1,486,500
British Columbia	1,009,186	1,463,459	880,632	1,632,572	1,459,331	979,178	2,357,421	2,494,246
Northwest Territories	-	5,886	21,895	43,728	36,430	92,510	41,880	-
Yukon Territory	-	-	3,202	-	-	-	-	-
Canada	18,999,996	20,000,000	22,000,000	21,512,347	17,622,038	16,473,944	16,401,663	14,009,283

TABLE 39: HEALTH RESOURCES FUND: PAYMENTS BY FEDERAL GOVERNMENT,
BY PROVINCE(a), FISCAL YEAR 1968-69

Province	Construction			Equipment			Functional Planning	Total
	Teaching	Research	Total	Teaching	Research	Total		
Newfoundland	\$ -	-	-	\$ -	-	-	\$ 44,569	\$ 44,569
Prince Edward Island	10,978	-	10,978	-	-	-	-	10,978
Nova Scotia	1,733,510	110,650	1,844,160	856,033	1,356,552	2,212,585	10,313	4,067,058
New Brunswick	848,648	-	848,648	126,626	-	126,626	-	975,274
Quebec	5,371,994	3,858,935	9,230,929	247,897	188,285	436,182	-	9,667,111
Ontario	8,673,077	5,824,846	14,497,923	43,826	103,105	146,931	207,817	14,852,671
Manitoba	133,767	20,845	154,612	17,435	40,682	58,117	-	212,729
Saskatchewan	18,230	372	18,602	16,790	343	17,133	37,500	73,235
Alberta	1,982,130	211,808	2,193,938	269,226	27,513	296,739	-	2,490,677
British Columbia	516,305	434,283	950,588	328,348	156,959	485,307	92,795	1,528,690
Yukon Territory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Northwest Territory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Canada	19,288,639	10,461,739	29,750,378	1,906,181	1,873,439	3,779,620	392,994	33,922,992

(a) Classified according to the province in which the facility is to be located.

- 53 -

EXPENDITURES BY ALL LEVELS OF GOVERNMENT ON HEALTH
AND SOCIAL WELFARE IN RELATION TO NET NATIONAL
INCOME AND GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT, FISCAL
YEARS 1961-62 TO 1968-69 INCLUSIVE

Fiscal Year	Government Expenditures on Health and Social Welfare		
	Amount	Per Cent of Net National Income ^(a)	Per Cent of Gross National Product ^(a)
	(\$'millions)		
1961-62	3,689.2	12.8	9.6
1962-63	3,898.5	12.5	9.5
1963-64	4,069.1	12.2	9.2
1964-65	4,454.0	12.3	9.2
1965-66	4,727.4	11.8	8.8
1966-67	5,383.8	11.5	8.6
1967-68	6,450.0 ^(b)	12.9	9.7
1968-69	7,270.0 ^(b)	13.1	9.9

(a) Data for Net National Income and Gross National Product have been revised by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics (see page 60) but, as quarterly data required for the above calculations are not yet available for calendar years prior to 1967, the percentage values shown in this table for fiscal years up to 1966-67 are based on the latest material published prior to the revisions and are subject to adjustment.

(b) Includes estimated data.

TOTAL, PER CAPITA AND PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF
GOVERNMENT EXPENDITURES ON HEALTH AND SOCIAL
WELFARE, BY LEVEL OF GOVERNMENT,
FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1968-69, INCLUSIVE

Year Ended March 31 -	Federal	Provincial	Municipal	Total
	Total Expenditures			
	(\$'millions)	(\$'millions)	(\$'millions)	(\$'millions)
1962	2,577.1	1,004.3	107.8	3,689.2
1963	2,683.5	1,097.7	117.3	3,898.5
1964	2,801.0	1,166.8	101.2	4,069.1
1965	2,969.7	1,376.1	108.2	4,454.0
1966(a)	2,883.5	1,714.3	129.6	4,727.4
1967	3,243.1	2,013.8	127.0	5,383.8
1968(b)	3,915.5	2,396.1	138.5	6,450.0
1969(b)	4,413.5	2,698.5	158.0	7,270.0
	Per Capita Expenditures(c)			
	\$	\$	\$	\$
1962	140.34	54.69	5.87	200.90
1963	143.44	58.68	6.27	208.39
1964	146.95	61.22	5.31	213.48
1965	152.92	70.86	5.57	229.35
1966(a)	145.80	86.68	6.56	239.04
1967	160.88	99.90	6.30	267.08
1968(b)	190.55	116.61	6.74	313.90
1969(b)	211.34	129.22	7.57	348.13
	Percentage Distribution			
1962	69.9	27.2	2.9	100.0
1963	68.8	28.2	3.0	100.0
1964	68.8	28.7	2.5	100.0
1965	66.7	30.9	2.4	100.0
1966(a)	61.0	36.3	2.7	100.0
1967	60.2	37.4	2.4	100.0
1968(b)	60.7	37.2	2.1	100.0
1969(b)	60.7	37.1	2.2	100.0

(a) Effective April 1, 1965, the Province of Quebec received federal contributions (see Introduction pp. 9, 10 and 11) under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act instead of direct payments in respect of the various shared-cost programs. These contributions are not included in federal expenditures, but are included as provincial expenditures due to social security costs by the Province of Quebec being shown on a gross basis.

(b) Includes estimated data.

(c) Based on population as at October 1 in each fiscal year.

- 55 -

ESTIMATED POPULATION BY SELECTED AGE GROUPS, CANADA,
AS AT JUNE 1, 1962 TO 1969, INCLUSIVE, AND BY PROVINCE,
JUNE 1, 1969

(thousands)

Year	Age Groups									Total Population
	0-15	16-17	18-64	65	66	67	68	69	70+	
June 1: 1962	6,648.1	620.1	9,895.8	106.3	102.7	98.9	95.2	91.5	924.4	18,583.0
1963	6,774.5	656.3	10,052.2	108.2	104.3	100.6	96.9	92.7	945.3	18,931.0
1964	6,871.5	693.6	10,248.8	110.0	105.9	102.3	98.3	94.6	966.0	19,291.0
1965	6,938.9	726.6	10,471.8	112.8	107.6	104.0	99.9	95.9	986.5	19,644.0
1966	6,983.1	752.8	10,739.4	115.8	110.7	105.9	101.6	97.7	1,007.9	20,014.9
1967	6,995.2	776.8	11,061.4	119.1	113.7	107.9	103.2	98.8	1,028.9	20,405.0
1968	6,975.6	797.2	11,366.2	122.5	117.1	110.5	105.1	100.3	1,049.2	20,744.0
1969	6,938.0	814.1	11,669.8	125.7	119.7	113.8	107.9	102.3	1,040.3	21,061.0
Provincial Data as at June 1, 1969										
Newfoundland	209.5	24.4	249.5	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.9	19.6	514.0
Prince Edward Island	38.6	4.6	55.1	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	8.1	110.0
Nova Scotia	258.2	31.9	404.6	4.7	4.5	4.3	4.2	4.1	44.8	763.0
New Brunswick	224.1	28.2	321.1	3.7	3.5	3.3	3.2	3.1	33.7	625.0
Quebec	1,989.0	243.1	3,369.4	32.8	31.0	29.2	27.4	25.7	231.4	5,984.0
Ontario	2,373.0	269.2	4,202.3	46.5	44.5	42.5	40.4	38.5	384.5	7,452.0
Manitoba	313.9	38.1	534.3	6.7	6.4	6.1	5.8	5.3	60.6	979.0
Saskatchewan	324.1	39.1	502.9	6.5	6.1	5.8	5.5	5.2	61.2	959.0
Alberta	548.2	60.3	839.9	8.8	8.4	7.9	7.3	7.0	70.8	1,561.0
British Columbia	638.9	73.5	1,166.6	12.9	12.3	11.8	11.3	10.8	124.9	2,067.0
Yukon and North- west Territories	20.5	1.7	23.5	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.1	(a)	0.7	47.0
Canada	6,938.0	814.1	11,669.8	125.7	119.7	113.8	107.9	102.3	1,040.3	21,061.0

(a) Less than fifty persons.

Source: Unpublished data provided by the Census Division, Dominion Bureau of Statistics.

THE CANADIAN LABOUR FORCE, BY GEOGRAPHICAL AREA AND TOTAL,
CALENDAR YEARS 1961 TO 1968,
AND BY MONTHS, JULY 1968 TO SEPTEMBER 1969, INCLUSIVE

(thousands)

Period	Regions					Canada (a)
	Atlantic	Quebec	Ontario	Prairie	British Columbia	
1961	571	1,820	2,401	1,153	576	6,521
1962	578	1,852	2,422	1,175	590	6,615
1963	577	1,904	2,476	1,182	610	6,748
1964	588	1,951	2,556	1,199	639	6,933
1965	611	2,021	2,614	1,227	667	7,141
1966	626	2,116	2,720	1,248	710	7,420
1967	635	2,196	2,834	1,267	762	7,694
1968	643	2,227	2,934	1,318	797	7,919
Monthly Data						
1968 July	688	2,338	3,077	1,383	837	8,323
August	682	2,327	3,070	1,377	828	8,284
September	658	2,250	2,932	1,337	794	7,971
October	650	2,241	2,961	1,344	799	7,995
November	642	2,234	2,987	1,344	808	8,015
December	633	2,221	2,939	1,331	816	7,940
1969 January	626	2,221	2,947	1,309	788	7,891
February	626	2,208	2,962	1,318	797	7,911
March	622	2,231	2,955	1,309	802	7,919
April	641	2,273	2,994	1,332	821	8,061
May	666	2,294	3,056	1,384	848	8,248
June	674	2,356	3,122	1,381	870	8,403
July	697	2,408	3,170	1,411	864	8,550
August	689	2,395	3,139	1,407	859	8,489
September	656	2,277	3,002	1,352	839	8,126

(a) May not add exactly, due to rounding.

Source: Dominion Bureau of Statistics: The Labour Force, monthly series, Ottawa: Queen's Printer.

- 57 -

PERSONAL INCOME, BY PROVINCE, CALENDAR YEARS
1961 TO 1968, INCLUSIVE
(millions of dollars)

Province	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
Newfoundland	427	445	475	517	563	628	699	744
Prince Edward Island	99	112	114	127	136	149	167	185
Nova Scotia	926	975	1,029	1,096	1,181	1,295	1,441	1,575
New Brunswick	657	694	741	801	871	969	1,077	1,184
Quebec	7,654	8,226	8,702	9,547	10,555	11,820	13,139	14,263
Ontario	11,896	12,745	13,679	14,736	16,353	18,433	20,315	22,394
Manitoba	1,425	1,602	1,639	1,777	1,900	2,073	2,318	2,577
Saskatchewan	1,060	1,492	1,668	1,522	1,785	2,057	2,001	2,291
Alberta	2,141	2,343	2,479	2,602	2,888	3,337	3,604	4,036
British Columbia	3,003	3,194	3,436	3,743	4,195	4,763	5,244	5,703
Yukon and Northwest Territories	55	56	64	64	66	72	96	107
Foreign Countries ^(a)	68	82	83	86	98	106	106	111
Canada	29,411	31,966	34,109	36,618	40,591	45,702	50,207	55,170

(a) Income of Canadians temporarily abroad, including pay and allowances of Canadian Armed Forces abroad.

Source: Tabular material prepared by the National Accounts, Production and Productivity Division of the Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Ottawa.

PER CAPITA PERSONAL INCOME, BY PROVINCE,
CALENDAR YEARS 1961 TO 1968, INCLUSIVE

Province and Territory	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	932	951	998	1,070	1,154	1,274	1,398	1,467
Prince Edward Island	943	1,047	1,056	1,165	1,248	1,367	1,532	1,682
Nova Scotia	1,256	1,307	1,370	1,452	1,562	1,713	1,904	2,072
New Brunswick	1,099	1,147	1,217	1,311	1,416	1,571	1,737	1,897
Quebec	1,455	1,532	1,588	1,710	1,857	2,045	2,239	2,406
Ontario	1,908	2,007	2,111	2,222	2,409	2,648	2,842	3,065
Manitoba	1,546	1,712	1,727	1,853	1,969	2,153	2,407	2,654
Saskatchewan	1,146	1,604	1,788	1,616	1,879	2,154	2,089	2,386
Alberta	1,607	1,711	1,767	1,821	1,992	2,281	2,419	2,645
British Columbia	1,843	1,924	2,022	2,145	2,334	2,542	2,693	2,842
Yukon and Northwest Territories	1,486	1,400	1,561	1,524	1,610	1,674	2,182	2,326
Canada	1,613	1,720	1,802	1,898	2,066	2,283	2,461	2,660

Source: Tabular material prepared by the National Accounts, Production and Productivity Division of the Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Ottawa.

- 59 -

CONSUMER PRICE INDEX (1961=100), FOR
 CALENDAR YEARS 1960 TO 1969, INCLUSIVE, AND
 FOR FISCAL YEARS 1960-61 TO 1969-70, INCLUSIVE

Calendar Year	C.P.I.(a) (1961=100)	Fiscal Year	C.P.I.(b) (1961=100)
1960	99.1	1960-61	99.5
1961	100.0	1961-62	100.1
1962	101.2	1962-63	101.6
1963	103.0	1963-64	103.4
1964	104.8	1964-65	105.3
1965	107.4	1965-66	108.3
1966	111.4	1966-67	112.2
1967	115.4	1967-68	116.6
1968	120.1	1968-69	121.2
1969	125.5	1969-70	126.9

(a) Source - D.B.S., "Prices and Price Indexes", Ottawa.

(b) Values shown are based on data for the 12 months in the respective fiscal year as published by D.B.S. in "Prices and Price Indexes".

APPENDIX VIII

- 60 -

GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT AND NET NATIONAL
INCOME, CALENDAR YEARS 1961 TO 1968,
INCLUSIVE

(millions of dollars)

	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
Gross National Product	39,080	42,353	45,465	49,783	54,897	61,421	65,722	71,427
Net National Income	29,062	31,649	34,100	37,198	40,969	46,032	49,278	53,890

Source: D.B.S., National Income and Expenditure Accounts, 1926-1968,
August 1969, and National Income and Expenditure Accounts,
Second Quarter 1970, September 1970, Queen's Printer, Ottawa.

QUARTERLY STATISTICAL BULLETIN

ENDING FOURTH QUARTER 1969

W53

PUBLICATION OF THE DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE, CANADA

MAY 1971

VOL. 3 NO. 4

QUARTERLY STATISTICAL BULLETIN
ENDING FOURTH QUARTER 1969

Social Security Research Division
Research and Statistics Directorate

Published by authority of
the Honourable John Munro
Minister of National Health and Welfare

J. Maurice LeClair, M.D.,
Deputy Minister of National Health

Joseph W. Willard,
Deputy Minister of National Welfare


FOREWORD

The Quarterly Statistical Bulletin has been developed to meet the needs of federal, provincial and municipal government officials, voluntary agencies, educational institutions, news media and others who have shown an interest in obtaining such data. It contains selected statistics on health and welfare programs operated by the Department of National Health and Welfare, which are the responsibility of the federal government or which are undertaken together with the provincial governments under cost-sharing arrangements.

It was felt that statistics alone may not be sufficient to satisfy researchers and others when studying these data, therefore a brief description of each program is provided in the Introduction. Also included in the Introduction is a description of the legislation under which Quebec receives payments from the federal government in respect of certain health and welfare programs and the amounts involved. The publication concludes with several appendices which contain useful social and economic indicators used by those doing research in the field of social security and includes information on expenditures by all levels of government on health and social welfare as well as on population, labour force, personal income, consumer price index, gross national product and net national income.

The assistance of officials in the Department of Finance as well as in various branches of this Department in making the Bulletin a valuable source of basic and up-to-date information is gratefully acknowledged.

The Quarterly Statistical Bulletin is the work of Mr. Isidore Schachtel, assisted by Mr. David Blaker, under the general direction of Mr. John I. Clark, Principal Research Officer, Social Security Research Division.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "John E. Osborne". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first name "John" and last name "Osborne" clearly distinguishable.

John E. Osborne, Director,
Research and Statistics.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Introduction.....	1
Table 1 - Old Age Security: Number of Recipients and Total Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1968-69; and by Months, October 1968 to December 1969, Inclusive.....	13
Table 2 - Old Age Security: Number of Recipients and Total Net Payments, by Province, December 1969.....	14
Table 3 - Guaranteed Income Supplement: Total Number of Recipients, Number of Recipients Receiving Partial or Full Supplement, Recipients as a Percentage of all OAS Pensioners and Total Net Supplements Paid, Fiscal Years 1966-67 to 1968-69, and by Months, October 1968 to December 1969, Inclusive.....	15
Table 4 - Guaranteed Income Supplement: Total Number of Recipients, Number of Recipients Receiving Partial or Full Supplement, Recipients as a Percentage of all OAS Pensioners, and Total Net Supplements Paid, by Province, December 1969.....	16
Table 5 - Old Age Security Fund Finances: Pension Payments and Tax Receipts, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1968-69, and by Months, October 1968 to December 1969, Inclusive.....	17
Table 6 - Canada Pension Plan: Number of Beneficiaries and Total Benefit Payment of all Benefits in Pay, by Months, October 1968 to December 1969, Inclusive.....	18
Table 7 - Canada Pension Plan: Numbers of Beneficiaries, by Type of Benefit and by Province, December 1969.....	19
Table 8 - Canada Pension Plan: Benefit Payments of all Benefits in Pay, by Type of Benefit and and by Province, December 1969.....	20
Table 9 - Canada Pension Plan Account: Revenue and Expenditure, Fiscal Years 1965-66 to 1968-69, and by Months, October 1968 to December 1969, Inclusive.....	21

	<u>Page</u>
Table 10 - Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund: Loans to Governments, Fiscal Years 1965-66 to 1968-69, Inclusive, and first three Quarters of Fiscal Year 1969-70.....	22
Table 11 - Contributors to the Canada Pension Plan and Quebec Pension Plan, by Province, 1966, 1967 and 1968.....	23
Table 12 - Average Annual Income of Contributors to the Canada Pension Plan and Quebec Pension Plan, by Province, Calendar Year 1968.....	24
Table 13 - Family Allowances: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Allowances, Average Number of Children Per Family, Average Allowances and Total Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1968-69, and by Months, October 1968 to December 1969, Inclusive.....	25
Table 14 - Family Allowances: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Allowances, Average Number of Children Per Family, Average Allowances and Total Net Payments, by Province, December 1969.....	26
Table 15 - Family Assistance: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Assistance and Total Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1968-69, and by Months, October 1968 to December 1969, Inclusive.....	27
Table 16 - Family Assistance: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Assistance and Total Net Payments, by Province, December 1969.....	28
Table 17 - Youth Allowances: Total Number of Recipients, Number of Recipients Attending School Full-Time, Other Recipients, and Total Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1964-65 to 1968-69, and by Months, October 1968 to December 1969, Inclusive.....	29
Table 18 - Youth Allowances: Total Number of Recipients, Number of Recipients Attending School Full-Time Other Recipients, and Total Net Payments, by Province, December 1969.....	30
Table 19 - Canada Assistance Plan: Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance, Fiscal Years 1966-67 to 1968-69, and by Months, October 1968 to December 1969, Inclusive.....	31

Table 20 - Canada Assistance Plan: Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance, by Province, December 1969.....	32
Table 21 - Old Age Assistance: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1968-69, and by Months, October 1968 to December 1969, Inclusive.....	33
Table 22 - Old Age Assistance: Number of Recipients, Average Payment, Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance, by Province, December 1969.....	34
Table 23 - Disabled Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Allowances Granted and Federal Share of Allowances, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1968-69, and by Months, October 1968 to December 1969, Inclusive.....	35
Table 24 - Disabled Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Payment, Total Allowances Granted and Federal Share of Allowances, by Province, December 1969.....	36
Table 25 - Blind Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Allowances Grant and Federal Share of Allowances, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1968-69, and by Months, October 1968 to December 1969, Inclusive.....	37
Table 26 - Blind Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Payment, Total Allowances Granted and Federal Share of Allowances, by Province, December 1969.....	38
Table 27 - Unemployment Assistance: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Assistance Granted and Federal Payments, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1968-69, and by Months, October 1968 to December 1969, Inclusive.....	39
Table 28 - Unemployment Assistance: Number of Recipients, Average Payment, Total Assistance Granted and Federal Payments, by Province, December 1969.....	40

	<u>Page</u>
Table 29 - Fitness and Amateur Sport Program: Expenditures for Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1968-69, Inclusive.....	41
Table 30 - Fitness and Amateur Sport Program: Federal Grants to Provinces, by Province, Fiscal Years 1962-63 to 1968-69, Inclusive.....	42
Table 31 - National Welfare Grants, by Program, Fiscal Years 1962-63 to 1968-69, Inclusive.....	43
Table 32 - National Welfare Grants: Expenditures by Type of Grant, by Province, Fiscal Year 1968-69.....	44
Table 33 - Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act: Cost of In-Patient Services, Net Population, Per Capita Cost of In-Patient Services, and Federal Contributions for In-Patient and Out-Patient Services, Calendar Years 1960 to 1969, Inclusive.....	45
Table 34 - Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act: Payments by the Provinces to Listed Hospitals for In-Patient and Out-Patient Services, and Federal Advances in Respect of Those Services, by Months, October 1968 to December 1969, Inclusive.....	46
Table 35 - Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act: Payments by the Provinces to Listed Hospitals, Net Population, and Federal Advances for In- Patient and Out-Patient Services, by Province, December 1969.....	47
Table 36 - General Health Grants: Expenditures, by Grant, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1968-69, Inclusive.....	48
Table 37 - General Health Grants: Expenditures, by Province, Fiscal Year 1968-69.....	49
Table 38 - Hospital Construction Grants: Expenditures, by Province, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1968-69, Inclusive.....	50
Table 39 - Health Resources Fund: Payments by Federal Government, by Province, Fiscal Year 1968-69.....	51

Appendix I	Expenditures by All Levels of Government on Health and Social Welfare in Relation to Net National Income and Gross National Product, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1968-69, Inclusive.....	53
Appendix II	Total, Per Capita and Percentage Distribution of Government Expenditures on Health and Social Welfare, by Level of Government, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1968-69, Inclusive.....	54
Appendix III	Estimated Population by Selected Age Groups, Canada, as at June 1, 1962 to 1969, Inclusive and by Province, June 1, 1969.....	55
Appendix IV	The Canadian Labour Force, by Geographical Area and Total, Calendar Years 1961 to 1969, and by Months, October 1968 to December 1969, Inclusive.....	56
Appendix V	Personal Income, by Province, Calendar Years 1961 to 1969, Inclusive.....	57
Appendix VI	Per Capita Personal Income, by Province, Calendar Years 1961 to 1969, Inclusive.....	58
Appendix VII	Consumer Price Index (1961 = 100), for Calendar Years 1960 to 1969, Inclusive, and for Fiscal Years 1960-61 to 1969-70, Inclusive.....	59
Appendix VIII	Gross National Product and Net National Income, Calendar Years 1961 to 1969, Inclusive.....	60

INTRODUCTION

To supplement the program statistics presented in this publication, the main provisions governing each of the programs are described briefly below. Information in greater detail is to be found in this Department's publications, Social Security in Canada and Health and Welfare Services in Canada, as well as in the annual reports of each of the programs.

Programs

Old Age Security. - The Old Age Security Act of 1951, as amended, provides for pensions to be paid monthly to all persons who meet the age and residence requirements. At the end of 1965 the qualifying age was 70 but since then, the qualifying age has been reduced one year at a time so that in 1968 the Old Age Security pension was payable to those age 67 or over and, by 1970, it is payable to all eligible individuals at age 65 and over. The monthly pension amounted to \$75 in 1967, became \$76.50 in 1968, \$78.00 in 1969 and \$79.58 in 1970, following adjustments in the Pension Index developed for the Canada Pension Plan.

This program is financed by the proceeds of a 3 per cent sales tax, a 3 per cent tax on corporation income and a 4 per cent tax on taxable personal income, subject to an annual limit of \$240. These revenues are credited to the Old Age Security Fund.

Guaranteed Income Supplement. - This program became effective on January 1, 1967, and is designed to provide a supplementary benefit to elderly people with little or no income other than the Old Age Security pension. The maximum supplement is 40 per cent of the Old Age Security pension, which in 1967 provided a monthly supplement of up to \$30. As the pension was escalated in 1968, 1969 and 1970 with adjustments in the Pension Index, the maximum monthly supplement applicable in 1968 was raised to \$30.60, in 1969 to \$31.20 and in 1970 to \$31.83. Thus, for 1968, pensioners with only the Old Age Security pension were guaranteed an annual income of \$1,285.20 for single pensioners and \$2,570.40 for a married couple who are both pensioners. In 1970 the amounts are \$1,336.92 and \$2,673.84, respectively. Pensioners with income in addition to the Old Age Security pension may receive a partial monthly supplement calculated by reducing the maximum monthly supplement by one dollar for each two full dollars of monthly income other than the pension.

Income for purposes of the program is determined under the Income Tax Act but excludes the Old Age Security pension and the amount of any supplement.

The Canada Pension Plan. - The Act establishing the Canada Pension Plan received Royal Assent on April 3, 1965 and was proclaimed in force on May 5 of the same year. The collection of contributions commenced in January, 1966.

To participate in the Plan, a person must be between the ages of 18 and 70 and earn more than \$600 yearly as an employee, or at least \$800 if he is self-employed. As of 1968, contributions were made on earnings between \$600 and \$5,100 a year in the case of both employees and self-employed persons; by 1970 the upper limit has been adjusted to \$5,300. Employees contribute at the rate of 1.8 per cent, with a matching contribution being made by their employers, while self-employed persons contribute at the rate of 3.6 per cent. No contributions are to be made by persons while they are receiving disability pensions.

Benefits are classified under three main headings: Retirement Pensions; Survivors' Benefits, consisting of a widow's pension, a disabled widower's pension, orphan's benefits, and a lump sum death benefit; and Disability Pensions for contributors, with additional benefits for their dependent children.

In January 1967, the first benefits were paid in the form of Retirement Pensions. In February 1968, the first survivors' benefits were paid. Disability pensions for contributors, with additional benefits for their dependent children, become payable in February 1970.

All monthly benefits being paid are adjusted upwards annually if the changes in the Pension Index warrant it. Benefits in payment in 1967 were increased by two per cent effective January 1968, those in payment in 1968 were increased by two per cent effective January 1969 as were those in payment in 1969 effective January 1970.

The Plan is universally applicable throughout Canada, except in the Province of Quebec where a comparable pension plan has been established. Benefit credits accrued under the Canada or Quebec Plans are portable throughout Canada.

The Canada Pension Plan is entirely self-supporting in that all benefits and all costs incurred in the administration of the program are financed solely from the contributions made by employees, employers and self-employed persons and the interest earned from the investment of funds.

Family Allowances. - The Family Allowances program provides for payments on behalf of all children up to age 16 who are resident in Canada, subject to minimal residence qualifications. Monthly payments are made at the rate of \$6 for each child under 10 years of age and \$8 for each child age 10 or over but under 16 years. Generally, the allowance is paid to the mother.

Another program, called Family Assistance, is operated in conjunction with Family Allowances and bridges the gap until a child becomes eligible for Family Allowances. Under Family Assistance, payments are made at Family Allowances rates for each child under age 16 resident in Canada supported by a landed immigrant or by a Canadian returning to reside in Canada permanently.

Youth Allowances. - Under this program, monthly allowances of \$10 are paid in respect of all dependent youths age 16 and 17 who are receiving full-time educational training or who are precluded from doing so by reason of physical or mental infirmity.

The province of Quebec operates a comparable program called Schooling Allowances which covers eligible youths in Quebec and for which that province receives equivalent payments from the federal government under the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act of 1964 (see pages 9 and 11). The Youth Allowances program and the Quebec Schooling Allowances cover all eligible youths in Canada.

Canada Assistance Plan. - This plan was enacted in 1966 as a comprehensive public assistance measure to complement other income security measures. It provides, under agreements with the provinces, federal contribution of 50 per cent of the costs of assistance to persons in need and of certain costs of improving or extending welfare services. The plan is designed to replace the Unemployment Assistance Act 1956 although the latter will continue in effect in some provinces for an interim period with respect to certain programs that are not covered under the Plan. The legislation also provides that the provinces may discontinue their programs of old age assistance, blind persons allowances and disabled persons allowances (see below) and instead give aid under their general programs, with costs shared under the Plan. All provinces had signed agreements by the end of August 1967. The provisions introduced in 1965 under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act are applied to Quebec's agreement under the Plan (see pages 9, 10 and 11).

Effective from April 1, 1966, the Plan extends federal sharing to include the following costs, which were not shared under the Unemployment Assistance Act. Assistance to needy mothers with dependent children, maintenance of children in the care of provincially-approved child welfare agencies, health care services to needy persons, and the extension of welfare services to prevent or remove causes of dependency or to assist recipients in achieving self-support. The only eligibility requirement is need, which is to be determined through an assessment of budget, income and resources requirements. A province must not require previous residence as a condition of eligibility for assistance or for continued assistance. Rates of assistance and eligibility requirements are set by the province so that they may be adjusted to local conditions and the needs of special groups. The Plan requires that the province establish procedures for appeal from decisions that relate to the provision of assistance.

Unemployment Assistance. - The Unemployment Assistance Act of 1956, as amended, authorized the federal government to enter into an agreement with any province to reimburse 50 per cent of the unemployment assistance expenditures made by that province and its municipalities to unemployed persons and their dependents who are in need. Payments to both employable and unemployable persons are sharable, as are the costs of maintaining persons in homes for special care, and the costs of supplementary aid to recipients of old age security pensions, old age assistance, blind persons allowances, disabled persons allowances and unemployment insurance benefits,

where the amount of assistance is determined by the province or municipality on the basis of need. Federal sharing was extended to mothers' allowances from April 1, 1966. Effective from April 1, 1965, Quebec received partial payment for assistance costs under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see pages 9, 10 and 11).

As noted above, all programs for which aid is based on a needs test are included for reimbursement under the Canada Assistance Plan, with regard to which all provinces had signed agreements by August 1967. The Unemployment Assistance Act, however, remains in effect in the Yukon and Northwest Territories and for a transitional period in some provinces to cover the costs of aid to residual groups of persons under certain means test programs during the process of conversion to needs test programs.

Old Age Assistance. - This program was introduced to provide income support to persons age 65 or over who were in need and who met the ten years' residence and income requirements, but who had not yet reached eligible age for the Old Age Security pension. The federal government reimbursed the provinces 50 per cent of up to \$75 per month towards assistance given each recipient. With the qualifying age for the Old Age Security pension reaching 65 in 1970, this program has been virtually phased out.

Effective April 1, 1965, the province of Quebec received payments in respect of this program under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see pages 9, 10 and 11).

A province could elect to discontinue its participation in this program and give aid to its needy aged under its general program with the federal government sharing the costs under the Canada Assistance Plan (see above). In accordance with this provision a number of provinces no longer accepted applications under the Old Age Assistance program. They could also transfer current recipients to their general programs provided that there was no decrease in benefits.

Blind Persons Allowances. - Under this program, the federal government reimburses the provinces 75 per cent of the allowances paid to blind persons who are age 18 and over and who are in need and who meet the 10 years' residence and income requirements. The provincial payment sharable by the federal government is up to a maximum of \$75 monthly per recipient.

Effective April 1, 1965, the payments to Quebec are made under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see pages 9, 10 and 11).

A province may elect to discontinue its participation in this program and give aid to its needy blind persons under its general program with the federal government sharing the costs under the Canada Assistance Plan (see above). In accordance with this provision a number of provinces no longer accept applications under the Blind Persons Allowances program. They may also transfer current recipients to their general programs provided that there is no decrease in benefits.

Disabled Persons Allowances. - This program provides for federal reimbursement to the provinces for allowances paid to permanently and totally disabled persons age 18 and over who are in need and meet the 10 years' residence and income requirements. The federal government reimburses the provinces for 50 per cent of up to \$75 a month for each recipient.

Effective April 1, 1965, payments to Quebec are made under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see pages 9, 10 and 11).

A province may elect to discontinue its participation in this program and give aid to its needy disabled under its general program, with the federal government sharing the costs under the Canada Assistance Plan (see above). In accordance with this provision a number of provinces no longer accept applications under the Disabled Persons Allowances program. They may also transfer current recipients to their general programs provided that there is no decrease in benefits.

Fitness and Amateur Sport Program. - Under the Fitness and Amateur Sport Act of 1961 the federal government may spend up to \$5,000,000 a year on the encouragement, promotion and development of active leisure pursuits for everyone in Canada. These programs are carried out mainly by non-governmental agencies. Also, Canadian participation in active recreation and amateur sport can be promoted internationally, nationally, provincially and locally through financial assistance, technical guidance, the provision of teaching materials, training assistance, research and the construction of facilities. The 30-member National Advisory Council of Fitness and Amateur Sport serves the Minister of National Health and Welfare in an advisory capacity. Various committees have been established to ensure co-operation and co-ordination between interested officials of the federal and provincial governments and with executives of the sports organizations.

The federal program has five elements: Grants to National Organizations, Grants for Athletic Events, Grants for Training and Research, Services of the Department of National Health and Welfare, and Grants to the Provinces. Applications for all grants at the provincial or local level are made in the first instance to the responsible provincial department.

The province of Quebec has not signed an agreement with the federal government and hence does not take part in the program.

National Welfare Grant Program. - Established in 1962 to help develop and strengthen welfare services in Canada, this program provides for a general welfare and professional training grant and a welfare research grant.

The general welfare grant provides funds for projects to improve welfare administration, develop provincial consultative and co-ordinating services, and to strengthen and extend public and voluntary welfare

services in child welfare, aging, general assistance and other welfare fields. Bursaries for full-time graduate training at Canadian schools of social work are provided as well as training grants for employees of government and voluntary welfare agencies. Staff development grants provide support for a wide variety of staff training programs for personnel employed, or to be employed, in public and non-governmental welfare agencies. These provisions are administered in co-operation and on a shared-cost basis with the provinces, whereas the following provisions of the program are administered by the federal government: welfare scholarships are awarded for graduate study in Canadian schools of social work and fellowships for advanced study at Canadian and foreign universities; teaching and field instruction grants assist Canadian schools of social work with the salaries of additional staff required to implement the program.

A variety of research studies undertaken by public and voluntary welfare and correctional agencies, universities and research institutions are supported by welfare research grants.

National voluntary welfare agencies may submit directly to the federal government projects relating to the strengthening and developing of welfare services not covered by other provisions of the program.

Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services. - The federal Act was passed in 1957 and, by 1961, all provinces and territories had entered this program by which the Government of Canada shares with the provinces the cost of providing specified hospital services to insured patients. The program covers 99 per cent of the population of Canada. Specifically excluded from the program are tuberculosis hospitals and sanatoria, hospitals or institutions for the mentally ill, as well as institutions providing custodial care, such as nursing homes and homes for the aged. The methods of administering and financing the program in each province and the provision of services above the stipulated minimum that is required by the Act are left to the choice of the province.

Insured in-patient services must include accommodation, meals, necessary nursing service, diagnostic procedures, pharmaceuticals, the use of operating rooms, case rooms, anaesthetic facilities, and the use of radiotherapy and physiotherapy if available. Similar services for out-patients may be included in provincial plans and authorized for contribution under the Act. All provinces include some out-patient services. The Government of Canada's contribution to each province is determined by multiplying the average number of insured people in that province by the sum of 25 per cent of the per capita cost of in-patient services in Canada plus 25 per cent of the per capita cost of in-patient services in the province. Thus, the total contribution is about 50 per cent of the sharable cost for all Canada, but the proportion is higher for provinces where the per capita cost is below average and lower for the other provinces. Contributions for insured out-patient services with respect to each province are paid in the same proportion as the contributions to the cost for in-patients. Since January 1, 1965 payments to Quebec are made under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see pages 9, 10 and 11).

The tabular presentation on the operation of the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act is on a calendar-year basis. The cost of in-patient services in total and per capita cannot, under the provisions of the Act, be established in final form on other than a calendar-year basis. The data on preliminary costs and federal contributions, although available on a fiscal-year basis, are presented on a calendar-year basis to provide an internally consistent historical series.

General Health Grants. - The General Health Grants program of federal grants-in-aid to the provinces was started in 1948 and had the objective of strengthening public health services and hospital services in those areas where provincial authorities recognized the need. Prior to fiscal year 1961-62, the health grants program included Hospital Construction Grants, but since then it has been separated under two Parliamentary votes, General Health Grants and Hospital Construction Grants (see below).

Since January 1, 1965, with the exception of the Public Health Research grant and demonstration projects, federal contributions to Quebec under the health grants program have been made under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see pages 9, 10 and 11).

The grant structure has been modified several times but the basic objectives have remained unchanged. The individual health grants now in effect assist the provinces in the principal fields of public health as follows:

Professional Training Grant - to train additional health and hospital workers;

Mental Health Grant - to aid in prevention of mental illness by improving and extending facilities for treatment and rehabilitation, the training of mental health personnel, and the progressive extension of free treatment;

Tuberculosis Control Grant - to extend programs of prevention and case finding, rehabilitation and free treatment, aimed at eradication of the disease;

Public Health Research Grant - to encourage and assist public health research including the conduct of surveys and studies;

General Public Health Grant - to develop new and extended public health organization facilities and services in both rural and urban areas;

Cancer Control Grant - to assist programs for the detection and treatment of cancer and the maintenance of specialized treatment and research centres;

Medical Rehabilitation and Crippled Children Grant - to assist in the provision of medical and ancillary rehabilitation facilities and services and programs for the prevention and correction of crippling conditions in children and adults, including the training of personnel;

Child and Maternal Health Grant - to assist in reducing infant mortality and to improve maternal, infant and child health services and facilities.

Hospital Construction Grants. - Formerly included in the general Health Grants program (see above), these grants have been administered since 1961-62 under a separate Parliamentary vote. Their purpose is to aid in new hospital construction and renovation for general treatment and allied classes of care and for mental and tuberculosis treatment beds. These grants may also be used for the construction of other health facilities, such as community health centres and residences for nurses and interns.

These grants were terminated on March 31, 1970, and lump sum cash payments were made to the provinces and territories in discharge of the full entitlement of each province and territory to the termination date of the program.

Health Resources Fund. - This forms one of three closely-related parts of the Health Resources Program, the main purpose of which is to help meet the increasing need for trained people to provide more comprehensive and better health services. The other two parts of the program are (a) health resources studies and (b) the provision of a consultative service in the fields of health, manpower and education.

The Health Resources Fund Act was enacted in July 1966 and supporting regulations were passed in February 1967. A sum of \$500 million has been appropriated for the Fund, the purpose of which is to provide assistance to the provinces of up to 50% of the capital costs of constructing, renovating, acquiring and equipping health training and research facilities, which include schools, hospitals or the institutions or any portion thereof. Although planning and designing costs are eligible for support, the costs of land, interest charges and residential accommodation are excluded. The \$500 million is to be expended over a 15-year period ending in 1980.

The Fund is divided into three parts: \$300 million to be distributed among the provinces in proportion to their populations, \$25 million as a special additional allocation to the four Atlantic provinces for joint projects and the remaining \$175 million to be allocated by the Governor-in-Council.

Fiscal Arrangements between the Federal Government and the Government of the Province of Quebec

As the province of Quebec does not participate directly in the Youth Allowances program or in programs under which the federal government makes

contributions to the provinces on a shared-cost basis, the federal government compensates that province with the equivalent value of payments which would otherwise have been made either in or to Quebec. The following two paragraphs explain very briefly the agreements which have been reached with respect to Youth Allowances and under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act.

(a) Youth Allowances - Under the Youth Allowances Act, a province which was at the time of passage of the Act providing schooling allowances to its youths might be excluded from the provisions of the Act on being so prescribed by the Minister of National Health and Welfare. On being prescribed, the federal individual income tax was abated by 3 per cent (sec. 33, Income Tax Act) on residents of that province to allow the province to impose an equivalent tax without an additional burden on its residents. The Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act 1964, C-26 section 6, provides that, where the federal saving arising from a province providing its own schooling allowances exceeds or falls short of the value of the federal individual income tax abated in that province, the Minister of Finance will pay to that province the amount by which the federal saving exceeds the value of the federal tax abatement, or where the federal tax abatement exceeds the federal saving, recover the excess from other payments due to the province. Quebec is the only province to which this arrangement is applicable.

(b) Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act - This Act provides that, where a province was participating in certain federal-provincial shared-cost programs enumerated in Schedule I of the Act⁽¹⁾ and where the province desired that it should wholly administer and finance the programs, it might enter into an agreement supplementary to the agreement governing the joint program, to assume responsibility for the program. On such a supplementary agreement being entered into, the Government of Canada undertook to abate the federal individual income tax by specified amounts on residents of that province, to pay a tax equalization payment computed in accordance with section 8 of the Act and, if the value of the tax abatement and tax equalization differed from the contribution the federal government would have made under the original agreement

(1) Schedule I of the Act enumerates the hospital insurance program under the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act, Old Age Assistance, Blind Persons Allowances, Disabled Persons Allowances, Unemployment Assistance, the various projects under the Technical and Vocational Training Assistance Act, and the Health Grants Program.

governing each program, the federal government would make a payment or recovery equivalent to the difference. The province of Quebec was the only province to avail itself of the provisions of the Act. On the passage of the Canada Assistance Plan, the provisions of the Act were amended to also include that plan.

The federal Department of Finance has the responsibility of administering these financial arrangements.

As the tables in this publication exclude the contributions that the province of Quebec receives under the above agreements and as it may be important to measure the total federal contributions made towards expenditures by all the provinces with respect to these programs, the following table provides details as to the amounts paid to the province of Quebec under these financial arrangements. It is therefore possible to calculate totals showing the extent of federal participation as a result of each of these programs.

Under the original provisions of the legislation, two tax abatement points were collectively assigned to the three categorical welfare programs and 2 points were assigned to unemployment assistance. Commencing with fiscal year 1967-68, under the amended provisions of the Act, four tax abatement points are collectively assigned to the three categorical welfare programs, unemployment assistance and the Canada Assistance Plan. The following table presents data up to 1968-69. In the case of the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services program, the latest data shown are for calendar year 1969 as that program is on a calendar-year basis. For analytical purposes, the federal contribution for all categorical welfare programs has been allocated to each individual program.

CONTRIBUTIONS BY THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA TO THE
PROVINCE OF QUEBEC UNDER THE
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL FISCAL REVISION ACT 1964 AND THE
ESTABLISHED PROGRAMS (INTERIM ARRANGEMENTS) ACT OF 1965

Program and Fiscal Year	Tax Abatement	Equalization Payment	Adjusting Payment (+) or Recovery (-)	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>Youth Allowances</u> (a)				
1964-65	-	-	+ 9,540,600	9,540,600
1965-66	22,412,714	-	- 4,906,435	17,506,279
1966-67	27,703,540	-	- 4,066,413 (b)	23,637,127
1967-68	33,223,621	-	-18,830,114	14,393,507
1968-69	37,542,509	-	-16,791,335	20,751,174
<u>Old Age Assistance</u> (c)				
1965-66	8,947,910	4,472,159	+ 2,519,931	15,940,000
1966-67	10,016,093	4,601,123	- 2,377,492	12,239,724
1967-68	2,935,792	1,309,313	+ 4,804,895	9,050,000
1968-69	1,018,268	412,654	+ 1,765,627	3,196,549
<u>Blind Persons Allowances</u> (c)				
1965-66	1,034,006	516,795	+ 291,199	1,842,000
1966-67	1,427,067	658,261	- 336,290	1,749,038
1967-68	535,255	238,714	+ 876,031	1,650,000
1968-69	443,138	183,803	+ 873,925	1,500,866
<u>Disabled Persons Allowances</u> (c)				
1965-66	4,960,084	2,479,046	+ 1,396,870	8,836,000
1966-67	7,025,093	3,241,856	- 1,655,607	8,611,342
1967-68	2,741,155	1,222,507	+ 4,486,338	8,450,000
1968-69	2,353,217	979,932	+ 4,481,804	7,814,953
<u>Totals, Above Three Categorical Programs</u> (d)				
1965-66	14,942,000	7,468,000	+ 4,208,000	26,618,000
1966-67	18,468,253	8,501,240	- 4,369,389	22,600,104
1967-68	6,212,202	2,770,534	+10,167,264	19,150,000
1968-69	3,814,623	1,576,389	+ 7,121,356	12,512,368
<u>Unemployment Assistance</u> (e)				
1965-66	14,942,000	7,468,000	-	22,410,000
1966-67	18,468,253	8,501,240	-	26,969,493
1967-68	4,711,866	2,101,411	+ 7,711,723	14,525,000
1968-69	11,695,585	4,980,758	+60,741,024	77,417,367
<u>Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services</u> (c) (f)				
1965	97,132,000	48,314,000	- 4,073,000	141,373,000
1966	126,728,000	59,514,000	-17,242,000	169,000,000
1967	163,368,000	74,111,000	-43,020,000	194,459,000
1968	172,691,000	75,052,000	-17,797,000	229,946,000
1969	210,554,000	83,548,000	-20,911,000	273,191,000
<u>General Health Grants</u> (c)				
1965-66	7,471,000	3,734,000	- 3,973,000	7,232,000
1966-67	9,234,126	4,250,620	- 2,262,748	11,221,998
1967-68	11,075,082	4,955,825	- 6,411,251	9,619,656
1968-69	12,748,000	5,512,000	- 9,675,700	8,584,300
<u>Canada Assistance Plan</u> (c)				
1967-68(g)	33,283,932	14,844,055	+72,239,003	120,366,990
1968-69	34,636,372	14,425,032	+38,504,655	87,566,059

(a) Contributions paid under the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act 1964.

(b) An additional recovery of \$5,000,000 in respect of this fiscal year was made in the following fiscal year (1967-68).

(c) Contributions paid under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act.

(d) The two tax abatement points for the categorical programs (Old Age Assistance, Blind Persons Allowances and Disabled Persons Allowances) are, in actuality, collectively assigned but, for purposes of this table, the total value has been apportioned so as to allocate amounts on a prorated basis to each of the programs.

(e) Contributions paid under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act are for the welfare portion only.

(f) Data are on a calendar-year basis.

(g) Includes \$17,764,521 for retroactive aspects of Canada Assistance Plan paid in fiscal year 1967-68.

Source: Department of Finance, Ottawa.

Presentation

In most cases the data are presented in two ways: (1) a table giving the number of recipients under the program and federal expenditures either for a period of eight years or, if the program began within that period, since the date it commenced, and a breakdown by months for the latest 15 months; (2) a summary by province of the number of recipients and net payments made by the federal government for the latest month in the relevant quarter. Monthly data in respect of the Fitness and Amateur Sport program and the National Welfare Grants are not given as these programs are not related to a monthly pattern of expenditure.

Provincial claims on the federal government under the provisions of the Canada Assistance Plan Act are in many cases not received in the month in which the original provincial expenditure was made and, by the time they have been processed, settlement may be made in the month following that in which the claims were received. As it would be extremely difficult to separate the parts of the claims which are applicable to a particular month, especially when, in some instances, a claim may include expenditures which were made several months previously, the monthly data presented in the publication on expenditures under the Canada Assistance Plan are shown as for the month in which the federal government actually reimbursed the provinces.

As the total and per capita cost of in-patient services under the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services program cannot be established in final form, under provisions of the Act, on other than a calendar-year basis, the tabular presentation on the operations of that program has to be presented on that basis. For consistency, therefore, the data on preliminary costs and federal contributions are also given on a calendar-year basis.

Sources of Data

The tables were compiled from data obtained from the respective Divisions within the Department of National Health and Welfare. Recent data presented in this Bulletin are preliminary and, when final totals are compiled, necessary adjustments may be made which, however, may not be specifically allocated to any particular month or months. In some instances, adjustments may carry forward and thus may affect the statistics relating to the next fiscal year.

TABLE 1: OLD AGE SECURITY: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1968-69, AND BY MONTHS, OCTOBER 1968 TO DECEMBER 1969, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients	Total Net Pension Payments in Period
	March Data	\$
1961-62 ^(a)	927,590	625,107,804
1962-63	950,766	734,381,632
1963-64 ^(b)	971,801	808,391,300
1964-65	993,582	885,294,468
1965-66 ^(c)	1,105,776	927,299,487
1966-67	1,229,561	1,033,408,230 ^(d)
1967-68 ^(e)	1,366,210	1,153,283,794 ^(d)
1968-69 ^(f)	1,504,862	1,296,849,281 ^(d)
	Monthly Data (d)(g)	
1968 October	1,379,170	105,354,237
November	1,383,987	105,677,747
December	1,386,485	106,031,299
1969 January ^(f)	1,499,393	116,587,281
February	1,503,116	117,444,216
March	1,504,862	116,921,185
April	1,509,826	118,046,833
May	1,513,284	117,779,616
June	1,517,459	118,035,044
July	1,520,579	118,340,726
August	1,525,142	118,786,170
September	1,529,768	119,603,534
October	1,533,781	119,921,501
November	1,537,870	120,309,508
December	1,540,901	120,578,519

- (a) Effective February 1962, monthly rate of pension increased from \$55.00 to \$65.00.
- (b) Effective October 1963, monthly rate of pension raised to \$75.
- (c) Up to Dec. 31, 1965 the pension was paid at age 70. Amendments to the Old Age Security Act contained in part IV of the Canada Pension Plan provided for the progressive lowering of the age at which the pension becomes payable: in 1966 it was lowered to 69, in 1967 to age 68, and so on until from 1970 the qualifying age will be 65.
- (d) Excludes payments under the Guaranteed Income Supplement program which commenced January 1967 (see Table 3).
- (e) Effective Jan. 1, 1968, monthly rate of pension raised to \$76.50 under escalation provisions of Act.
- (f) Effective Jan. 1, 1969, monthly rate of pension raised to \$78.00 under escalation provisions of Act.
- (g) Data subject to revision. Figures shown include retroactive payments.

TABLE 2: OLD AGE SECURITY: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS
AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS(a), BY PROVINCE
DECEMBER 1969

Province	Number of Recipients(b)	Net Payments(b)
		\$
Newfoundland	29,322	2,294,466
Prince Edward Island	11,512	897,987
Nova Scotia	65,125	5,108,594
New Brunswick	49,223	3,858,925
Quebec	359,083	27,950,214
Ontario	568,443	44,943,844
Manitoba	86,663	6,656,446
Saskatchewan	85,636	6,655,918
Alberta	103,449	7,925,080
British Columbia	181,294	14,195,113
Yukon and Northwest Territories	1,151	91,132
Canada	1,540,901	120,578,519

(a) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(b) Number of recipients and payments made outside Canada are included in data for the province of residence before leaving the country. Excludes payments under the Guaranteed Income Supplement program (see Table 3).

TABLE 3: GUARANTEED INCOME SUPPLEMENT: TOTAL NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS RECEIVING PARTIAL OR FULL SUPPLEMENT, RECIPIENTS AS A PERCENTAGE OF ALL OAS PENSIONERS AND TOTAL NET SUPPLEMENTS PAID, FISCAL YEARS 1966-67 TO 1968-69 AND BY MONTHS, OCTOBER 1968 TO DECEMBER 1969, INCLUSIVE

Period	Total Recipients	Recipients Receiving		GIS Recipients as a per cent of all OAS Recipients	Total Net Supplements Paid ^(a)
		Partial Supplement	Full Supplement		
1966- 67 ^(b) 1967- 68 ^(c) 1968- 69 ^(d)	March Data				\$
	No.	No.	No.	%	
	505,240	176,313	328,927	41.1	39,597,478
	714,648	263,323	451,325	52.3	234,835,151
	775,034	301,432	473,602	51.5	244,470,268
1968 October November December 1969 January ^(d) February March April May June July August September October November December	Monthly Data ^(e) ^(f)				
	742,357	287,995	454,162	53.8	20,175,093
	744,392	289,619	454,773	53.8	20,292,928
	745,380	290,577	454,803	53.8	20,379,765
	746,499	284,939	461,560	49.8	20,732,018
	765,614	297,546	468,068	50.9	21,035,143
	775,034	301,432	473,602	51.5	21,917,925
	777,174	302,514	474,660	51.5	22,050,400
	776,738	302,507	474,231	51.3	21,773,914
	781,115	308,020	473,095	51.5	22,011,490
	783,276	308,266	475,010	51.5	21,984,012
	785,037	310,946	474,091	51.5	21,230,415
	785,873	312,515	473,358	51.4	21,236,917
	786,482	313,815	472,667	51.3	21,248,657
	787,176	315,190	471,986	51.2	21,380,081
	788,288	316,691	471,597	51.2	21,333,221

- (a) Payments are made from the Old Age Security Fund (see Table 5).
- (b) Program commenced January 1, 1967. The first payments were made in March 1967 and included retroactive amounts for January and February.
- (c) Effective January 1, 1968, maximum monthly benefit raised from \$30.00 to \$30.60 in accordance with escalation provisions of Act.
- (d) Effective January 1, 1969, maximum monthly benefit raised to \$31.20 under escalation provisions of Act.
- (e) New recipients are included from the month in which their first cheques are despatched and not from the month or months for which back payments are made.
- (f) Data subject to revision. The monthly total net supplements paid may not add up exactly to the fiscal year's total because of adjustments which have not been applied to individual months.

TABLE 4: GUARANTEED INCOME SUPPLEMENT: TOTAL NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS RECEIVING PARTIAL OR FULL SUPPLEMENT, RECIPIENTS AS A PERCENT OF ALL OAS PENSIONERS, AND TOTAL NET SUPPLEMENTS PAID, BY PROVINCE, DECEMBER 1969

Province	Total Recipients No.	Recipients Receiving		GIS Recipients as a per cent of all OAS Pensioners %	Total Net Supplements Paid(a) \$
		Partial Supplement No.	Full Supplement No.		
Newfoundland	23,474	4,782	18,692	80.1	691,756
Prince Edward Island	8,271	2,816	5,455	71.6	228,486
Nova Scotia	40,241	14,093	26,148	61.8	1,116,852
New Brunswick	30,888	9,509	21,379	62.8	857,686
Quebec	213,469	69,441	144,028	59.5	5,967,166
Ontario	243,556	118,502	125,054	42.9	6,082,921
Manitoba	46,533	20,490	26,043	53.7	1,260,551
Saskatchewan	42,752	18,170	24,582	49.9	1,210,370
Alberta	54,859	22,606	32,253	53.0	1,690,189
British Columbia	83,390	36,186	47,204	46.0	2,200,780
Yukon and Northwest Territories	855	96	759	77.1	26,464
Canada	788,288	316,691	471,597	51.2	21,333,221

(a) Payments are made from the Old Age Security Fund (see Table 5).

TABLE 5: OLD AGE SECURITY FUND FINANCES: PENSION PAYMENTS AND TAX RECEIPTS, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1968-69 AND BY MONTHS, OCTOBER 1968 TO DECEMBER 1969, INCLUSIVE

(in millions of dollars)

Period	Pension Payments	O.A.S. Tax Receipts in Period				Excess of Tax Receipts Over Payment
		Sales Tax	Personal Income Tax	Corporation Income Tax	Total Taxes	
1961-62	625.1	284.9	259.0	100.1	644.0	18.9
1962-63	734.4	302.2	273.7	115.2	691.1	- 43.3
1963-64	808.4	331.8	302.6	115.7	750.1	- 58.3
1964-65	885.3	383.2	431.9	145.2	960.3	75.0
1965-66	927.3	522.1	494.9	152.3	1,169.3	242.0
1966-67	1,073.0 ^(a)	559.5	576.6	149.5	1,285.6	212.6
1967-68	1,388.1 ^(a)	544.5	800.1	150.0	1,494.6	106.5
1968-69	1,541.3 ^(a)	528.1	915.0	183.0	1,626.1	84.8
Monthly Data (a)						
1968 October	125.7	50.8	89.0	15.1	154.9	29.2
November	125.8	48.4	53.5	16.3	118.2	- 7.6
December	126.4	38.8	53.5	15.2	107.5	- 18.9
1969 January	137.3	52.0	124.0	16.5	192.5	55.2
February	138.5	38.9	64.0	15.4	118.3	- 20.2
March	138.8	52.8	65.5	19.6	137.9	- 0.9
April	140.2	31.6	112.0	21.4	165.0	24.8
May	139.5	45.0	121.5	16.4	182.9	43.4
June	140.6	40.0	65.0	17.6	122.6	- 18.0
July	139.7	45.0	98.0	17.6	160.6	20.9
August	140.0	66.4	63.5	17.6	147.5	7.5
September	140.9	46.3	63.5	17.6	127.4	- 13.5
October	141.1	51.2	98.0	17.6	166.8	25.7
November	141.7	53.3	63.5	17.6	134.4	- 7.3
December	141.9	55.5	63.5	17.6	136.6	- 5.3

(a) Includes benefits paid under the Guaranteed Income Supplement program which commenced January 1, 1967 (see Table 3). The first payments under that program were made in March 1967 and covered the first three months of 1967.

TABLE 6: CANADA PENSION PLAN: NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES AND TOTAL BENEFIT PAYMENT OF ALL BENEFITS IN PAY(a), BY MONTHS, OCTOBER 1968 TO DECEMBER 1969, INCLUSIVE

Year and Month	Number of Beneficiaries	Total Benefit Payment
		\$
1968 October	41,051	1,190,000
November	46,637	1,919,000
December	50,530	1,874,000
1969 January	61,567	1,515,000
February	67,382	1,885,000
March	75,099	2,475,000
April	82,072	2,911,000
May	89,954	3,468,000
June	94,910	3,142,000
July	101,749	3,617,000
August	106,526	3,448,000
September	112,596	3,902,000
October	120,428	4,238,200
November	125,674	4,198,400
December	130,399	4,148,400

(a) Gross benefits in pay during the month. Included are benefits paid for the first time during that month and benefits which commenced in a previous month and are still being paid. Does not take into account a reduction due to the application of the earnings test, or any adjustment between an interim and a final award. Includes retroactive payments, if any.

TABLE 7: CANADA PENSION PLAN: NUMBERS OF BENEFICIARIES,
BY TYPE OF BENEFIT AND BY PROVINCE, DECEMBER 1969

Province	Numbers of Beneficiaries							Total
	Retirement Pensions	Death Benefits	Widows' Pensions	Orphans' Benefits		Combined Pensions	Disabled Widowers' Pensions	
				Under Age 18	Age 18 and over			
Newfoundland	1,533	26	305	527	74	-	-	2,465
Prince Edward Island	526	10	96	147	30	-	-	809
Nova Scotia	3,916	73	981	1,170	224	-	2	6,366
New Brunswick	2,933	51	715	918	187	-	1	4,805
Quebec	351	5	121	149	23	-	1	650
Ontario	48,827	705	9,679	8,172	1,844	8	9	69,244
Manitoba	6,602	86	1,188	1,101	225	1	2	9,205
Saskatchewan	5,025	52	976	1,102	174	-	3	7,332
Alberta	7,168	114	1,535	1,813	324	-	2	10,956
British Columbia	13,135	139	2,385	2,383	423	1	3	18,469
Yukon and N.W.T.	48	2	17	29	2	-	-	98
Total	90,064	1,263	17,998	17,511	3,530	10	23	130,399

TABLE 8: CANADA PENSION PLAN: BENEFIT PAYMENTS OF ALL BENEFITS IN PAY(a), BY TYPE OF BENEFIT AND BY PROVINCE, DECEMBER 1969

(in thousands of dollars)

Province	Benefit Payments							Total (b)
	Retirement Pensions	Death Benefits	Widows' Pensions	Orphans' Benefits		Combined Pensions	Disabled Widowers' Pensions	
				Under Age 18	Age 18 and Over			
Newfoundland	21.2	10.2	20.5	13.1	2.5	-	-	67.7
Prince Edward Island	6.3	3.9	6.4	5.0	0.9	-	-	22.7
Nova Scotia	62.1	29.4	71.9	35.0	9.0	-	-	207.6
New Brunswick	46.9	19.9	47.4	28.9	6.4	-	0.2	150.0
Quebec	7.0	2.5	9.2	4.4	1.2	-	-	24.5
Ontario	897.5	320.5	718.6	246.9	75.1	0.4	0.6	2,259.9
Manitoba	105.6	35.6	86.7	35.3	8.4	-	-	272.0
Saskatchewan	85.9	21.2	72.3	34.9	6.4	-	0.6	221.4
Alberta	120.3	46.1	113.7	56.0	13.9	-	-	350.2
British Columbia	232.5	63.4	177.8	77.7	15.7	-	0.5	567.7
Yukon and N.W.T.	1.4	0.9	1.0	0.7	-	-	-	4.2
Total (b)	1,587.1	554.0	1,325.8	538.3	140.0	0.5	2.3	4,148.4

(a) Gross benefits in pay during the month. Included are benefits paid for the first time during that month and benefits which commenced in a previous month and are still being paid. Does not take into account a reduction due to the application of the earnings test, or any adjustment between an interim and a final award. Includes retroactive payments, if any.

(b) Figures may not add to totals shown, due to rounding.

TABLE 9: CANADA PENSION PLAN ACCOUNT: REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE, FISCAL YEARS 1965-66 TO 1968-69
AND BY MONTHS, OCTOBER 1968 TO DECEMBER 1969, INCLUSIVE

(in millions of dollars)

Period	Revenue			Expenditure			Balance in Account at end of Period
	Contributions	Interest on Investment (a)	Other (b)	Total (c)	Benefits (d)	Administration (e)	Total (c)
<u>Fiscal Year</u>							
1965-66(f)	94.9	-	-	94.9	-	5.5	5.5
1966-67	587.2	11.0	1.7	599.9	-	8.4	8.4
1967-68	640.2	42.2	2.2	684.7	1.3	11.5	12.8
1968-69	697.6	84.4	3.0	785.0	15.6	14.5	30.0
<u>Months</u>							
1968 October	45.0	9.2	.2	54.4	1.2	0.8	2.0
November	39.9	7.5	.2	47.7	1.9	1.6	3.5
December	49.5	10.5	.2	60.2	1.9	0.9	2.8
1969 January	39.2	5.8	.2	45.2	1.5	1.4	3.0
February	71.3	8.5	.2	79.9	1.9	1.2	3.0
March	69.4	7.1	.3	76.7	2.5	1.8	4.2
April	69.0	11.2	.3	80.5	2.9	0.8	3.7
May	61.9	12.1	.3	74.3	3.4	1.7	5.2
June	88.3	10.5	.2	99.1	3.1	.9	4.0
July	77.1	7.3	.3	84.8	3.5	.8	4.4
August	70.5	11.0	.4	81.8	3.4	1.1	4.5
September	60.0	9.2	.5	69.7	3.8	1.9	5.7
October	54.8	13.2	.3	68.3	4.1	1.1	5.2
November	38.5	12.9	.3	51.8	4.1	2.3	6.4
December	37.6	15.6	.4	53.6	4.0	1.2	5.2

(a) Interest received on contributions loaned to the provinces.

(b) Includes interest and penalties paid by employers, recovery from the Quebec Pension Plan of its share of the cost of maintaining the Central Index, and Q.P.P.'s share of refunds in respect of dual beneficiaries and other miscellaneous revenues.

(c) Figures may not add to totals shown, due to rounding.

(d) Net benefits in pay during the month, after taking into consideration any reduction due to the application of the earnings test, and any adjustment between the interim and final award. Included is the benefit for the current month only, with no retroactive payment of the benefit being taken into account.

(e) Administrative costs charged to the C.P.P. account by the Departments and agencies involved in C.P.P. operations: National Health and Welfare, National Revenue, Finance, Public Works, Office of the Comptroller of the Treasury, and Unemployment Insurance Commission.

(f) Comprises the last three months of the fiscal year, as the Plan began on January 1, 1966.

TABLE 10: CANADA PENSION PLAN INVESTMENT FUND: LOANS TO GOVERNMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1965-66 TO 1968-69 INCLUSIVE, AND FIRST THREE QUARTERS OF FISCAL YEAR 1969-70

(in millions of dollars)

Government	Fiscal Year				Fiscal Year 1969-70
	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69	April to Dec., inclusive
Newfoundland	0.7	11.0	12.0	14.2	12.1
Prince Edward Island	0.1	1.9	2.3	2.9	2.5
Nova Scotia	1.2	21.4	25.2	29.2	24.6
New Brunswick	1.0	16.7	19.3	21.8	18.9
Quebec (a)	-	0.4	1.9	2.4	2.4
Ontario	20.1	332.6	375.9	412.0	347.6
Manitoba	2.1	34.9	39.4	42.3	37.2
Saskatchewan	1.4	24.5	29.7	35.9	31.5
Alberta	3.1	51.1	59.2	68.4	60.1
British Columbia	5.1	84.4	96.6	107.5	91.4
Canada	0.1	1.8	3.8	5.6	3.2
Total	34.9	580.7	665.3	742.2	631.4

(a) Amount available to Quebec relates only to some federal employees, such as Armed Forces personnel and R.C.M.P., since they are not included in the Q.P.P. but were brought into the C.P.P. by special legislation in 1966. These loans started in January 1967.

TABLE 11: CONTRIBUTORS(a) TO THE CANADA PENSION PLAN AND QUEBEC PENSION PLAN, BY PROVINCE, CALENDAR YEARS 1966, 1967 AND 1968

Province	1966(b)	1967(b)	1968(b)
Newfoundland	119,718	114,323	119,174
Prince Edward Island	25,677	25,176	26,148
Nova Scotia	219,593	213,776	222,666
New Brunswick	172,577	168,013	174,383
Quebec	1,786,060	1,814,087	1,646,171
Ontario	2,744,131	2,719,453	2,596,646
Manitoba	328,743	324,080	333,968
Saskatchewan	294,018	290,223	290,540
Alberta	502,593	506,094	530,178
British Columbia	706,782	705,354	714,451
Yukon Territory	5,471	5,648	6,568
Northwest Territories	7,845	7,463	7,959
Canada	6,913,208	6,893,690	6,668,852

(a) Does not include persons who were contributors but did not file income tax returns.

(b) The 1966 data include persons classified as non-contributors who were entitled to refund of contributions because of not meeting the eligible age requirements or because their total annual income was less than the minimum qualifying amount. Some persons in these categories may be included in the 1967 and 1968 figures.

TABLE 12: AVERAGE ANNUAL INCOME OF CONTRIBUTORS TO THE
CANADA PENSION PLAN AND QUEBEC PENSION PLAN,
BY PROVINCE, CALENDAR YEAR 1968

Province	Average Annual Income of		
	Male Contributors	Female Contributors	All Contributors
	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	4,863	2,701	4,352
Prince Edward Island	4,266	2,672	3,788
Nova Scotia	5,118	3,013	4,511
New Brunswick	4,927	2,861	4,319
Quebec	6,929	3,795	5,936
Ontario	7,597	3,793	6,293
Manitoba	5,821	3,183	4,969
Saskatchewan	5,389	3,211	4,808
Alberta	6,203	3,343	5,317
British Columbia	7,027	3,552	5,950
Yukon Territory	7,574	3,952	6,551
Northwest Territories	6,425	3,744	5,715
Canada	6,835	3,618	5,804

TABLE 13: FAMILY ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF FAMILIES AND CHILDREN IN RECEIPT OF ALLOWANCES, AVERAGE NUMBER OF CHILDREN PER FAMILY, AVERAGE ALLOWANCES AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1968-69, AND BY MONTHS, OCTOBER 1968 TO DECEMBER 1969, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients(a)		Average Number of Children Per Family(a)	Average Monthly Allowances(a)		Net Allowances Paid in Period	
	Families	Children		Per Family	Per Child		
	March Data					\$	
				\$	\$		
	1961-62	2,649,317	6,562,287	2.48	16.58	6.69	520,781,193
	1962-63	2,680,745	6,659,880	2.48	16.63	6.69	531,566,349
	1963-64	2,711,272	6,736,157	2.48	16.67	6.71	538,312,224
	1964-65	2,746,549	6,817,013	2.48	16.68	6.72	545,775,231
	1965-66	2,785,636	6,865,057	2.46	16.59	6.73	551,734,824
	1966-67	2,833,941	6,882,874	2.43	16.42	6.76	555,794,947
	1967-68	2,888,101	6,901,486	2.39	16.19	6.77	558,774,458
	1968-69	2,937,084	6,882,900	2.34	15.93	6.80	560,186,052
1968 October November December 1969 January February March April May June July August September October November December	Monthly Data						
	2,916,909	6,884,212	2.36	16.05	6.80	46,682,731	
	2,920,692	6,881,760	2.36	16.03	6.80	46,685,485	
	2,926,347	6,878,769	2.35	15.98	6.80	46,681,183	
	2,926,033	6,874,895	2.35	15.99	6.80	46,711,005	
	2,934,032	6,880,464	2.34	15.97	6.82	46,749,230	
	2,937,084	6,882,900	2.34	15.93	6.80	46,629,990	
	2,939,875	6,871,118	2.34	15.90	6.79	46,752,683	
	2,945,448	6,871,968	2.33	15.84	6.80	46,708,558	
	2,950,592	6,870,476	2.33	15.85	6.80	46,695,512	
	2,952,599	6,867,648	2.33	15.84	6.80	46,713,912	
	2,957,636	6,876,237	2.32	15.81	6.81	46,679,454	
	2,961,741	6,875,492	2.32	15.79	6.81	46,677,115	
	2,959,964	6,863,009	2.32	15.79	6.81	46,611,086	
	2,962,938	6,856,946	2.31	15.77	6.83	46,618,867	
	2,967,733	6,857,066	2.31	15.75	6.82	46,689,642	

(a) Based on gross data, i.e., number of cheques prepared for distribution.

TABLE 14: FAMILY ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF FAMILIES AND CHILDREN IN RECEIPT OF ALLOWANCES, AVERAGE NUMBER OF CHILDREN PER FAMILY, AVERAGE ALLOWANCES AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, BY PROVINCE, DECEMBER 1969

Province	Number of Recipients (a)		Average Number of Children Per Family (a)	Average Allowances (a)		Net Allowances Paid
	Families	Children		Per Family	Per Child	
Newfoundland	74,731	210,205	2.81	\$ 19.00	\$ 6.76	\$ 1,420,112
Prince Edward Island	14,323	38,079	2.67	18.07	6.77	258,306
Nova Scotia	108,401	258,139	2.38	16.26	6.83	1,757,240
New Brunswick	85,970	219,817	2.56	17.45	6.82	1,498,771
Quebec	836,962	1,973,619	2.36	16.09	6.82	13,437,317
Ontario	1,060,043	2,346,753	2.21	15.05	6.81	15,950,801
Manitoba	132,067	307,626	2.33	15.79	6.78	2,086,226
Saskatchewan	129,121	314,107	2.43	16.62	6.84	2,142,121
Alberta	230,819	536,941	2.33	15.96	6.85	3,676,567
British Columbia	287,602	632,365	2.20	15.09	6.86	4,328,351
Yukon and Northwest Territories	7,694	19,415	2.52	17.54	6.96	133,830
Canada	2,967,733	6,857,066	2.31	15.75	6.82	46,689,642

(a) Based on gross data, i.e., number of cheques prepared for distribution.

TABLE 15: FAMILY ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF FAMILIES AND CHILDREN IN RECEIPT OF ASSISTANCE AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1968-69, AND BY MONTHS, OCTOBER 1968 TO DECEMBER 1969, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients(a)		Net Payments
	Families	Children	
	March Data		\$
1961-62	10,000	15,109	991,454
1962-63	10,173	19,465	1,238,196
1963-64	10,967	21,094	1,560,024
1964-65	13,700	26,620	2,072,820
1965-66	17,800	35,572	2,770,180
1966-67	23,675	47,722	3,757,499
1967-68	23,577	47,043	4,211,755
1968-69	17,580	34,152	3,467,605
	Monthly Data		
1968 October	16,206	32,646	260,132
November	16,056	31,557	285,396
December	16,831	33,294	294,739
1969 January	16,283	32,222	242,995
February	16,796	32,988	276,294
March	17,580	34,152	291,991
April	17,145	33,311	268,770
May	16,727	32,463	281,842
June	16,322	31,736	262,024
July	15,345	29,835	238,094
August	15,031	29,018	217,794
September	13,582	26,084	194,802
October	12,650	24,991	200,186
November	12,462	24,789	225,672
December	12,385	26,719	210,554

(a) Based on gross data, i.e., number of cheques prepared for distribution.

TABLE 16: FAMILY ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF FAMILIES
AND CHILDREN IN RECEIPT OF ASSISTANCE
AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, BY PROVINCE,
DECEMBER 1969

Province	Number of Recipients ^(a)		Net Payments
	Families	Children	
			\$
Newfoundland	89	179	1,110
Prince Edward Island	10	21	152
Nova Scotia	193	428	3,816
New Brunswick	138	283	2,252
Quebec	1,940	3,892	30,368
Ontario	6,053	13,840	103,284
Manitoba	618	1,245	9,920
Saskatchewan	216	421	3,266
Alberta	1,117	2,335	19,512
British Columbia	1,998	4,045	36,676
Yukon and Northwest Territories	13	30	198
Canada	12,385	26,719	210,554

(a) Based on gross data, i.e., number of cheques prepared for distribution.

TABLE 17: YOUTH ALLOWANCES^(a): TOTAL NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS ATTENDING SCHOOL FULL-TIME OTHER RECIPIENTS, AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1964-65 TO 1968-69, AND BY MONTHS, OCTOBER 1968 TO DECEMBER 1969, INCLUSIVE

Period	Total Recipients	Recipients		Net Payments	
		Attending School Full-time	Others (b)		
1964-65 ^(c) 1965-66 1966-67 1967-68 1968-69	March Data			\$	
	398,037	396,281	1,756	26,869,815	
	404,794	402,802	1,992	46,468,550	
	412,121	409,591	2,530	47,395,633	
	434,565	432,051	2,514	49,426,980	
	462,385	460,055	2,330	52,457,273	
	Monthly Data ^(d)				
	1968 October	468,519	466,311	2,208	4,767,154
	November	441,393	439,089	2,304	3,207,498
	December	449,327	446,967	2,360	4,059,990
	1969 January	453,946	450,594	2,352	4,532,539
	February	459,243	456,941	2,302	4,635,820
	March	462,385	460,055	2,330	4,553,639
April	465,042	462,697	2,345	4,717,446	
May	467,513	465,166	2,347	4,659,257	
June	469,177	466,861	2,316	4,655,935	
July ^(e)	28,960	26,685	2,275	- 34,225 ^(f)	
August ^(e)	53,460	51,290	2,170	1,471	
September ^(g)	479,703	477,632	2,071	14,108,558	
October	489,199	487,152	2,047	4,964,349	
November	459,548	457,477	2,071	2,762,504	
December	470,375	468,312	2,063	4,767,022	

- (a) Quebec, which has its own Schooling Allowances program, is excluded from this program but receives from the federal government an amount which is equivalent to what would otherwise have been paid in Youth Allowances to residents of that province (see Introduction, p. 3).
- (b) Youths who are prevented from attending school because of physical or mental infirmity.
- (c) Program commenced September 1964. Data are for the seven months' period to end of fiscal year.
- (d) Include adjustments in respect of previous periods.
- (e) During July and August, allowances are paid to infirm youths only. Provisions are also made for final payments to youths who reach age 18 during these months, these payments being conditional on their returning to school in September.
- (f) Cancelled cheques exceeded cheques issued.
- (g) Excludes youths receiving final payment - see note (e). The July and August allowances for youths under age 18 who have returned to school are included in the September payment.

TABLE 18: YOUTH ALLOWANCES(a): TOTAL NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS ATTENDING SCHOOL FULL-TIME, OTHER RECIPIENTS, AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, BY PROVINCE, DECEMBER 1969

Province	Total Recipients	Recipients		Net Payments
		Attending School Full-time	Others(b)	
				\$
Newfoundland	17,248	17,087	161	177,610
Prince Edward Island	3,621	3,603	18	36,630
Nova Scotia	25,840	25,717	123	261,557
New Brunswick	22,011	21,898	113	221,931
Ontario	226,036	224,877	1,159	2,247,270
Manitoba	30,994	30,930	64	315,960
Saskatchewan	32,362	32,289	73	328,234
Alberta	49,748	49,556	192	525,890
British Columbia	61,788	61,629	159	642,280
Yukon and Northwest Territories	727	726	1	9,660
Canada	470,375	468,312	2,063	4,767,022

(a) Excludes Quebec, which has its own Schooling Allowances program. That province receives from the federal government an amount which is equivalent to what would otherwise be paid to Quebec residents under the Youth Allowances program (see Introduction p. 3).

(b) Youths who are prevented from attending school because of physical or mental infirmity.

TABLE 19: CANADA ASSISTANCE PLAN(a): TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE, FISCAL YEARS 1966-67 TO 1968-69, AND BY MONTHS, OCTOBER 1968 TO DECEMBER 1969, INCLUSIVE

Period	Total Assistance Granted(b)	Federal Share of Assistance Granted(b)
	\$	\$
1966-67 (c)	20,991,173	10,495,587
1967-68	452,357,989	225,611,486
1968-69	514,576,626	256,805,603
	Monthly Data	
1968 October	44,673,129	21,838,410
November	43,795,619	21,399,656
December	46,560,717	22,782,205
1969 January	45,517,706	19,474,608
February	38,755,288	27,048,906
March	54,122,229	26,674,669
April	53,393,713	26,674,660
May	23,287,040	11,643,520
June	53,815,966	26,907,983
July	49,917,985	24,942,691
August	42,912,088	21,432,985
September	40,776,713	20,370,233
October	53,316,748	26,643,942
November	48,993,533	24,479,121
December	50,246,445	25,101,281

- (a) Excludes the province of Quebec which receives reimbursement by means of a tax abatement and equalization payment from the federal government (see Introduction, p. 3).
- (b) Includes amounts in respect of retroactive payments. Federal share equals 50 per cent of total assistance.
- (c) These were the first payments made under this program.

TABLE 20: CANADA ASSISTANCE PLAN(a): TOTAL ASSISTANCE
GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE(b),
BY PROVINCE, DECEMBER 1969

Province	Total Assistance Granted(c)	Federal Share of Assistance Granted(c)
	\$	\$
Newfoundland	3,453,372	1,726,187
Prince Edward Island	447,444	223,721
Nova Scotia	3,762,508	1,881,254
New Brunswick	3,352,281	1,676,141
Ontario	20,042,589	10,021,296
Manitoba	4,670,570	2,335,285
Saskatchewan	2,474,229	1,237,115
Alberta	5,142,334	2,571,167
British Columbia	6,901,118	3,429,115
Canada	50,246,445	25,101,281

(a) Excludes the province of Quebec. That province receives reimbursement from the federal government under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 3).

(b) Based on federal payments made during fiscal year.

(c) Includes amounts in respect of retroactive payments. Federal share equals 50 per cent of total assistance.

TABLE 21: OLD AGE ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1968-69, AND BY MONTHS, OCTOBER 1968 TO DECEMBER 1969, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number Recipients	Average Monthly Payment (a)	Total Assistance Granted (b)	Federal Share of Assistance (b)
1961-62 1962-63 1963-64 1964-65 1965-66 ^(e) 1966-67 1967-68 1968-69 1968 October November December 1969 January February March April May June July August September October November December	March Data		\$	\$
		\$		
	98,944	53.87 ^(c)	62,691,365	30,810,585
	103,159	60.68	77,518,780	38,179,057
	105,241	65.72 ^(d)	79,603,357	39,208,181
	107,354	69.43	91,309,367	44,990,955
	52,988	68.85	54,806,485	26,980,510
	35,546	68.52	40,284,282	19,750,744
	12,083	66.94	18,580,387	8,950,507
	3,276	68.69	7,385,382	3,424,181
	Monthly Data ^(f)			
	9,755	67.77	681,339	328,868
	9,500	67.60	664,370	325,035
	8,393	68.30	643,578	315,065
	3,355	68.84	337,461	117,186
	3,291	68.71	235,479	112,248
	3,276	68.69	231,091	110,992
	3,165	69.13	225,185	108,495
	3,145	68.62	223,579	109,319
	3,084	68.71	217,430	104,452
	3,058	68.61	215,573	105,495
	2,951	68.53	208,999	102,408
	2,853	68.67	200,928	97,451
	2,719	68.84	190,562	92,698
	2,557	68.87	180,520	87,333
	2,382	68.65	165,512	80,397

(a) Based on that amount of total assistance for which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of up to \$75 per recipient per month.

(b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(c) The maximum assistance sharable by the federal government was raised from \$55.00 to \$65.00 a month effective February 1, 1962.

(d) The maximum assistance sharable by the federal government was raised from \$65.00 to \$75.00 a month effective December 1963.

(e) Effective April 1, 1965, federal payments are made to the province of Quebec under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 4). These federal payments are not included above.

(f) Monthly amounts may not add up to fiscal year's total due to adjustments which are not allocable to any particular months. The annual reduction, commencing Jan. 1, 1966, of the minimum pensionable age for Old Age Security has resulted in a decline in the number of recipients on their being transferred to the Old Age Security program.

TABLE 22: OLD AGE ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE PAYMENT, TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE, BY PROVINCE, DECEMBER 1969

Province	Number of Recipients	Average Payment (a)	Total Assistance Granted (b)	Federal Share of Assistance (b)
Newfoundland	-	\$	\$	\$
Prince Edward Island	-	-	-	-
Nova Scotia	593	65.94	39,212	19,559
New Brunswick	606	68.27	42,145	20,613
Ontario	-	-	-	251Cr.
Manitoba	402	68.21	27,660	13,584
Saskatchewan	-	-	-	220Cr.
Alberta	-	-	-	96Cr.
British Columbia	755	71.15	54,579	26,250
Yukon and Northwest Territories	26	73.69	1,917	958
Canada (c)	2,382	68.65	165,512	80,397

(a) Based on that amount of total assistance for which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of up to \$75 per recipient per month.

(b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(c) Excludes Quebec. The federal payments to that province are made under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 4).

TABLE 23: DISABLED PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ALLOWANCES GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1968-69, AND BY MONTHS, OCTOBER 1968 TO DECEMBER 1969, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients	Average Monthly Allowances(a)	Total Allowances Granted(b)	Federal Share of Allowances(b)
1961-62 1962-63 1963-64 1964-65 1965-66(c) 1966-67 1967-68(d) 1968-69	March Data		\$	\$
		\$		
	50,029	64.04	33,242,325	16,433,611
	50,621	64.10	39,800,886	19,634,313
	51,671	69.48	40,941,104	20,206,543
	53,103	73.86	47,354,285	23,365,493
	34,588	73.51	30,387,957	14,979,429
	34,590	73.24	30,543,640	15,026,379
	15,789	72.26	14,394,258	7,063,958
	13,157	72.38	13,048,858	6,388,451
	Monthly Data(d)			
	15,192	72.36	1,111,455	544,023
	15,166	72.33	1,113,215	541,466
	15,071	72.39	1,098,933	541,248
1969 January February March April May June July August September October November December	13,333	72.33	974,008	480,089
	13,245	72.32	971,554	465,768
	13,157	72.38	958,772	472,776
	13,039	72.42	954,568	471,950
	10,377	71.89	754,342	371,444
	10,328	71.92	750,486	369,193
	10,270	71.99	745,516	369,102
	10,198	72.00	742,059	365,373
	10,140	72.03	740,273	364,986
	10,065	72.08	732,074	359,574
	10,022	72.15	731,079	358,372
	9,930	72.25	726,103	356,823

(a) Based on that amount of total allowances on which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of up to \$75 per month per recipient.

(b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(c) Effective April 1, 1965, federal payments are made to the province of Quebec under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 5). These federal payments are not included above.

(d) Monthly amounts may not add up to fiscal year's total due to adjustments which are not allocable to any particular months.

TABLE 24: DISABLED PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE PAYMENT, TOTAL ALLOWANCES GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, BY PROVINCE, DECEMBER 1969

Province	Number of Recipients	Average Payment (a)	Total Allowances Granted (b)	Federal Share of Allowances (b)
Newfoundland	57	\$ 60.65	\$ 3,532	\$ 1,761
Prince Edward Island	44	70.85	3,117	1,559
Nova Scotia	674	69.95	47,263	23,362
New Brunswick	2,257	74.32	169,327	83,265
Ontario	1,123	63.33	71,885	33,655
Manitoba	1,390	73.53	103,495	51,020
Saskatchewan	141	69.02	9,732	4,770
Alberta	1,654	73.21	124,936	61,824
British Columbia	2,552	73.72	189,989	94,193
Yukon and Northwest Territories	38	74.39	2,827	1,414
Canada (c)	9,930	72.25	726,103	356,823

- (a) Based on that amount of total assistance for which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of up to \$75 per recipient per month.
- (b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.
- (c) Excludes Quebec. The federal payments to that province are made under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 5).

TABLE 25: BLIND PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ALLOWANCES GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1968-69, AND BY MONTHS, OCTOBER 1968 TO DECEMBER 1969, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients	Average Monthly Allowances (a)	Total Allowances Granted (b)	Federal Share of Allowances (b)	
	March Data		\$	\$	
		\$			
	1961-62	8,573	62.95	5,577,655	4,129,852
	1962-63	8,634	62.50	6,572,551	4,881,821
	1963-64	8,581	68.12	6,715,151	4,987,897
	1964-65	8,586	72.10	7,571,828	5,624,702
	1965-66(c)	5,437	71.05	4,899,514	3,632,212
	1966-67	5,022	70.94	4,563,883	3,377,418
	1967-68	3,384	70.62	3,140,323	2,314,248
	1968-69	3,025	70.78	2,781,139	2,057,000
	Monthly Data(d)				
1968	October	3,270	70.56	233,196	172,246
	November	3,248	70.62	231,612	171,978
	December	3,205	70.69	229,676	171,392
1969	January	3,055	70.57	219,554	163,506
	February	3,038	70.70	216,460	159,198
	March	3,025	70.78	215,872	159,290
	April	3,023	70.76	217,109	161,758
	May	3,026	70.71	219,122	162,555
	June	3,008	70.87	217,240	161,273
	July	2,994	70.83	213,363	159,214
	August	2,986	70.89	213,823	158,690
	September	2,965	70.87	213,283	157,881
	October	2,932	71.09	210,602	155,022
	November	2,911	71.09	208,670	154,530
	December	2,878	71.15	209,109	154,430

(a) Based on that amount of total allowances on which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 75 per cent of up to \$75 per month per recipient.

(b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(c) Effective April 1, 1965, federal payments to the province of Quebec are made under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 4). These federal payments are not included above.

(d) Monthly amounts may not add up to fiscal year's total due to adjustments which are not allocable to any particular months.

TABLE 26: BLIND PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE PAYMENT, TOTAL ALLOWANCES GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, BY PROVINCE, DECEMBER 1969

Province	Number of Recipients	Average Payment (a)	Total Allowances Granted (b)	Federal Share of Allowances (b)
Newfoundland	393	\$ 73.56	\$ 29,060	\$ 21,289
Prince Edward Island	59	73.41	4,331	3,248
Nova Scotia	561	73.29	41,890	31,053
New Brunswick	470	73.97	34,452	25,988
Ontario	289	50.91	14,437	11,046
Manitoba	269	72.30	20,658	15,163
Saskatchewan	81	72.34	5,860	4,260
Alberta	277	72.90	21,249	15,602
British Columbia	445	73.87	33,622	24,868
Yukon and Northwest Territories	34	75.00	2,550	1,913
Canada (c)	2,878	71.15	209,109	154,430

- (a) Based on that amount of total allowances on which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 75 per cent of up to \$75 per month per recipient.
- (b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.
- (c) Excludes Quebec. The federal payments to that province are made under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction p. 4).

TABLE 27: UNEMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1968-69, AND BY MONTHS, OCTOBER 1968 TO DECEMBER 1969, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients(a)	Average Monthly Assistance	Total Assistance Granted(b)	Federal Payments(c)
	March Data		\$	\$
		\$		
1961-62	703,601	25.26	182,524,520	92,028,537
1962-63	754,163	25.58	203,044,328	96,476,627
1963-64	733,489	27.50	225,630,879	107,370,707
1964-65	723,198	30.15	241,830,823	107,553,374
1965-66	725,475	33.73	267,306,689	101,707,172(d)
1966-67	743,849	33.23	335,992,354	143,271,062(d)
1967-68	4,972	29.15	3,446,015	6,121,935(d)
1968-69	4,020	37.98	2,155,539	1,049,287(d)
	Monthly Data(d) (e)			
1968 October	3,914	44.27	173,264	99,446
November	3,626	47.57	172,504	81,352
December	4,331	41.67	180,468	85,845
1969 January	4,536	36.44	165,299	36,868
February	4,252	33.83	143,842	81,675
March	4,020	37.98	152,660	67,251
April	4,173	36.91	154,035	74,690
May	3,447	42.84	147,680	62,212
June	3,145	41.77	131,369	65,685
July	2,928	54.19	158,664	-
August	3,199	41.86	133,928	74,003
September	2,631	47.81	125,783	62,892
October	2,705	41.07	111,091	114,984
November	2,220	41.22	91,506	68,342
December	2,863	38.71	110,839	57,771

(a) Includes dependents of recipients as well as some recipients and dependents who had been previously granted assistance under a provincial mothers' allowances program. A deduction formula was applied up to April 1966 to exclude payments to the latter for calculation of federal reimbursement.

(b) Comprises amounts paid to recipients in a given month or year, even though the reimbursement to provincial governments by the federal government may have been spread over a number of months or over two fiscal years.

(c) Federal government shares 50 per cent of total assistance excluding assistance paid in the form of mothers' allowances. The monthly amounts may exceed or be less than half of the total assistance granted because of the inclusion in that month of amounts due to or owing (because of federal overpayments) by the provinces in respect of previous periods.

(d) This figure does not represent total federal payments since, effective April 1, 1965, Quebec receives payments under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 3).

(e) Data are preliminary and subject to adjustments. Mothers' Allowances payments were included for reimbursement from April 1, 1966.

TABLE 28: UNEMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE PAYMENT, TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL PAYMENTS, BY PROVINCE, DECEMBER 1969

Province	Number of Recipients (a)	Average Assistance Granted (b)	Total Assistance (c)	Federal Payments (d)
Newfoundland	-	\$	\$	\$
Prince Edward Island	-	-	-	-
Nova Scotia	-	-	-	-
New Brunswick	-	-	-	-
Quebec	-	-	-	-
Ontario	1,104	57.78	63,787	31,894
Manitoba	-	-	-	-
Saskatchewan	-	-	-	-
Alberta	461	45.70	21,067	10,534
British Columbia	-	-	-	-
Yukon and Northwest Territories	1,298	20.02	25,984	12,992
Canada	2,863	38.71	110,839	55,420

(a) Includes dependents of recipients as well as some recipients and dependents who had been previously granted assistance under a provincial mothers' allowances program.

(b) Based on that amount of total assistance on which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government (see footnote d).

(c) Total assistance equals amount paid to recipients in a given month, even though the reimbursement to provincial governments by the federal government may have been spread over a number of months.

(d) Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of the eligible assistance fulfilling the necessary qualifications. The federal payments may exceed or be less than half of the total assistance shown because of the inclusion of amounts due to or owing by the particular province in respect of previous periods.

(e) This figure does not represent total federal payments since, effective April 1, 1965, Quebec receives payments under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, page 3).

TABLE 29: FITNESS AND AMATEUR SPORT PROGRAM: EXPENDITURES FOR FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1968-69, INCLUSIVE

Grants	1961-62	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69
Grants to Provinces	\$ -	\$ 355,781	\$ 248,918	\$ 450,037	\$ 602,493	\$ 669,289	\$ 813,375	\$ 892,324
Graduate Scholarships & Fellowships	-	71,448	135,901	162,692	207,699	109,122	240,726	229,738
Grants to Agencies, Organizations & Institutions	183,085	455,811	1,003,196	962,648	1,265,345(a)	3,382,738(b)	1,960,185	2,234,694 ^(c)
Research Grants	-	33,348	43,188	256,838	283,834	345,988	449,619	315,978
Miscellaneous	46,556	64,882	118,621	164,388	149,122	158,632	191,508	313,701
Total	229,641	981,270	1,549,824	1,996,603	2,508,493	4,665,769	3,655,413	3,986,435

(a) Includes grants re 1967 Pan-American Games \$220,000.

(b) Includes grants re 1967 Pan-American Games \$1,902,604 and Centennial Sports Projects \$266,964.

(c) Includes a grant of \$50,000 to the Government of the Northwest Territories.

TABLE 30: FITNESS AND AMATEUR SPORT PROGRAM: FEDERAL GRANTS TO PROVINCES, BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEARS 1962-63 TO 1968-69, INCLUSIVE(a)

Province	Grants to Provinces(b)						
	1962-63(c)	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69
Newfoundland	\$ 30,671	\$ 22,332	\$ 37,267	\$ 48,735	\$ 61,311	\$ 57,571	\$ 79,092
Prince Edward Island	30,586	9,100	56,263	36,897	35,899	32,722	55,554
Nova Scotia	31,527	29,998	37,858	47,614	50,925	56,860	56,813
New Brunswick	27,328	27,496	52,503	68,901	67,970	68,193	60,165
Ontario	51,406	25,000	57,253	133,517	128,982	210,402	238,200
Manitoba	36,947	64,185	64,203	63,876	63,114	81,114	62,205
Saskatchewan	34,681	7,500	29,793	38,813	60,990	62,055	61,962
Alberta	34,611	41,544	40,491	26,908	43,874	89,683	119,481
British Columbia	34,686	11,066	39,634	80,743	88,252	86,216	87,596
Yukon and Northwest Territories	43,338	10,697	34,772	56,489	67,972	68,559	(d) 71,256
Canada	355,781	248,918	450,037	602,493	669,289	813,375	892,324

(a) Quebec did not sign an agreement with the federal government and does not take part in the program.

(b) Data may include grants in respect of previous years.

(c) Includes the planning and organization grant given on a non-sharing basis at the beginning of the program.

(d) Excludes \$50,000 paid to the Government of the Northwest Territories under Grants to Agencies, Organizations and Institutions.

TABLE 31: NATIONAL WELFARE GRANTS, BY PROGRAM, FISCAL YEARS
1962-63(a) TO 1968-69, INCLUSIVE

Grants	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69
Welfare Services	\$ 8,778	\$ 44,786	\$ 117,332	\$ 433,201	\$ 209,996	\$ 355,953	\$ 297,766
Training Grants	40,299	46,191	92,763	111,250	21,435	(b)	(b)
Staff Development	37,576	37,639	82,828	99,734	37,490	(b)	(b)
Bursaries	13,120	25,177	45,892	60,069	70,277	(b)	(b)
Research	29,813	57,952	81,233	112,023	171,503	328,314	410,826
Fellowships and Scholarships	5,207	57,665	78,597	82,184	144,051	137,579	147,965
Teaching and Field Instruction	22,381	73,360	136,455	233,287	379,900	472,825	482,699
Demonstration Projects(c)	-	-	-	-	181,739	354,945	472,659
National Voluntary Welfare Agencies(d)	-	-	-	-	61,692	237,114	187,099
Total	157,174	342,770	635,100	1,131,748	1,278,083	1,886,730	1,999,014

(a) Program commenced November 1962.

(b) Included in Welfare Services.

(c) Effective 1966-67, the federal government pays 100 per cent of these grants whereas in previous years the federal share was 50 per cent and was included under Welfare Services.

(d) New program commenced 1966-67.

TABLE 32: NATIONAL WELFARE GRANTS: EXPENDITURES BY TYPE OF GRANT, BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEAR 1968-69

Province	Welfare Services Plans (a)	Welfare Demonstration (b)	Welfare Research (c)	Teaching and Field Instruction (d)	Welfare Scholarships (e)	Welfare Fellowships (e)	National Agency Projects (c)	Total
Newfoundland	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Prince Edward Island	1,125	29,169	4,956	-	-	-	-	35,250
Nova Scotia	1,500	36,522	19,140	39,040	6,113	5,748	-	108,063
New Brunswick	11,820	-	4,735	19,997	-	-	-	36,552
Quebec	-	-	37,554	-	10,885	17,274	-	65,713
Ontario	202,150	72,223	63,747	243,293	41,725	35,408	-	658,546
Manitoba	-	110,000	17,305	66,100	3,424	-	-	196,829
Saskatchewan	14,121	89,780	23,364	-	3,712	-	-	130,977
Alberta	4,000	59,359	14,388	38,859	1,657	-	-	118,263
British Columbia	12,500	75,606	113,234	75,410	8,439	13,580	-	298,769
Northwest Territories	30,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,600
Yukon	19,950	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,950
National Voluntary Welfare Agencies	-	-	112,403	-	-	-	187,099	299,502
Canada	297,766	472,659	410,826	482,699	75,955	72,010	187,099	1,999,014

- (a) Require a matching contribution of provincial and/or municipal funds.
 (b) Financed out of federal allocations to the provinces but do not require matching.
 (c) By location of agency head office.
 (d) By location of school.
 (e) By home address of recipient.

TABLE 33: HOSPITAL INSURANCE AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES ACT: COST OF IN-PATIENT SERVICES, NET POPULATION, PER CAPITA COST OF IN-PATIENT SERVICES, AND FEDERAL CONTRIBUTIONS FOR IN-PATIENT AND OUT-PATIENT SERVICES, CALENDAR YEARS 1960 TO 1969, INCLUSIVE

Period	Cost of In-Patient Services (a)	Net (b) Population	Per Capita Cost of In-Patient Services	Federal Contributions (c)		
				In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services	Total
	\$	No.	\$	\$	\$	\$
1960(d)	500,648,650	17,682,000	28.31	178,161,110	2,553,589	180,714,699
1961(e)	578,756,434	18,104,624	31.97	281,470,853	3,168,539	284,639,392
1962	656,214,825	18,429,000	35.61	321,184,007	4,419,308	325,603,315
1963	739,872,185	18,758,000	39.44	364,445,685	7,594,187	372,039,872
1964	831,289,095	19,100,000	43.52	410,905,459	9,244,107	420,149,566
1965(f)	938,026,797	19,442,000	48.25	326,084,156	10,010,441	336,094,597
1966	1,097,952,744	19,892,449	55.19	377,838,360	12,235,678	390,074,038
1967	1,267,107,206	20,284,000	62.47	438,238,728	15,407,592	453,646,320
1968	1,514,550,858	20,626,000	73.43	523,087,164	21,422,770	544,509,934
1969	1,646,078,021	20,837,209	79.00	572,827,371	28,812,690	601,640,061

(a) That portion of expenditures for hospital services to in-patients to which the federal government contributes its share under this program. Excluded are capital expenditures, expenditures of psychiatric and tuberculosis hospitals, and certain other expenditures not approved under the Act.

(b) As at June 1 in each year, as provided by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics, i.e., excluding regular members of the Canadian Forces, members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, and persons serving a term of imprisonment in a federal penitentiary.

(c) Data for 1960 to 1967, inclusive, are final; those for 1968 are estimated figures and thus are subject to revision.

(d) Agreements were made with the Northwest Territories effective April 1, 1960, and with the Yukon Territory effective July 1, 1960, from which dates they entered the program.

(e) Quebec signed an agreement under this program effective January 1, 1961.

(f) Effective January 1, 1965, federal payments to the province of Quebec are made under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act. The amounts of these payments are excluded from the federal contributions shown above (see Introduction, p. 6).

TABLE 34: HOSPITAL INSURANCE AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES ACT: PAYMENTS BY THE PROVINCES TO LISTED HOSPITALS(a) FOR IN-PATIENT AND OUT-PATIENT SERVICES, AND FEDERAL ADVANCES(b) IN RESPECT OF THOSE SERVICES, BY MONTHS, OCTOBER 1968 TO DECEMBER 1969, INCLUSIVE

Period	Payments by the Provinces to Listed Hospitals(a)		Federal Advances(b)		
	In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services	In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services	Total
1968	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
October	122,450,519	5,203,725	42,115,887	1,847,549	43,963,436
November	124,759,990	6,457,375	42,861,027	1,941,528	44,802,555
December	128,494,493	5,969,690	43,580,984	1,945,024	45,526,008
1969					
January	121,763,605	8,474,233	42,726,397	2,108,845	44,835,242
February	132,804,925	5,943,708	44,941,008	2,130,881	47,071,889
March	155,617,944	10,212,328	46,419,486	2,153,629	48,573,114
April(c)					
May	131,386,530	5,852,908	53,588,630	2,328,605	55,917,235
June	136,217,733	7,587,014	47,036,429	2,270,554	49,306,983
July	130,314,966	7,960,785	46,414,477	2,539,770	48,954,246
August	138,935,165	7,506,630	47,325,759	2,293,081	49,618,840
September	137,958,010	8,644,226	48,242,691	2,747,799	50,990,490
October	135,492,706	9,383,836	47,432,547	2,654,382	50,086,930
November	140,289,475	7,392,960	48,455,101	2,133,571	50,588,672
December	133,115,062	7,185,346	47,343,698	2,670,280	50,013,978
	152,181,900	7,491,645	52,901,149	2,781,294	55,682,443

(a) Includes data for the province of Quebec.

(b) Excludes federal payments made to the province of Quebec under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 6).

(c) The federal advances include \$6,267,822 as adjustment in respect of the previous three months, comprising the fourth quarter of the preceding fiscal year.

(d) The federal advances include \$5,679,417 as adjustment in respect of January to December due to an increase in the estimated National Per Capita Cost.

TABLE 35: HOSPITAL INSURANCE AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES ACT: PAYMENTS BY THE PROVINCES TO LISTED HOSPITALS (a), NET POPULATION, AND FEDERAL ADVANCES (b) FOR IN-PATIENT AND OUT-PATIENT SERVICES, BY PROVINCE, DECEMBER 1969

Province	Payments by the Provinces to Listed Hospitals (a)		Net Population (c)	Federal Advances (b)		
	In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services		In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services	Total
Newfoundland	\$	\$	No.	\$	\$	\$
Prince Edward Island	2,549,339	349,222	513,000	1,431,893	196,263	1,628,156
Nova Scotia	528,249	61,499	109,000	300,886	35,054	335,941
New Brunswick	4,430,423	552,752	745,000	2,261,496	281,904	2,543,399
Quebec	3,568,175	142,206	618,000	1,849,231	73,663	1,922,893
Ontario	55,707,398(d)	2,230,880(d)	5,969,000	(b)	(b)	(b)
Manitoba	52,034,227	2,254,576	7,463,030	24,567,640	1,064,160	25,631,799
Saskatchewan	5,907,348	430,547	971,000	2,980,766	217,426	3,198,192
Alberta	5,413,623	390,819	958,922	2,838,628	204,789	3,043,417
British Columbia	10,034,206	969,132	1,552,000	4,912,360	474,875	5,387,235
Yukon	11,740,498	97,559	2,054,000	6,116,454	50,828	6,167,282
Northwest Territories	83,992	618	15,000	44,231	326	44,556
	184,422	11,835	31,000	94,120	6,036	100,156
Canada	152,181,900	7,491,645	20,998,952	47,397,703	2,605,323	50,003,026

(a) Includes data for the province of Quebec.

(b) Excludes data for the province of Quebec which receives federal payments under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act. These payments are not included above (see Introduction, p. 6).

(c) Data provided by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics (with the exception of Ontario and Saskatchewan): excludes regular members of the Canadian Forces, members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police and persons serving a term of imprisonment in a federal penitentiary. Data for Ontario and Saskatchewan are the count of insured persons as reported by each province.

(d) This figure has not been audited by the federal government auditor.

TABLE 36: GENERAL HEALTH GRANTS: EXPENDITURES, BY GRANT,
FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1968-69, INCLUSIVE

Grant	1961-62	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66(a)	1966-67(a)	1967-68(a)	1968-69(a)
Professional Training	\$ 1,447,457	\$ 1,511,675	\$ 1,742,869	\$ 1,933,446	\$ 1,280,026	\$ 1,447,950	\$ 1,243,910	\$ 1,330,443
Mental Health	8,237,447	7,923,109	8,331,103	8,667,073	5,909,861	6,030,278	5,995,148	6,299,558
Tuberculosis Control	3,249,366	3,152,012	3,060,896	3,392,811	1,719,316	1,641,797	1,581,248	1,311,174
Public Health Research	1,617,096	1,458,299	1,579,002	1,647,675	4,214,560	4,242,903	4,090,326	4,200,493
General Public Health	9,659,723	10,425,594	10,063,780	12,781,246	10,840,170	11,420,783	13,486,319	13,807,525
Cancer Control	2,785,311	2,898,322	3,159,754	2,890,943	1,132,757	1,122,426	1,204,076	1,213,282
Medical Rehabilitation and Crippled Children	1,614,914	1,580,723	1,853,232	2,465,006	1,839,477	1,876,896	1,035,909	1,016,656
Child and Maternal Health	1,388,443	1,345,629	1,204,317	1,409,162	919,763	860,922	993,341	818,187
Canada	29,999,757	30,295,363	30,994,953	35,187,362	27,855,930	28,643,955	29,630,277	29,997,318

(a) Excludes data for the province of Quebec which, since April 1, 1965, receives federal payments under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act, for the parts of the program other than Public Health Research and demonstration projects (see Introduction, p. 7).

TABLE 37: GENERAL HEALTH GRANTS: EXPENDITURES, BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEAR 1968-69

Province	Professional Training	Mental Health	Tuberculosis Control	Public Health Research	General Public Health	Cancer Control	Medical Rehabilitation and Crippled Children	Child and Maternal Health	Total General Health Grants
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	62,471	197,156	135,171	5,120	483,963	4,022	94,156	55,358	1,037,417
Prince Edward Island	18,445	120,331	18,742	14,000	180,040	16,000	12,642	12,300	392,500
Nova Scotia	131,074	381,853	58,621	149,695	655,874	58,507	77,191	106,167	1,588,982
New Brunswick	68,839	297,224	62,734	35,296	555,241	65,290	94,515	73,657	1,252,796
Quebec	(a)	(a)	103,500	869,958	487,732	(a)	35,815	197,583	1,694,588
Ontario	558,080	2,878,078	478,877	1,351,648	6,778,454	647,529	109,049	36,485	12,838,200
Manitoba	70,724	583,706	84,216	436,675	841,187	-	141,270	37,301	2,195,079
Saskatchewan	89,898	371,376	73,623	350,824	849,205	95,432	105,221	85,328	2,020,907
Alberta	220,497	644,136	119,147	235,954	1,196,625	142,874	71,491	134,307	2,765,031
British Columbia	110,415	823,643	159,237	749,323	1,678,504	183,628	275,306	79,701	4,059,757
Northwest Territories	-	-	-	2,000	100,700	-	-	-	102,700
Yukon Territory	-	32,055	17,306	-	-	-	-	-	49,361
Canada ^(a)	1,330,443	6,299,558	1,311,174	4,200,493	13,807,525	1,213,282	1,016,656	818,187	29,997,318

(a) Excludes the province of Quebec which, since April 1, 1965, receives federal payments in respect of this part of the program under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, page 7).

TABLE 38: HOSPITAL CONSTRUCTION GRANTS: EXPENDITURES, BY PROVINCE,
FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1968-69, INCLUSIVE

Province	1961-62	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69
Newfoundland	\$ 592,488	\$ 633,404	\$ 958,929	\$ 544,851	\$ 976,428	\$ 878,935	\$ 530,303	\$ 118,760
Prince Edward Island	17,583	133,667	80,498	38,554	201,835	197,731	14,504	127,570
Nova Scotia	1,139,929	1,319,249	1,136,907	916,159	759,147	354,374	646,925	756,895
New Brunswick	350,710	700,200	1,092,846	914,252	127,267	373,512	256,427	164,851
Quebec	4,988,422	5,785,907	5,882,671	5,962,406	3,464,408	3,451,130	2,445,491	583,871
Ontario	7,620,395	6,558,364	7,500,482	6,978,200	6,918,796	6,962,212	6,930,238	6,951,612
Manitoba	1,191,392	825,066	957,816	1,048,241	975,880	637,548	739,411	505,721
Saskatchewan	761,446	880,777	1,510,470	910,634	1,101,126	1,033,575	942,128	819,257
Alberta	1,328,445	1,694,021	1,973,652	2,522,750	1,601,390	1,513,239	1,496,935	1,486,500
British Columbia	1,009,186	1,463,459	880,632	1,632,572	1,459,331	979,178	2,357,421	2,494,246
Northwest Territories	-	5,886	21,895	43,728	36,430	92,510	41,880	-
Yukon Territory	-	-	3,202	-	-	-	-	-
Canada	18,999,996	20,000,000	22,000,000	21,512,347	17,622,038	16,473,944	16,401,663	14,009,283

TABLE 39: HEALTH RESOURCES FUND: PAYMENTS BY FEDERAL GOVERNMENT,
BY PROVINCE(a), FISCAL YEAR 1968-69

Province	Construction			Equipment			Functional Planning	Total
	Teaching	Research	Total	Teaching	Research	Total		
Newfoundland	\$ -	-	-	\$ -	-	-	\$ 44,569	\$ 44,569
Prince Edward Island	10,978	-	10,978	-	-	-	-	10,978
Nova Scotia	1,733,510	110,650	1,844,160	856,033	1,356,552	2,212,585	10,313	4,067,058
New Brunswick	848,648	-	848,648	126,626	-	126,626	-	975,274
Quebec	5,371,994	3,858,935	9,230,929	247,897	188,285	436,182	-	9,667,111
Ontario	8,673,077	5,824,846	14,497,923	43,826	103,105	146,931	207,817	14,852,671
Manitoba	133,767	20,845	154,612	17,435	40,682	58,117	-	212,729
Saskatchewan	18,230	372	18,602	16,790	343	17,133	37,500	73,235
Alberta	1,982,130	211,808	2,193,938	269,226	27,513	296,739	-	2,490,677
British Columbia	516,305	434,283	950,588	328,348	156,959	485,307	92,795	1,528,690
Yukon Territory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Northwest Territory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Canada	19,288,639	10,461,739	29,750,378	1,906,181	1,873,439	3,779,620	392,994	33,922,992

(a) Classified according to the province in which the facility is to be located.

- 53 -

EXPENDITURES BY ALL LEVELS OF GOVERNMENT ON HEALTH
AND SOCIAL WELFARE IN RELATION TO NET NATIONAL
INCOME AND GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT, FISCAL
YEARS 1961-62 TO 1968-69 INCLUSIVE

Fiscal Year	Government Expenditures on Health and Social Welfare		
	Amount	Per Cent of Net National Income ^(a)	Per Cent of Gross National Product ^(a)
	(\$'millions)		
1961-62	3,689.2	12.8	9.6
1962-63	3,898.5	12.5	9.5
1963-64	4,069.1	12.2	9.2
1964-65	4,454.0	12.3	9.2
1965-66	4,727.4	11.8	8.8
1966-67	5,383.8	11.5	8.6
1967-68	6,450.0 ^(b)	12.9	9.7
1968-69	7,270.0 ^(b)	13.1	9.9

(a) Data for Net National Income and Gross National Product have been revised by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics (see page 60) but, as quarterly data required for the above calculations are not yet available for calendar years prior to 1967, the percentage values shown in this table for fiscal years up to 1966-67 are based on the latest material published prior to the revisions and are subject to adjustment.

(b) Includes estimated data.

TOTAL, PER CAPITA AND PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF
GOVERNMENT EXPENDITURES ON HEALTH AND SOCIAL
WELFARE, BY LEVEL OF GOVERNMENT,
FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1968-69, INCLUSIVE

Year Ended March 31 -	Federal	Provincial	Municipal	Total
Total Expenditures				
	(\$'millions)	(\$'millions)	(\$'millions)	(\$'millions)
1962	2,577.1	1,004.3	107.8	3,689.2
1963	2,683.5	1,097.7	117.3	3,898.5
1964	2,801.0	1,166.8	101.2	4,069.1
1965	2,969.7	1,376.1	108.2	4,454.0
1966(a)	2,883.5	1,714.3	129.6	4,727.4
1967	3,243.1	2,013.8	127.0	5,383.8
1968(b)	3,915.5	2,396.1	138.5	6,450.0
1969(b)	4,413.5	2,698.5	158.0	7,270.0
Per Capita Expenditures(c)				
	\$	\$	\$	\$
1962	140.34	54.69	5.87	200.90
1963	143.44	58.68	6.27	208.39
1964	146.95	61.22	5.31	213.48
1965	152.92	70.86	5.57	229.35
1966(a)	145.80	86.68	6.56	239.04
1967	160.88	99.90	6.30	267.08
1968(b)	190.55	116.61	6.74	313.90
1969(b)	211.34	129.22	7.57	348.13
Percentage Distribution				
1962	69.9	27.2	2.9	100.0
1963	68.8	28.2	3.0	100.0
1964	68.8	28.7	2.5	100.0
1965	66.7	30.9	2.4	100.0
1966(a)	61.0	36.3	2.7	100.0
1967	60.2	37.4	2.4	100.0
1968(b)	60.7	37.2	2.1	100.0
1969(b)	60.7	37.1	2.2	100.0

- (a) Effective April 1, 1965, the province of Quebec received federal contributions (see Introduction pp. 9, 10 and 11) under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act instead of direct payments in respect of the various shared-cost programs. These contributions are not included in federal expenditures, but are included as provincial expenditures due to social security costs by the province of Quebec being shown on a gross basis.
- (b) Includes estimated data.
- (c) Based on population as at October 1 in each fiscal year.

- 55 -

ESTIMATED POPULATION BY SELECTED AGE GROUPS, CANADA,
AS AT JUNE 1, 1962 TO 1969, INCLUSIVE, AND BY PROVINCE,
JUNE 1, 1969

(thousands)

Year	Age Groups									Total Population
	0-15	16-17	18-64	65	66	67	68	69	70+	
June 1: 1962	6,648.1	620.1	9,895.8	106.3	102.7	98.9	95.2	91.5	924.4	18,583.0
1963	6,774.5	656.3	10,052.2	108.2	104.3	100.6	96.9	92.7	945.3	18,931.0
1964	6,871.5	693.6	10,248.8	110.0	105.9	102.3	98.3	94.6	966.0	19,291.0
1965	6,938.9	726.6	10,471.8	112.8	107.6	104.0	99.9	95.9	986.5	19,644.0
1966	6,983.1	752.8	10,739.4	115.8	110.7	105.9	101.6	97.7	1,007.9	20,014.9
1967	6,995.2	776.8	11,061.4	119.1	113.7	107.9	103.2	98.8	1,028.9	20,405.0
1968	6,975.6	797.2	11,366.2	122.5	117.1	110.5	105.1	100.3	1,049.2	20,744.0
1969	6,938.0	814.1	11,669.8	125.7	119.7	113.8	107.9	102.3	1,040.3	21,061.0
Provincial Data as at June 1, 1969										
Newfoundland	209.5	24.4	249.5	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.9	19.6	514.0
Prince Edward Island	38.6	4.6	55.1	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	8.1	110.0
Nova Scotia	258.2	31.9	404.6	4.7	4.5	4.3	4.2	4.1	44.8	763.0
New Brunswick	224.1	28.2	321.1	3.7	3.5	3.3	3.2	3.1	33.7	625.0
Quebec	1,989.0	243.1	3,369.4	32.8	31.0	29.2	27.4	25.7	231.4	5,984.0
Ontario	2,373.0	269.2	4,202.3	46.5	44.5	42.5	40.4	38.5	384.5	7,452.0
Manitoba	313.9	38.1	534.3	6.7	6.4	6.1	5.8	5.3	60.6	979.0
Saskatchewan	324.1	39.1	502.9	6.5	6.1	5.8	5.5	5.2	61.2	959.0
Alberta	548.2	60.3	839.9	8.8	8.4	7.9	7.3	7.0	70.8	1,561.0
British Columbia	638.9	73.5	1,166.6	12.9	12.3	11.8	11.3	10.8	124.9	2,067.0
Yukon and North- west Territories	20.5	1.7	23.5	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.1	(a)	0.7	47.0
Canada	6,938.0	814.1	11,669.8	125.7	119.7	113.8	107.9	102.3	1,040.3	21,061.0

(a) Less than fifty persons.

Source: Unpublished data provided by the Census Division, Dominion Bureau of Statistics.

THE CANADIAN LABOUR FORCE, BY GEOGRAPHICAL AREA AND TOTAL
CALENDAR YEARS 1961 TO 1969,
AND BY MONTHS, OCTOBER 1968 TO DECEMBER 1969, INCLUSIVE

(thousands)

Period	Regions					Canada ^(a)
	Atlantic	Quebec	Ontario	Prairie	British Columbia	
1961	571	1,820	2,401	1,153	576	6,521
1962	578	1,852	2,422	1,175	590	6,615
1963	577	1,904	2,476	1,182	610	6,748
1964	588	1,951	2,556	1,199	639	6,933
1965	611	2,021	2,614	1,227	667	7,141
1966	626	2,116	2,720	1,248	710	7,420
1967	635	2,196	2,834	1,267	762	7,694
1968	643	2,227	2,934	1,318	797	7,919
1969	654	2,290	3,032	1,351	836	8,162
Monthly Data						
1968 October	650	2,241	2,961	1,344	799	7,995
November	642	2,234	2,987	1,344	808	8,015
December	633	2,221	2,939	1,331	816	7,940
1969 January	626	2,221	2,947	1,309	788	7,891
February	626	2,208	2,962	1,318	797	7,911
March	622	2,231	2,955	1,309	802	7,919
April	641	2,273	2,994	1,332	821	8,061
May	666	2,294	3,056	1,384	848	8,248
June	674	2,356	3,122	1,381	870	8,403
July	697	2,408	3,170	1,411	864	8,550
August	689	2,395	3,139	1,407	859	8,489
September	656	2,277	3,002	1,352	839	8,126
October	659	2,290	3,002	1,342	849	8,142
November	646	2,274	3,007	1,333	855	8,115
December	641	2,256	3,022	1,334	842	8,095

(a) May not add exactly, due to rounding.

Source: Dominion Bureau of Statistics: The Labour Force, monthly series, Ottawa: Queen's Printer.

PERSONAL INCOME, BY PROVINCE, CALENDAR YEARS
1961 TO 1969, INCLUSIVE
(millions of dollars)

Province	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
Newfoundland	427	445	475	517	563	628	699	754	829
Prince Edward Island	99	112	114	127	136	149	167	185	200
Nova Scotia	926	975	1,029	1,096	1,181	1,295	1,441	1,575	1,760
New Brunswick	657	694	741	801	871	969	1,077	1,190	1,302
Quebec	7,654	8,226	8,702	9,547	10,555	11,820	13,139	14,264	15,718
Ontario	11,896	12,745	13,679	14,736	16,353	18,433	20,315	22,370	25,104
Manitoba	1,425	1,602	1,639	1,777	1,900	2,073	2,318	2,579	2,785
Saskatchewan	1,060	1,492	1,668	1,522	1,785	2,057	2,001	2,298	2,413
Alberta	2,141	2,343	2,479	2,602	2,888	3,337	3,604	4,052	4,550
British Columbia	3,003	3,194	3,436	3,743	4,195	4,763	5,244	5,686	6,451
Yukon and North- west Territories	55	56	64	64	66	72	96	106	122
Foreign Countries (a)	68	82	83	86	98	106	106	111	109
Canada	29,411	31,966	34,109	36,618	40,591	45,702	50,207	55,170	61,343

(a) Income of Canadians temporarily abroad, including pay and allowances of Canadian Armed Forces abroad.

Source: Tabular material prepared by the National Accounts, Production and Productivity Division of the Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Ottawa.

PER CAPITA PERSONAL INCOME, BY PROVINCE,
CALENDAR YEARS 1961 TO 1969, INCLUSIVE

Province and Territory	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	932	951	998	1,070	1,154	1,274	1,398	1,487	1,613
Prince Edward Island	943	1,047	1,056	1,165	1,248	1,367	1,532	1,682	1,818
Nova Scotia	1,256	1,307	1,370	1,452	1,562	1,713	1,904	2,072	2,307
New Brunswick	1,099	1,147	1,217	1,311	1,416	1,571	1,737	1,907	2,083
Quebec	1,455	1,532	1,588	1,710	1,857	2,045	2,239	2,407	2,627
Ontario	1,908	2,007	2,111	2,222	2,409	2,648	2,842	3,062	3,369
Manitoba	1,546	1,712	1,727	1,853	1,969	2,153	2,407	2,656	2,845
Saskatchewan	1,146	1,604	1,788	1,616	1,879	2,154	2,089	2,394	2,516
Alberta	1,607	1,711	1,767	1,821	1,992	2,281	2,419	2,655	2,915
British Columbia	1,843	1,924	2,022	2,145	2,334	2,542	2,693	2,833	3,121
Yukon and North-west Territories	1,486	1,400	1,561	1,524	1,610	1,674	2,182	2,304	2,596
Canada	1,613	1,720	1,802	1,898	2,066	2,283	2,461	2,660	2,913

Source: Tabular material prepared by the National Accounts, Production and Productivity Division of the Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Ottawa.

- 59 -

CONSUMER PRICE INDEX (1961=100), FOR
 CALENDAR YEARS 1960 TO 1969, INCLUSIVE, AND
 FOR FISCAL YEARS 1960-61 TO 1969-70, INCLUSIVE

Calendar Year	C.P.I.(a) (1961=100)	Fiscal Year	C.P.I.(b) (1961=100)
1960	99.1	1960-61	99.5
1961	100.0	1961-62	100.1
1962	101.2	1962-63	101.6
1963	103.0	1963-64	103.4
1964	104.8	1964-65	105.3
1965	107.4	1965-66	108.3
1966	111.4	1966-67	112.2
1967	115.4	1967-68	116.6
1968	120.1	1968-69	121.2
1969	125.5	1969-70	126.9

(a) Source - D.B.S., "Prices and Price Indexes", Ottawa.

(b) Values shown are based on data for the 12 months in the respective fiscal year as published by D.B.S. in "Prices and Price Indexes".

GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT AND NET NATIONAL
INCOME, CALENDAR YEARS 1961 TO 1969,
INCLUSIVE

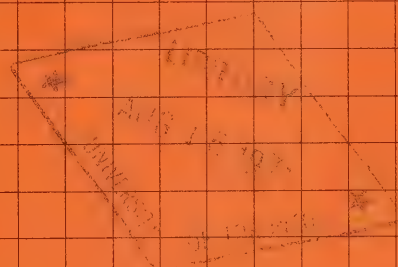
(millions of dollars)

	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
Gross National Product	39,080	42,353	45,465	49,783	54,897	61,421	65,722	71,427	78,537
Net National Income	29,062	31,649	34,100	37,198	40,969	46,032	49,278	53,890	59,868

Source: D.B.S., National Income and Expenditure Accounts, 1926-1968,
August 1969, and National Income and Expenditure Accounts,
Second Quarter 1970, September 1970, Queen's Printer, Ottawa.

QUARTERLY STATISTICAL BULLETIN

ENDING FIRST QUARTER 1970



HW53

PUBLICATION OF THE DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE, CANADA

JULY 1971

VOL. 4 NO. 1

QUARTERLY STATISTICAL BULLETIN
ENDING FIRST QUARTER 1970

Social Security Research Division
Research and Statistics Directorate

Published by authority of
the Honourable John Munro
Minister of National Health and Welfare

Maurice LeClair M.D.,
Deputy Minister of National Health

Joseph W. Willard,
Deputy Minister of National Welfare

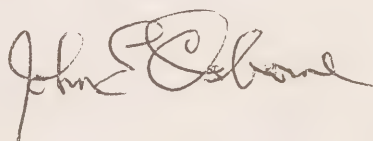
FOREWORD

The Quarterly Statistical Bulletin has been developed to meet the needs of federal, provincial and municipal government officials, voluntary agencies, educational institutions, news media and others who have shown an interest in obtaining such data. It contains selected statistics on health and welfare programs operated by the Department of National Health and Welfare, which are the responsibility of the federal government or which are undertaken together with the provincial governments under cost-sharing arrangements.

It was felt that statistics alone may not be sufficient to satisfy researchers and others when studying these data, therefore a brief description of each program is provided in the Introduction. Also included in the Introduction is a description of the legislation under which Quebec receives payments from the federal government in respect of certain health and welfare programs and the amounts involved. The publication concludes with several appendices which contain useful social and economic indicators used by those doing research in the field of social security and includes information on expenditures by all levels of government on health and social welfare as well as on population, labour force, personal income, consumer price index, gross national product and net national income.

The assistance of officials in the Department of Finance as well as in various branches of this Department in making the Bulletin a valuable source of basic and up-to-date information is gratefully acknowledged.

The Quarterly Statistical Bulletin is the work of Mr. Isidore Schachtel, assisted by Mr. David Blaker, under the general direction of Mr. John I. Clark, Principal Research Officer, Social Security Research Division.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "John E. Osborne". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first name "John" and last name "Osborne" clearly distinguishable.

John E. Osborne, Director,
Research and Statistics.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Introduction.....	1
Table 1 - Old Age Security: Number of Recipients and Total Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1969-70, and by Months, January 1969 to March 1970, Inclusive.....	13
Table 2 - Old Age Security: Number of Recipients and Total Net Payments, by Province, Fiscal Year 1969-70.....	14
Table 3 - Guaranteed Income Supplement: Total Number of Recipients, Number of Recipients Receiving Partial or Full Supplement, Recipients as a Percentage of all OAS Pensioners and Total Net Supplements Paid, Fiscal Years 1966-67 to 1969-70, and by Months, January 1969 to March 1970, Inclusive.....	15
Table 4 - Guaranteed Income Supplement: Total Number of Recipients, Number of Recipients Receiving Partial or Full Supplement, Recipients as a Percentage of all OAS Pensioners, and Total Net Supplements Paid, by Province, Fiscal Year 1969-70.....	16
Table 5 - Old Age Security Fund Finances: Pension Payments and Tax Receipts, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1969-70, and by Months, January 1969 to March 1970, Inclusive.....	17
Table 6 - Canada Pension Plan: Number of Beneficiaries and Total Benefit Payment of all Benefits in Pay, by Months, January 1969 to March 1970, Inclusive.....	18
Table 7 - Canada Pension Plan: Numbers of Beneficiaries, by Type of Benefit and by Province, March 1970.....	19
Table 8 - Canada Pension Plan: Benefit Payments of all Benefits in Pay, by Type of Benefit and by Province, March 1970.....	20
Table 9 - Canada Pension Plan: Benefit Payments of all Benefits in Pay, by Type of Benefit and by Province, Fiscal Year 1969-70.....	21
Table 10 - Canada Pension Plan: Benefit Payments, by Type of Benefit, Fiscal Years 1966-67 to 1969-70, and by Months, April 1969 to March 1970, Inclusive.	22

	<u>Page</u>
Table 11 - Canada Pension Plan Account: Revenue and Expenditure, Fiscal Years 1965-66 to 1969-70, and by Months, January 1969 to March 1970, Inclusive.....	23
Table 12 - Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund: Loans to Governments, Fiscal Years 1965-66 to 1969-70, Inclusive.....	24
Table 13 - Canada Pension Plan and Quebec Pension Plan: Contributors, by Province, Calendar Years 1966, 1967, 1968 and 1969.....	25
Table 14 - Canada Pension Plan and Quebec Pension Plan: Average Annual Income of Contributors, by Province, Calendar Year 1969.....	26
Table 15 - Family Allowances: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Allowances, Average Number of Children Per Family, Average Allowances and Total Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1969-70, and by Months, January 1969 to March 1970, Inclusive.....	27
Table 16 - Family Allowances: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Allowances, Average Number of Children Per Family, Average Allowances and Total Net Payments, by Province, Fiscal Year 1969-70.....	28
Table 17 - Family Assistance: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Assistance and Total Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1969-70, and by Months, January 1969 to March 1970, Inclusive...	29
Table 18 - Family Assistance: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Assistance and Total Net Payments, by Province, Fiscal Year 1969-70.....	30
Table 19 - Youth Allowances: Total Number of Recipients, Number of Recipients Attending School Full-Time, Other Recipients, and Total Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1964-65 to 1969-70, and by Months, January 1969 to March 1970, Inclusive.....	31
Table 20 - Youth Allowances: Total Number of Recipients, Number of Recipients Attending School Full-Time, Other Recipients, and Total Net Payments, by Province, Fiscal Year 1969-70.....	32

Table 21 - Canada Assistance Plan: Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance, Fiscal Years 1966-67 to 1969-70, and by Months, January 1969 to March 1970, Inclusive.....	33
Table 22 - Canada Assistance Plan: Federal Share of Assistance by Province, Fiscal Year 1969-70.....	34
Table 23 - Old Age Assistance: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1969-70, and by Months, January 1969 to March 1970, Inclusive.....	35
Table 24 - Disabled Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Allowances Granted and Federal Share of Allowances, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1969-70, and by Months, January 1969 to March 1970 Inclusive.....	36
Table 25 - Disabled Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment and Federal Share of Allowances, by Province, Fiscal Year 1969-70.....	37
Table 26 - Blind Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Allowances Granted and Federal Share of Allowances, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1969-70, and by Months, January 1969 to March 1970, Inclusive.....	38
Table 27 - Blind Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment and Federal Share of Allowances, by Province, Fiscal Year 1969-70.....	39
Table 28 - Unemployment Assistance: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Assistance Granted and Federal Payments, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1969-70, and by Months, January 1969 to March 1970, Inclusive.....	40
Table 29 - Fitness and Amateur Sport Program: Expenditures for Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1969-70, Inclusive.....	41
Table 30 - Fitness and Amateur Sport Program: Federal Grants to Provinces, by Province, Fiscal Years 1962-63 to 1969-70, Inclusive.....	42

	<u>Page</u>
Table 31 - National Welfare Grants, by Program, Fiscal Years 1962-63 to 1969-70, Inclusive.....	43
Table 32 - National Welfare Grants: Expenditures by Type of Grant, by Province, Fiscal Year 1969-70.....	44
Table 33 - Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act: Cost of In-Patient Services, Net Population, Per Capita Cost of In-Patient Services, and Federal Contributions for In-Patient and Out-Patient Services, Calendar Years 1960 to 1969, Inclusive.....	45
Table 34 - Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act: Payments by the Provinces to Listed Hospitals for In-Patient and Out-Patient Services and Federal Advances in Respect of Those Services, by Months, January 1969 to March 1970, Inclusive.....	46
Table 35 - Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act: Payments by the Provinces to Listed Hospitals, Net Population and Federal Advances for In-Patient and Out-Patient Services, by Province, March 1970.....	47
Table 36 - General Health Grants: Expenditures, by Grant, for Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1969-70, Inclusive.....	48
Table 37 - General Health Grants: Expenditures, by Province, Fiscal Year 1969-70.....	49
Table 38 - Hospital Construction Grants: Expenditures, by Province, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1969-70, Inclusive.....	50
Table 39 - Health Resources Fund: Payments by Federal Government, by Province, Fiscal Year 1969-70.....	51
Appendix I Expenditures by all Levels of Government on Health and Social Welfare in Relation to Net National Income and Gross National Product, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1969-70.....	53

	<u>Page</u>
Appendix II Total, Per Capita and Percentage Distribution of Government Expenditures on Health and Social Welfare, by Level of Government, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1969-70, Inclusive.....	54
Appendix III Estimated Population by Selected Age Groups, Canada, as at June 1, 1962 to 1969, Inclusive, and by Province, June 1, 1969.....	55
Appendix IV The Canadian Labour Force, by Geographical Area and Total, Calendar Years 1961 to 1969, and by Months, January 1969 to March 1970, Inclusive.....	56
Appendix V Personal Income, by Province, Calendar Years 1961 to 1969, Inclusive.....	57
Appendix VI Per Capita Personal Income, by Province, Calendar Years 1961 to 1969, Inclusive.....	58
Appendix VII Consumer Price Index (1961 = 100), for Calendar Years 1960 to 1969, Inclusive and for Fiscal Years 1960-61 to 1969-70, Inclusive.....	59
Appendix VIII Gross National Product and Net National Income, Calendar Years 1961 to 1969, Inclusive.....	60

INTRODUCTION

To supplement the program statistics presented in this publication, the main provisions governing each of the programs are described briefly below. Information in greater detail is to be found in this Department's publications, Social Security in Canada and Health and Welfare Services in Canada, as well as in the annual reports of each of the programs.

Programs

Old Age Security. - The Old Age Security Act of 1951, as amended, provides for pensions to be paid monthly to all persons who meet the age and residence requirements. At the end of 1965 the qualifying age was 70 but since then, the qualifying age has been reduced one year at a time so that in 1968 the Old Age Security pension was payable to those age 67 or over and, by 1970, it is payable to all eligible individuals at age 65 and over. The monthly pension amounted to \$75 in 1967, became \$76.50 in 1968, \$78.00 in 1969 and \$79.58 in 1970, following adjustments in the Pension Index developed for the Canada Pension Plan.

This program is financed by the proceeds of a 3 per cent sales tax, a 3 per cent tax on corporation income and a 4 per cent tax on taxable personal income, subject to an annual limit of \$240. These revenues are credited to the Old Age Security Fund.

Guaranteed Income Supplement. - This program became effective on January 1, 1967, and is designed to provide a supplementary benefit to elderly people with little or no income other than the Old Age Security pension. The maximum supplement is 40 per cent of the Old Age Security pension, which in 1967 provided a monthly supplement of up to \$30. As the pension was escalated in 1968, 1969 and 1970 with adjustments in the Pension Index, the maximum monthly supplement applicable in 1968 was raised to \$30.60, in 1969 to \$31.20 and in 1970 to \$31.83. Thus, for 1968, pensioners with only the Old Age Security pension were guaranteed an annual income of \$1,285.20 for single pensioners and \$2,570.40 for a married couple who are both pensioners. In 1970 the amounts are \$1,336.92 and \$2,673.84, respectively. Pensioners with income in addition to the Old Age Security pension may receive a partial monthly supplement calculated by reducing the maximum monthly supplement by one dollar for each two full dollars of monthly income other than the pension.

Income for purposes of the program is determined under the Income Tax Act but excludes the Old Age Security pension and the amount of any supplement.

The Canada Pension Plan. - The Act establishing the Canada Pension Plan received Royal Assent on April 3, 1965 and was proclaimed in force on May 5 of the same year. The collection of contributions commenced in January, 1966.

To participate in the Plan, a person must be between the ages of 18 and 70 and earn more than \$600 yearly as an employee, or at least \$800 if he is self-employed. As of 1968, contributions were made on earnings between \$600 and \$5,100 a year in the case of both employees and self-employed persons; by 1970 the upper limit has been adjusted to \$5,300. Employees contribute at the rate of 1.8 per cent, with a matching contribution being made by their employers, while self-employed persons contribute at the rate of 3.6 per cent. No contributions are to be made by persons while they are receiving disability pensions.

Benefits are classified under three main headings: Retirement Pensions; Survivors' Benefits, consisting of a widow's pension, a disabled widower's pension, orphan's benefits, and a lump sum death benefit; and Disability Pensions for contributors, with additional benefits for their dependent children.

In January 1967, the first benefits were paid in the form of Retirement Pensions. In February 1968, the first survivors' benefits were paid. Disability pensions for contributors, with additional benefits for their dependent children, become payable in February 1970.

All monthly benefits being paid are adjusted upwards annually if the changes in the Pension Index warrant it. Benefits in payment in 1967 were increased by two per cent effective January 1968, those in payment in 1968 were increased by two per cent effective January 1969 as were those in payment in 1969 effective January 1970.

The Plan is universally applicable throughout Canada, except in the Province of Quebec where a comparable pension plan has been established. Benefit credits accrued under the Canada or Quebec Plans are portable throughout Canada.

The Canada Pension Plan is entirely self-supporting in that all benefits and all costs incurred in the administration of the program are financed solely from the contributions made by employees, employers and self-employed persons and the interest earned from the investment of funds.

Family Allowances. - The Family Allowances program provides for payments on behalf of all children up to age 16 who are resident in Canada, subject to minimal residence qualifications. Monthly payments are made at the rate of \$6 for each child under 10 years of age and \$8 for each child age 10 or over but under 16 years. Generally, the allowance is paid to the mother.

Another program, called Family Assistance, is operated in conjunction with Family Allowances and bridges the gap until a child becomes eligible for Family Allowances. Under Family Assistance, payments are made at Family Allowances rates for each child under age 16 resident in Canada supported by a landed immigrant or by a Canadian returning to reside in Canada permanently.

Youth Allowances. - Under this program, monthly allowances of \$10 are paid in respect of all dependent youths age 16 and 17 who are receiving full-time educational training or who are precluded from doing so by reason of physical or mental infirmity.

The province of Quebec operates a comparable program called Schooling Allowances which covers eligible youths in Quebec and for which that province receives equivalent payments from the federal government under the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act of 1964 (see pages 9 and 11). The Youth Allowances program and the Quebec Schooling Allowances cover all eligible youths in Canada.

Canada Assistance Plan. - This plan was enacted in 1966 as a comprehensive public assistance measure to complement other income security measures. It provides, under agreements with the provinces, federal contribution of 50 per cent of the costs of assistance to persons in need and of certain costs of improving or extending welfare services. The plan is designed to replace the Unemployment Assistance Act 1956 although the latter will continue in effect in some provinces for an interim period with respect to certain programs that are not covered under the Plan. The legislation also provides that the provinces may discontinue their programs of old age assistance, blind persons allowances and disabled persons allowances (see below) and instead give aid under their general programs, with costs shared under the Plan. All provinces had signed agreements by the end of August 1967. The provisions introduced in 1965 under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act are applied to Quebec's agreement under the Plan (see pages 9, 10 and 11).

Effective from April 1, 1966, the Plan extends federal sharing to include the following costs, which were not shared under the Unemployment Assistance Act. Assistance to needy mothers with dependent children, maintenance of children in the care of provincially-approved child welfare agencies, health care services to needy persons, and the extension of welfare services to prevent or remove causes of dependency or to assist recipients in achieving self-support. The only eligibility requirement is need, which is to be determined through an assessment of budget, income and resources requirements. A province must not require previous residence as a condition of eligibility for assistance or for continued assistance. Rates of assistance and eligibility requirements are set by the province so that they may be adjusted to local conditions and the needs of special groups. The Plan requires that the province establish procedures for appeal from decisions that relate to the provision of assistance.

Unemployment Assistance. - The Unemployment Assistance Act of 1956, as amended, authorized the federal government to enter into an agreement with any province to reimburse 50 per cent of the unemployment assistance expenditures made by that province and its municipalities to unemployed persons and their dependents who are in need. Payments to both employable and unemployable persons are sharable, as are the costs of maintaining persons in homes for special care, and the costs of supplementary aid to recipients of old age security pensions, old age assistance, blind persons allowances, disabled persons allowances and unemployment insurance benefits,

where the amount of assistance is determined by the province or municipality on the basis of need. Federal sharing was extended to mothers' allowances from April 1, 1966. Effective from April 1, 1965, Quebec received partial payment for assistance costs under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see pages 9, 10 and 11).

As noted above, all programs for which aid is based on a needs test are included for reimbursement under the Canada Assistance Plan, with regard to which all provinces had signed agreements by August 1967. The Unemployment Assistance Act, however, remains in effect in the Yukon and Northwest Territories and for a transitional period in some provinces to cover the costs of aid to residual groups of persons under certain means test programs during the process of conversion to needs test programs.

Old Age Assistance. - This program was introduced to provide income support to persons age 65 or over who were in need and who met the ten years' residence and income requirements, but who had not yet reached eligible age for the Old Age Security pension. The federal government reimbursed the provinces 50 per cent of up to \$75 per month towards assistance given each recipient. With the qualifying age for the Old Age Security pension reaching 65 in 1970, this program has been virtually phased out.

Effective April 1, 1965, the province of Quebec received payments in respect of this program under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see pages 9, 10 and 11).

A province could elect to discontinue its participation in this program and give aid to its needy aged under its general program with the federal government sharing the costs under the Canada Assistance Plan (see above). In accordance with this provision a number of provinces no longer accepted applications under the Old Age Assistance program. They could also transfer current recipients to their general programs provided that there was no decrease in benefits.

Blind Persons Allowances. - Under this program, the federal government reimburses the provinces 75 per cent of the allowances paid to blind persons who are age 18 and over and who are in need and who meet the 10 years' residence and income requirements. The provincial payment sharable by the federal government is up to a maximum of \$75 monthly per recipient.

Effective April 1, 1965, the payments to Quebec are made under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see pages 9, 10 and 11).

A province may elect to discontinue its participation in this program and give aid to its needy blind persons under its general program with the federal government sharing the costs under the Canada Assistance Plan (see above). In accordance with this provision a number of provinces no longer accept applications under the Blind Persons Allowances program. They may also transfer current recipients to their general programs provided that there is no decrease in benefits.

Disabled Persons Allowances. - This program provides for federal reimbursement to the provinces for allowances paid to permanently and totally disabled persons age 18 and over who are in need and meet the 10 years' residence and income requirements. The federal government reimburses the provinces for 50 per cent of up to \$75 a month for each recipient.

Effective April 1, 1965, payments to Quebec are made under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see pages 9, 10 and 11).

A province may elect to discontinue its participation in this program and give aid to its needy disabled under its general program, with the federal government sharing the costs under the Canada Assistance Plan (see above). In accordance with this provision a number of provinces no longer accept applications under the Disabled Persons Allowances program. They may also transfer current recipients to their general programs provided that there is no decrease in benefits.

Fitness and Amateur Sport Program. - Under the Fitness and Amateur Sport Act of 1961 the federal government may spend up to \$5,000,000 a year on the encouragement, promotion and development of active leisure pursuits for everyone in Canada. These programs are carried out mainly by non-governmental agencies. Also, Canadian participation in active recreation and amateur sport can be promoted internationally, nationally, provincially and locally through financial assistance, technical guidance, the provision of teaching materials, training assistance, research and the construction of facilities. The 30-member National Advisory Council of Fitness and Amateur Sport serves the Minister of National Health and Welfare in an advisory capacity. Various committees have been established to ensure co-operation and co-ordination between interested officials of the federal and provincial governments and with executives of the sports organizations.

The federal program has five elements: Grants to National Organizations, Grants for Athletic Events, Grants for Training and Research, Services of the Department of National Health and Welfare, and Grants to the Provinces. Applications for all grants at the provincial or local level are made in the first instance to the responsible provincial department.

The province of Quebec has not signed an agreement with the federal government and hence does not take part in the program.

National Welfare Grant Program. - Established in 1962 to help develop and strengthen welfare services in Canada, this program provides for a general welfare and professional training grant and a welfare research grant.

The general welfare grant provides funds for projects to improve welfare administration, develop provincial consultative and co-ordinating services, and to strengthen and extend public and voluntary welfare

services in child welfare, aging, general assistance and other welfare fields. Bursaries for full-time graduate training at Canadian schools of social work are provided as well as training grants for employees of government and voluntary welfare agencies. Staff development grants provide support for a wide variety of staff training programs for personnel employed, or to be employed, in public and non-governmental welfare agencies. These provisions are administered in co-operation and on a shared-cost basis with the provinces, whereas the following provisions of the program are administered by the federal government: welfare scholarships are awarded for graduate study in Canadian schools of social work and fellowships for advanced study at Canadian and foreign universities; teaching and field instruction grants assist Canadian schools of social work with the salaries of additional staff required to implement the program.

A variety of research studies undertaken by public and voluntary welfare and correctional agencies, universities and research institutions are supported by welfare research grants.

National voluntary welfare agencies may submit directly to the federal government projects relating to the strengthening and developing of welfare services not covered by other provisions of the program.

Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services. - The federal Act was passed in 1957 and, by 1961, all provinces and territories had entered this program by which the Government of Canada shares with the provinces the cost of providing specified hospital services to insured patients. The program covers 99 per cent of the population of Canada. Specifically excluded from the program are tuberculosis hospitals and sanatoria, hospitals or institutions for the mentally ill, as well as institutions providing custodial care, such as nursing homes and homes for the aged. The methods of administering and financing the program in each province and the provision of services above the stipulated minimum that is required by the Act are left to the choice of the province.

Insured in-patient services must include accommodation, meals, necessary nursing service, diagnostic procedures, pharmaceuticals, the use of operating rooms, case rooms, anaesthetic facilities, and the use of radiotherapy and physiotherapy if available. Similar services for out-patients may be included in provincial plans and authorized for contribution under the Act. All provinces include some out-patient services. The Government of Canada's contribution to each province is determined by multiplying the average number of insured people in that province by the sum of 25 per cent of the per capita cost of in-patient services in Canada plus 25 per cent of the per capita cost of in-patient services in the province. Thus, the total contribution is about 50 per cent of the sharable cost for all Canada, but the proportion is higher for provinces where the per capita cost is below average and lower for the other provinces. Contributions for insured out-patient services with respect to each province are paid in the same proportion as the contributions to the cost for in-patients. Since January 1, 1965 payments to Quebec are made under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see pages 9, 10 and 11).

The tabular presentation on the operation of the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act is on a calendar-year basis. The cost of in-patient services in total and per capita cannot, under the provisions of the Act, be established in final form on other than a calendar-year basis. The data on preliminary costs and federal contributions, although available on a fiscal-year basis, are presented on a calendar-year basis to provide an internally consistent historical series.

General Health Grants. - The General Health Grants program of federal grants-in-aid to the provinces was started in 1948 and had the objective of strengthening public health services and hospital services in those areas where provincial authorities recognized the need. Prior to fiscal year 1961-62, the health grants program included Hospital Construction Grants, but since then it has been separated under two Parliamentary votes, General Health Grants and Hospital Construction Grants (see below).

Since January 1, 1965, with the exception of the Public Health Research grant and demonstration projects, federal contributions to Quebec under the health grants program have been made under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see pages 9, 10 and 11).

The grant structure has been modified several times but the basic objectives have remained unchanged. The individual health grants now in effect assist the provinces in the principal fields of public health as follows:

Professional Training Grant - to train additional health and hospital workers;

Mental Health Grant - to aid in prevention of mental illness by improving and extending facilities for treatment and rehabilitation, the training of mental health personnel, and the progressive extension of free treatment;

Tuberculosis Control Grant - to extend programs of prevention and case finding, rehabilitation and free treatment, aimed at eradication of the disease;

Public Health Research Grant - to encourage and assist public health research including the conduct of surveys and studies;

General Public Health Grant - to develop new and extended public health organization facilities and services in both rural and urban areas;

Cancer Control Grant - to assist programs for the detection and treatment of cancer and the maintenance of specialized treatment and research centres;

Medical Rehabilitation and Crippled Children Grant - to assist in the provision of medical and ancillary rehabilitation facilities and services and programs for the prevention and correction of crippling conditions in children and adults, including the training of personnel;

Child and Maternal Health Grant - to assist in reducing infant mortality and to improve maternal, infant and child health services and facilities.

Hospital Construction Grants. - Formerly included in the general Health Grants program (see above), these grants have been administered since 1961-62 under a separate Parliamentary vote. Their purpose was to aid in new hospital construction and renovation for general treatment and allied classes of care and for mental and tuberculosis treatment beds. These grants could also be used for the construction of other health facilities, such as community health centres and residences for nurses and interns.

These grants were terminated on March 31, 1970, and lump sum cash payments were made to the provinces and territories in discharge of the full entitlement of each province and territory to the termination date of the program.

Health Resources Fund. - This forms one of three closely-related parts of the Health Resources Program, the main purpose of which is to help meet the increasing need for trained people to provide more comprehensive and better health services. The other two parts of the program are (a) health resources studies and (b) the provision of a consultative service in the fields of health, manpower and education.

The Health Resources Fund Act was enacted in July 1966 and supporting regulations were passed in February 1967. A sum of \$500 million has been appropriated for the Fund, the purpose of which is to provide assistance to the provinces of up to 50% of the capital costs of constructing, renovating, acquiring and equipping health training and research facilities, which include schools, hospitals or the institutions or any portion thereof. Although planning and designing costs are eligible for support, the costs of land, interest charges and residential accommodation are excluded. The \$500 million is to be expended over a 15-year period ending in 1980.

The Fund is divided into three parts: \$300 million to be distributed among the provinces in proportion to their populations, \$25 million as a special additional allocation to the four Atlantic provinces for joint projects and the remaining \$175 million to be allocated by the Governor-in-Council.

Fiscal Arrangements between the Federal Government and the Government of the Province of Quebec

As the province of Quebec does not participate directly in the Youth Allowances program or in programs under which the federal government makes

contributions to the provinces on a shared-cost basis, the federal government compensates that province with the equivalent value of payments which would otherwise have been made either in or to Quebec. The following two paragraphs explain very briefly the agreements which have been reached with respect to Youth Allowances and under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act.

(a) Youth Allowances - Under the Youth Allowances Act, a province which was at the time of passage of the Act providing schooling allowances to its youths might be excluded from the provisions of the Act on being so prescribed by the Minister of National Health and Welfare. On being prescribed, the federal individual income tax was abated by 3 per cent (sec. 33, Income Tax Act) on residents of that province to allow the province to impose an equivalent tax without an additional burden on its residents. The Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act 1964, C-26 section 6, provides that, where the federal saving arising from a province providing its own schooling allowances exceeds or falls short of the value of the federal individual income tax abated in that province, the Minister of Finance will pay to that province the amount by which the federal saving exceeds the value of the federal tax abatement, or where the federal tax abatement exceeds the federal saving, recover the excess from other payments due to the province. Quebec is the only province to which this arrangement is applicable.

(b) Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act - This Act provides that, where a province was participating in certain federal-provincial shared-cost programs enumerated in Schedule I of the Act⁽¹⁾ and where the province desired that it should wholly administer and finance the programs, it might enter into an agreement supplementary to the agreement governing the joint program, to assume responsibility for the program. On such a supplementary agreement being entered into, the Government of Canada undertook to abate the federal individual income tax by specified amounts on residents of that province, to pay a tax equalization payment computed in accordance with section 8 of the Act and, if the value of the tax abatement and tax equalization differed from the contribution the federal government would have made under the original agreement

(1) Schedule I of the Act enumerates the hospital insurance program under the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act, Old Age Assistance, Blind Persons Allowances, Disabled Persons Allowances, Unemployment Assistance, the various projects under the Technical and Vocational Training Assistance Act, and the Health Grants Program.

governing each program, the federal government would make a payment or recovery equivalent to the difference. The province of Quebec was the only province to avail itself of the provisions of the Act. On the passage of the Canada Assistance Plan, the provisions of the Act were amended to also include that plan.

The federal Department of Finance has the responsibility of administering these financial arrangements.

As the tables in this publication exclude the contributions that the province of Quebec receives under the above agreements and as it may be important to measure the total federal contributions made towards expenditures by all the provinces with respect to these programs, the following table provides details as to the amounts paid to the province of Quebec under these financial arrangements. It is therefore possible to calculate totals showing the extent of federal participation as a result of each of these programs.

Under the original provisions of the legislation, two tax abatement points were collectively assigned to the three categorical welfare programs and 2 points were assigned to unemployment assistance. Commencing with fiscal year 1967-68, under the amended provisions of the Act, four tax abatement points are collectively assigned to the three categorical welfare programs, unemployment assistance and the Canada Assistance Plan. The following table presents data up to 1968-69. In the case of the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services program, the latest data shown are for calendar year 1969 as that program is on a calendar-year basis. For analytical purposes, the federal contribution for all categorical welfare programs has been allocated to each individual program.

CONTRIBUTIONS BY THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA TO THE
PROVINCE OF QUEBEC UNDER THE
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL FISCAL REVISION ACT 1964 AND THE
ESTABLISHED PROGRAMS (INTERIM ARRANGEMENTS) ACT OF 1965

Program and Fiscal Year	Tax Abatement	Equalization Payment	Adjusting Payment(+) or Recovery(-)	Total
<u>Youth Allowances</u> ^(a)	\$	\$	\$	\$
1964-65	-	-	+ 9,540,600	9,540,600
1965-66	22,412,714	-	- 4,906,435	17,506,279
1966-67	27,703,540	-	- 4,066,413 ^(b)	23,637,127 ^(b)
1967-68	33,223,621	-	-18,830,114	14,393,507
1968-69	37,542,509	-	-16,791,335	20,751,174
1969-70	44,739,963	-	-22,957,011	21,782,952
<u>Old Age Assistance</u> ^(c)				
1965-66	8,947,910	4,472,159	+ 2,519,931	15,940,000
1966-67	10,016,093	4,601,123	- 2,377,492	12,239,724
1967-68	2,935,792	1,309,313	+ 4,804,895	9,050,000
1968-69	1,018,268	412,654	+ 1,765,627	3,196,549
1969-70	242,315	121,569	+ 393,202	757,086
<u>Blind Persons Allowances</u> ^(c)				
1965-66	1,034,006	516,795	+ 291,199	1,842,000
1966-67	1,427,067	658,261	- 336,290	1,749,038
1967-68	535,255	238,714	+ 876,031	1,650,000
1968-69	443,138	183,803	+ 873,925	1,500,866
1969-70	491,075	213,868	+ 773,019	1,477,962
<u>Disabled Persons Allowances</u> ^(c)				
1965-66	4,960,084	2,479,046	+ 1,396,870	8,836,000
1966-67	7,025,093	3,241,856	- 1,655,607	8,611,342
1967-68	2,741,155	1,222,507	+ 4,486,338	8,450,000
1968-69	2,353,217	979,932	+ 4,481,804	7,814,953
1969-70	2,488,777	1,084,951	+ 3,919,242	7,492,970
<u>Totals, Above Three Categorical Programs</u> ^(d)				
1965-66	14,942,000	7,468,000	+ 4,208,000	26,618,000
1966-67	18,468,253	8,501,240	- 4,369,389	22,600,104
1967-68	6,212,202	2,770,534	+10,167,264	19,150,000
1968-69	3,814,623	1,576,389	+ 7,121,356	12,512,368
1969-70	3,222,167	1,420,388	+ 5,085,463	9,728,018
<u>Unemployment Assistance</u> ^(e)				
1965-66	14,942,000	7,468,000	-	22,410,000
1966-67	18,468,253	8,501,240	-	26,969,493
1967-68	4,711,866	2,101,411	+ 7,711,723	14,525,000
1968-69	11,695,585	4,980,758	+60,741,024	77,417,367
1969-70	4,617,337	2,010,702	+ 7,280,640	13,908,679
<u>Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services</u> ^{(c)(f)}				
1965	97,132,000	48,314,000	- 4,073,000	141,373,000
1966	126,728,000	59,514,000	-17,242,000	169,000,000
1967(g)	163,368,000	74,111,000	-43,020,000	194,459,000
1968(g)	172,691,000	75,052,000	-17,797,000	229,946,000
1969	210,554,000	83,548,000	-20,911,000	273,191,000
<u>General Health Grants</u> ^(c)				
1965-66	7,471,000	3,734,000	- 3,973,000	7,232,000
1966-67(g)	9,234,126	4,250,620	- 2,262,748	11,221,998
1967-68(g)	11,075,082	4,955,825	- 6,411,251	9,619,656
1968-69	12,748,000	5,512,000	- 9,675,700	8,584,300
1969-70	14,679,241	6,168,370	-14,063,538	6,784,073
<u>Canada Assistance Plan</u> ^(c)				
1967-68(h)	33,283,932	14,844,055	+72,239,003	120,366,990
1968-69	34,636,372	14,425,032	+38,504,655	87,566,059
1969-70	51,815,208	22,415,510	+81,446,479	155,677,197

(a) Contributions paid under the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act 1964.

(b) An additional recovery of \$5,000,000 in respect of this fiscal year was made in the following fiscal year (1967-68).

(c) Contributions paid under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act.

(d) The two tax abatement points for the categorical programs (Old Age Assistance, Blind Persons Allowances and Disabled Persons Allowances) are, in actuality, collectively assigned but, for purposes of this table, the total value has been apportioned so as to allocate amounts on a prorated basis to each of the programs.

(e) Contributions paid under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act are for the welfare portion only.

(f) Data are on a calendar-year basis.

(g) Data include later adjustments for prior year or years.

(h) Includes \$17,764,521 for retroactive aspects of Canada Assistance Plan paid in fiscal year 1967-68.

Source: Department of Finance, Ottawa.

Presentation

In most cases the data are presented in two ways: (1) a table giving the number of recipients under the program and federal expenditures either for a period of eight years or, if the program began within that period, since the date it commenced, and a breakdown by months for the latest 15 months; (2) a summary by province of the number of recipients and net payments made by the federal government for the latest month in the relevant quarter. Monthly data in respect of the Fitness and Amateur Sport program and the National Welfare Grants are not given as these programs are not related to a monthly pattern of expenditure.

Provincial claims on the federal government under the provisions of the Canada Assistance Plan Act are in many cases not received in the month in which the original provincial expenditure was made and, by the time they have been processed, settlement may be made in the month following that in which the claims were received. As it would be extremely difficult to separate the parts of the claims which are applicable to a particular month, especially when, in some instances, a claim may include expenditures which were made several months previously, the monthly data presented in the publication on expenditures under the Canada Assistance Plan are shown as for the month in which the federal government actually reimbursed the provinces.

As the total and per capita cost of in-patient services under the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services program cannot be established in final form, under provisions of the Act, on other than a calendar-year basis, the tabular presentation on the operations of that program has to be presented on that basis. For consistency, therefore, the data on preliminary costs and federal contributions are also given on a calendar-year basis.

Sources of Data

The tables were compiled from data obtained from the respective Divisions within the Department of National Health and Welfare. Recent data presented in this Bulletin are preliminary and, when final totals are compiled, necessary adjustments may be made which, however, may not be specifically allocated to any particular month or months. In some instances, adjustments may carry forward and thus may affect the statistics relating to the next fiscal year.

TABLE 1: OLD AGE SECURITY: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1969-70, AND BY MONTHS, JANUARY 1969 TO MARCH 1970, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients	Total Net Pension Payments in Period
	March Data	\$
1961-62(a)	927,590	625,107,804
1962-63	950,766	734,381,632
1963-64(b)	971,801	808,391,300
1964-65	993,582	885,294,468
1965-66(c)	1,105,776	927,299,487
1966-67	1,229,561	1,033,408,230(d)
1967-68(e)	1,366,210	1,153,283,794(d)
1968-69(f)	1,504,862	1,296,849,281(d)
1969-70(g)	1,670,639	1,467,056,517(d)
	Monthly Data (d)(h)	
1969 January(f)	1,499,393	116,587,281
February	1,503,116	117,444,216
March	1,504,862	116,921,185
April	1,509,826	118,046,833
May	1,513,284	117,779,616
June	1,517,459	118,035,044
July	1,520,579	118,340,726
August	1,525,142	118,786,170
September	1,529,768	119,603,534
October	1,533,781	119,921,501
November	1,537,870	120,309,508
December	1,540,901	120,578,519
1970 January(g)	1,663,170	131,647,147
February	1,667,911	131,976,825
March	1,670,639	132,031,094

- (a) Effective February 1962, monthly rate of pension increased from \$55.00 to \$65.00.
- (b) Effective October 1963, monthly rate of pension raised to \$75.
- (c) Up to Dec. 31, 1965 the pension was paid at age 70. Amendments to the Old Age Security Act contained in part IV of the Canada Pension Plan provided for the progressive lowering of the age at which the pension becomes payable: in 1966 it was lowered to 69, in 1967 to age 68, and so on until from 1970 the qualifying age will be 65.
- (d) Excludes payments under the Guaranteed Income Supplement program which commenced January 1967 (see Table 3).
- (e) Effective Jan. 1, 1968, monthly rate of pension raised to \$76.50 under escalation provisions of Act.
- (f) Effective Jan. 1, 1969, monthly rate of pension raised to \$78.00 under escalation provisions of Act.
- (g) Effective Jan. 1, 1970, monthly rate of pension raised to \$79.58 under escalation provisions of Act.
- (h) Data subject to revision. Figures shown include retroactive payments.

TABLE 2: OLD AGE SECURITY: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS
AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS(a), BY PROVINCE,
FISCAL YEAR 1969-70

Province	Number of Recipients(b)	Net Payments(b)
	March Data	\$
Newfoundland	31,628	27,962,478
Prince Edward Island	12,285	10,991,947
Nova Scotia	70,004	62,651,195
New Brunswick	52,935	47,287,051
Quebec	394,138	342,436,313
Ontario	615,111	540,908,249
Manitoba	93,497	82,432,414
Saskatchewan	92,168	82,051,152
Alberta	112,921	96,818,953
British Columbia	194,709	172,400,945
Yukon and Northwest Territories	1,243	1,115,820
Canada	1,670,639	1,467,056,517

(a) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(b) Number of recipients and payments made outside Canada are included in data for the province of residence before leaving the country. Excludes payments under the Guaranteed Income Supplement program (see Table 3).

TABLE 3: GUARANTEED INCOME SUPPLEMENT: TOTAL NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS RECEIVING PARTIAL OR FULL SUPPLEMENT, RECIPIENTS AS A PERCENTAGE OF ALL OAS PENSIONERS AND TOTAL NET SUPPLEMENTS PAID, FISCAL YEARS 1966-67 TO 1969-70 AND BY MONTHS, JANUARY 1969 TO MARCH 1970, INCLUSIVE

Period	Total Recipients	Recipients Receiving		GIS Recipients as a per cent of all OAS Recipients	Total Net Supplements Paid(a)	
		Partial Supplement	Full Supplement			
1966-67(b) 1967-68(c) 1968-69(d) 1969-70(e)	March Data				\$	
	No.	No.	No.	%		
	505,240	176,313	328,927	41.1	39,597,478	
	714,648	263,323	451,325	52.3	234,835,151	
	775,034	301,432	473,602	51.5	244,470,268	
	812,835	335,905	476,930	48.7	263,478,628	
		Monthly Data(f)(g)				
	1969 January(d)	746,499	284,939	461,560	49.8	20,732,018
	February	765,614	297,546	468,068	50.9	21,035,143
	March	775,034	301,432	473,602	51.5	21,917,925
April	777,174	302,514	474,660	51.5	22,050,400	
May	776,738	302,507	474,231	51.3	21,773,914	
June	781,115	308,020	473,095	51.5	22,011,490	
July	783,276	308,266	475,010	51.5	21,984,012	
August	785,037	310,946	474,091	51.5	21,230,415	
September	785,873	312,515	473,358	51.4	21,236,917	
October	786,482	313,815	472,667	51.3	21,248,657	
November	787,176	315,190	471,986	51.2	21,380,081	
December	788,288	316,691	471,597	51.2	21,333,221	
1970 January(e)	787,796	314,801	472,995	47.5	22,709,592	
February	804,166	330,877	473,289	48.2	23,397,710	
March	812,835	335,905	476,930	48.7	23,122,219	

- (a) Payments are made from the Old Age Security Fund (see Table 5).
- (b) Program commenced January 1, 1967. The first payments were made in March 1967 and included retroactive amounts for January and February.
- (c) Effective January 1, 1968, maximum monthly benefit raised from \$30.00 to \$30.60 in accordance with escalation provisions of Act.
- (d) Effective January 1, 1969, maximum monthly benefit raised to \$31.20 under escalation provisions of Act.
- (e) Effective January 1, 1970, maximum monthly benefit raised to \$31.83 under escalation provisions of Act.
- (f) New recipients are included from the month in which their first cheques are despatched and not from the month or months for which back payments are made.
- (g) Data subject to revision. The monthly total net supplements paid may not add up exactly to the fiscal year's total because of adjustments which have not been applied to individual months.

TABLE 4: GUARANTEED INCOME SUPPLEMENT: TOTAL NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS RECEIVING PARTIAL OR FULL SUPPLEMENT, RECIPIENTS AS A PERCENT OF ALL OAS PENSIONERS, AND TOTAL NET SUPPLEMENTS PAID, BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEAR 1969-70

Province	Total Recipients	Recipients Receiving		GIS Recipients as per cent of all OAS Pensioners	Total Net Supplements Paid (a)
		Partial Supplement	Full Supplement		
March Data					
	No.	No.	No.	%	\$
Newfoundland	24,835	5,689	19,146	78.5	8,412,681
Prince Edward Island	8,612	3,232	5,380	70.1	2,776,288
Nova Scotia	41,408	15,357	26,051	59.2	13,467,226
New Brunswick	31,730	10,282	21,448	59.9	10,432,556
Quebec	224,409	69,482	154,927	56.9	73,375,872
Ontario	247,099	126,490	120,609	40.2	77,154,415
Manitoba	47,575	22,217	25,358	50.9	15,545,125
Saskatchewan	43,846	18,450	25,396	47.8	14,197,485
Alberta	56,893	25,079	31,814	50.4	20,387,664
British Columbia	85,552	39,513	46,039	43.9	27,401,086
Yukon and Northwest Territories	876	114	762	73.2	328,230
Canada	812,835	335,905	476,930	48.7	263,478,628

(a) Payments are made from the Old Age Security Fund (see Table 5).

TABLE 5: OLD AGE SECURITY FUND FINANCES: PENSION PAYMENTS AND TAX RECEIPTS, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1969-70 AND BY MONTHS, JANUARY 1969 TO MARCH 1970, INCLUSIVE

(in millions of dollars)

Period	Pension Payments	O.A.S. Tax Receipts in Period				Excess of Tax Receipts Over Payment
		Sales Tax	Personal Income Tax	Corporation Income Tax	Total Taxes	
1961-62	625.1	284.9	259.0	100.1	644.0	18.9
1962-63	734.4	302.2	273.7	115.2	691.1	- 43.3
1963-64	808.4	331.8	302.6	115.7	750.1	- 58.3
1964-65	885.3	383.2	431.9	145.2	960.3	75.0
1965-66	927.3	522.1	494.9	152.3	1,169.3	242.0
1966-67	1,073.0(a)	559.5	576.6	149.5	1,285.6	212.6
1967-68	1,388.1(a)	544.5	800.1	150.0	1,494.6	106.5
1968-69	1,541.3(a)	528.1	915.0	183.0	1,626.1	84.8
1969-70	1,730.5(a)	577.4	1,026.5	227.1	1,831.0	100.5
Monthly Data (a)						
1969 January	137.3	52.0	124.0	16.5	192.5	55.2
February	138.5	38.9	64.0	15.4	118.3	- 20.2
March	138.8	52.8	65.5	19.6	137.9	- 0.9
April	140.2	31.6	112.0	21.4	165.0	24.8
May	139.5	45.0	121.5	16.4	182.9	43.4
June	140.6	40.0	65.0	17.6	122.6	- 18.0
July	139.7	45.0	98.0	17.6	160.6	20.9
August	140.0	66.4	63.5	17.6	147.5	7.5
September	140.9	46.3	63.5	17.6	127.4	- 13.5
October	141.1	51.2	98.0	17.6	166.8	25.7
November	141.7	53.3	63.5	17.6	134.4	- 7.3
December	141.9	55.5	63.5	17.6	136.6	- 5.3
1970 January	154.4	48.6	132.0	17.6	198.2	43.8
February	155.4	41.6	72.0	23.3	136.9	- 18.5
March	155.1	52.9	74.0	25.2	152.1	- 3.0

(a) Includes benefits paid under the Guaranteed Income Supplement program which commenced January 1, 1967 (see Table 3). The first payments under that program were made in March 1967 and covered the first three months of that calendar year.

TABLE 6: CANADA PENSION PLAN: NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES AND TOTAL BENEFIT PAYMENT OF ALL BENEFITS IN PAY(a), BY MONTHS, JANUARY 1969 TO MARCH 1970, INCLUSIVE

Year and Month	Number of Beneficiaries	Total Benefit Payment
1969 January	61,567	1,515,000
February	67,382	1,885,000
March	75,099	2,475,000
April	82,072	2,911,000
May	89,954	3,468,000
June	94,910	3,142,000
July	101,749	3,617,000
August	106,526	3,448,000
September	112,596	3,902,000
October	120,428	4,238,200
November	125,674	4,198,400
December	130,399	4,148,400
1970 January	145,470	4,078,100
February	152,438	4,918,300
March	162,011	5,844,000

(a) Gross benefits in pay during the month. Included are benefits paid for the first time during that month and benefits which commenced in a previous month and are still being paid. Does not take into account a reduction due to the application of the earnings test, or any adjustment between an interim and a final award. Includes retroactive payments, if any.

TABLE 7: CANADA PENSION PLAN BENEFITS: NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES,
BY TYPE OF BENEFIT, AND BY PROVINCE, MARCH 1970

Province	Retirement Pensions	Disability Benefits			Survivors' Benefits					Combined Pensions	All Benefits
		Disability Pensions	Children's Benefits		Death Benefits	Widows' Pensions	Orphans' Benefits		Disabled Widowers' Pensions		
			Under Age 18	Age 18 & Over			Under Age 18	Age 18 & Over			
Newfoundland	1,915	6	5	-	34	370	642	77	-	-	3,049
P.E.I.	685	-	-	-	17	119	192	33	-	-	1,046
Nova Scotia	5,118	1	-	-	89	1,157	1,298	245	2	-	7,910
New Brunswick	3,830	6	8	-	72	855	1,063	203	1	-	6,038
Quebec	426	1	-	-	10	144	176	28	1	-	786
Ontario	60,907	38	20	9	1,127	11,316	9,399	2,071	9	8	84,904
Manitoba	8,697	13	12	3	119	1,334	1,211	247	2	1	11,639
Saskatchewan	6,559	10	7	4	106	1,146	1,235	201	3	-	9,271
Alberta	9,424	6	4	1	150	1,792	2,097	367	2	-	13,843
British Columbia	17,323	16	11	1	214	2,700	2,694	450	3	1	23,413
Yukon	31	-	-	-	2	14	20	1	-	-	68
N.W.T.	24	-	-	-	1	5	13	1	-	-	44
All Areas	114,939	97	67	18	1,941	20,952	20,040	3,924	23	10	162,011

TABLE 8: CANADA PENSION PLAN BENEFITS: BENEFIT PAYMENTS OF ALL BENEFITS IN PAY(a), BY TYPE OF BENEFIT AND BY PROVINCE, MARCH 1970

(in thousands of dollars)

Province	Retirement Pensions	Disability Benefits			Survivors' Benefits					Combined Pensions	All Benefits (b)
		Disability Pensions	Children's Benefits		Death Benefits	Widows' Pensions	Orphans' Benefits		Disabled Widowers' Pensions		
			Under Age 18	Age 18 & Over			Under Age 18	Age 18 & Over			
Newfoundland	33.4	0.9	0.2	-	13.2	28.1	21.2	2.3	-	-	99.4
P.E.I.	10.3	-	-	-	5.9	8.3	6.5	0.9	-	-	32.1
Nova Scotia	97.5	0.2	-	-	38.4	86.6	40.1	7.8	-	-	270.9
New Brunswick	75.7	1.1	0.4	-	29.5	62.1	35.5	6.7	-	-	211.1
Quebec	10.3	0.2	-	-	4.4	14.7	7.4	2.0	-	-	39.2
Ontario	1,319.6	6.4	1.0	0.5	518.4	924.5	336.3	77.6	0.3	0.4	3,184.9
Manitoba	182.1	2.1	0.6	0.2	48.7	94.6	35.5	8.9	-	-	372.9
Saskatchewan	132.7	1.5	0.4	0.2	44.4	95.6	43.6	8.4	0.1	-	327.2
Alberta	193.3	0.9	0.2	0.1	64.8	147.0	76.1	15.2	0.1	-	497.9
British Columbia	370.7	2.5	0.5	0.1	96.4	215.7	94.1	19.7	0.1	-	800.1
Yukon	0.8	-	-	-	1.0	1.4	0.5	0.2	-	-	4.1
N.W.T.	0.4	-	-	-	0.5	1.1	1.7	-	-	-	3.8
All Areas	2,427.3	15.8	3.3	0.9	866.0	1,680.2	699.1	150.2	1.0	0.5	5,844.0

(a) Gross benefits in pay during the month. Included are benefits paid for the first time during that month and benefits which commenced in a previous month and are still being paid. Does not take into account a reduction due to the application of the earnings test, or any adjustment between an interim and a final award. Includes retroactive payments, if any.

(b) Figures may not add to totals shown, due to rounding.

TABLE 9: CANADA PENSION PLAN: BENEFIT PAYMENTS OF ALL BENEFITS
IN PAY, BY TYPE OF BENEFIT AND BY PROVINCE, FISCAL
YEAR 1969-70

(in thousands of dollars)

Province	Retirement Pensions	Disability Benefits			Survivors' Benefits					Combined Pensions	All Benefits
		Disability Pensions	Children's Benefits		Death Benefits	Widows' Pensions	Orphans' Benefits		Disabled Widowers' Pensions		
			Under Age 18	Age 18 & Over			Under Age 18	Age 18 & Over			
Newfoundland	241.8	0.9	0.2	-	128.3	227.4	167.1	27.6	-	-	793.3
P.E.I.	74.1	-	-	-	43.0	70.5	48.2	12.6	-	-	248.4
Nova Scotia	704.9	0.2	-	-	403.3	719.3	363.1	87.3	1.1	-	2,279.2
New Brunswick	525.5	1.1	0.4	-	286.3	506.7	282.5	68.6	0.6	-	1,671.7
Quebec	76.7	0.2	-	-	40.7	102.9	54.0	10.3	0.6	-	285.4
Ontario	10,030.5	6.4	1.0	0.5	4,657.4	7,715.6	2,772.9	748.9	7.0	5.4	25,945.5
Manitoba	1,252.7	2.1	0.6	0.2	547.0	899.7	357.9	92.5	1.2	0.4	3,154.3
Saskatchewan	979.1	1.5	0.4	0.2	472.3	819.7	402.7	77.9	2.1	-	2,755.9
Alberta	1,381.8	0.9	0.2	0.1	717.5	1,203.5	618.0	137.5	1.5	-	4,061.0
British Columbia	2,659.1	2.5	0.5	0.1	1,123.8	1,898.0	805.9	170.9	1.5	0.6	6,662.9
Yukon	7.1	-	-	-	11.7	12.3	7.4	0.3	-	-	-
N.W.T.	4.3	-	-	-	2.2	4.7	4.9	-	-	-	-
All Areas	17,937.6	15.8	3.3	0.9	8,433.5	14,180.3	5,885.0	1,435.0	15.7	6.4	47,915.6

TABLE 10: CANADA PENSION PLAN: BENEFIT PAYMENTS BY TYPE OF BENEFIT, FISCAL YEARS 1966-67 TO 1969-70 AND BY MONTHS, APRIL 1969 TO MARCH 1970, INCLUSIVE
(in thousands of dollars)

Period	Retirement Pensions	Disability Benefits			Survivors' Benefits					Combined Pensions	All Benefits
		Disability Pensions	Children's Benefits		Death Benefits	Widows' Pensions	Orphans' Benefits		Disabled Widowers' Pensions		
			Under Age 18	Age 18 & Over			Under Age 18	Age 18 & Over			
1966-67	50.9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50.9
1967-68	1,070.1	-	-	-	184.7	9.2	4.5	(a)	-	-	1,268.5
1968-69	5,357.3	-	-	-	4,220.6	3,884.0	1,889.0	82.2	2.9	2.3	15,438.3
1969-70	17,937.6	15.8	3.3	0.9	8,433.5	14,180.3	5,885.0	1,435.0	15.7	6.4	47,915.6
MONTHLY DATA											
1969											
April	978.3	-	-	-	755.0	780.7	301.7	93.4	1.1	0.5	2,910.9
May	1,031.9	-	-	-	826.5	1,069.8	409.4	128.6	0.9	0.5	3,467.8
June	1,120.1	-	-	-	730.9	855.0	361.7	72.4	1.2	0.5	3,142.1
July	1,242.4	-	-	-	717.6	1,102.9	459.9	91.5	2.0	0.5	3,617.0
August	1,215.4	-	-	-	569.2	1,106.8	468.1	85.9	1.7	0.5	3,448.0
September	1,286.3	-	-	-	703.6	1,264.1	545.3	100.9	1.2	0.5	3,902.1
October	1,528.0	-	-	-	712.7	1,267.1	524.9	203.5	1.3	0.5	4,238.2
November	1,476.5	-	-	-	755.6	1,279.8	527.4	157.3	1.0	0.5	4,198.4
December	1,587.1	-	-	-	554.0	1,325.8	538.3	140.0	2.3	0.5	4,148.4
1970											
January	1,812.7	-	-	-	608.1	1,101.3	461.4	92.8	1.0	0.5	4,078.1
February	2,231.6	-	-	-	634.3	1,358.3	573.0	129.3	1.0	0.5	4,918.3
March	2,427.3	15.8	3.3	0.9	866.0	1,680.2	699.1	150.2	1.0	0.5	5,844.0

(a) Data for orphans' benefits were not divided by age prior to March 1969.

TABLE 11: CANADA PENSION PLAN ACCOUNT: REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE, FISCAL YEARS 1965-66 TO 1969-70
AND BY MONTHS, JANUARY 1969 TO MARCH 1970, INCLUSIVE
(in millions of dollars)

Period	Revenue			Expenditure			Balance in Account at end of Period
	Contributions	Interest on Investment(a)	Other(b)	Total(c)	Benefits(d)	Administration(e)	Total(c)
<u>Fiscal Year</u>							
1965-66(f)	94.9	-	-	94.9	-	5.5	5.5
1966-67	587.2	11.0	1.7	599.9	-	8.4	8.4
1967-68	640.2	42.2	2.2	684.7	1.3	11.5	12.8
1968-69	697.6	84.4	3.0	785.0	15.6	14.5	30.0
1969-70	745.6	139.7	4.1	889.5	47.4	16.3	63.7
<u>Months</u>							
1969 January	39.2	5.8	.2	45.2	1.5	1.4	1,958.4
February	71.3	8.5	.2	79.9	1.9	1.2	2,035.3
March	69.4	7.1	.3	76.7	2.5	1.8	2,107.8
April	69.0	11.2	.3	80.5	2.9	0.8	2,184.5
May	61.9	12.1	.3	74.3	3.4	1.7	2,253.6
June	88.3	10.5	.2	99.1	3.1	.9	2,348.7
July	77.1	7.3	.3	84.8	3.5	.8	2,429.1
August	70.5	11.0	.4	81.8	3.4	1.1	2,506.4
September	60.0	9.2	.5	69.7	3.8	1.9	2,570.4
October	54.8	13.2	.3	68.3	4.1	1.1	2,633.5
November	38.5	12.9	.3	51.8	4.1	2.3	2,678.9
December	37.6	15.6	.4	53.6	4.0	1.2	2,727.3
1970 January	34.0	9.7	.4	47.9	4.4	1.2	2,769.5
February	76.5	16.0	.3	92.8	4.8	2.2	2,855.3
March	73.7	10.9	.4	85.1	5.8	1.0	2,933.5

- (a) Interest received from contributions loaned to the provinces.
(b) Includes interest and penalties paid by employers, recovery from the Quebec Pension Plan of its share of the cost of maintaining the Central Index, and Q.P.P.'s share of refunds in respect of dual beneficiaries and other miscellaneous revenues.
(c) Figures may not add to totals shown, due to rounding.
(d) Net benefits in pay during the month, after taking into consideration any reduction due to the application of the earnings test, and any adjustment between the interim and final award. Included is the benefit for the current month only, with no retroactive payment of the benefit being taken into account.
(e) Administrative costs charged to the C.P.P. account by the Departments and agencies involved in C.P.P. operations: National Health and Welfare, National Revenue, Finance, Public Works, Office of the Comptroller of the Treasury, and Unemployment Insurance Commission.
(f) Comprises the last three months of the fiscal year as the Plan began on January 1, 1966.

TABLE 12: CANADA PENSION PLAN INVESTMENT FUND: LOANS TO GOVERNMENTS,
FISCAL YEARS 1965-66 TO 1969-70, INCLUSIVE

(in millions of dollars)

Government	Fiscal Year			
	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69
Newfoundland	0.7	11.0	12.0	14.2
Prince Edward Island	0.1	1.9	2.3	2.9
Nova Scotia	1.2	21.4	25.2	29.2
New Brunswick	1.0	16.7	19.3	21.8
Quebec (a)	-	0.4	1.9	2.4
Ontario	20.1	332.6	375.9	412.0
Manitoba	2.1	34.9	39.4	42.3
Saskatchewan	1.4	24.5	29.7	35.9
Alberta	3.1	51.1	59.2	68.4
British Columbia	5.1	84.4	96.6	107.5
Canada	0.1	1.8	3.8	5.6
Total	34.9	580.7	665.3	742.2
				809.8

(a) Amount available to Quebec relates only to some federal employees, such as Armed Forces personnel and R.C.M.P., since they are not included in the Q.P.P. but were brought into the C.P.P. by special legislation in 1966. These loans started in January 1967.

TABLE 13: CONTRIBUTORS(a) TO THE CANADA PENSION PLAN AND QUEBEC PENSION PLAN, BY PROVINCE, CALENDAR YEARS 1966, 1967, 1968 AND 1969

Province	1966(b)	1967(b)	1968(b)	1969(b)
Newfoundland	119,718	114,323	119,174	120,799
Prince Edward Island	25,677	25,176	26,148	27,579
Nova Scotia	219,593	213,776	222,666	231,371
New Brunswick	172,577	168,013	174,383	180,038
Quebec	1,786,060	1,814,087	1,646,171	1,715,845
Ontario	2,744,131	2,719,453	2,596,646	2,723,863
Manitoba	328,743	324,080	333,968	340,385
Saskatchewan	294,018	290,223	290,540	276,084
Alberta	502,593	506,094	530,178	555,493
British Columbia	706,782	705,354	714,451	770,956
Yukon Territory	5,471	5,648	6,568	9,436
Northwest Territories	7,845	7,463	7,959	7,134
Canada	6,913,208	6,893,690	6,668,852	6,958,983

(a) Does not include persons who were contributors but did not file income tax returns.

(b) The 1966 data include persons classified as non-contributors who were entitled to refund of contributions because of not meeting the eligible age requirements or because their total annual income was less than the minimum qualifying amount. Some persons in these categories may be included in the 1967, 1968 and 1969 figures.

TABLE 14: AVERAGE ANNUAL INCOME OF CONTRIBUTORS TO THE
CANADA PENSION PLAN AND QUEBEC PENSION PLAN,
BY PROVINCE, CALENDAR YEAR 1969

Province	Average Annual Income of		
	Male Contributors	Female Contributors	All Contributors
	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	5,270	2,900	4,694
Prince Edward Island	4,567	2,906	4,050
Nova Scotia	5,590	3,246	4,894
New Brunswick	5,309	3,074	4,641
Quebec	7,236	4,068	6,220
Ontario	8,195	4,085	6,747
Manitoba	6,311	3,450	5,368
Saskatchewan	5,427	3,432	4,861
Alberta	6,670	3,613	5,700
British Columbia	7,468	3,777	6,309
Yukon Territory	7,919	4,129	6,227
Northwest Territories	7,087	3,966	6,790
Canada	7,298	3,889	6,180

TABLE 15: FAMILY ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF FAMILIES AND CHILDREN IN RECEIPT OF ALLOWANCES, AVERAGE NUMBER OF CHILDREN PER FAMILY, AVERAGE ALLOWANCES AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1969-70, AND BY MONTHS, JANUARY 1969 TO MARCH 1970, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients(a)		Average Number of Children Per Family(a)	Average Monthly Allowances(a)		Net Allowances Paid in Period	
	Families	Children		Per Family	Per Child		
	March Data					\$	
				\$	\$		
	1961-62	2,649,317	6,562,287	2.48	16.58	6.69	520,781,193
	1962-63	2,680,745	6,659,880	2.48	16.63	6.69	531,566,349
	1963-64	2,711,272	6,736,157	2.48	16.67	6.71	538,312,224
	1964-65	2,746,549	6,817,013	2.48	16.68	6.72	545,775,231
	1965-66	2,785,636	6,865,057	2.46	16.59	6.73	551,734,824
	1966-67	2,833,941	6,882,874	2.43	16.42	6.76	555,794,947
	1967-68	2,888,101	6,901,486	2.39	16.19	6.77	558,774,458
	1968-69	2,937,084	6,882,900	2.34	15.93	6.80	560,186,052
	1969-70	2,977,556	6,865,302	2.31	15.68	6.79	560,049,848
1969	Monthly Data						
	January	2,926,033	6,874,895	2.35	15.99	6.80	46,711,005
	February	2,934,032	6,880,464	2.34	15.97	6.82	46,749,230
	March	2,937,084	6,882,900	2.34	15.93	6.80	46,629,990
	April	2,939,875	6,871,118	2.34	15.90	6.79	46,752,683
	May	2,945,448	6,871,968	2.33	15.84	6.80	46,708,558
	June	2,950,592	6,870,476	2.33	15.85	6.80	46,695,512
	July	2,952,599	6,867,648	2.33	15.84	6.80	46,713,912
	August	2,957,636	6,876,237	2.32	15.81	6.81	46,679,454
	September	2,961,741	6,875,492	2.32	15.79	6.81	46,677,115
	October	2,959,964	6,863,009	2.32	15.79	6.81	46,611,086
	November	2,962,938	6,856,946	2.31	15.77	6.83	46,618,867
	December	2,967,733	6,857,066	2.31	15.75	6.82	46,689,642
1970	January	2,971,508	6,869,294	2.31	15.76	6.82	46,745,529
	February	2,975,492	6,867,439	2.31	15.71	6.80	46,623,725
	March	2,977,556	6,865,302	2.31	15.68	6.79	46,533,765

(a) Based on gross data, i.e., number of cheques prepared for distribution.

TABLE 16: FAMILY ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF FAMILIES AND CHILDREN IN RECEIPT OF ALLOWANCES, AVERAGE NUMBER OF CHILDREN PER FAMILY, AVERAGE ALLOWANCES AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEAR 1969-70

Province	Number of Recipients(a)		Average Number of Children Per Family(a)	Average Allowances(a)		Net Allowances Paid
	Families	Children		Per Family	Per Child	
March Data						
Newfoundland	74,922	209,866	2.80	\$ 18.89	\$ 6.75	\$ 17,048,134
Prince Edward Island	14,328	37,966	2.65	18.03	6.80	3,120,546
Nova Scotia	108,451	257,330	2.37	16.16	6.82	21,145,467
New Brunswick	86,141	218,999	2.54	17.34	6.83	18,070,949
Quebec	837,683	1,963,792	2.34	16.01	6.84	161,788,099
Ontario	1,065,683	2,363,271	2.22	14.98	6.75	190,540,451
Manitoba	132,530	307,626	2.32	15.78	6.80	25,165,427
Saskatchewan	128,328	312,003	2.43	16.58	6.82	25,937,454
Alberta	231,903	539,975	2.33	15.90	6.82	44,001,049
British Columbia	289,747	634,712	2.19	15.01	6.85	51,646,363
Yukon and Northwest Territories	7,840	19,762	2.52	17.26	6.85	1,585,909
Canada	2,977,556	6,865,302	2.31	15.68	6.79	560,049,848

(a) Based on gross data, i.e., number of cheques prepared for distribution.

TABLE 17: FAMILY ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF FAMILIES AND CHILDREN IN RECEIPT OF ASSISTANCE AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1969-70, AND BY MONTHS, JANUARY 1969 TO MARCH 1970, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients(a)		Net Payments
	Families	Children	
	March Data		\$
1961-62	10,000	15,109	991,454
1962-63	10,173	19,465	1,238,196
1963-64	10,967	21,094	1,560,024
1964-65	13,700	26,620	2,072,820
1965-66	17,800	35,572	2,770,180
1966-67	23,675	47,722	3,757,499
1967-68	23,577	47,043	4,211,755
1968-69	17,580	34,152	3,467,605
1969-70	13,970	27,283	2,856,845
	Monthly Data		
1969 January	16,283	32,222	242,995
February	16,796	32,988	276,294
March	17,580	34,152	291,991
April	17,145	33,311	268,770
May	16,727	32,463	281,842
June	16,322	31,736	262,024
July	15,345	29,835	238,094
August	15,031	29,018	217,794
September	13,582	26,084	194,802
October	12,650	24,991	200,186
November	12,462	24,789	225,672
December	12,385	26,719	210,554
1970 January	13,079	27,041	274,302
February	13,359	26,176	229,334
March	13,970	27,283	253,471

(a) Based on gross data, i.e., number of cheques prepared for distribution.

TABLE 18: FAMILY ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF FAMILIES
AND CHILDREN IN RECEIPT OF ASSISTANCE
AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, BY PROVINCE,
FISCAL YEAR 1969-70

Province	Number of Recipients(a)		Net Payments
	Families	Children	
	March Data		\$
Newfoundland	95	188	20,212
Prince Edward Island	12	25	2,636
Nova Scotia	220	485	41,940
New Brunswick	153	330	30,594
Quebec	2,071	4,158	430,916
Ontario	7,175	13,355	1,493,781
Manitoba	569	1,211	128,687
Saskatchewan	226	580	51,750
Alberta	1,195	2,408	230,058
British Columbia	2,233	4,497	423,809
Yukon and Northwest Territories	21	46	2,462
Canada	13,970	27,283	2,856,845

(a) Based on gross data, i.e., number of cheques prepared for distribution.

TABLE 19: YOUTH ALLOWANCES(a): TOTAL NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS ATTENDING SCHOOL FULL-TIME, OTHER RECIPIENTS, AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1964-65 TO 1969-70, AND BY MONTHS, JANUARY 1969 TO MARCH 1970, INCLUSIVE

Period	Total Recipients	Recipients		Net Payments
		Attending School Full-time	Others (b)	
1964-65(c) 1965-66 1966-67 1967-68 1968-69 1969-70 1969 January February March April May June July(e) August(e) September(g) October November December 1970 January February March	March Data			\$
	398,037	396,281	1,756	26,869,815
	404,794	402,802	1,992	46,468,550
	412,121	409,591	2,530	47,395,633
	434,565	432,051	2,514	49,426,980
	462,385	460,055	2,330	52,457,273
	484,476	482,400	2,076	55,101,899
	Monthly Data(d)			
	453,946	450,594	2,352	4,532,539
	459,243	456,941	2,302	4,635,820
	462,385	460,055	2,330	4,553,639
	465,042	462,697	2,345	4,717,446
	467,513	465,166	2,347	4,659,257
	469,177	466,861	2,316	4,655,935
	28,960	26,685	2,275	- 34,225(f)
	53,460	51,290	2,170	1,471
	479,703	477,632	2,071	14,108,558
489,199	487,152	2,047	4,964,349	
459,548	457,477	2,071	2,762,504	
470,375	468,312	2,063	4,767,022	
477,978	475,840	2,138	4,899,189	
480,600	478,492	2,108	4,814,132	
484,476	482,400	2,076	4,786,261	

- (a) Quebec, which has its own Schooling Allowances program, is excluded from this program but receives from the federal government an amount which is equivalent to what would otherwise have been paid in Youth Allowances to residents of that province (see Introduction, p. 3).
- (b) Youths who are prevented from attending school because of physical or mental infirmity.
- (c) Program commenced September 1964. Data are for the seven months' period to end of fiscal year.
- (d) Include adjustments in respect of previous periods.
- (e) During July and August, allowances are paid to infirm youths only. Provisions are also made for final payments to youths who reach age 18 during these months, these payments being conditional on their returning to school in September.
- (f) Cancelled cheques exceeded cheques issued.
- (g) Excludes youths receiving final payment - see note (e). The July and August allowances for youths under age 18 who have returned to school are included in the September payment.

TABLE 20: YOUTH ALLOWANCES(a): TOTAL NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS ATTENDING SCHOOL FULL-TIME, OTHER RECIPIENTS, AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEAR 1969-70

Province	Total Recipients	Recipients		Net Payments
		Attending School Full-time	Others(b)	
	March Data			\$
Newfoundland	18,046	17,886	160	1,967,468
Prince Edward Island	3,765	3,750	15	422,204
Nova Scotia	26,584	26,467	117	3,002,805
New Brunswick	22,368	22,260	108	2,561,437
Ontario	233,271	232,114	1,157	26,653,435
Manitoba	31,484	31,423	61	3,601,849
Saskatchewan	33,347	33,258	89	3,783,018
Alberta	51,264	51,069	195	5,823,362
British Columbia	63,554	63,381	173	7,195,255
Yukon and Northwest Territories	793	792	1	91,066
Canada	484,476	482,400	2,076	55,101,899

(a) Excludes Quebec, which has its own Schooling Allowances program. That province receives from the federal government an amount which is equivalent to what would otherwise be paid to Quebec residents under the Youth Allowances program (see Introduction p. 3).

(b) Youths who are prevented from attending school because of physical or mental infirmity.

TABLE 21: CANADA ASSISTANCE PLAN(a): TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE, FISCAL YEARS 1966-67 TO 1969-70, AND BY MONTHS, JANUARY 1969 TO MARCH 1970, INCLUSIVE

Period	Total Assistance Granted(b)	Federal Share of Assistance Granted(b)
	\$	\$
1966-67(c)	20,991,173	10,495,587
1967-68	452,357,989	225,611,486
1968-69	514,576,626	256,805,603
1969-70	587,449,368	293,528,746
Monthly Data		
1969 January	38,829,031	19,474,608
February	54,122,229	27,048,906
March	53,393,713	26,674,669
April	23,287,040	11,643,526
May	53,815,966	26,907,976
June	49,917,985	24,942,691
July	42,912,088	21,432,985
August	40,776,713	20,370,233
September	53,316,748	26,643,943
October	48,993,533	24,499,121
November	50,246,445	25,101,278
December	51,090,511	25,523,176
1970 January	44,626,719	22,297,589
February	52,399,940	26,175,017
March	76,065,680	38,011,211

(a) Excludes the province of Quebec which receives reimbursement by means of a tax abatement and equalization payment from the federal government (see Introduction, p. 3).

(b) Includes amounts in respect of retroactive payments. Federal share equals 50 per cent of total assistance.

(c) These were the first payments made under this program.

TABLE 22: CANADA ASSISTANCE PLAN(a): FEDERAL SHARE
OF ASSISTANCE(b), BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEAR
1969-70

Province	Number of Recipients	Federal Share of Assistance Granted(c)
	\$	\$
Newfoundland	85,698	20,288,580
Prince Edward Island	9,404	3,292,523
Nova Scotia	51,814	15,245,837
New Brunswick	54,343	11,795,292
Ontario	354,913	131,838,661
Manitoba	58,667	19,260,412
Saskatchewan	55,578	17,233,414
Alberta	84,386	31,334,876
British Columbia	113,766	43,086,262
Yukon Territory	(d)	152,889
Canada	868,569	293,528,746

(a) Excludes the province of Quebec. That province receives reimbursement from the federal government under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 3).

(b) Based on federal payments made during fiscal year.

(c) Includes amounts in respect of retroactive payments. Federal share equals 50 per cent of total assistance.

(d) Not available.

TABLE 23: OLD AGE ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1969-70, AND BY MONTHS, JANUARY 1969 TO MARCH 1970, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients	Average Monthly Payment(a)	Total Assistance Granted(b)	Federal Share of Assistance(b)
1961-62 1962-63 1963-64 1964-65 1965-66(e) 1966-67 1967-68 1968-69 1969-70 1969 January February March April May June July August September October November December 1970 January February March	March Data		\$	\$
		\$		
	98,944	53.87(c)	62,691,365	30,810,585
	103,159	60.68	77,518,780	38,179,057
	105,241	65.72(d)	79,603,357	39,208,181
	107,354	69.43	91,309,367	44,990,955
	52,988	68.85	54,806,485	26,980,510
	35,546	68.52	40,284,282	19,750,744
	12,083	66.94	18,580,387	8,950,507
	3,276	68.69	7,385,382	3,424,181
	2	75.00	1,829,957	892,826
	Monthly Data(f)			
	3,355	68.84	337,461	117,186
	3,291	68.71	235,479	112,248
	3,276	68.69	231,091	110,992
	3,165	69.13	225,185	108,495
	3,145	68.62	223,579	109,319
	3,084	68.71	217,430	104,452
	3,058	68.61	215,573	105,495
	2,951	68.53	208,999	102,408
2,853	68.67	200,928	97,451	
2,719	68.84	190,562	92,698	
2,557	68.87	180,520	87,333	
2,382	68.65	165,512	80,397	
2	-	911	2,197	
2	75.00	533	1,185	
2	75.00	225	1,396	

- (a) Based on that amount of total assistance for which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of up to \$75 per recipient per month.
- (b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.
- (c) The maximum assistance sharable by the federal government was raised from \$55.00 to \$65.00 a month effective February 1, 1962.
- (d) The maximum assistance sharable by the federal government was raised from \$65.00 to \$75.00 a month effective December 1963.
- (e) Effective April 1, 1965, federal payments are made to the province of Quebec under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 4). These federal payments are not included above.
- (f) Monthly amounts may not add up to fiscal year's total due to adjustments which are not allocable to any particular months. The annual reduction, commencing Jan. 1, 1966, of the minimum pensionable age for Old Age Security has resulted in a decline in the number of recipients on their being transferred to the Old Age Security program.

TABLE 24: DISABLED PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ALLOWANCES GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1969-70, AND BY MONTHS, JANUARY 1969 TO MARCH 1970, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients	Average Monthly Allowances(a)	Total Allowances Granted(b)	Federal Share of Allowances(b)	
	March Data		\$	\$	
		\$			
	1961-62	50,029	64.04	33,242,325	16,433,611
	1962-63	50,621	64.10	39,800,886	19,634,313
	1963-64	51,671	69.48	40,941,104	20,206,543
	1964-65	53,103	73.86	47,354,285	23,365,493
	1965-66(c)	34,588	73.51	30,387,957	14,979,429
	1966-67	34,590	73.24	30,543,640	15,026,379
	1967-68(d)	15,789	72.26	14,394,258	7,063,958
	1968-69	13,157	72.38	13,048,858	6,388,451
	1969-70	9,412	72.35	8,958,450	4,402,395
	Monthly Data(d)				
	1969 January	13,333	72.33	974,008	480,089
February	13,245	72.32	971,554	465,768	
March	13,157	72.38	958,772	472,776	
April	13,039	72.42	954,568	471,950	
May	10,377	71.89	754,342	371,444	
June	10,328	71.92	750,486	369,193	
July	10,270	71.99	745,516	369,102	
August	10,198	72.00	742,059	365,373	
September	10,140	72.03	740,273	364,986	
October	10,065	72.08	732,074	359,574	
November	10,022	72.15	731,079	358,372	
December	9,930	72.25	726,103	356,823	
1970 January	9,577	72.35	699,845	343,377	
February	9,509	72.33	694,400	342,517	
March	9,412	72.35	687,703	344,475	

(a) Based on that amount of total allowances on which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of up to \$75 per month per recipient.

(b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(c) Effective April, 1965, federal payments are made to the province of Quebec under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 5). These federal payments are not included above.

(d) Monthly amounts may not add up to fiscal year's total due to adjustments which are not allocable to any particular months.

TABLE 25: DISABLED PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEAR 1969-70

Province	Number of Recipients	Average Monthly Payment(a)	Federal Share of Allowances(b)
		\$	\$
Newfoundland	49	62.29	21,936
Prince Edward Island	38	70.66	17,501
Nova Scotia	591	70.08	381,865
New Brunswick	2,215	74.44	1,005,912
Ontario	901	62.97	424,593
Manitoba	1,331	73.51	608,920
Saskatchewan	119	69.43	57,539
Alberta	1,596	73.13	751,490
British Columbia	2,533	73.63	1,116,237
Yukon and Northwest Territories	39	74.44	16,401
Canada(c)	9,412	72.35	4,402,395

- (a) Based on that amount of total assistance for which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of up to \$75 per recipient per month.
- (b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.
- (c) Excludes Quebec. The federal payments to that province are made under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction p. 5).

TABLE 26: BLIND PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ALLOWANCES GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1969-70, AND BY MONTHS, JANUARY 1969 TO MARCH 1970, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients	Average Monthly Allowances(a)	Total Allowances Granted(b)	Federal Share of Allowances(b)	
1961-62 1962-63 1963-64 1964-65 1965-66(c) 1966-67 1967-68 1968-69 1969-70	March Data		\$	\$	
		\$			
	8,573	62.95	5,577,655	4,129,852	
	8,634	62.50	6,572,551	4,881,821	
	8,581	68.12	6,715,151	4,987,897	
	8,586	72.10	7,571,828	5,624,702	
	5,437	71.05	4,899,514	3,632,212	
	5,022	70.94	4,563,883	3,377,418	
	3,384	70.62	3,140,323	2,314,248	
	3,025	70.78	2,781,139	2,057,000	
	2,703	71.14	2,508,488	1,853,442	
	Monthly Data(d)				
	1969 January	3,055	70.57	219,554	163,506
	February	3,038	70.70	216,460	159,198
	March	3,025	70.78	215,872	159,290
	April	3,023	70.76	217,109	161,758
	May	3,026	70.71	219,122	162,555
	June	3,008	70.87	217,240	161,273
	July	2,994	70.83	213,363	159,214
	August	2,986	70.89	213,823	158,690
	September	2,965	70.87	213,283	157,881
	October	2,932	71.09	210,602	155,022
	November	2,911	71.09	208,670	154,530
	December	2,878	71.15	209,109	154,430
1970 January	2,726	71.65	196,223	143,917	
February	2,704	71.19	195,465	143,470	
March	2,703	71.14	194,478	142,997	

(a) Based on that amount of total allowances on which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 75 per cent of up to \$75 per month per recipient.

(b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(c) Effective April 1, 1965, federal payments to the province of Quebec are made under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 4). These federal payments are not included above.

(d) Monthly amounts may not add up to fiscal year's total due to adjustments which are not allocable to any particular months.

TABLE 27: BLIND PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEAR 1969-70

Province	Number of Recipients	Average Monthly Payment(a)	Federal Share of Allowances(b)
Newfoundland	374	\$ 73.43	\$ 261,979
Prince Edward Island	50	73.62	37,495
Nova Scotia	524	73.45	370,107
New Brunswick	448	73.96	314,336
Ontario	258	49.93	135,975
Manitoba	255	72.00	174,388
Saskatchewan	68	73.19	51,482
Alberta	264	72.30	192,338
British Columbia	430	74.00	292,557
Yukon and Northwest Territories	32	75.00	22,785
Canada(c)	2,703	71.14	1,853,442

- (a) Based on that amount of total allowances on which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 75 per cent of up to \$75 per month per recipient.
- (b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.
- (c) Excludes Quebec. The federal payments to that province are made under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 4).

TABLE 28: UNEMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1969-70, AND BY MONTHS, JANUARY 1969 TO MARCH 1970, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients(a)	Average Monthly Assistance	Total Assistance Granted(b) *	Federal Payments(c)	
	March Data		\$	\$	
		\$			
	1961-62	703,601	25.26	182,524,520	92,028,537
	1962-63	754,163	25.58	203,044,328	96,476,627
	1963-64	733,489	27.50	225,630,879	107,370,707
	1964-65	723,198	30.15	241,830,823	107,553,374
	1965-66	725,475	33.73	267,306,689	101,707,172(d)
	1966-67	743,849	33.23	335,992,354	143,271,062(d)
	1967-68	4,972	29.15	3,446,015	6,121,935(d)
	1968-69	4,020	37.98	2,155,539	1,049,287(d)
	1969-70	2,393	36.98	1,538,157	731,311
	Monthly Data(d)(e)				
	1969 January	4,536	36.44	165,299	36,868
	February	4,252	33.83	143,842	81,675
	March	4,020	37.98	152,660	67,251
	April	4,173	36.91	154,035	74,690
	May	3,447	42.84	147,680	62,212
	June	3,145	41.77	131,369	65,685
	July	2,928	54.19	158,664	-
August	3,199	41.86	133,928	74,003	
September	2,631	47.81	125,783	62,892	
October	2,705	41.07	111,091	114,984	
November	2,220	41.22	91,506	68,342	
December	2,863	38.71	110,839	57,771	
1970 January	2,610	37.76	98,554	42,427	
February	2,421	38.77	93,857	35,790	
March	2,393	36.98	88,497	49,475	

- (a) Includes dependents of recipients as well as some recipients and dependents who had been previously granted assistance under a provincial mothers' allowances program. A deduction formula was applied up to April 1966 to exclude payments to the latter for calculation of federal reimbursement.
- (b) Comprises amounts paid to recipients in a given month or year, even though the reimbursement to provincial governments by the federal government may have been spread over a number of months or over two fiscal years.
- (c) Federal government shares 50 per cent of total assistance excluding assistance paid in the form of mothers' allowances. The monthly amounts may exceed or be less than half of the total assistance granted because of the inclusion in that month of amounts due to or owing (because of federal overpayments) by the provinces in respect of previous periods.
- (d) This figure does not represent total federal payments since, effective April 1, 1965, Quebec receives payments under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 3).
- (e) Data are preliminary and subject to adjustment. Mothers' Allowances' payments were included for reimbursement from April 1, 1966.

TABLE 29: FITNESS AND AMATEUR SPORT PROGRAM: EXPENDITURES FOR FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1969-70, INCLUSIVE

Grants	1961-62	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69	1969-70
Grants to Provinces	\$ -	355,781	248,918	450,037	602,493	669,289	813,375	892,324	1,197,625
Graduate Scholarships & Fellowships	-	71,448	135,901	162,692	207,699	109,122	240,726	229,738	179,308
Grants to Agencies, Organizations & Institutions	183,085	455,811	1,003,196	962,648	(a) 1,265,345	(b) 3,382,738	1,960,185	(c) 2,234,694	2,680,234
Research Grants	-	33,348	43,188	256,838	283,834	345,988	449,619	315,978	217,005
Miscellaneous	46,556	64,882	118,621	164,388	149,122	158,632	191,508	313,701	710,190
Total	229,641	981,270	1,549,824	1,996,603	2,508,493	4,665,769	3,655,413	3,986,435	4,984,362

(a) Includes grants re 1967 Pan-American Games \$220,000.

(b) Includes grants re 1967 Pan-American Games \$1,902,604 and Centennial Sports Projects \$266,964.

(c) Includes a grant of \$50,000 to the Government of the Northwest Territories under authority of P.C. 1968 - 18/585, March 28, 1968.

TABLE 30: FITNESS AND AMATEUR SPORT PROGRAM: FEDERAL GRANTS TO PROVINCES, BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEARS 1962-63 TO 1969-70, INCLUSIVE

Province	Grants to Provinces(a)							
	1962-63(b)	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69	1969-70
Newfoundland	\$ 30,671	\$ 22,332	\$ 37,267	\$ 48,735	\$ 61,311	\$ 57,571	\$ 79,092	\$ 48,773
Prince Edward Island	30,586	9,100	56,263	36,897	35,899	32,722	55,554	35,331
Nova Scotia	31,527	29,998	37,858	47,614	50,925	56,860	56,813	57,134
New Brunswick	27,328	27,496	52,503	68,901	67,970	68,193	60,165	52,339
Quebec(c)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	401,293
Ontario	51,406	25,000	57,253	133,517	128,982	210,402	238,200	239,744
Manitoba	36,947	64,185	64,203	63,876	63,114	81,114	62,205	62,033
Saskatchewan	34,681	7,500	29,793	38,813	60,990	62,055	61,962	61,600
Alberta	34,611	41,544	40,491	26,908	43,874	89,683	119,481	77,683
British Columbia	34,686	11,066	39,634	80,743	88,252	86,216	87,596	90,512
Yukon and Northwest Territories	43,338	10,697	34,772	56,489	67,972	68,559	(d) 71,256	71,183
Canada	355,781	248,918	450,037	602,493	669,289	813,375	892,324	1,197,625

(a) Data may include grants in respect of previous years.

(b) Includes the planning and organization grant given on a non-sharing basis at the beginning of the program.

(c) Quebec did not sign an agreement with the federal government until 1969-70, which was retroactive to fiscal year 1968-69.

(d) Excludes \$50,000 paid to the Government of the Northwest Territories under Grants to Agencies, Organizations and Institutions.

TABLE 31: NATIONAL WELFARE GRANTS, BY PROGRAM, FISCAL YEARS 1962-63(a) TO 1969-70, INCLUSIVE

Grants	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69	1969-70
Welfare Services	\$ 8,778	\$ 44,786	\$ 117,332	\$ 433,201	\$ 209,996	\$ 355,953	\$ 297,766	\$ 282,642
Training Grants	40,299	46,191	92,763	111,250	21,435	(b)	(b)	(b)
Staff Development	37,576	37,639	82,828	99,734	37,490	(b)	(b)	(b)
Bursaries	13,120	25,177	45,892	60,069	70,277	(b)	(b)	(b)
Research	29,813	57,952	81,233	112,023	171,503	328,314	410,826	334,671
Fellowships and Scholarships	5,207	57,665	78,597	82,184	144,051	137,579	147,965	151,394
Teaching and Field Instruction	22,381	73,360	136,455	233,287	379,900	472,825	482,699	484,677
Demonstration Projects(c)	-	-	-	-	181,739	354,945	472,659	455,342
National Voluntary Welfare Agencies(d)	-	-	-	-	61,692	237,114	187,099	215,815
Total	157,174	342,770	635,100	1,131,748	1,278,083	1,886,730	1,999,014	1,924,541

(a) Program commenced November 1962.

(b) Included in Welfare Services.

(c) Effective 1966-67, the federal government pays 100 per cent of these grants whereas in previous years the federal share was 50 per cent and was included under Welfare Services.

(d) New program commenced 1966-67.

TABLE 32: NATIONAL WELFARE GRANTS: EXPENDITURES BY TYPE OF GRANT, BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEAR 1969-70

Province	Welfare Services Plans(a)	Welfare Demonstration(b)	Welfare Research (c)	Teaching and Field Instruction(d)	Welfare Scholarships(e)	Welfare Fellowships(e)	National Agency Projects(c)	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	4,015	-	-	8,102	3,880	-	-	15,997
Prince Edward Island	4,146	15,985	-	-	2,331	-	-	22,462
Nova Scotia	5,575	26,156	34,953	37,527	2,479	-	-	106,690
New Brunswick	15,639	-	-	10,000	1,808	-	-	27,447
Quebec	-	69,908	121,944	-	23,491	17,899	-	233,242
Ontario	138,047	87,684	38,725	243,472	26,434	38,294	-	572,656
Manitoba	-	94,820	15,301	65,511	3,425	-	-	179,057
Saskatchewan	5,972	39,261	9,849	-	3,795	-	-	58,877
Alberta	4,000	70,139	1,778	54,408	-	8,196	-	138,521
British Columbia	30,194	51,389	65,188	65,657	5,465	13,897	-	231,790
Northwest Territories	59,822	-	-	-	-	-	-	59,822
Yukon	15,232	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,232
National Voluntary Welfare Agencies	-	-	46,933	-	-	-	215,815	262,748
Canada	282,642	455,342	334,671	484,677	73,108	78,286	215,815	1,924,541

- (a) Require a matching contribution of provincial and/or municipal funds.
 (b) Financed out of federal allocations to the provinces but do not require matching.
 (c) By location of agency head office.
 (d) By location of school.
 (e) By home address of recipient.

TABLE 33: HOSPITAL INSURANCE AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES ACT: COST OF IN-PATIENT SERVICES, NET POPULATION, PER CAPITA COST OF IN-PATIENT SERVICES, AND FEDERAL CONTRIBUTIONS FOR IN-PATIENT AND OUT-PATIENT SERVICES, CALENDAR YEARS 1960 TO 1969, INCLUSIVE

Period	Cost of In-Patient Services (a)	Net (b) Population	Per Capita Cost of In-Patient Services	Federal Contributions (c)		
				In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services	Total
	\$	No.	\$	\$	\$	\$
1960 (d)	500,648,650	17,682,000	28.31	178,161,110	2,553,589	180,714,699
1961 (e)	578,756,434	18,104,624	31.97	281,470,853	3,168,539	284,639,392
1962	656,214,825	18,429,000	35.61	321,184,007	4,419,308	325,603,315
1963	739,872,185	18,758,000	39.44	364,445,685	7,594,187	372,039,872
1964	831,289,095	19,100,000	43.52	410,905,459	9,244,107	420,149,566
1965 (f)	938,026,797	19,442,000	48.25	326,084,156	10,010,441	336,094,597
1966	1,097,952,744	19,892,449	55.19	377,838,360	12,235,678	390,074,038
1967	1,267,107,206	20,284,000	62.47	438,238,728	15,407,592	453,646,320
1968	1,514,550,858	20,626,000	73.43	523,087,164	21,422,770	544,509,934
1969	1,646,078,021	20,837,209	79.00	572,827,371	28,812,690	601,640,061

(a) That portion of expenditures for hospital services to in-patients to which the federal government contributes its share under this program. Excluded are capital expenditures, expenditures of psychiatric and tuberculosis hospitals, and certain other expenditures not approved under the Act.

(b) As at June 1 in each year, as provided by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics, i.e., excluding regular members of the Canadian Forces, members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, and persons serving a term of imprisonment in a federal penitentiary.

(c) Data for 1960 to 1967, inclusive, are final; those for 1968 are estimated figures and thus are subject to revision.

(d) Agreements were made with the Northwest Territories effective April 1, 1960, and with the Yukon Territory effective July 1, 1960, from which dates they entered the program.

(e) Quebec signed an agreement under this program effective January 1, 1961.

(f) Effective January 1, 1965, federal payments to the province of Quebec are made under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act. The amounts of these payments are excluded from the federal contributions shown above (see Introduction, p. 6).

TABLE 34: HOSPITAL INSURANCE AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES ACT: PAYMENTS BY THE PROVINCES TO LISTED HOSPITALS(a) FOR IN-PATIENT AND OUT-PATIENT SERVICES, AND FEDERAL ADVANCES(b) IN RESPECT OF THOSE SERVICES, BY MONTHS, JANUARY 1969 TO MARCH 1970, INCLUSIVE

Period	Payments by the Provinces to Listed Hospitals(a)			Federal Advances(b)		
	In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services	In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services	Total	
1969	January	\$ 121,763,605	\$ 8,474,233	\$ 42,726,397	\$ 2,108,845	\$ 44,835,242
	February	132,804,925	5,943,708	44,941,008	2,130,881	47,071,889
	March	155,617,944	10,212,328	46,419,486	2,153,629	48,573,114
	April(c)	131,386,530	5,852,908	53,588,630	2,328,605	55,917,235
	May	136,217,733	7,587,014	47,036,429	2,270,554	49,306,983
	June	130,314,966	7,960,785	46,414,477	2,539,770	48,954,246
1970	July	138,935,165	7,506,630	47,325,759	2,293,081	49,618,840
	August	137,958,010	8,644,226	48,242,691	2,747,799	50,990,490
	September	135,492,706	9,383,836	47,432,547	2,654,382	50,086,930
	October	140,289,475	7,392,960	48,455,101	2,133,571	50,588,672
	November	133,115,062	7,185,346	47,343,698	2,670,280	50,013,978
	December(d)	152,181,900	7,491,645	52,901,149	2,781,294	55,682,443
1970	January	139,294,672	8,684,140	48,606,414	2,543,339	51,149,752
	February	159,315,369	9,968,597	50,807,449	3,484,454	54,291,902
	March	203,593,603	16,628,336	52,031,663	2,926,845	54,958,508

- (a) Includes data for the province of Quebec.
 (b) Excludes federal payments made to the province of Quebec under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 6).
 (c) The federal advances include \$6,267,882 as adjustment in respect of the previous three months, comprising the fourth quarter of the preceding fiscal year.
 (d) The federal advances include \$5,679,417 as adjustment in respect of January to December due to an increase in the estimated national per capita cost.

TABLE 35: HOSPITAL INSURANCE AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES ACT: PAYMENTS BY THE PROVINCES TO LISTED HOSPITALS(a), NET POPULATION, AND FEDERAL ADVANCES(b) FOR IN-PATIENT AND OUT-PATIENT SERVICES, BY PROVINCE, MARCH 1970

Province	Payments by the Provinces to Listed Hospitals(a)		Net Population(c)	Federal Advances(b)		
	In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services		In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services	Total
Newfoundland	\$ 1,453,331	\$ 128,434	No. 515,000	\$ 1,181,361	\$ 104,417	\$ 1,285,778
Prince Edward Island	628,551	63,858	108,000	328,685	33,398	362,083
Nova Scotia	4,749,413	1,233,407	747,000	2,373,891	616,704	2,990,595
New Brunswick	4,635,461	279,416	614,000	2,134,145	128,531	2,262,677
Quebec	91,149,277(d)	10,526,846(d)	6,005,000	(b)	(b)	(b)
Ontario	58,827,630	2,505,996	7,392,893	26,449,809	1,127,698	27,577,507
Manitoba	6,711,977	474,502	970,000	3,218,746	227,761	3,446,507
Saskatchewan	6,316,669	473,130	937,613	3,068,476	229,941	3,298,417
Alberta	9,345,246	579,205	1,586,000	4,855,520	301,186	5,156,707
British Columbia	19,457,177	340,158	2,140,000	8,263,479	144,567	8,408,046
Yukon	38,763	5,166	16,000	35,105	4,680	39,785
Northwest Territories	280,108	18,218	33,000	122,444	7,961	130,406
Canada	203,593,603	16,628,336	21,064,506	52,031,663	2,926,845	54,958,508

(a) Includes data for the province of Quebec.

(b) Excludes data for the province of Quebec which receives federal payments under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act. These payments are not included above (see Introduction, p. 6).

(c) Data provided by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics (with the exception of Ontario and Saskatchewan): excludes regular members of the Canadian Forces, members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police and persons serving a term of imprisonment in a federal penitentiary. Data for Ontario and Saskatchewan are the count of insured persons as reported by each province.

(d) This figure has not been audited by the federal government auditor.

TABLE 36: GENERAL HEALTH GRANTS: EXPENDITURES, BY GRANT, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1969-70, INCLUSIVE

Grant	1961-62	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66(a)	1966-67(a)	1967-68(a)	1968-69(a)	1969-70(a)
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Professional Training	1,447,457	1,511,675	1,742,869	1,933,446	1,280,026	1,447,950	1,243,910	1,330,443	1,605,671
Mental Health	8,237,447	7,923,109	8,331,103	8,667,073	5,909,861	6,030,278	5,995,148	6,299,558	4,547,483
Tuberculosis Control	3,249,366	3,152,012	3,060,896	3,392,811	1,719,316	1,641,797	1,581,248	1,311,174	985,233
Public Health Research	1,617,096	1,458,299	1,579,002	1,647,675	4,214,560	4,242,903	4,090,326	4,200,493	3,941,955
General Public Health	9,659,723	10,425,594	10,063,780	12,781,246	10,840,170	11,420,783	13,486,319	13,807,525	10,053,146
Cancer Control	2,785,311	2,898,322	3,159,754	2,890,943	1,132,757	1,122,426	1,204,076	1,213,282	798,411
Medical Rehabilitation and Crippled Children	1,614,914	1,580,723	1,853,232	2,465,006	1,839,477	1,876,896	1,035,909	1,016,656	806,627
Child and Maternal Health	1,388,443	1,345,629	1,204,317	1,409,162	919,763	860,922	993,341	818,187	645,418
Canada	29,999,757	30,295,363	30,994,953	35,187,362	27,855,930	28,643,955	29,630,277	29,997,318	23,383,944

(a) Excludes data for the province of Quebec which, since April 1, 1965, receives federal payments under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act, for the parts of the program other than Public Health Research and demonstration projects (see Introduction, p. 7).

TABLE 37: GENERAL HEALTH GRANTS: EXPENDITURES, BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEAR 1969-70

Province	Professional Training	Mental Health	Tuberculosis Control	Public Health Research	General Public Health	Cancer Control	Medical Rehabilitation and Crippled Children	Child and Maternal Health	Total General Health Grants
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	53,073	148,039	117,995	92,179	386,081	3,407	20,843	21,787	843,404
Prince Edward Island	20,448	81,619	12,690	52,905	127,533	13,853	4,831	10,839	324,718
Nova Scotia	132,183	245,406	39,713	202,540	464,517	52,050	53,729	44,314	1,234,452
New Brunswick	66,247	207,799	44,031	37,538	394,010	45,640	61,798	51,428	908,491
Quebec	(a)	(a)	126,100	916,396	412,519	(a)	76,926	324,540	1,856,481
Ontario	689,832	2,019,956	320,558	987,903	4,934,232	458,871	120,176	38,439	9,569,967
Manitoba	147,163	380,158	62,835	403,497	582,258	-	158,818	-	1,734,729
Saskatchewan	98,084	398,591	50,391	389,714	641,054	-	59,332	-	1,637,166
Alberta	225,341	457,221	86,473	213,807	861,640	93,422	67,036	107,496	2,112,436
British Columbia	173,300	584,593	112,092	645,357	1,172,699	131,168	183,138	46,575	3,048,922
Northwest Territories	-	-	-	119	76,603	-	-	-	76,722
Yukon Territory	-	24,101	12,355	-	-	-	-	-	36,456
Canada(a)	1,605,671	4,547,483	985,233	3,941,955	10,053,146	798,411	806,627	645,418	23,383,944

(a) Excludes the province of Quebec which, since April 1, 1965, receives federal payments in respect of this part of the program under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, page 7).

TABLE 38: HOSPITAL CONSTRUCTION GRANTS: EXPENDITURES, BY PROVINCE,
FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1969-70, INCLUSIVE

Province	1961-62	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69	1969-70
Newfoundland	\$ 592,488	\$ 633,404	\$ 958,929	\$ 544,851	\$ 976,428	\$ 878,935	\$ 530,303	\$ 118,760	\$ -
Prince Edward Island	17,583	133,667	80,498	38,554	201,835	197,731	14,504	127,570	80,255
Nova Scotia	1,139,929	1,319,249	1,136,907	916,159	759,147	354,374	646,925	756,895	1,017,039
New Brunswick	350,710	700,200	1,092,846	914,252	127,267	373,512	256,427	164,851	330,246
Quebec	4,988,422	5,785,907	5,882,671	5,962,406	3,464,408	3,451,130	2,445,491	583,871	2,508,460
Ontario	7,620,395	6,558,364	7,500,482	6,978,200	6,918,796	6,962,212	6,930,238	6,951,612	4,830,812
Manitoba	1,191,392	825,066	957,816	1,048,241	975,880	637,548	739,411	505,721	520,556
Saskatchewan	761,446	880,777	1,510,470	910,634	1,101,126	1,033,575	942,128	819,257	342,590
Alberta	1,328,445	1,694,021	1,973,652	2,522,750	1,601,390	1,513,239	1,496,935	1,486,500	1,197,013
British Columbia	1,009,186	1,463,459	880,632	1,632,572	1,459,331	979,178	2,357,421	2,494,246	2,069,461
Northwest Territories	-	5,886	21,895	43,728	36,430	92,510	41,880	-	-
Yukon Territory	-	-	3,202	-	-	-	-	-	-
Canada	18,999,996	20,000,000	22,000,000	21,512,347	17,622,038	16,473,944	16,401,663	14,009,283	12,896,432

TABLE 39: HEALTH RESOURCES FUND: PAYMENTS BY FEDERAL GOVERNMENT,
BY PROVINCE(a), FISCAL YEAR 1969-70

Province	Construction			Equipment			Functional Planning	Total
	Teaching	Research	Total	Teaching	Research	Total		
Newfoundland	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Prince Edward Island	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,569	44,569
Nova Scotia	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
New Brunswick	2,266,288	578,921	2,845,209	418,041	848,751	1,266,792	20,625	4,132,626
Quebec	125,636	-	125,636	54,092	-	54,092	-	179,728
Ontario	3,477,124	1,697,536	5,174,660	345,988	515,696	861,684	-	6,036,344
Manitoba	11,566,940	4,498,286	16,065,226	2,286,702	762,703	3,049,405	325,659	19,440,290
Saskatchewan	-	-	-	4,513	10,531	15,044	-	15,044
Alberta	1,708,809	697,965	2,406,774	21,568	26,360	47,928	12,213	2,466,915
British Columbia	195,989	5,502	201,491	990,039	109,106	1,099,145	-	1,300,636
Yukon Territory	261,739	368,039	629,778	84,956	52,091	137,047	-	766,825
Northwest Territory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Canada	19,602,525	7,846,249	27,448,774	4,205,899	2,325,238	6,531,137	403,066	34,382,978

(a) Classified according to the province in which the facility is to be located.

- 53 -

EXPENDITURES BY ALL LEVELS OF GOVERNMENT ON HEALTH
AND SOCIAL WELFARE IN RELATION TO NET NATIONAL
INCOME AND GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT, FISCAL
YEARS 1961-62 TO 1969-70, INCLUSIVE

Fiscal Year	Government Expenditures on Health and Social Welfare		
	Amount	Per Cent of Net National Income ^(a)	Per Cent of Gross National Product ^(a)
	(\$'millions)		
1961-62	3,689.2	12.8	9.6
1962-63	3,898.5	12.5	9.5
1963-64	4,069.1	12.2	9.2
1964-65	4,454.0	12.3	9.2
1965-66	4,727.4	11.8	8.8
1966-67	5,384.4	11.5	8.6
1967-68	6,444.9(b)	12.9	9.7
1968-69	7,296.5(b)	13.1	9.9
1969-70	8,547.5(b)	14.0	10.6

(a) Data for Net National Income and Gross National Product have been revised by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics (see page 60) but, as quarterly data required for the above calculations are not yet available for calendar years prior to 1967, the percentage values shown in this table for fiscal years up to 1966-67 are based on the latest material published prior to the revisions and are subject to adjustment.

(b) Includes estimated data.

TOTAL, PER CAPITA AND PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF
GOVERNMENT EXPENDITURES ON HEALTH AND SOCIAL
WELFARE, BY LEVEL OF GOVERNMENT,
FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1969-70, INCLUSIVE

Year Ended March 31	Federal	Provincial	Municipal	Total
Total Expenditures				
	(\$'millions)	(\$'millions)	(\$'millions)	(\$'millions)
1962	2,577.1	1,004.3	107.8	3,689.2
1963	2,683.5	1,097.7	117.3	3,898.5
1964	2,801.0	1,166.8	101.2	4,069.1
1965	2,969.7	1,376.1	108.2	4,454.0
1966(a)	2,883.5	1,714.3	129.6	4,727.4
1967	3,243.6	2,013.8	127.0	5,384.4
1968	3,915.5	2,391.1	138.2	6,444.9
1969	4,413.5	2,725.0(b)	158.0(b)	7,296.5(b)
1970	5,057.5	3,308.5(b)	181.5(b)	8,547.5(b)
Per Capita Expenditures(c)				
	\$	\$	\$	\$
1962	140.34	54.69	5.87	200.90
1963	143.44	58.68	6.27	208.39
1964	146.95	61.22	5.31	213.48
1965	152.92	70.86	5.57	229.35
1966(a)	145.80	86.68	6.56	239.04
1967	160.88	99.90	6.30	267.08
1968	190.55	116.37	6.73	313.65
1969	211.61	130.65(b)	7.57(b)	349.83(b)
1970	238.79	156.21(b)	8.57(b)	403.57(b)
Percentage Distribution				
1962	69.9	27.2	2.9	100.0
1963	68.8	28.2	3.0	100.0
1964	68.8	28.7	2.5	100.0
1965	66.7	30.9	2.4	100.0
1966(a)	61.0	36.3	2.7	100.0
1967	60.2	37.4	2.4	100.0
1968	60.8	37.1	2.1	100.0
1969	60.5	37.3(b)	2.2(b)	100.0
1970	59.2	38.7(b)	2.1(b)	100.0

(a) Effective April 1, 1965, the province of Quebec received federal contributions (see Introduction pp. 9, 10 and 11) under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act instead of direct payments in respect of the various shared-cost programs. These contributions are not included in federal expenditures, but are included as provincial expenditures due to social security costs by the province of Quebec being shown on a gross basis.

(b) Includes or based on estimated data.

(c) Based on estimated population as at October 1 in each fiscal year.

- 55 -

ESTIMATED POPULATION BY SELECTED AGE GROUPS, CANADA,
AS AT JUNE 1, 1962 TO 1969, INCLUSIVE, AND BY PROVINCE,
JUNE 1, 1969

(thousands)

Year	Age Groups									Total Population
	0-15	16-17	18-64	65	66	67	68	69	70+	
June 1: 1962	6,648.1	620.1	9,895.8	106.3	102.7	98.9	95.2	91.5	924.4	18,583.0
1963	6,774.5	656.3	10,052.2	108.2	104.3	100.6	96.9	92.7	945.3	18,931.0
1964	6,871.5	693.6	10,248.8	110.0	105.9	102.3	98.3	94.6	966.0	19,291.0
1965	6,938.9	726.6	10,471.8	112.8	107.6	104.0	99.9	95.9	986.5	19,644.0
1966	6,983.1	752.8	10,739.4	115.8	110.7	105.9	101.6	97.7	1,007.9	20,014.9
1967	6,995.2	776.8	11,061.4	119.1	113.7	107.9	103.2	98.8	1,028.9	20,405.0
1968	6,975.6	797.2	11,366.2	122.5	117.1	110.5	105.1	100.3	1,049.2	20,744.0
1969	6,938.0	814.1	11,669.8	125.7	119.7	113.8	107.9	102.3	1,040.3	21,061.0
Provincial Data as at June 1, 1969										
Newfoundland	209.5	24.4	249.5	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.9	19.6	514.0
Prince Edward Island	38.6	4.6	55.1	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	8.1	110.0
Nova Scotia	258.2	31.9	404.6	4.7	4.5	4.3	4.2	4.1	44.8	763.0
New Brunswick	224.1	28.2	321.1	3.7	3.5	3.3	3.2	3.1	33.7	625.0
Quebec	1,989.0	243.1	3,369.4	32.8	31.0	29.2	27.4	25.7	231.4	5,984.0
Ontario	2,373.0	269.2	4,202.3	46.5	44.5	42.5	40.4	38.5	384.5	7,452.0
Manitoba	313.9	38.1	534.3	6.7	6.4	6.1	5.8	5.3	60.6	979.0
Saskatchewan	324.1	39.1	502.9	6.5	6.1	5.8	5.5	5.2	61.2	959.0
Alberta	548.2	60.3	839.9	8.8	8.4	7.9	7.3	7.0	70.8	1,561.0
British Columbia	638.9	73.5	1,166.6	12.9	12.3	11.8	11.3	10.8	124.9	2,067.0
Yukon and North- west Territories	20.5	1.7	23.5	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.1	(a)	0.7	47.0
Canada	6,938.0	814.1	11,669.8	125.7	119.7	113.8	107.9	102.3	1,040.3	21,061.0

(a) Less than fifty persons.

Source: Unpublished data provided by the Census Division, Dominion Bureau of Statistics.

THE CANADIAN LABOUR FORCE, BY GEOGRAPHICAL AREA AND TOTAL,
CALENDAR YEARS 1961 TO 1969
AND BY MONTHS, JANUARY 1969 TO MARCH 1970, INCLUSIVE

(thousands)

Period	Regions					Canada(a)
	Atlantic	Quebec	Ontario	Prairie	British Columbia	
1961	571	1,820	2,401	1,153	576	6,521
1962	578	1,852	2,422	1,175	590	6,615
1963	577	1,904	2,476	1,182	610	6,748
1964	588	1,951	2,556	1,199	639	6,933
1965	611	2,021	2,614	1,227	667	7,141
1966	626	2,116	2,720	1,248	710	7,420
1967	635	2,196	2,834	1,267	762	7,694
1968	643	2,227	2,934	1,318	797	7,919
1969	654	2,290	3,032	1,351	836	8,162
Monthly Data						
1969 January	626	2,221	2,947	1,309	788	7,891
February	626	2,208	2,962	1,318	797	7,911
March	622	2,231	2,955	1,309	802	7,919
April	641	2,273	2,994	1,332	821	8,061
May	666	2,294	3,056	1,384	848	8,248
June	674	2,356	3,122	1,381	870	8,403
July	697	2,408	3,170	1,411	864	8,550
August	689	2,395	3,139	1,407	859	8,489
September	656	2,277	3,002	1,352	839	8,126
October	659	2,290	3,002	1,342	849	8,142
November	646	2,274	3,007	1,333	855	8,115
December	641	2,256	3,022	1,334	842	8,095
1970 January	623	2,232	2,982	1,306	841	7,984
February	621	2,243	3,003	1,315	849	8,031
March	618	2,237	3,033	1,332	847	8,067

(a) May not add exactly, due to rounding.

Source: Dominion Bureau of Statistics: The Labour Force, monthly series, Ottawa: Queen's Printer.

PERSONAL INCOME, BY PROVINCE, CALENDAR YEARS
1961 TO 1969, INCLUSIVE

(millions of dollars)

Province	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
Newfoundland	427	445	475	517	563	628	699	754	829
Prince Edward Island	99	112	114	127	136	149	167	185	200
Nova Scotia	926	975	1,029	1,096	1,181	1,295	1,441	1,575	1,760
New Brunswick	657	694	741	801	871	969	1,077	1,190	1,302
Quebec	7,654	8,226	8,702	9,547	10,555	11,820	13,139	14,264	15,718
Ontario	11,896	12,745	13,679	14,736	16,353	18,433	20,315	22,370	25,104
Manitoba	1,425	1,602	1,639	1,777	1,900	2,073	2,318	2,579	2,785
Saskatchewan	1,060	1,492	1,668	1,522	1,785	2,057	2,001	2,298	2,413
Alberta	2,141	2,343	2,479	2,602	2,888	3,337	3,604	4,052	4,550
British Columbia	3,003	3,194	3,436	3,743	4,195	4,763	5,244	5,686	6,451
Yukon and North- west Territories	55	56	64	64	66	72	96	106	122
Foreign Countries (a)	68	82	83	86	98	106	106	111	109
Canada	29,411	31,966	34,109	36,618	40,591	45,702	50,207	55,170	61,343

(a) Income of Canadians temporarily abroad, including pay and allowances of Canadian Armed Forces abroad.

Source: Tabular material prepared by the National Accounts, Production and Productivity Division of the Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Ottawa.

PER CAPITA PERSONAL INCOME, BY PROVINCE,
CALENDAR YEARS 1961 TO 1969, INCLUSIVE

Province and Territory	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	932	951	998	1,070	1,154	1,274	1,398	1,487	1,613
Prince Edward Island	943	1,047	1,056	1,165	1,248	1,367	1,532	1,682	1,818
Nova Scotia	1,256	1,307	1,370	1,452	1,562	1,713	1,904	2,072	2,307
New Brunswick	1,099	1,147	1,217	1,311	1,416	1,571	1,737	1,907	2,083
Quebec	1,455	1,532	1,588	1,710	1,857	2,045	2,239	2,407	2,627
Ontario	1,908	2,007	2,111	2,222	2,409	2,648	2,842	3,062	3,369
Manitoba	1,546	1,712	1,727	1,853	1,969	2,153	2,407	2,656	2,845
Saskatchewan	1,146	1,604	1,788	1,616	1,879	2,154	2,089	2,394	2,516
Alberta	1,607	1,711	1,767	1,821	1,992	2,281	2,419	2,655	2,915
British Columbia	1,843	1,924	2,022	2,145	2,334	2,542	2,693	2,833	3,121
Yukon and North-west Territories	1,486	1,400	1,561	1,524	1,610	1,674	2,182	2,304	2,596
Canada	1,613	1,720	1,802	1,898	2,066	2,283	2,461	2,660	2,913

Source: Tabular material prepared by the National Accounts, Production and Productivity Division of the Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Ottawa.

- 59 -

CONSUMER PRICE INDEX (1961=100), FOR
 CALENDAR YEARS 1960 TO 1969, INCLUSIVE, AND
 FOR FISCAL YEARS 1960-61 TO 1969-70, INCLUSIVE

Calendar Year	C.P.I.(a) (1961=100)	Fiscal Year	C.P.I.(b) (1961=100)
1960	99.1	1960-61	99.5
1961	100.0	1961-62	100.1
1962	101.2	1962-63	101.6
1963	103.0	1963-64	103.4
1964	104.8	1964-65	105.3
1965	107.4	1965-66	108.3
1966	111.4	1966-67	112.2
1967	115.4	1967-68	116.6
1968	120.1	1968-69	121.2
1969	125.5	1969-70	126.9

(a) Source - D.B.S., "Prices and Price Indexes", Ottawa.

(b) Values shown are based on data for the 12 months in the respective fiscal year as published by D.B.S. in "Prices and Price Indexes".

GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT AND NET NATIONAL
INCOME, CALENDAR YEARS 1961 TO 1969,
INCLUSIVE

(millions of dollars)

	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
Gross National Product	39,080	42,353	45,465	49,783	54,897	61,421	65,722	71,388	78,560
Net National Income	29,062	31,649	34,100	37,198	40,969	46,032	49,278	53,911	59,878

Source: D.B.S., National Income and Expenditure Accounts, 1926-1968,
August 1969, and National Income and Expenditure Accounts,
Fourth Quarter and Preliminary Annual 1970, March 1971,
Queen's Printer, Ottawa.

QUARTERLY STATISTICAL BULLETIN

ENDING SECOND QUARTER 1970

CA HW53

Q7

PUBLICATION OF THE DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE, CANADA

DECEMBER 1971

VOL. 4 NO. 2

QUARTERLY STATISTICAL BULLETIN
ENDING SECOND QUARTER 1970

Social Security Research Division
Research and Statistics Directorate

Published by authority of
the Honourable John Munro
Minister of National Health and Welfare

Maurice LeClair M.D.,
Deputy Minister of National Health

Joseph W. Willard,
Deputy Minister of National Welfare

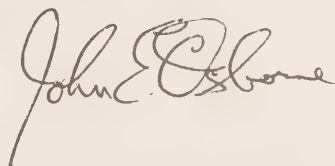
FOREWORD

The Quarterly Statistical Bulletin has been developed to meet the needs of federal, provincial and municipal government officials, voluntary agencies, educational institutions, news media and others who have shown an interest in obtaining such data. It contains selected statistics on health and welfare programs operated by the Department of National Health and Welfare, which are the responsibility of the federal government or which are undertaken together with the provincial governments under cost-sharing arrangements. The first descriptive text and tabular material in respect of the Medical Care Program, which commenced operation in 1968, appears in this issue.

It was felt that statistics alone may not be sufficient to satisfy researchers and others when studying these data, therefore a brief description of each program is provided in the Introduction. Also included in the Introduction is a description of the legislation under which Quebec receives payments from the federal government in respect of certain health and welfare programs and the amounts involved. The publication concludes with several appendices which contain useful social and economic indicators used by those doing research in the field of social security and includes information on expenditures by all levels of government on health and social welfare as well as on population, labour force, personal income, consumer price index, gross national product and net national income.

The assistance of officials in the Department of Finance as well as in various branches of this Department in making the Bulletin a valuable source of basic and up-to-date information is gratefully acknowledged.

The Quarterly Statistical Bulletin is the work of Mr. Isidore Schachtel, assisted by Mr. David Blaker, under the general direction of Mr. John I. Clark, Principal Research Officer, Social Security Research Division.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, reading "John E. Osborne". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first letters of the first and last names being capitalized and prominent.

John E. Osborne,
Assistant Deputy Minister,
Welfare Research, Planning and Evaluation

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Introduction.....	1
Table 1 - Old Age Security: Number of Recipients and Total Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1969-70, and by Months, April 1969 to June 1970, Inclusive.....	14
Table 2 - Old Age Security: Number of Recipients and Total Net Payments, by Province, June 1970.....	15
Table 3 - Guaranteed Income Supplement: Total Number of Recipients, Number of Recipients Receiving Partial or Full Supplement, Recipients as a Percentage of all OAS Pensioners and Total Net Supplements Paid, Fiscal Years 1966-67 to 1969-70 and by Months, April 1969 to June 1970, Inclusive.....	16
Table 4 - Guaranteed Income Supplement: Total Number of Recipients, Number of Recipients Receiving Partial or Full Supplement, Recipients as a Percentage of all OAS Pensioners, and Total Net Supplements Paid, by Province, June 1970.....	17
Table 5 - Old Age Security Fund Finances: Pension Payments and Tax Receipts, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1969-70 and by Months, April 1969 to June 1970, Inclusive.....	18
Table 6 - Canada Pension Plan: Number of Beneficiaries and Total Benefit Payment of all Benefits in Pay, by Months, April 1969 to June 1970, Inclusive.....	19
Table 7 - Canada Pension Plan: Number of Beneficiaries, by Type of Benefit and by Province, June 1970.....	20
Table 8 - Canada Pension Plan: Benefit Payments of all Benefits in Pay, by Type of Benefit and by Province, June 1970.....	21
Table 9 - Canada Pension Plan: Benefit Payments, by Type of Benefit, Fiscal Years 1966-67 to 1969-70, and by Months, April 1969 to June 1970, Inclusive.....	22
Table 10 - Canada Pension Plan Account: Revenue and Expenditure, Fiscal Years 1965-66 to 1969-70, and by Months, April 1969 to June 1970, Inclusive.....	23

Table 11 - Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund: Loans to Governments, Fiscal Years 1965-66 to 1969-70 Inclusive, and First Quarter of Fiscal Year 1970-71.....	24
Table 12 - Canada Pension Plan and Quebec Pension Plan: Contributors, by Province, Calendar Years 1966, 1967, 1968 and 1969.....	25
Table 13 - Canada Pension Plan and Quebec Pension Plan: Average Annual Income of Contributors, by Province, Calendar Year 1969.....	26
Table 14 - Family Allowances: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Allowances, Average Number of Children Per Family, Average Allowances and Total Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1969-70 and by Months, April 1969 to June 1970, Inclusive.....	27
Table 15 - Family Allowances: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Allowances, Average Number of Children Per Family, Average Allowances and Total Net Payments, by Province, June 1970.....	28
Table 16 - Family Assistance: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Assistance and Total Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1969-70 and by Months, April 1969 to June 1970, Inclusive.....	29
Table 17 - Family Assistance: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Assistance and Total Net Payments, by Province, June 1970.....	30
Table 18 - Youth Allowances: Total Number of Recipients, Number of Recipients Attending School Full-Time, Other Recipients, and Total Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1964-65 to 1969-70 and by Months, April 1969 to June 1970, Inclusive.....	31
Table 19 - Youth Allowances: Total Number of Recipients, Number of Recipients Attending School Full-Time, Other Recipients, and Total Net Payments, by Province, June 1970.....	32
Table 20 - Canada Assistance Plan: Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance, Fiscal Years 1966-67 to 1969-70, and by Months, April 1969 to June 1970, Inclusive.....	33

	<u>Page</u>
Table 21 - Canada Assistance Plan: Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance by Province, June 1970.....	34
Table 22 - Old Age Assistance: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1969-70.....	35
Table 23 - Disabled Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Allowances Granted and Federal Share of Allowances, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1969-70, and by Months, April 1969 to June 1970, Inclusive.....	36
Table 24 - Disabled Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment and Federal Share of Allowances, by Province, June 1970.....	37
Table 25 - Blind Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Allowances Granted and Federal Share of Allowances, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1969-70, and by Months, April 1969 to June 1970, Inclusive.....	38
Table 26 - Blind Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Allowances Granted and Federal Share of Allowances, by Province, June 1970.....	39
Table 27 - Unemployment Assistance: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Assistance Granted and Federal Payments, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1969-70, and by Months, April 1969 to June 1970, Inclusive.....	40
Table 28 - Fitness and Amateur Sport Program: Expenditures for Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1969-70, Inclusive.....	41
Table 29 - Fitness and Amateur Sport Program: Federal Grants to Provinces, by Province, Fiscal Years 1962-63 to 1969-70, Inclusive.....	42
Table 30 - National Welfare Grants, by Program, Fiscal Years 1962-63 to 1969-70, Inclusive.....	43

	<u>Page</u>
Table 31 - National Welfare Grants: Expenditures by Type of Grant, by Province, Fiscal Year 1969-70.....	44
Table 32 - Medical Care Act: Services and Insurance - Actual Provincial Costs and Federal Contributions Under the Act, Fiscal Years 1968-69 and 1969-70.....	45
Table 33 - Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act: Cost of In-Patient Services, Net Population, Per Capita Cost of In-Patient Services, and Federal Contributions for In-Patient and Out- Patient Services, Calendar Years 1960 to 1969, Inclusive.....	46
Table 34 - Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act: Payments by the Provinces to Listed Hospitals for In-Patient and Out-Patient Services and Federal Advances in Respect of Those Services, by Months, April 1969 to June 1970, Inclusive.....	47
Table 35 - Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act: Payments by the Provinces to Listed Hospitals, Net Population and Federal Advances for In-Patient and Out-Patient Services, by Province, June 1970.....	48
Table 36 - General Health Grants: Expenditures, by Grant, for Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1969-70, Inclusive.....	49
Table 37 - General Health Grants: Expenditures, by Province, Fiscal Year 1969-70.....	50
Table 38 - Hospital Construction Grants: Expenditures, by Province, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1969-70, Inclusive.....	51
Table 39 - Health Resources Fund: Payments by Federal Government, Fiscal Years 1966-67 to 1969-70, and by Province, Fiscal Year 1969-70.....	52
Appendix I Expenditures by all Levels of Government on Health and Social Welfare in Relation to Net National Income and Gross National Product, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1969-70.....	53
Appendix II Total, Per Capita and Percentage Distribution of Government Expenditures on Health and Social Welfare by Level of Government, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1969-70, Inclusive.....	54

	<u>Page</u>
Appendix III Estimated Population by Selected Age Groups, Canada, as at June 1, 1962 to 1969, Inclusive, and by Province, June 1, 1969.....	55
Appendix IV The Canadian Labour Force, by Geographical Area and Total, Calendar Years 1961 to 1969 and by Months, January 1969 to March 1970, Inclusive.....	56
Appendix V Personal Income, by Province, Calendar Years 1961 to 1969, Inclusive.....	57
Appendix VI Per Capita Personal Income, by Province, Calendar Years 1961 to 1969, Inclusive.....	58
Appendix VII Consumer Price Index (1961=100), for Calendar Years 1960 to 1969, Inclusive, and for Fiscal Years 1960-61 to 1969-70, Inclusive.....	59
Appendix VIII Gross National Product and Net National Income, Calendar Years 1961 to 1969, Inclusive.....	60

INTRODUCTION

To supplement the program statistics presented in this publication, the main provisions governing each of the programs are described briefly below. Information in greater detail is to be found in this Department's publications, Social Security in Canada and Health and Welfare Services in Canada, as well as in the annual reports of each of the programs.

Programs

Old Age Security. - The Old Age Security Act of 1951, as amended, provides for pensions to be paid monthly to all persons who meet the age and residence requirements. At the end of 1965 the qualifying age was 70 but since then, the qualifying age has been reduced one year at a time so that in 1968 the Old Age Security pension was payable to those age 67 or over and, by 1970, it is payable to all eligible individuals at age 65 and over. The monthly pension amounted to \$75 in 1967, became \$76.50 in 1968, \$78.00 in 1969 and \$79.58 in 1970, following adjustments in the Pension Index developed for the Canada Pension Plan.

In December 1970 the Act was amended to set the Old Age Security Pension equal to \$80 per month effective January 1, 1971. In future this amount will not be escalated for persons not in receipt of the Guaranteed Income Supplement. (See below for escalation of the Supplement.)

This program is financed by the proceeds of a 3 per cent sales tax, a 3 per cent tax on corporation income and a 4 per cent tax on taxable personal income, subject to an annual limit of \$240. These revenues are credited to the Old Age Security Fund.

Guaranteed Income Supplement. - This program became effective on January 1, 1967, and is designed to provide a supplementary benefit to elderly people with little or no income other than the Old Age Security pension. The maximum supplement was 40 per cent of the Old Age Security pension, which in 1967 provided a monthly supplement of up to \$30. As the pension was escalated in 1968, 1969 and 1970 with adjustments in the Pension Index, the maximum monthly supplement applicable in 1968 was raised to \$30.60, in 1969 to \$31.20 and in 1970 to \$31.83. Under the December 1970 amendment to the Act, effective April 1, 1971, the maximum monthly supplement was raised to \$55 for a single pensioner and to \$95 for a married couple, both of whom are pensioners. In future years the maximum monthly supplement will be escalated based on increases in the cost of living as applied to the combined amount of the Old Age Security Pension and the Guaranteed Income Supplement with the entire increase in the maximum benefit being added to the supplement. In the fiscal year 1971-72 pensioners with no other source of income are guaranteed an annual income of \$1620 each, or \$3,060 for a married couple if both are pensioners. In 1970 the corresponding amounts were \$1,336.92 and \$2,673.84 respectively. Pensioners with income in addition to the Old Age Security pension may receive a partial monthly supplement calculated by reducing the maximum monthly supplement by one dollar for each two full dollars of monthly income other than the pension.

Income for purposes of the program is determined under the Income Tax Act but excludes the Old Age Security pension and the amount of any supplement.

The Canada Pension Plan. - The Act establishing the Canada Pension Plan received Royal Assent on April 3, 1965 and was proclaimed in force on May 5 of the same year. The collection of contributions commenced in January, 1966.

To participate in the Plan, a person must be between the ages of 18 and 70 and earn more than \$600 yearly as an employee, or at least \$800 if he is self-employed. As of 1968, contributions were made on earnings between \$600 and \$5,100 a year in the case of both employees and self-employed persons; by 1970 the upper limit has been adjusted to \$5,300. Employees contribute at the rate of 1.8 per cent, with a matching contribution being made by their employers, while self-employed persons contribute at the rate of 3.6 per cent. No contributions are to be made by persons while they are receiving disability pensions.

Benefits are classified under three main headings: Retirement Pensions; Survivors' Benefits, consisting of a widow's pension, a disabled widower's pension, orphan's benefits, and a lump sum death benefit; and Disability Pensions for contributors, with additional benefits for their dependent children.

In January 1967, the first benefits were paid in the form of Retirement Pensions. In February 1968, the first survivors' benefits were paid. Disability pensions for contributors, with additional benefits for their dependent children, became payable in February 1970.

All monthly benefits being paid are adjusted upwards annually if the changes in the Pension Index warrant it. Benefits in payment in 1967 were increased by two per cent effective January 1968, those in payment in 1968 were increased by two per cent effective January 1969 as were those in payment in 1969 effective January 1970.

The Plan is universally applicable throughout Canada, except in the Province of Quebec where a comparable pension plan has been established. Benefit credits accrued under the Canada or Quebec Plans are portable throughout Canada.

The Canada Pension Plan is entirely self-supporting in that all benefits and all costs incurred in the administration of the program are financed solely from the contributions made by employees, employers and self-employed persons and the interest earned from the investment of funds.

Family Allowances. - The Family Allowances program provides for payments on behalf of all children up to age 16 who are resident in Canada, subject to minimal residence qualifications. Monthly payments are made at the rate of \$6 for each child under 10 years of age and \$8 for each child age 10 or over but under 16 years. Generally, the allowance is paid to the mother.

Another program, called Family Assistance, is operated in conjunction with Family Allowances and bridges the gap until a child becomes eligible for Family Allowances. Under Family Assistance, payments are made at Family Allowances rates for each child under age 16 resident in Canada supported by a landed immigrant or by a Canadian returning to reside in Canada permanently.

Youth Allowances. - Under this program, monthly allowances of \$10 are paid in respect of all dependent youths age 16 and 17 who are receiving full-time educational training or who are precluded from doing so by reason of physical or mental infirmity.

The province of Quebec operates a comparable program called Schooling Allowances which covers eligible youths in Quebec and for which that province receives equivalent payments from the federal government under the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act of 1964 (see pages 10 and 12). The Youth Allowances program and the Quebec Schooling Allowances cover all eligible youths in Canada.

Canada Assistance Plan. - This plan was enacted in 1966 as a comprehensive public assistance measure to complement other income security measures. It provides, under agreements with the provinces, federal contribution of 50 per cent of the costs of assistance to persons in need and of certain costs of improving or extending welfare services. The plan is designed to replace the Unemployment Assistance Act 1956 although the latter will continue in effect in some provinces for an interim period with respect to certain programs that are not covered under the Plan. The legislation also provides that the provinces may discontinue their programs of old age assistance, blind persons allowances and disabled persons allowances (see below) and instead give aid under their general programs, with costs shared under the Plan. All provinces had signed agreements by the end of August 1967. The provisions introduced in 1965 under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act are applied to Quebec's agreement under the Plan (see pages 10, 11 and 12).

Effective from April 1, 1966, the Plan extends federal sharing to include the following costs, which were not shared under the Unemployment Assistance Act. Assistance to needy mothers with dependent children, maintenance of children in the care of provincially-approved child welfare agencies, health care services to needy persons, and the extension of welfare services to prevent or remove causes of dependency or to assist recipients in achieving self-support. The only eligibility requirement is need, which is to be determined through an assessment of budget, income and resources requirements. A province must not require previous residence as a condition of eligibility for assistance or for continued assistance. Rates of assistance and eligibility requirements are set by the province so that they may be adjusted to local conditions and the needs of special groups. The Plan requires that the province establish procedures for appeal from decisions that relate to the provision of assistance.

Unemployment Assistance. - The Unemployment Assistance Act of 1956, as amended, authorized the federal government to enter into an agreement with any province to reimburse 50 per cent of the unemployment assistance expenditures made by that province and its municipalities to unemployed persons and their dependents who are in need. Payments to both employable and unemployable persons are sharable, as are the costs of maintaining persons in homes for special care, and the costs of supplementary aid to recipients of old age security pensions, old age assistance, blind persons allowances, disabled persons allowances and unemployment insurance benefits, where the amount of assistance is determined by the province or municipality on the basis of need. Federal sharing was extended to mothers' allowances from April 1, 1966. Effective from April 1, 1965, Quebec received partial payment for assistance costs under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see pages 10, 11 and 12).

As noted above, all programs for which aid is based on a needs test are included for reimbursement under the Canada Assistance Plan, with regard to which all provinces had signed agreements by August 1967. The Unemployment Assistance Act, however, remains in effect in the Yukon and Northwest Territories and for a transitional period in some provinces to cover the costs of aid to residual groups of persons under certain means test programs during the process of conversion to needs test programs.

Old Age Assistance. - This program was introduced to provide income support to persons age 65 or over who were in need and who met the ten years' residence and income requirements, but who had not yet reached eligible age for the Old Age Security pension. The federal government reimbursed the provinces 50 per cent of up to \$75 per month towards assistance given each recipient. With the qualifying age for the Old Age Security pension reaching 65 in 1970, this program has been virtually phased out.

Effective April 1, 1965, the province of Quebec received payments in respect of this program under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see pages 10, 11 and 12).

A province could elect to discontinue its participation in this program and give aid to its needy aged under its general program with the federal government sharing the costs under the Canada Assistance Plan (see above). In accordance with this provision most of the provinces no longer accepted applications under the Old Age Assistance program. They could also transfer current recipients to their general programs provided that there was no decrease in benefits.

Blind Persons Allowances. - Under this program, the federal government reimburses the provinces 75 per cent of the allowances paid to blind persons who are age 18 and over and who are in need and who meet the 10 years' residence and income requirements. The provincial payment sharable by the federal government is up to a maximum of \$75 monthly per recipient.

Effective April 1, 1965, the payments to Quebec are made under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see pages 10 11 and 12).

A province may elect to discontinue its participation in this program and give aid to its needy blind persons under its general program with the federal government sharing the costs under the Canada Assistance Plan (see above). In accordance with this provision a number of provinces no longer accept applications under the Blind Persons Allowances program. They may also transfer current recipients to their general programs provided that there is no decrease in benefits.

Disabled Persons Allowances. - This program provides for federal reimbursement to the provinces for allowances paid to permanently and totally disabled persons age 18 and over who are in need and meet the 10 years' residence and income requirements. The federal government reimburses the provinces for 50 per cent of up to \$75 a month for each recipient.

Effective April 1, 1965, payments to Quebec are made under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see pages 10 11 and 12).

A province may elect to discontinue its participation in this program and give aid to its needy disabled under its general program, with the federal government sharing the costs under the Canada Assistance Plan (see above). In accordance with this provision a number of provinces no longer accept applications under the Disabled Persons Allowances program. They may also transfer current recipients to their general programs provided that there is no decrease in benefits.

Fitness and Amateur Sport Program. - Under the Fitness and Amateur Sport Act of 1961 the federal government may spend up to \$5,000,000 a year on the encouragement, promotion and development of active leisure pursuits for everyone in Canada. These programs are carried out mainly by non-governmental agencies. Also, Canadian participation in active recreation and amateur sport can be promoted internationally, nationally, provincially and locally through financial assistance, technical guidance, the provision of teaching materials, training assistance, research and the construction of facilities. The 30-member National Advisory Council of Fitness and Amateur Sport serves the Minister of National Health and Welfare in an advisory capacity. Various committees have been established to ensure co-operation and co-ordination between interested officials of the federal and provincial governments and with executives of the sports organizations.

The federal program has five elements: Grants to National Organizations, Grants for Athletic Events, Grants for Training and Research, Services of the Department of National Health and Welfare, and Grants to the Provinces. Applications for all grants at the provincial or local level are made in the first instance to the responsible provincial department.

The province of Quebec has not signed an agreement with the federal government and hence does not take part in the program.

National Welfare Grant Program. - Established in 1962 to help develop and strengthen welfare services in Canada, this program provides for a general welfare and professional training grant and a welfare research grant.

The general welfare grant provides funds for projects to improve welfare administration, develop provincial consultative and co-ordinating services, and to strengthen and extend public and voluntary welfare services in child welfare, aging, general assistance and other welfare fields. Bursaries for full-time graduate training at Canadian schools of social work are provided as well as training grants for employees of government and voluntary welfare agencies. Staff development grants provide support for a wide variety of staff training programs for personnel employed, or to be employed, in public and non-governmental welfare agencies. These provisions are administered in co-operation and on a shared-cost basis with the provinces, whereas the following provisions of the program are administered by the federal government: welfare scholarships are awarded for graduate study in Canadian schools of social work and fellowships for advanced study at Canadian and foreign universities; teaching and field instruction grants assist Canadian schools of social work with the salaries of additional staff required to implement the program.

A variety of research studies undertaken by public and voluntary welfare and correctional agencies, universities and research institutions are supported by welfare research grants.

National voluntary welfare agencies may submit directly to the federal government projects relating to the strengthening and developing of welfare services not covered by other provisions of the program.

Medical Care Services and Insurance. - This program became operative on July 1, 1968. Only the two provinces of Saskatchewan and British Columbia were participants in the national program during the introductory 9-months period from July 1, 1968 to March 31, 1969. In accordance with Section 5(3) of the Medical Care Act, the eligible population of the two provinces for calculation of the required "average" population was, for purposes of arriving at the amounts of federal financial contribution, reduced to the proportionate number of months in the fiscal 12-months period of the 1968-69 year during which insured services were furnished.

Five provinces, Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, Manitoba, Alberta and Ontario began participating in 1969, the first-named three for the entire 12-month period of the fiscal year April 1, 1969 to March 31, 1970. The provinces of Alberta and Ontario entered the program on July 1, 1969 and October 1, 1969, respectively. Again, in accordance with the Act, the eligible population of these two provinces was reduced to 9 months in Alberta and to 6 months in Ontario.

All ten provinces were participating in the national program by early 1971, Quebec having entered on November 1, 1970, Prince Edward Island on December 1, 1970 and New Brunswick on January 1, 1971. The Northwest Territories joined on April 1, 1971.

Each of the provinces and the Northwest Territories of Canada operates a publicly administered non-profit physicians' services insurance program to which the federal government contributes overall half of the national cost of insured services. Specifically each province receives an amount each year equal to half the national per capita cost of insured services multiplied by the number of insured persons in that province. To qualify for the federal contributions, provinces must operate programs that cover virtually their entire populations, provide comprehensive ranges of medical benefits, and assure portability of these benefits from province to province.

The provision under these programs is, mainly, payments to providers on the basis of each specific professional and medically-required service rendered to patients. A relatively small number of providers is paid by salary. Provincial medical care insurance programs are, generally, confined to financing, and to the paying of practitioners for medically-required acts or procedures that are defined as insured services. Note that the benefit is a personal health care service, i.e., physicians' care and limited types of dental surgery in a hospital setting.

Some provinces include, as additional benefits under their programs, such paramedical services as refractions by optometrists, and limited ranges of services provided by chiropractors, podiatrists (chiropodists), physiotherapists, osteopaths and naturopaths. The cost of these is not shared by the federal government under the Medical Care Act of 1966.

Supplemental to the medical care insurance program, provinces also operate programs to finance the cost of a variety of health care services required by welfare recipients not already covered under the Medical Care Act and related provincial legislation. The federal government pays half of each province's actual cost including administration costs relating to these services under the Canada Assistance Plan Act of 1966. Furthermore, the provinces finance and operate institutions and services related to treatment and care of persons with mental illness or tuberculous conditions. That portion of care identified as insured medical services is financed under the health insurance legislation.

The medical care components of work-related injury and disease are not included in medical insurance benefits wherever they happen to be covered under workmen's compensation legislation in the various provinces. Non-insured services of other kinds continue to be paid for by the patient or by private insurance agencies on his behalf.

The federal government obtains its share of the required funds from general revenues, and the provinces their share from general revenues alone or in combination with premium levies or payroll taxes.

Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services. - The federal Act was passed in 1957 and, by 1961, all provinces and territories had entered this program by which the Government of Canada shares with the provinces the cost of providing specified hospital services to insured patients. The program covers 99 per cent of the population of Canada. Specifically excluded from the program are tuberculosis hospitals and sanatoria, hospitals or institutions for the mentally ill, as well as institutions providing custodial care, such as nursing homes and homes for the aged. The methods of administering and financing the program in each province and the provision of services above the stipulated minimum that is required by the Act are left to the choice of the province.

Insured in-patient services must include accommodation, meals, necessary nursing service, diagnostic procedures, pharmaceuticals, the use of operating rooms, case rooms, anaesthetic facilities, and the use of radiotherapy and physiotherapy if available. Similar services for out-patients may be included in provincial plans and authorized for contribution under the Act. All provinces include some out-patient services. The Government of Canada's contribution to each province is determined by multiplying the average number of insured people in that province by the sum of 25 per cent of the per capita cost of in-patient services in Canada plus 25 per cent of the per capita cost of in-patient services in the province. Thus, the total contribution is about 50 per cent of the sharable cost for all Canada, but the proportion is higher for provinces where the per capita cost is below average and lower for the other provinces. Contributions for insured out-patient services with respect to each province are paid in the same proportion as the contributions to the cost for in-patients. Since January 1, 1965 payments to Quebec are made under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see pages 10, 11 and 12).

The tabular presentation on the operation of the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act is on a calendar-year basis. The cost of in-patient services in total and per capita cannot, under the provisions of the Act, be established in final form on other than a calendar-year basis. The data on preliminary costs and federal contributions, although available on a fiscal-year basis, are presented on a calendar-year basis to provide an internally consistent historical series.

General Health Grants. - The General Health Grants program of federal grants-in-aid to the provinces was started in 1948 and had the objective of strengthening public health services and hospital services in those areas where provincial authorities recognized the need. Prior to fiscal year 1961-62, the health grants program included Hospital Construction Grants, but since then it has been separated under two Parliamentary votes, General Health Grants and Hospital Construction Grants (see below).

Since January 1, 1965, with the exception of the Public Health Research grant and demonstration projects, federal contributions to Quebec under the health grants program have been made under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see pages 10 11 and 12).

The grant structure has been modified several times but the basic objectives have remained unchanged. The individual health grants now in effect assist the provinces in the principal fields of public health as follows:

Professional Training Grant - to train additional health and hospital workers;

Mental Health Grant - to aid in prevention of mental illness by improving and extending facilities for treatment and rehabilitation, the training of mental health personnel, and the progressive extension of free treatment;

Tuberculosis Control Grant - to extend programs of prevention and case finding, rehabilitation and free treatment, aimed at eradication of the disease;

Public Health Research Grant - to encourage and assist public health research including the conduct of surveys and studies;

General Public Health Grant - to develop new and extended public health organization facilities and services in both rural and urban areas;

Cancer Control Grant - to assist programs for the detection and treatment of cancer and the maintenance of specialized treatment and research centres;

Medical Rehabilitation and Crippled Children Grant - to assist in the provision of medical and ancillary rehabilitation facilities and services and programs for the prevention and correction of crippling conditions in children and adults, including the training of personnel;

Child and Maternal Health Grant - to assist in reducing infant mortality and to improve maternal, infant and child health services and facilities.

Hospital Construction Grants. - Formerly included in the general Health Grants program (see above), these grants have been administered since 1961-62 under a separate Parliamentary vote. Their purpose is to aid in new hospital construction and renovation for general treatment and allied classes of care and for mental and tuberculosis treatment beds. These grants may also be used for the construction of other health facilities, such as community health centres and residences for nurses and interns.

These grants were terminated on March 31, 1970, and lump sum cash payments were made to the provinces and territories in discharge of the full entitlement of each province and territory to the termination date of the program.

Health Resources Fund. - This forms one of three closely-related parts of the Health Resources Program, the main purpose of which is to help meet the increasing need for trained people to provide more comprehensive and better health services. The other two parts of the program are (a) health resources studies and (b) the provision of a consultative service in the fields of health, manpower and education.

The Health Resources Fund Act was enacted in July 1966 and supporting regulations were passed in February 1967. A sum of \$500 million has been appropriated for the Fund, the purpose of which is to provide assistance to the provinces of up to 50% of the capital costs of constructing, renovating, acquiring and equipping health training and research facilities, which include schools, hospitals or the institutions or any portion thereof. Although planning and designing costs are eligible for support, the costs of land, interest charges and residential accommodation are excluded. The \$500 million is to be expended over a 15-year period ending in 1980.

The Fund is divided into three parts: \$300 million to be distributed among the provinces in proportion to their populations, \$25 million as a special additional allocation to the four Atlantic provinces for joint projects and the remaining \$175 million to be allocated by the Governor-in-Council.

Fiscal Arrangements between the Federal Government and the Government of the Province of Quebec

As the province of Quebec does not participate directly in the Youth Allowances program or in programs under which the federal government makes contributions to the provinces on a shared-cost basis, the federal government compensates that province with the equivalent value of payments which would otherwise have been made either in or to Quebec. The following two paragraphs explain very briefly the agreements which have been reached with respect to Youth Allowances and under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act.

(a) Youth Allowances - Under the Youth Allowances Act, a province which was at the time of passage of the Act providing schooling allowances to its youths might be excluded from the provisions of the Act on being so prescribed by the Minister of National Health and Welfare. On being prescribed, the federal individual income tax was abated by 3 per cent (sec. 33, Income Tax Act) on residents of that province to allow the province to impose an equivalent tax without an additional burden on its residents. The Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act 1964, C-26 section 6, provides that, where the federal saving arising from a province providing its own schooling allowances exceeds or falls short of the value of the federal individual income tax abated in that province, the Minister of Finance will pay to that province the amount by which the federal saving exceeds the value of the federal tax abatement, or where the federal tax abatement exceeds the federal saving, recover the excess from other payments due to the province. Quebec is the only province to which this arrangement is applicable.

(b) Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act - This Act provides that, where a province was participating in certain federal-provincial shared-cost programs enumerated in Schedule I of the Act(1) and where the province desired that it should wholly administer and finance the programs, it might enter into an agreement supplementary to the agreement governing the joint program, to assume responsibility for the program. On such a supplementary agreement being entered into, the Government of Canada undertook to abate the federal individual income tax by specified amounts on residents of that province, to pay a tax equalization payment computed in accordance with section 8 of the Act and, if the value of the tax abatement and tax equalization differed from the contribution the federal government would have made under the original agreement governing each program, the federal government would make a payment or recovery equivalent to the difference. The province of Quebec was the only province to avail itself of the provisions of the Act. On the passage of the Canada Assistance Plan, the provisions of the Act were amended to also include that plan.

The federal Department of Finance has the responsibility of administering these financial arrangements.

As the tables in this publication exclude the contributions that the province of Quebec receives under the above agreements and as it may be important to measure the total federal contributions made towards expenditures by all the provinces with respect to these programs, the following table provides details as to the amounts paid to the province of Quebec under these financial arrangements. It is therefore possible to calculate totals showing the extent of federal participation as a result of each of these programs.

Under the original provisions of the legislation, two tax abatement points were collectively assigned to the three categorical welfare programs and 2 points were assigned to unemployment assistance. Commencing with fiscal year 1967-68, under the amended provisions of the Act, four tax abatement points are collectively assigned to the three categorical welfare programs, unemployment assistance and the Canada Assistance Plan. The following table presents data up to 1968-69. In the case of the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services program, the latest data shown are for calendar year 1968 as that program is on a calendar-year basis. For analytical purposes, the federal contribution for all categorical welfare programs has been allocated to each individual program.

(1) Schedule I of the Act enumerates the hospital insurance program under the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act, Old Age Assistance, Blind Persons Allowances, Disabled Persons Allowances, Unemployment Assistance, the various projects under the Technical and Vocational Training Assistance Act, and the Health Grants Program.

CONTRIBUTIONS BY THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA TO THE
PROVINCE OF QUEBEC UNDER THE
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL FISCAL REVISION ACT 1964 AND THE
ESTABLISHED PROGRAMS (INTERIM ARRANGEMENTS) ACT OF 1965

Program and Fiscal Year	Tax Abatement	Equalization Payment	Adjusting Payment(+) or Recovery(-)	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>Youth Allowances</u> (a)				
1964-65	-	-	+ 9,540,600	9,540,600
1965-66	22,412,714	-	- 4,906,435	17,506,279
1966-67	27,703,540	-	- 4,066,413(b)	23,637,127(b)
1967-68	33,223,621	-	-18,830,114	14,393,507
1968-69	37,542,509	-	-16,791,335	20,751,174
1969-70	44,739,963	-	-22,957,011	21,782,952
<u>Old Age Assistance</u> (c)				
1965-66	8,947,910	4,472,159	+ 2,519,931	15,940,000
1966-67	10,016,093	4,601,123	- 2,377,492	12,239,724
1967-68	2,935,792	1,309,313	+ 4,804,895	9,050,000
1968-69	1,018,268	412,654	+ 1,765,627	3,196,549
1969-70	242,315	121,569	+ 393,202	757,086
<u>Blind Persons Allowances</u> (c)				
1965-66	1,034,006	516,795	+ 291,199	1,842,000
1966-67	1,427,067	658,261	- 336,290	1,749,038
1967-68	535,255	238,714	+ 876,031	1,650,000
1968-69	443,138	183,803	+ 873,925	1,500,866
1969-70	491,075	213,868	+ 773,019	1,477,962
<u>Disabled Persons Allowances</u> (c)				
1965-66	4,960,084	2,479,046	+ 1,396,870	8,836,000
1966-67	7,025,093	3,241,856	- 1,655,607	8,611,342
1967-68	2,741,155	1,222,507	+ 4,486,338	8,450,000
1968-69	2,353,217	979,932	+ 4,481,804	7,814,953
1969-70	2,488,777	1,084,951	+ 3,919,242	7,492,970
<u>Totals, Above Three Categorical Programs</u> (d)				
1965-66	14,942,000	7,468,000	+ 4,208,000	26,618,000
1966-67	18,468,253	8,501,240	- 4,369,389	22,600,104
1967-68	6,212,202	2,770,534	+10,167,264	19,150,000
1968-69	3,814,623	1,576,389	+ 7,121,356	12,512,368
1969-70	3,222,167	1,420,388	+ 5,085,463	9,728,018
<u>Unemployment Assistance</u> (e)				
1965-66	14,942,000	7,468,000	-	22,410,000
1966-67	18,468,253	8,501,240	-	26,969,493
1967-68	4,711,866	2,101,411	+ 7,711,723	14,525,000
1968-69	11,695,585	4,980,758	+60,741,024	77,417,367
1969-70	4,617,337	2,010,702	+ 7,280,640	13,908,679
<u>Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services</u> (c)(f)				
1965	97,132,000	48,314,000	- 4,073,000	141,373,000
1966	126,728,000	59,514,000	-17,242,000	169,000,000
1967(g)	163,368,000	74,111,000	-43,020,000	194,459,000
1968(g)	172,691,000	75,052,000	-17,797,000	229,946,000
1969	210,554,000	83,548,000	-20,911,000	273,191,000
<u>General Health Grants</u> (c)				
1965-66	7,471,000	3,734,000	- 3,973,000	7,232,000
1966-67(g)	9,234,126	4,250,620	- 2,262,748	11,221,998
1967-68(g)	11,075,082	4,955,825	- 6,411,251	9,619,656
1968-69	12,748,000	5,512,000	- 9,675,700	8,584,300
1969-70	14,679,241	6,168,370	-14,063,538	6,784,073
<u>Canada Assistance Plan</u> (c)				
1967-68(h)	33,283,932	14,844,055	+72,239,003	120,366,990
1968-69	34,636,372	14,425,032	+38,504,655	87,566,059
1969-70	51,815,208	22,415,510	+81,446,479	155,677,197

(a) Contributions paid under the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act 1964.

(b) An additional recovery of \$5,000,000 in respect of this fiscal year was made in the following fiscal year (1967-68).

(c) Contributions paid under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act.

(d) The two tax abatement points for the categorical programs (Old Age Assistance, Blind Persons Allowances and Disabled Persons Allowances) are, in actuality, collectively assigned but, for purposes of this table, the total value has been apportioned so as to allocate amounts on a prorated basis to each of the programs.

(e) Contributions paid under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act are for the welfare portion only.

(f) Data are on a calendar-year basis.

(g) Data include later adjustments for prior year or years.

(h) Includes \$17,764,521 for retroactive aspects of Canada Assistance Plan paid in fiscal year 1967-68.

Source: Department of Finance, Ottawa.

Presentation

In most cases the data are presented in two ways: (1) a table giving the number of recipients under the program and federal expenditures either for a period of eight years or, if the program began within that period, since the date it commenced, and a breakdown by months for the latest 15 months; (2) a summary by province of the number of recipients and net payments made by the federal government for the latest month in the relevant quarter. Monthly data in respect of the Fitness and Amateur Sport program and the National Welfare Grants are not given as these programs are not related to a monthly pattern of expenditure.

Provincial claims on the federal government under the provisions of the Canada Assistance Plan Act are in many cases not received in the month in which the original provincial expenditure was made and, by the time they have been processed, settlement may be made in the month following that in which the claims were received. As it would be extremely difficult to separate the parts of the claims which are applicable to a particular month, especially when, in some instances, a claim may include expenditures which were made several months previously, the monthly data presented in the publication on expenditures under the Canada Assistance Plan are shown as for the month in which the federal government actually reimbursed the provinces.

As the total and per capita cost of in-patient services under the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services program cannot be established in final form, under provisions of the Act, on other than a calendar-year basis, the tabular presentation on the operations of that program has to be presented on that basis. For consistency, therefore, the data on preliminary costs and federal contributions are also given on a calendar-year basis.

Sources of Data

The tables were compiled from data obtained from the respective Divisions within the Department of National Health and Welfare. Recent data presented in this Bulletin are preliminary and, when final totals are compiled, necessary adjustments may be made which, however, may not be specifically allocated to any particular month or months. In some instances, adjustments may carry forward and thus may affect the statistics relating to the next fiscal year.

TABLE 1: OLD AGE SECURITY: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS AND
TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO
1969-70, AND BY MONTHS, APRIL 1969 TO
JUNE 1970, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients	Total Net Pension Payments in Period
	March Data	\$
1961-62(a)	927,590	625,107,804
1962-63	950,766	734,381,632
1963-64(b)	971,801	808,391,300
1964-65	993,582	885,294,468
1965-66(c)	1,105,776	927,299,487
1966-67	1,229,561	1,033,408,230(d)
1967-68	1,366,210	1,153,283,794(d)
1968-69(f)	1,504,862	1,296,849,281(d)
1969-70(g)	1,670,639	1,467,056,517(d)
	Monthly Data (d)(g)(h)	
1969 April	1,509,826	118,046,833
May	1,513,284	117,779,616
June	1,517,459	118,035,044
July	1,520,579	118,340,726
August	1,525,142	118,786,170
September	1,529,768	119,603,534
October	1,533,781	119,921,501
November	1,537,870	120,309,508
December	1,540,901	120,578,519
1970 January(g)	1,663,170	131,647,147
February	1,667,911	131,976,825
March	1,670,639	132,031,094
April	1,676,015	134,029,414
May	1,683,837	133,875,967
June	1,694,200	134,376,408

(a) Effective February 1962, monthly rate of pension increased from \$55.00 to \$65.00.

(b) Effective October 1963, monthly rate of pension raised to \$75.

(c) Up to Dec. 31, 1965 the pension was paid at age 70. Amendments to the Old Age Security Act contained in part IV of the Canada Pension Plan provided for the progressive lowering of the age at which the pension becomes payable: in 1966 it was lowered to 69, in 1967 to age 68, and so on until from 1970 the qualifying age will be 65.

(d) Excludes payments under the Guaranteed Income Supplement program which commenced January 1967 (see Table 3).

(e) Effective Jan. 1, 1968, monthly rate of pension raised to \$76.50 under escalation provisions of Act.

(f) Effective Jan. 1, 1969, monthly rate of pension raised to \$78.00 under escalation provisions of Act.

(g) Effective Jan. 1, 1970, monthly rate of pension raised to \$79.58 under escalation provisions of Act.

(h) Data subject to revision. Figures shown include retroactive payments.

TABLE 2: OLD AGE SECURITY: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS
AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS(a), BY PROVINCE,
JUNE 1970

Province	Number of Recipients(b)	Net Payments(b)
	\$	\$
Newfoundland	31,732	2,498,472
Prince Edward Island	12,363	991,306
Nova Scotia	70,980	5,679,079
New Brunswick	53,472	4,248,784
Quebec	400,412	31,689,701
Ontario	623,752	49,733,202
Manitoba	94,363	7,418,944
Saskatchewan	93,234	7,443,062
Alberta	114,729	8,782,624
British Columbia	197,885	15,791,876
Yukon and Northwest Territories	1,278	99,358
Canada	1,694,200	134,376,408

(a) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(b) Number of recipients and payments made outside Canada are included in data for the province of residence before leaving the country. Excludes payments under the Guaranteed Income Supplement program (see Table 3).

TABLE 3: GUARANTEED INCOME SUPPLEMENT: TOTAL NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS RECEIVING PARTIAL OR FULL SUPPLEMENT, RECIPIENTS AS A PERCENTAGE OF ALL OAS PENSIONERS AND TOTAL NET SUPPLEMENTS PAID, FISCAL YEARS 1966-67 TO 1969-70 AND BY MONTHS, APRIL 1969 TO JUNE 1970, INCLUSIVE

Period	Total Recipients	Recipients Receiving		GIS Recipients as a per cent of all OAS Recipients	Total Net Supplements Paid (a)
		Partial Supplement	Full Supplement		
1966-67 (b) 1967-68 (c) 1968-69 (d) 1969-70 (e) April May June July August September October November December 1970 January (e) February March April May June	March Data				\$
	No.	No.	No.	%	
	505,240	176,313	328,927	41.1	39,597,478
	714,648	263,323	451,325	52.3	234,835,151
	775,034	301,432	473,602	51.5	244,470,268
	812,835	335,905	476,930	48.7	263,478,628
	Monthly Data (e) (f) (g)				
	777,174	302,514	474,660	51.5	22,050,400
	776,738	302,507	474,231	51.3	21,773,914
	781,115	308,020	473,095	51.5	22,011,490
	783,276	308,266	475,010	51.5	21,984,012
	785,037	310,946	474,091	51.5	21,230,415
	785,873	312,515	473,358	51.4	21,236,917
	786,482	313,815	472,667	51.3	21,248,657
	787,176	315,190	471,986	51.2	21,380,081
	788,288	316,691	471,597	51.2	21,333,221
787,796	314,801	472,995	47.5	22,709,592	
804,166	330,877	473,289	48.2	23,397,710	
812,835	335,905	476,930	48.7	23,122,219	
817,282	341,340	475,942	48.8	23,149,160	
814,960	338,904	476,056	48.4	22,820,924	
818,377	340,003	478,374	48.3	21,892,543	

- (a) Payments are made from the Old Age Security Fund (see Table 5).
- (b) Program commenced January 1, 1967. The first payments were made in March 1967 and included retroactive amounts for January and February.
- (c) Effective January 1, 1968, maximum monthly benefit raised from \$30.00 to \$30.60 in accordance with escalation provisions of Act.
- (d) Effective January 1, 1969, maximum monthly benefit raised to \$31.20 under escalation provisions of Act.
- (e) Effective January 1, 1970, maximum monthly benefit raised to \$31.83 under escalation provisions of Act.
- (f) New recipients are included from the month in which their first cheques are despatched and not from the month or months for which back payments are made.
- (g) Data subject to revision. The monthly total net supplements paid may not add up exactly to the fiscal year's total because of adjustments which have not been applied to individual months.

TABLE 4: GUARANTEED INCOME SUPPLEMENT: TOTAL NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS RECEIVING PARTIAL OR FULL SUPPLEMENT, RECIPIENTS AS A PERCENTAGE OF ALL OAS PENSIONERS, AND TOTAL NET SUPPLEMENTS PAID, BY PROVINCE, JUNE 1970

Province	Total Recipients	Recipients Receiving		GIS Recipients as per cent of all OAS Pensioners	Total Net Supplements Paid(a)
		Partial Supplement	Full Supplement		
June Data					
	No.	No.	No.	%	\$
Newfoundland	24,881	5,621	19,260	78.4	736,592
Prince Edward Island	8,573	3,141	5,432	69.3	234,878
Nova Scotia	41,950	15,690	26,260	59.1	1,155,283
New Brunswick	32,003	10,739	21,264	59.9	900,766
Quebec	225,228	74,505	150,723	56.3	6,713,319
Ontario	249,662	125,920	123,742	40.0	5,375,602
Manitoba	47,766	21,949	25,817	50.6	1,300,579
Saskatchewan	44,683	18,842	25,841	47.9	1,347,879
Alberta	57,295	24,682	32,613	49.9	1,834,579
British Columbia	85,426	38,790	46,636	43.2	2,262,395
Yukon and Northwest Territories	910	124	986	134.5	30,671
Canada	818,377	340,003	478,374	48.3	21,892,543

(a) Payments are made from the Old Age Security Fund (see Table 5).

TABLE 5: OLD AGE SECURITY FUND FINANCES: PENSION PAYMENTS AND TAX RECEIPTS, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1969-70 AND BY MONTHS, APRIL 1969 TO JUNE 1970, INCLUSIVE

(in millions of dollars)

Period	Pension Payments	O.A.S. Tax Receipts in Period				Excess of Tax Receipts Over Payment
		Sales Tax	Personal Income Tax	Corporation Income Tax	Total Taxes	
1961-62	625.1	284.9	259.0	100.1	644.0	18.9
1962-63	734.4	302.2	273.7	115.2	691.1	- 43.3
1963-64	808.4	331.8	302.6	115.7	750.1	- 58.3
1964-65	885.3	383.2	431.9	145.2	960.3	75.0
1965-66	927.3	522.1	494.9	152.3	1,169.3	242.0
1966-67	1,073.0(a)	559.5	576.6	149.5	1,285.6	212.6
1967-68	1,388.1(a)	544.5	800.1	150.0	1,494.6	106.5
1968-69	1,541.3(a)	528.1	915.0	183.0	1,626.1	84.8
1969-70	1,730.5(a)	577.4	1,026.5	227.1	1,831.0	100.5
Monthly Data (a)						
1969 April	140.2	31.6	112.0	21.4	165.0	24.8
May	139.5	45.0	121.5	16.4	182.9	43.4
June	140.6	40.0	65.0	17.6	122.6	- 18.0
July	139.7	45.0	98.0	17.6	160.6	20.9
August	140.0	66.4	63.5	17.6	147.5	7.5
September	140.9	46.3	63.5	17.6	127.4	- 13.5
October	141.1	51.2	98.0	17.6	166.8	25.7
November	141.7	53.3	63.5	17.6	134.4	- 7.3
December	141.9	55.5	63.5	17.6	136.6	- 5.3
1970 January	154.4	48.6	132.0	17.6	198.2	43.8
February	155.4	41.6	72.0	23.3	136.9	- 18.5
March	155.1	52.9	74.0	25.2	152.1	- 3.0
April	157.2	30.0	123.0	26.7	179.7	22.5
May	157.8	49.4	122.0	16.2	187.6	29.8
June	155.1	40.0	73.5	16.2	129.7	- 25.4

(a) Includes benefits paid under the Guaranteed Income Supplement program which commenced January 1, 1967 (see Table 3). The first payments under that program were made in March 1967 and covered the first three months of that calendar year.

TABLE 6: CANADA PENSION PLAN: NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES AND TOTAL BENEFIT PAYMENT OF ALL BENEFITS IN PAY(a), BY MONTHS, APRIL 1969 TO JUNE 1970, INCLUSIVE

Year and Month	Number of Beneficiaries	Total Benefit Payment
1969 April	82,072	2,911,000
May	89,954	3,468,000
June	94,910	3,142,000
July	101,749	3,617,000
August	106,526	3,448,000
September	112,596	3,902,000
October	120,428	4,238,200
November	125,674	4,198,400
December	130,399	4,148,400
1970 January	145,470	4,078,100
February	152,438	4,918,300
March	162,011	5,844,000
April	171,542	5,838,500
May	180,339	6,534,900
June	189,648	5,622,000

(a) Gross benefits in pay during the month. Included are benefits paid for the first time during that month and benefits which commenced in a previous month and are still being paid. Does not take into account a reduction due to the application of the earnings test, or any adjustment between an interim and a final award. Includes retroactive payments, if any.

TABLE 7: CANADA PENSION PLAN BENEFITS: NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES,
BY TYPE OF BENEFIT, AND BY PROVINCE, JUNE 1970

Province	Retirement Pensions	Disability Benefits			Survivors' Benefits					Combined Pensions	All Benefits
		Disability Pensions	Children's Benefits		Death Benefits	Widows' Pensions	Orphans' Benefits		Disabled Widowers' Pensions		
			Under Age 18	Age 18 & over			Under Age 18	Age 18 & over			
Newfoundland	2,192	13	14	-	41	463	777	96	-	-	3,596
P.E.I.	791	4	2	-	11	152	224	47	-	-	1,231
Nova Scotia	5,931	34	34	2	97	1,373	1,520	282	2	2	9,277
New Brunswick	4,470	30	22	2	60	991	1,199	219	1	-	6,994
Quebec	503	1	-	-	16	182	222	30	1	-	955
Ontario	70,486	229	105	14	842	13,721	11,075	2,303	10	44	98,829
Manitoba	10,053	63	45	4	125	1,630	1,409	276	2	4	13,611
Saskatchewan	7,730	34	29	2	112	1,434	1,463	224	3	1	11,032
Alberta	11,130	51	28	4	128	2,121	2,441	392	2	3	16,300
British Columbia	20,282	97	50	3	223	3,288	3,211	509	3	2	27,668
Yukon	42	-	-	-	1	24	29	4	-	-	100
N.W.T.	30	-	-	-	1	7	16	1	-	-	55
All Areas	133,640	556	329	31	1,657	25,386	23,586	4,383	24	56	189,648

TABLE 8: CANADA PENSION PLAN: BENEFIT PAYMENTS OF ALL BENEFITS IN
PAY(a), BY TYPE OF BENEFIT AND BY PROVINCE, JUNE 1970
(in thousands of dollars)

Province	Retirement Pensions	Disability Benefits			Survivors' Benefits					Combined Pensions	All Benefits (b)
		Disability Pensions	Children's Benefits		Death Benefits	Widows' Pensions	Orphans' Benefits		Disabled Widowers' Pensions		
			Under Age 18	Age 18 & over			Under Age 18	Age 18 & over			
Newfoundland	36.4	1.3	0.6	-	17.2	26.0	18.8	2.4	-	-	102.9
P.E.I.	11.2	0.3	0.1	-	3.7	8.1	5.4	1.1	-	-	30.1
Nova Scotia	105.3	3.6	0.9	0.1	39.6	78.0	38.6	7.3	-	0.1	273.8
New Brunswick	79.0	3.2	0.6	0.1	24.5	55.0	30.0	5.6	-	-	198.1
Quebec	11.1	0.1	-	-	7.2	11.1	5.6	0.7	-	-	36.1
Ontario	1,422.9	27.8	4.9	0.5	376.8	818.2	285.1	60.3	0.4	2.6	2,999.8
Manitoba	188.9	6.8	1.2	0.1	51.0	93.9	36.1	7.2	-	0.1	385.7
Saskatchewan	134.6	3.8	1.4	0.1	44.7	80.0	37.6	5.8	0.1	-	308.4
Alberta	205.2	5.4	0.8	0.1	55.1	123.2	62.8	10.2	0.1	0.1	463.2
British Columbia	403.9	13.3	3.1	0.2	101.6	198.8	83.0	13.3	0.1	0.1	817.7
Yukon	0.9	-	-	-	0.5	1.4	0.7	0.1	-	-	3.8
N.W.T.	0.5	-	-	-	0.5	0.4	0.4	-	-	-	2.0
All Areas	2,600.4	65.7	13.6	1.1	723.0	1,494.7	604.7	114.5	1.0	3.2	5,622.0

(a) Gross benefits in pay during the month. Included are benefits paid for the first time during that month and benefits which commenced in a previous month and are still being paid. Does not take into account a reduction due to the application of the earnings test, or any adjustment between an interim and a final award. Includes retroactive payments, if any.

(b) Figures may not add to totals shown, due to rounding.

TABLE 9: CANADA PENSION PLAN: BENEFIT PAYMENTS BY TYPE OF
BENEFIT, FISCAL YEARS 1966-67 TO 1969-70 AND BY
MONTHS, APRIL 1969 TO JUNE 1970, INCLUSIVE
(in thousands of dollars)

Period	Retirement Pensions	Disability Benefits			Survivors' Benefits					Combined Pensions	All Benefits
		Disability Pensions	Children's Benefits		Death Benefits	Widows' Pensions	Orphans' Benefits		Disabled Widowers' Pensions		
			Under Age 18	Age 18 & Over			Under Age 18	Age 18 & Over			
1966-67	50.9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50.9
1967-68	1,070.1	-	-	-	184.7	9.2	4.5	(a)	-	-	1,268.5
1968-69	5,357.1	-	-	-	4,220.6	3,884.0	1,889.0	82.2	2.9	2.3	15,438.3
1969-70	17,937.6	15.8	3.3	0.9	8,433.5	14,180.3	5,885.0	1,435.0	15.7	6.4	47,915.6
Monthly Data											
1969											
April	978.3	-	-	-	755.0	780.7	301.7	93.4	1.1	0.5	2,910.9
May	1,031.9	-	-	-	826.5	1,069.8	409.4	128.6	0.9	0.5	3,467.8
June	1,120.1	-	-	-	730.9	855.0	361.7	72.4	1.2	0.5	3,142.1
July	1,242.4	-	-	-	717.6	1,102.9	459.9	91.5	2.0	0.5	3,617.0
August	1,215.4	-	-	-	569.2	1,106.8	468.1	85.9	1.7	0.5	3,448.0
September	1,286.3	-	-	-	703.6	1,264.1	545.3	100.9	1.2	0.5	3,902.1
October	1,528.0	-	-	-	712.7	1,267.1	524.9	203.5	1.3	0.5	4,238.2
November	1,476.5	-	-	-	755.6	1,279.8	527.4	157.3	1.0	0.5	4,198.4
December	1,587.1	-	-	-	554.0	1,325.8	538.3	140.0	2.3	0.5	4,148.4
1970											
January	1,812.7	-	-	-	608.1	1,101.3	461.4	92.8	1.0	0.5	4,078.1
February	2,231.6	-	-	-	634.3	1,358.3	573.0	129.3	1.0	0.5	4,918.3
March	2,427.3	15.8	3.3	0.9	866.0	1,680.2	699.1	150.2	1.0	0.5	5,844.0
April	2,782.4	43.0	6.9	1.5	366.7	1,735.8	730.7	169.8	1.0	0.5	5,838.5
May	2,606.1	79.3	14.7	3.2	1,239.2	1,751.8	697.0	141.8	1.0	0.5	6,534.9
June	2,600.4	65.7	13.6	1.1	723.0	1,494.7	604.7	114.5	1.0	3.2	5,622.1

(a) Data for orphans' benefits were not divided by age prior to March 1969.

TABLE 10: CANADA PENSION PLAN ACCOUNT: REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE, FISCAL YEARS 1965-66 TO 1969-70
AND BY MONTHS, APRIL 1969 TO JUNE 1970, INCLUSIVE
(in millions of dollars)

Period	Revenue			Expenditure			Balance in Account at end of Period
	Contributions	Interest on Investment(a)	Other(b)	Total(c)	Benefits(d)	Administration(e)	Total(c)
Fiscal Year							
1965-66(f)	94.9	-	-	94.9	-	5.5	5.5
1966-67	587.2	11.0	1.7	599.9	-	8.4	8.4
1967-68	640.2	42.2	2.2	684.7	1.3	11.5	12.8
1968-69	697.6	84.4	3.0	785.0	15.6	14.5	30.0
1969-70	745.6	139.7	4.1	889.5	47.4	16.3	63.7
Months							
1969 April	69.0	11.2	.3	80.5	2.9	0.8	3.7
May	61.9	12.1	.3	74.3	3.4	1.7	5.2
June	88.3	10.5	.2	99.1	3.1	.9	4.0
July	77.1	7.3	.3	84.8	3.5	.8	4.4
August	70.5	11.0	.4	81.8	3.4	1.1	4.5
September	60.0	9.2	.5	69.7	3.8	1.9	5.7
October	54.8	13.2	.3	68.3	4.1	1.1	5.2
November	38.5	12.9	.3	51.8	4.1	2.3	6.4
December	37.6	15.6	.4	53.6	4.0	1.2	5.2
1970 January	34.0	9.7	.4	47.9	4.4	1.2	5.6
February	76.5	16.0	.3	92.8	4.8	2.2	7.0
March	73.7	10.9	.4	85.1	5.8	1.0	6.8
April	79.1	14.9	0.4	94.3	5.7	0.8	6.6
May	83.8	18.5	0.4	102.8	6.5	0.9	7.4
June	69.4	15.4	0.5	85.3	6.6	1.6	8.3

(a) Interest received from contributions loaned to the provinces.

(b) Includes interest and penalties paid by employers, recovery from the Quebec Pension Plan of its share of the cost of maintaining the Central Index, and Q.P.P.'s share of refunds in respect of dual beneficiaries and other miscellaneous revenues.

(c) Figures may not add to totals shown, due to rounding.

(d) Net benefits in pay during the month, after taking into consideration any reduction due to the application of the earnings test, and any adjustment between the interim and final award. Included is the benefit for the current month only, with no retroactive payment of the benefit being taken into account.

(e) Administrative costs charged to the C.P.P. account by the Departments and agencies involved in C.P.P. operations: National Health and Welfare, National Revenue, Finance, Public Works, Office of the Comptroller of the Treasury, and Unemployment Insurance Commission.

(f) Comprises the last three months of the fiscal year as the Plan began on January 1, 1966.

TABLE 11: CANADA PENSION PLAN INVESTMENT FUND: LOANS TO GOVERNMENTS,
FISCAL YEARS 1965-66 TO 1969-70 INCLUSIVE, AND FIRST
QUARTER OF FISCAL YEAR 1970-71

(in millions of dollars)

Government	Fiscal Year				Fiscal Year 1970-71
	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69	1969-70
Newfoundland	0.7	11.0	12.0	14.2	15.6
Prince Edward Island	0.1	1.9	2.3	2.9	3.2
Nova Scotia	1.2	21.4	25.2	29.2	31.6
New Brunswick	1.0	16.7	19.3	21.8	24.2
Quebec(a)	-	0.4	1.9	2.4	3.1
Ontario	20.1	332.6	375.9	412.0	445.8
Manitoba	2.1	34.9	39.4	42.3	47.7
Saskatchewan	1.4	24.5	29.7	35.9	40.4
Alberta	3.1	51.1	59.2	68.4	77.1
British Columbia	5.1	84.4	96.6	107.5	117.2
Canada	0.1	1.8	3.8	5.6	4.1
Total	34.9	580.7	665.3	742.2	809.8
					254.5

(a) Amount available to Quebec relates only to some federal employees, such as Armed Forces personnel and R.C.M.P., since they are not included in the Q.P.P. but were brought into the C.P.P. by special legislation in 1966. These loans started in January 1967.

TABLE 12: CONTRIBUTORS(a) TO THE CANADA PENSION PLAN AND QUEBEC PENSION PLAN, BY PROVINCE, CALENDAR YEARS 1966, 1967, 1968 AND 1969

Province	1966(b)	1967(b)	1968(b) (c)	1969(b) (c)
Newfoundland	119,718	114,323	119,174	120,799
Prince Edward Island	25,677	25,176	26,148	27,579
Nova Scotia	219,593	213,776	222,666	231,371
New Brunswick	172,577	168,013	174,383	180,038
Quebec	1,786,060	1,814,087	1,646,171	1,715,845
Ontario	2,744,131	2,719,453	2,596,646	2,723,863
Manitoba	328,743	324,080	333,968	340,385
Saskatchewan	294,018	290,223	290,540	276,084
Alberta	502,593	506,094	530,178	555,493
British Columbia	706,782	705,354	714,451	770,956
Yukon Territory	5,471	5,648	6,568	9,436
Northwest Territories	7,845	7,463	7,959	7,134
Canada	6,913,208	6,893,690	6,668,852	6,958,983

- (a) Does not include persons who were contributors but did not file income tax returns.
- (b) The 1966 data include persons classified as non-contributors who were entitled to refund of contributions because of not meeting the eligible age requirements or because their total annual income was less than the minimum qualifying amount. Some persons in these categories may be included in the 1967, 1968 and 1969 figures.
- (c) Due to an error in the computer program used to process data regarding the Canada Pension Plan, the number of contributors in Canada was an estimated 400,000 short of the actual totals for 1968 and 1969 and thus should not be used for trend analysis. The problem occurred in large centres, mainly Montreal and Toronto. It is not possible to recalculate the numbers involved for 1968 but revised data will be published for 1969 as soon as it is available.

TABLE 13: AVERAGE ANNUAL INCOME OF CONTRIBUTORS TO THE
CANADA PENSION PLAN AND QUEBEC PENSION PLAN,
BY PROVINCE, CALENDAR YEAR 1969

Province	Average Annual Income of		
	Male Contributors	Female Contributors	All Contributors
	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	5,270	2,900	4,694
Prince Edward Island	4,567	2,906	4,050
Nova Scotia	5,590	3,246	4,894
New Brunswick	5,309	3,074	4,641
Quebec	7,236	4,068	6,220
Ontario	8,195	4,085	6,747
Manitoba	6,311	3,450	5,368
Saskatchewan	5,427	3,432	4,861
Alberta	6,670	3,613	5,700
British Columbia	7,468	3,777	6,309
Yukon Territory	7,919	4,129	6,227
Northwest Territories	7,087	3,966	6,790
Canada	7,298	3,889	6,180

TABLE 14: FAMILY ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF FAMILIES AND CHILDREN IN RECEIPT OF ALLOWANCES, AVERAGE NUMBER OF CHILDREN PER FAMILY, AVERAGE ALLOWANCES AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1969-70, AND BY MONTHS, APRIL 1969 TO JUNE 1970, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients(a)		Average Number of Children Per Family(a)	Average Monthly Allowances(a)		Net Allowances Paid in Period	
	Families	Children		Per Family	Per Child		
	March Data					\$	
				\$	\$		
	1961-62	2,649,317	6,562,287	2.48	16.58	6.69	520,781,193
	1962-63	2,680,745	6,659,880	2.48	16.63	6.69	531,566,349
	1963-64	2,711,272	6,736,157	2.48	16.67	6.71	538,312,224
	1964-65	2,746,549	6,817,013	2.48	16.68	6.72	545,775,231
	1965-66	2,785,636	6,865,057	2.46	16.59	6.73	551,734,824
	1966-67	2,833,941	6,882,874	2.43	16.42	6.76	555,794,947
	1967-68	2,888,101	6,901,486	2.39	16.19	6.77	558,774,458
	1968-69	2,937,084	6,882,900	2.34	15.93	6.80	560,186,052
	1969-70	2,977,556	6,865,302	2.31	15.68	6.79	560,049,848
1969	Monthly Data						
	April	2,939,875	6,871,118	2.34	15.90	6.79	46,752,683
	May	2,945,448	6,871,968	2.33	15.84	6.80	46,708,558
	June	2,950,592	6,870,476	2.33	15.85	6.80	46,695,512
	July	2,952,599	6,867,648	2.33	15.84	6.80	46,713,912
	August	2,957,636	6,876,237	2.32	15.81	6.81	46,679,454
	September	2,961,741	6,875,492	2.32	15.79	6.81	46,677,115
	October	2,959,964	6,863,009	2.32	15.79	6.81	46,611,086
	November	2,962,938	6,856,946	2.31	15.77	6.83	46,618,867
	December	2,967,733	6,857,066	2.31	15.75	6.82	46,689,642
	1970	January	2,971,508	6,869,294	2.31	15.76	6.82
February		2,975,492	6,867,439	2.31	15.71	6.80	46,623,725
March		2,977,556	6,865,302	2.31	15.68	6.79	46,533,765
April		2,979,630	6,859,879	2.30	15.65	6.80	46,622,883
May		2,983,165	6,856,140	2.30	15.62	6.79	46,484,231
June		2,986,084	6,856,697	2.30	15.66	6.81	46,652,812

(a) Based on gross data, i.e., number of cheques prepared for distribution.

TABLE 15: FAMILY ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF FAMILIES AND CHILDREN IN RECEIPT OF ALLOWANCES, AVERAGE NUMBER OF CHILDREN PER FAMILY, AVERAGE ALLOWANCES AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, BY PROVINCE, JUNE 1970

Province	Number of Recipients (a)		Average Number of Children Per Family (a)	Average Allowances (a)		Net Allowances Paid
	Families	Children		Per Family	Per Child	
Newfoundland	75,219	209,065	2.78	\$ 18.81	\$ 6.77	\$ 1,414,446
Prince Edward Island	14,359	37,812	2.63	17.94	6.82	257,522
Nova Scotia	109,000	257,194	2.36	16.13	6.83	1,756,024
New Brunswick	86,441	218,217	2.52	17.22	6.83	1,487,608
Quebec	838,187	1,949,465	2.32	15.93	6.84	13,345,714
Ontario	1,071,572	2,366,956	2.20	14.97	6.77	15,989,256
Manitoba	131,166	305,398	2.33	15.97	6.85	2,093,700
Saskatchewan	127,607	311,720	2.44	16.54	6.78	2,109,405
Alberta	233,116	544,364	2.33	15.96	6.82	3,704,590
British Columbia	291,464	635,640	2.18	14.96	6.86	4,354,380
Yukon and Northwest Territories	7,953	20,866	2.62	17.79	6.79	140,167
Canada	2,986,084	6,856,697	2.30	15.66	6.81	46,652,812

(a) Based on gross data, i.e., number of cheques prepared for distribution.

TABLE 16: FAMILY ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF FAMILIES AND CHILDREN IN RECEIPT OF ASSISTANCE AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1969-70, AND BY MONTHS, APRIL 1969 TO JUNE 1970, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients(a)		Net Payments
	Families	Children	
1961-62 1962-63 1963-64 1964-65 1965-66 1966-67 1967-68 1968-69 1969-70	March Data		\$
	10,000	15,109	991,454
	10,173	19,465	1,238,196
	10,967	21,094	1,560,024
	13,700	26,620	2,072,820
	17,800	35,572	2,770,180
	23,675	47,722	3,757,499
	23,577	47,043	4,211,755
	17,580	34,152	3,467,605
	13,970	27,283	2,856,845
1969 April May June July August September October November December 1970 January February March April May June	Monthly Data		
	17,145	33,311	268,770
	16,727	32,463	281,842
	16,322	31,736	262,024
	15,345	29,835	238,094
	15,031	29,018	217,794
	13,582	26,084	194,802
	12,650	24,991	200,186
	12,462	24,789	225,672
	12,385	26,719	210,554
	13,079	27,041	274,302
	13,359	26,176	229,334
	13,970	27,283	253,471
	14,305	28,251	266,194
	14,370	28,346	243,276
	14,530	27,992	263,373

(a) Based on gross data, i.e., number of cheques prepared for distribution.

TABLE 17: FAMILY ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF FAMILIES
AND CHILDREN IN RECEIPT OF ASSISTANCE
AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, BY PROVINCE,
JUNE 1970

Province	Number of Recipients(a)		Net Payments
	Families	Children	
	June Data		\$
Newfoundland	78	154	980
Prince Edward Island	12	23	180
Nova Scotia	218	466	4,048
New Brunswick	146	317	2,522
Quebec	1,927	3,914	34,492
Ontario	7,869	14,401	150,445
Manitoba	635	1,205	10,824
Saskatchewan	219	474	3,436
Alberta	1,194	2,592	20,080
British Columbia	2,210	4,399	36,000
Yukon and Northwest Territories	22	47	366
Canada	14,530	27,992	263,373

(a) Based on gross data, i.e., number of cheques prepared for distribution.

TABLE 18: YOUTH ALLOWANCES(a): TOTAL NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS ATTENDING SCHOOL FULL-TIME, OTHER RECIPIENTS, AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1964-65 TO 1969-70, AND BY MONTHS, APRIL 1969 TO JUNE 1970, INCLUSIVE

Period	Total Recipients	Recipients		Net Payments	
		Attending School Full-time	Others (b)		
1964-65(c) 1965-66 1966-67 1967-68 1968-69 1969-70	March Data			\$	
	398,037	396,281	1,756	26,869,815	
	404,794	402,802	1,992	46,468,550	
	412,121	409,591	2,530	47,395,633	
	434,565	432,051	2,514	49,426,980	
	462,385	460,055	2,330	52,457,273	
	484,475	482,400	2,076	55,101,899	
	Monthly Data(d)				
	1969 April	465,042	462,697	2,345	4,717,446
	May	467,513	465,166	2,347	4,659,257
June	469,177	466,861	2,316	4,655,935	
July(e)	28,960	26,685	2,275	- 34,225(f)	
August(e)	53,460	51,290	2,170	1,471	
September(g)	479,703	477,632	2,071	14,108,558	
October	489,199	487,152	2,047	4,964,349	
November	459,548	457,477	2,071	2,762,504	
December	470,375	468,312	2,063	4,767,022	
1970 January	477,978	475,840	2,138	4,899,189	
February	480,600	478,492	2,108	4,814,132	
March	484,476	482,400	2,076	4,786,261	
April	487,248	485,177	2,071	4,942,486	
May	491,204	489,168	2,036	4,662,461	
June	492,813	490,803	2,012	5,165,147	

- (a) Quebec, which has its own Schooling Allowances program, is excluded from this program but receives from the federal government an amount which is equivalent to what would otherwise have been paid in Youth Allowances to residents of that province (see Introduction p. 3).
- (b) Youths who are prevented from attending school because of physical or mental infirmity.
- (c) Program commenced September 1964. Data are for the seven months' period to end of fiscal year.
- (d) Include adjustments in respect of previous periods.
- (e) During July and August, allowances are paid to infirm youths only. Provisions are also made for final payments to youths who reach age 18 during these months, these payments being conditional on their returning to school in September.
- (f) Cancelled cheques exceeded cheques issued.
- (g) Excludes youths receiving final payment - see note (e). The July and August allowances for youths under age 18 who have returned to school are included in the September payment.

TABLE 19: YOUTH ALLOWANCES(a): TOTAL NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS ATTENDING SCHOOL FULL-TIME, OTHER RECIPIENTS, AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, BY PROVINCE, JUNE 1970

Province	Total Recipients	Recipients		Net Payments
		Attending School Full-time	Others (b)	
				\$
Newfoundland	18,671	18,521	150	190,930
Prince Edward Island	3,846	3,834	12	40,170
Nova Scotia	27,084	26,967	117	283,050
New Brunswick	22,512	22,405	107	237,130
Ontario	236,032	234,907	1,125	2,469,341
Manitoba	32,103	32,054	49	336,526
Saskatchewan	34,001	33,913	88	355,986
Alberta	53,073	52,889	184	565,212
British Columbia	64,630	64,452	178	676,872
Yukon and Northwest Territories	866	864	2	9,930
Canada	492,818	490,806	2,012	5,165,147

(a) Excludes Quebec, which has its own Schooling Allowances program. That province receives from the federal government an amount which is equivalent to what would otherwise be paid to Quebec residents under the Youth Allowances program (see Introduction p. 3).

(b) Youths who are prevented from attending school because of physical or mental infirmity.

TABLE 20: CANADA ASSISTANCE PLAN(a): TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE, FISCAL YEARS 1966-67 TO 1969-70, AND BY MONTHS, APRIL 1969 TO JUNE 1970, INCLUSIVE

Period	Total Assistance Granted (b)	Federal Share of Assistance Granted (b)
	\$	\$
1966-67 (c)	20,991,173	10,495,587
1967-68	452,357,989	225,611,486
1968-69	514,576,626	256,805,603
1969-70	587,449,368	293,528,746
Monthly Data		
1969 April	23,287,040	11,643,526
May	53,815,966	26,907,976
June	49,917,985	24,942,691
July	42,912,088	21,432,985
August	40,776,713	20,370,233
September	53,316,748	26,643,943
October	48,993,533	24,479,121
November	50,246,445	25,101,278
December	51,090,511	25,523,176
1970 January	44,626,719	22,297,589
February	52,399,940	26,175,017
March	76,065,680	38,011,211
April	34,918,507	17,449,519
May	63,653,403	31,812,151
June	62,880,887	31,429,166

- (a) Excludes the province of Quebec which receives reimbursement by means of a tax abatement and equalization payment from the federal government (see Introduction, p. 3).
- (b) Includes amounts in respect of retroactive payments. Federal share equals 50 per cent of total assistance.
- (c) These were the first payments made under this program.

TABLE 21: CANADA ASSISTANCE PLAN(a): TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE(b), BY PROVINCE, JUNE 1970

Province	Total Assistance Granted(c)	Federal Share of Assistance Granted(c)
	\$	\$
Newfoundland	4,681,628	2,340,814
Prince Edward Island	1,319,164	659,582
Nova Scotia	3,462,924	1,731,462
New Brunswick	2,999,450	1,499,725
Ontario	24,435,746	12,217,873
Manitoba	4,976,702	2,488,351
Saskatchewan	5,281,420	2,640,710
Alberta	5,157,310	2,578,655
British Columbia	10,543,988	5,271,994
Yukon Territory	(d)	-
Canada	62,858,332	31,429,166

(a) Excludes the province of Quebec. That province receives reimbursement from the federal government under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 3).

(b) Based on federal payments made during fiscal year.

(c) Includes amounts in respect of retroactive payments. Federal share equals 50 per cent of total assistance.

(d) Not available.

TABLE 22: OLD AGE ASSISTANCE(a): NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS,
AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ASSISTANCE
GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE,
FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1969-70

Period	Number of Recipients	Average Monthly Payments (b)	Total Assistance Granted (c)	Federal Share of Assistance (c)
	March Data		\$	\$
		\$		
1961-62	98,944	53.87(d)	62,691,365	30,810,585
1962-63	103,159	60.68	77,518,780	38,179,057
1963-64	105,241	65.72(e)	79,603,357	39,208,181
1964-65	107,354	69.43	91,309,367	44,990,955
1965-66(f)	52,988	68.85	54,806,485	26,980,510
1966-67	35,546	68.52	40,284,282	19,750,744
1967-68	12,083	66.94	18,580,387	8,950,507
1968-69	3,276	68.69	7,385,382	3,424,181
1969-70	2	75.00	1,829,957	892,826

- (a) With the qualifying age for the Old Age Security Pension reaching 65 in 1970, this program has been virtually phased out.
- (b) Based on that amount of total assistance for which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the Federal Government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of up to \$75 per recipient per month.
- (c) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.
- (d) The maximum assistance shareable by the Federal Government was raised from \$55.00 to \$65.00 a month effective February 1, 1962.
- (e) The maximum assistance shareable by the Federal Government was raised from \$65.00 to \$75.00 a month effective December 1963.
- (f) Effective April 1, 1965, federal payments are made to the province of Quebec under the established programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 4). These federal payments are not included above.

TABLE 23: DISABLED PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ALLOWANCES GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1969-70, AND BY MONTHS, APRIL 1969 TO JUNE 1970, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients	Average Monthly Allowances (a)	Total Allowances Granted (b)	Federal Share of Allowances (b)
1961-62 1962-63 1963-64 1964-65 1965-66(c) 1966-67 1967-68(d) 1968-69 1969-70	March Data		\$	\$
		\$		
	50,029	64.04	33,242,325	16,433,611
	50,621	64.10	39,800,886	19,634,313
	51,671	69.48	40,941,104	20,206,543
	53,103	73.86	47,354,285	23,365,493
	34,588	73.51	30,387,957	14,979,429
	34,590	73.24	30,543,640	15,026,379
	15,789	72.26	14,394,258	7,063,958
	13,157	72.38	13,048,858	6,388,451
	9,412	72.35	8,958,450	4,402,395
Monthly Data (d)				
1969 April	13,039	72.42	954,568	471,950
May	10,377	71.89	754,342	371,444
June	10,328	71.92	750,486	369,193
July	10,270	71.99	745,516	369,102
August	10,198	72.00	742,059	365,373
September	10,140	72.03	740,273	364,986
October	10,065	72.08	732,074	359,574
November	10,022	72.15	731,079	358,372
December	9,930	72.25	726,103	356,823
1970 January	9,577	72.35	699,845	343,377
February	9,509	72.33	694,400	342,517
March	9,412	72.35	687,703	334,475
April	9,278	72.39	678,891	332,145
May	8,973	72.46	658,296	323,252
June	8,828	72.46	646,398	314,886

(a) Based on that amount of total allowances on which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of up to \$75 per month per recipient.

(b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(c) Effective April 1, 1965, federal payments are made to the province of Quebec under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 5). These federal payments are not included above.

(d) Monthly amounts may not add up to fiscal year's total due to adjustments which are not allocable to any particular months.

TABLE 24: DISABLED PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, BY PROVINCE, JUNE 1970

Province	Number of Recipients	Average Monthly Payment (a)	Total Allowances Granted (b)	Federal Share of Allowances (b)
		\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	48	62.68	3,009	1,499
Prince Edward Island	36	70.55	2,540	1,270
Nova Scotia	569	70.29	40,084	20,005
New Brunswick	2,202	74.43	164,971	81,972
Ontario	797	63.66	51,718	23,833
Manitoba	896	73.12	66,845	29,757
Saskatchewan	110	68.86	7,725	3,120
Alberta	1,574	73.23	115,602	57,328
British Columbia	2,558	73.61	191,068	94,684
Yukon and Northwest Territories	38	74.63	2,836	1,418
Canada(c)	8,828	72.46	646,398	314,886

(a) Based on that amount of total assistance for which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of up to \$75 per recipient per month.

(b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(c) Excludes Quebec. The federal payments to that province are made under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 5).

TABLE 25: BLIND PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ALLOWANCES GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1969-70, AND BY MONTHS, APRIL 1969 TO JUNE 1970, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients	Average Monthly Allowances (a)	Total Allowances Granted (b)	Federal Share of Allowances (b)	
	March Data		\$	\$	
		\$			
	1961-62	8,573	62.95	5,577,655	4,129,852
	1962-63	8,634	62.50	6,572,551	4,881,821
	1963-64	8,581	68.12	6,715,151	4,987,897
	1964-65	8,586	72.10	7,571,828	5,624,702
	1965-66(c)	5,437	71.05	4,899,514	3,632,212
	1966-67	5,022	70.94	4,563,883	3,377,418
	1967-68	3,384	70.62	3,140,323	2,314,248
	1968-69	3,025	70.78	2,781,139	2,057,000
	1969-70	2,703	71.14	2,508,488	1,853,442
	Monthly Data(d)				
	1969 April	3,023	70.76	217,109	161,758
	May	3,026	70.71	219,122	162,555
	June	3,008	70.87	217,240	161,273
	July	2,994	70.83	213,363	159,214
	August	2,986	70.89	213,823	158,690
	September	2,965	70.87	213,283	157,881
	October	2,932	71.09	210,602	155,022
November	2,911	71.09	208,670	154,530	
December	2,878	71.15	209,109	154,430	
1970 January	2,726	71.65	196,223	143,917	
February	2,704	71.19	195,465	143,470	
March	2,703	71.14	194,478	142,997	
April	2,691	71.19	192,931	142,870	
May	2,665	71.17	191,473	137,286	
June	2,653	71.33	193,633	141,843	

(a) Based on that amount of total allowances on which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 75 per cent of up to \$75 per month per recipient.

(b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(c) Effective April 1, 1965, federal payments to the province of Quebec are made under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 4). These federal payments are not included above.

(d) Monthly amounts may not add up to fiscal year's total due to adjustments which are not allocable to any particular months.

TABLE 26: BLIND PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ALLOWANCES GRANTED, AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, BY PROVINCE, JUNE 1970

Province	Number of Recipients	Average Monthly Payment (a)	Total Allowances Granted (b)	Federal Share of Allowances (b)
		\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	374	73.21	28,420	20,077
Prince Edward Island	52	73.67	3,831	2,873
Nova Scotia	522	73.51	39,614	29,247
New Brunswick	447	73.83	33,303	24,976
Ontario	237	49.13	12,020	8,494
Manitoba	235	71.42	16,907	12,279
Saskatchewan	65	73.73	4,793	3,452
Alberta	256	72.93	19,007	13,943
British Columbia	432	73.98	32,664	24,195
Yukon and Northwest Territories	33	75.00	3,075	2,306
Canada(c)	2,653	71.33	193,634	141,843

(a) Based on that amount of total allowances on which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 75 per cent of up to \$75 per month per recipient.

(b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(c) Excludes Quebec. The federal payments to that province are made under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 4).

TABLE 27: UNEMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1969-70, AND BY MONTHS, APRIL 1969 TO JUNE 1970, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients(a)	Average Monthly Assistance	Total Assistance Granted(b)	Federal Payments(c)
1961-62 1962-63 1963-64 1964-65 1965-66 1966-67 1967-68 1968-69 1969-70	March Data		\$	\$
		\$		
	703,601	25.26	182,524,520	92,028,537
	754,163	25.58	203,044,328	96,476,627
	733,489	27.50	225,630,879	107,370,707
	723,198	30.15	241,830,823	107,553,374
	725,475	33.73	267,306,689	101,707,172(d)
	743,849	33.23	335,992,354	143,271,062(d)
	4,972	29.15	3,446,015	6,121,935(d)
	4,020	37.98	2,155,539	1,049,287(d)
	2,393	36.98	1,533,157	731,311(d)
	Monthly Data(d) (c)			
	4,173	36.91	154,035	74,690
	3,447	42.84	147,680	62,212
	3,145	41.77	131,369	65,685
1969 April				
May	2,928	54.19	158,664	-
June	3,199	41.86	133,928	74,003
July	2,631	47.81	125,783	62,892
August				
September	2,705	41.07	111,091	114,984
October	2,220	41.22	91,506	68,342
November	2,863	38.71	110,839	57,771
December				
1970 January	2,610	37.76	98,554	42,427
February	2,421	38.77	93,857	35,790
March	2,393	36.98	88,497	49,475
April	5,779	25.87	149,487	43,437
May	5,551	24.80	137,651	36,051
June	5,458	23.53	128,429	49,723

- (a) Includes dependents of recipients as well as some recipients and dependents who had been previously granted assistance under a provincial mothers' allowances program. A deduction formula was applied up to April 1966 to exclude payments to the latter for calculation of federal reimbursement.
- (b) Comprises amounts paid to recipients in a given month or year, even though the reimbursement to provincial governments by the federal government may have been spread over a number of months or over two fiscal years.
- (c) Federal government shares 50 per cent of total assistance excluding assistance paid in the form of mothers' allowances. The monthly amounts may exceed or be less than half of the total assistance granted because of the inclusion in that month of amounts due to or owing (because of federal overpayments) by the provinces in respect of previous periods.
- (d) This figure does not represent total federal payments since, effective April 1, 1965, Quebec receives payments under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 3).
- (e) Data are preliminary and subject to adjustment. Mothers' Allowances' payments were included for reimbursement from April 1, 1966.

TABLE 28: FITNESS AND AMATEUR SPORT PROGRAM: EXPENDITURES FOR FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1969-70, INCLUSIVE

Grants	1961-62	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69	1969-70
Grants to Provinces	\$ -	\$ 355,781	\$ 248,918	\$ 450,037	\$ 602,493	\$ 669,289	\$ 813,375	\$ 892,324	\$ 1,197,625
Graduate Scholarships & Fellowships	-	71,448	135,901	162,692	207,699	109,122	240,726	229,738	179,308
Grants to Agencies, Organizations & Institutions	183,085	455,811	1,003,196	962,648	(a) 1,265,345	(b) 3,382,738	1,960,185	(c) 2,234,694	2,680,234
Research Grants	-	33,348	43,188	256,838	283,834	345,988	449,619	315,978	217,005
Miscellaneous	46,556	64,882	118,621	164,388	149,122	158,632	191,508	313,701	710,190
Total	229,641	981,270	1,549,824	1,996,603	2,508,493	4,665,769	3,655,413	3,986,435	4,984,362

(a) Includes grants re 1967 Pan-American Games \$220,000.

(b) Includes grants re 1967 Pan-American Games \$1,902,604 and Centennial Sports Projects \$266,964.

(c) Includes a grant of \$50,000 to the Government of the Northwest Territories under authority of P.C. 1968 - 18/585, March 28, 1968.

TABLE 29: FITNESS AND AMATEUR SPORT PROGRAM: FEDERAL GRANTS TO PROVINCES, BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEARS 1962-63 TO 1969-70, INCLUSIVE

Province	Grants to Provinces(a)							
	1962-63(b)	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69	1969-70
Newfoundland	\$ 30,671	\$ 22,332	\$ 37,267	\$ 48,735	\$ 61,311	\$ 57,571	\$ 79,092	\$ 48,773
Prince Edward Island	30,586	9,100	56,263	36,897	35,899	32,722	55,554	35,331
Nova Scotia	31,527	29,998	37,858	47,614	50,925	56,860	56,813	57,134
New Brunswick	27,328	27,496	52,503	68,901	67,970	68,193	60,165	52,339
Quebec(c)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	401,293
Ontario	51,406	25,000	57,253	133,517	128,982	210,402	238,200	239,744
Manitoba	36,947	64,185	64,203	63,876	63,114	81,114	62,205	62,033
Saskatchewan	34,681	7,500	29,793	38,813	60,990	62,055	61,962	61,600
Alberta	34,611	41,544	40,491	26,908	43,874	89,683	119,481	77,683
British Columbia	34,686	11,066	39,634	80,743	88,252	86,216	87,596	90,512
Yukon and Northwest Territories	43,338	10,697	34,772	56,489	67,972	68,559	71,256 (d)	71,183
Canada	355,781	248,918	450,037	602,493	669,289	813,375	892,324	1,197,625

(a) Data may include grants in respect of previous years.

(b) Includes the planning and organization grant given on a non-sharing basis at the beginning of the program.

(c) Quebec did not sign an agreement with the federal government until 1969-70, which was retroactive to fiscal year 1968-69.

(d) Excludes \$50,000 paid to the Government of the Northwest Territories under Grants to Agencies, Organizations and Institutions.

TABLE 30: NATIONAL WELFARE GRANTS, BY PROGRAM, FISCAL YEARS
1962-63(a) TO 1969-70, INCLUSIVE

Grants	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69	1969-70
Welfare Services	\$ 8,778	\$ 44,786	\$ 117,332	\$ 433,201	\$ 209,996	\$ 355,953	\$ 297,766	\$ 282,642
Training Grants	40,299	46,191	92,763	111,250	21,435	(b)	(b)	(b)
Staff Development	37,576	37,639	82,828	99,734	37,490	(b)	(b)	(b)
Bursaries	13,120	25,177	45,892	60,069	70,277	(b)	(b)	(b)
Research	29,813	57,952	81,233	112,023	171,503	328,314	410,826	334,671
Fellowships and Scholarships	5,207	57,665	78,597	82,184	144,051	137,579	147,965	151,394
Teaching and Field Instruction	22,381	73,360	136,455	233,287	379,900	472,825	482,699	484,677
Demonstration Projects(c)	-	-	-	-	181,739	354,945	472,659	455,342
National Voluntary Welfare Agencies(d)	-	-	-	-	61,692	237,114	187,099	215,815
Total	157,174	342,770	635,100	1,131,748	1,278,083	1,886,730	1,999,014	1,924,541

(a) Program commenced November 1962.

(b) Included in Welfare Services.

(c) Effective 1966-67, the federal government pays 100 per cent of these grants whereas in previous years the federal share was 50 per cent and was included under Welfare Services.

(d) New program commenced 1966-67.

TABLE 31: NATIONAL WELFARE GRANTS: EXPENDITURES BY TYPE OF GRANT, BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEAR 1969-70

Province	Welfare Services Plans(a)	Welfare Demonstration(b)	Welfare Research (c)	Teaching and Field Instruction(d)	Welfare Scholarships(e)	Welfare Fellowships(e)	National Agency Projects(c)	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	4,015	-	-	8,102	3,880	-	-	15,997
Prince Edward Island	4,146	15,985	-	-	2,331	-	-	22,462
Nova Scotia	5,575	26,156	34,953	37,527	2,479	-	-	106,690
New Brunswick	15,639	-	-	10,000	1,808	-	-	27,447
Quebec	-	69,908	121,944	-	23,491	17,899	-	233,242
Ontario	138,047	87,684	38,725	243,472	26,434	38,294	-	572,656
Manitoba	-	94,820	15,301	65,511	3,425	-	-	179,057
Saskatchewan	5,972	39,261	9,849	-	3,795	-	-	58,877
Alberta	4,000	70,139	1,778	54,408	-	8,196	-	138,521
British Columbia	30,194	51,389	65,188	65,657	5,465	13,897	-	231,790
Northwest Territories	59,822	-	-	-	-	-	-	59,822
Yukon	15,232	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,232
National Voluntary Welfare Agencies	-	-	46,933	-	-	-	215,815	262,748
Canada	282,642	455,342	334,671	484,677	73,108	78,286	215,815	1,924,541

- (a) Require a matching contribution of provincial and/or municipal funds.
- (b) Financed out of federal allocations to the provinces but do not require matching.
- (c) By location of agency head office.
- (d) By location of school.
- (e) By home address of recipient.

TABLE 32: MEDICAL CARE ACT: SERVICES AND INSURANCE - ACTUAL PROVINCIAL COSTS(a) AND FEDERAL CONTRIBUTIONS(b) UNDER THE ACT, FISCAL YEARS 1968-69 AND 1969-70

Year and Province	Cost of Insured Services(a)			Federal Contributions(b)		
	Average Number of Insured Persons	Aggregate	Per Capita	Aggregate	Per Capita	As Percent of Costs
		\$000	\$	\$000	\$	%
<u>FISCAL YEAR 1968-69</u>						
Saskatchewan (9/12 of 936,180)	702,135	17,877.1	25.46	11,296.8	-	63.2
British Columbia (9/12 of 1,854,063)	1,390,547	50,058.7	36.00	21,669.3	-	43.3
TOTALS	2,092,682	67,935.8	32.46	32,966.1	16.23	48.5
<u>FISCAL YEAR 1969-70</u>						
Newfoundland	514,000	12,262.2	23.86	9,480.9	-	77.3
Nova Scotia	746,000	21,581.6	28.93	13,708.8	-	63.5
Ontario (6/12 of 7,160,276)	3,580,138	124,067.7	34.65	64,965.6	-	52.4
Manitoba	971,000	39,423.8	40.60	17,790.0	-	45.1
Saskatchewan	950,750	30,788.9	32.38	17,688.8	-	57.5
Alberta (9/12 of 1,564,000)	1,173,000	41,756.7	35.60	21,204.0	-	50.8
British Columbia	1,995,594	106,942.4	53.59	36,116.0	-	33.8
TOTALS	9,930,482	376,823.4	37.94	180,954.1	18.97	47.9

(a) Costs of insured services represent payments actually made during a fiscal year.

(b) Federal contributions during a fiscal year are amounts reflecting the effect of a 10 per cent holdback during current operations, payable in the subsequent year.

TABLE 33: HOSPITAL INSURANCE AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES ACT: COST OF IN-PATIENT SERVICES, NET POPULATION, PER CAPITA COST OF IN-PATIENT SERVICES, AND FEDERAL CONTRIBUTIONS FOR IN-PATIENT AND OUT-PATIENT SERVICES, CALENDAR YEARS 1960 TO 1969, INCLUSIVE

Period	Cost of In-Patient Services (a)	Net (b) Population	Per Capita Cost of In-Patient Services	Federal Contributions (c)		
				In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services	Total
1960 (d)	\$ 500,648,650	No. 17,682,000	\$ 28.31	\$ 178,161,110	\$ 2,553,589	\$ 180,714,699
1961 (e)	578,756,434	18,104,624	31.97	281,470,853	3,168,539	284,639,392
1962	656,214,825	18,429,000	35.61	321,184,007	4,419,308	325,603,315
1963	739,872,185	18,758,000	39.44	364,445,685	7,594,187	372,039,872
1964	831,289,095	19,100,000	43.52	410,905,459	9,244,107	420,149,566
1965 (f)	938,026,797	19,442,000	48.25	326,084,156	10,010,441	336,094,597
1966	1,097,952,744	19,892,449	55.19	377,838,360	12,235,678	390,074,038
1967	1,267,107,206	20,284,000	62.47	438,238,728	15,407,592	453,646,320
1968	1,514,550,858	20,626,000	73.43	523,087,164	21,422,770	544,509,934
1969	1,646,078,021	20,837,209	79.00	572,827,371	28,812,690	601,640,061

(a) That portion of expenditures for hospital services to in-patients to which the federal government contributes its share under this program. Excluded are capital expenditures, expenditures of psychiatric and tuberculosis hospitals, and certain other expenditures not approved under the Act.

(b) As at June 1 in each year, as provided by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics, i.e., excluding regular members of the Canadian Forces, members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, and persons serving a term of imprisonment in a federal penitentiary.

(c) Data for 1960 to 1967, inclusive, are final; those for 1968 are estimated figures and thus are subject to revision.

(d) Agreements were made with the Northwest Territories effective April 1, 1960, and with the Yukon Territory effective July 1, 1960, from which dates they entered the program.

(e) Quebec signed an agreement under this program effective January 1, 1961.

(f) Effective January 1, 1965, federal payments to the province of Quebec are made under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act. The amounts of these payments are excluded from the federal contributions shown above (see Introduction, p. 8).

TABLE 34: HOSPITAL INSURANCE AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES ACT: PAYMENTS BY THE PROVINCES TO LISTED HOSPITALS(a) FOR IN-PATIENT AND OUT-PATIENT SERVICES, AND FEDERAL ADVANCES(b) IN RESPECT OF THOSE SERVICES, BY MONTHS, APRIL 1969 TO JUNE 1970, INCLUSIVE

Period	Payments by the Provinces to Listed Hospitals(a)		Federal Advances(b)		
	In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services	In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services	Total
1969 April(c)	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
May	131,386,530	5,852,908	53,588,630	2,328,605	55,917,235
June	136,217,733	7,587,014	47,036,429	2,270,554	49,306,983
July	130,314,966	7,960,785	46,414,477	2,539,770	48,954,246
August	138,935,165	7,506,630	47,325,759	2,293,081	49,618,840
September	137,958,010	8,644,226	48,242,691	2,747,799	50,990,490
October	135,492,706	9,383,836	47,432,547	2,654,382	50,086,930
November	140,289,475	7,392,960	48,455,101	2,133,571	50,588,672
December(d)	133,115,062	7,185,346	47,343,698	2,670,280	50,013,978
1970 January	152,181,900	7,491,645	52,901,149	2,781,294	55,682,443
February	139,294,672	8,684,140	48,606,414	2,543,339	51,149,752
March	159,315,369	9,968,597	50,807,449	3,484,454	54,291,902
April(e)	203,593,603	16,628,336	52,031,663	2,926,845	54,958,508
May	151,148,343	6,014,793	61,377,005	3,313,319	64,690,324
June	153,568,449	9,197,385	54,126,744	3,742,332	57,869,075
	159,465,777	9,933,098	54,417,555	3,176,782	57,594,337

(a) Includes data for the Province of Quebec.

(b) Excludes federal payments made to the Province of Quebec under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 8).

(c) The federal advances include \$6,267,822 as adjustment in respect of the previous three months, comprising the fourth quarter of the preceding fiscal year.

(d) The federal advances include \$5,679,417 as adjustment in respect of January to December due to an increase in the estimated national per capita cost.

(e) The federal advances include \$7,469,226 as adjustment in respect of the previous three months.

TABLE 36: GENERAL HEALTH GRANTS: EXPENDITURES, BY GRANT,
FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1969-70, INCLUSIVE

Grant	1961-62	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66(a)	1966-67(a)	1967-68(a)	1968-69(a)	1969-70(a)
Professional Training	\$ 1,447,457	\$ 1,511,675	\$ 1,742,869	\$ 1,933,446	\$ 1,280,026	\$ 1,447,950	\$ 1,243,910	\$ 1,330,443	\$ 1,605,671
Mental Health	8,237,447	7,923,109	8,331,103	8,667,073	5,909,861	6,030,278	5,995,148	6,299,558	4,547,483
Tuberculosis Control	3,249,366	3,152,012	3,060,896	3,392,811	1,719,316	1,641,797	1,581,248	1,311,174	985,233
Public Health Research	1,617,096	1,458,299	1,579,002	1,647,675	4,214,560	4,242,903	4,090,326	4,200,493	3,941,955
General Public Health	9,659,723	10,425,594	10,063,780	12,781,246	10,840,170	11,420,783	13,486,319	13,807,525	10,053,146
Cancer Control	2,785,311	2,898,322	3,159,754	2,890,943	1,132,757	1,122,426	1,204,076	1,213,282	798,411
Medical Rehabilitation and Crippled Children									
Child and Maternal Health	1,614,914	1,580,723	1,853,232	2,465,006	1,839,477	1,876,896	1,035,909	1,016,656	806,627
	1,388,443	1,345,629	1,204,317	1,409,162	919,763	860,922	993,341	818,187	645,418
Canada	29,999,757	30,295,363	30,994,953	35,187,362	27,855,930	28,643,955	29,630,277	29,997,318	23,383,944

(a) Excludes data for the province of Quebec which, since April 1, 1965, receives federal payments under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act, for the parts of the program other than Public Health Research and demonstration projects (see Introduction, p. 8).

TABLE 37: GENERAL HEALTH GRANTS: EXPENDITURES, BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEAR 1969-70

Province	Professional Training	Mental Health	Tuberculosis Control	Public Health Research	General Public Health	Cancer Control	Medical Rehabilitation and Crippled Children	Child and Maternal Health	Total General Health Grants
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	53,073	148,039	117,995	92,179	386,081	3,407	20,843	21,787	843,404
Prince Edward Island	20,448	81,619	12,690	52,905	127,533	13,853	4,831	10,839	324,718
Nova Scotia	132,183	245,406	39,713	202,540	464,517	52,050	53,729	44,314	1,234,452
New Brunswick	66,247	207,799	44,031	37,538	394,010	45,640	61,798	51,428	908,491
Quebec	(a)	(a)	126,100	916,396	412,519	(a)	76,926	324,540	1,856,481
Ontario	689,832	2,019,956	320,558	987,903	4,934,232	458,871	120,176	38,439	9,569,967
Manitoba	147,163	380,158	62,835	403,497	582,258	-	158,818	-	1,734,729
Saskatchewan	98,084	398,591	50,391	389,714	641,054	-	59,332	-	1,637,166
Alberta	225,341	457,221	86,473	213,807	861,640	93,422	67,036	107,496	2,112,436
British Columbia	173,300	584,593	112,092	645,357	1,172,699	131,168	183,138	46,575	3,048,922
Northwest Territories	-	-	-	119	76,603	-	-	-	76,722
Yukon Territory	-	24,101	12,355	-	-	-	-	-	36,456
Canada(a)	1,605,671	4,547,483	985,233	3,941,955	10,053,146	798,411	806,627	645,418	23,383,944

(a) Excludes the province of Quebec which, since April 1, 1965, receives federal payments in respect of this part of the program under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, page 8).

TABLE 38: HOSPITAL CONSTRUCTION GRANTS: EXPENDITURES, BY PROVINCE,
FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1969-70, INCLUSIVE

Province	1961-62	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69	1969-70
Newfoundland	\$ 592,488	\$ 633,404	\$ 958,929	\$ 544,851	\$ 976,428	\$ 878,935	\$ 530,303	\$ 118,760	\$ -
Prince Edward Island	17,583	133,667	80,498	38,554	201,835	197,731	14,504	127,570	80,255
Nova Scotia	1,139,929	1,319,249	1,136,907	916,159	759,147	354,374	646,925	756,895	1,017,039
New Brunswick	350,710	700,200	1,092,846	914,252	127,267	373,512	256,427	164,851	330,246
Quebec	4,988,422	5,785,907	5,882,671	5,962,406	3,464,408	3,451,130	2,445,491	583,871	2,508,460
Ontario	7,620,395	6,558,364	7,500,482	6,978,200	6,918,796	6,962,212	6,930,238	6,951,612	4,830,812
Manitoba	1,191,392	825,066	957,816	1,048,241	975,880	637,548	739,411	505,721	520,556
Saskatchewan	761,446	880,777	1,510,470	910,634	1,101,126	1,033,575	942,128	819,257	342,590
Alberta	1,328,445	1,694,021	1,973,652	2,522,750	1,601,390	1,513,239	1,496,935	1,486,500	1,197,013
British Columbia	1,009,186	1,463,459	880,632	1,632,572	1,459,331	979,178	2,357,421	2,494,246	2,069,461
Northwest Territories	-	5,886	21,895	43,728	36,430	92,510	41,880	-	-
Yukon Territory	-	-	3,202	-	-	-	-	-	-
Canada	18,999,996	20,000,000	22,000,000	21,512,347	17,622,038	16,473,944	16,401,663	14,009,283	12,896,432

TABLE 39: HEALTH RESOURCES FUND: PAYMENTS BY FEDERAL GOVERNMENT,
FISCAL YEARS 1966-67 TO 1969-70, AND BY PROVINCE(a),
FISCAL YEAR 1969-70

FISCAL YEAR	Construction			Equipment			Functional Planning	Total
	Teaching	Research	Total	Teaching	Research	Total		
1966-67	\$ 2,499,275	\$ 2,144,126	\$ 4,643,401	\$ 44,200	\$ 17,189	\$ 61,389	\$ -	\$ 4,704,790
1967-68	20,089,164	8,785,500	28,874,664	2,201,973	995,573	3,197,545	572,849	32,645,058
1968-69	19,288,638	10,461,739	29,750,378	1,906,181	1,873,439	3,779,620	392,944	33,922,992
1969-70	19,602,525	7,846,250	27,448,775	4,205,898	2,325,239	6,531,138	403,065	34,382,978
PROVINCE	FISCAL YEAR 1969-70							
Newfoundland	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 44,569	\$ 44,569
Prince Edward Island	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nova Scotia	2,266,288	578,921	2,845,209	418,041	848,751	1,266,792	20,625	4,132,626
New Brunswick	125,636	-	125,636	54,092	-	54,092	-	179,728
Quebec	3,477,124	1,697,536	5,174,660	345,988	515,696	861,684	-	6,036,344
Ontario	11,566,940	4,498,286	16,065,226	2,286,702	762,703	3,049,405	325,659	19,440,290
Manitoba	-	-	-	4,513	10,531	15,044	-	15,044
Saskatchewan	1,708,809	697,965	2,406,774	21,568	26,360	47,928	12,213	2,466,915
Alberta	195,989	5,502	201,491	990,039	109,106	1,099,145	-	1,300,636
British Columbia	261,739	368,039	629,778	84,956	52,091	137,047	-	766,825
Yukon Territory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Northwest Territory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Canada(b)	19,602,525	7,846,250	27,448,775	4,205,898	2,325,239	6,531,138	403,065	34,382,978

(a) Classified according to the province in which the facility is to be located.

(b) Figures may not add to totals shown due to rounding.

EXPENDITURES BY ALL LEVELS OF GOVERNMENT ON HEALTH
AND SOCIAL WELFARE IN RELATION TO NET NATIONAL
INCOME AND GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT, FISCAL
YEARS 1961-62 TO 1969-70, INCLUSIVE

Fiscal Year	Government Expenditures on Health and Social Welfare		
	Amount	Per Cent of Net National Income ^(a)	Per Cent of Gross National Product ^(a)
	(\$'millions)		
1961-62	3,689.2	12.8	9.6
1962-63	3,898.5	12.5	9.5
1963-64	4,069.1	12.2	9.2
1964-65	4,454.0	12.3	9.2
1965-66	4,727.4	11.8	8.8
1966-67	5,384.4	11.5	8.6
1967-68	6,444.9(b)	12.9	9.7
1968-69	7,296.5(b)	13.1	10.0
1969-70	8,547.5(b)	14.0	10.7

(a) Data for Net National Income and Gross National Product have been revised by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics (see page 60) but, as quarterly data required for the above calculations are not yet available for calendar years prior to 1967, the percentage values shown in this table for fiscal years up to 1966-67 are based on the latest material published prior to the revisions and are subject to adjustment.

(b) Includes estimated data.

TOTAL, PER CAPITA AND PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF
GOVERNMENT EXPENDITURES ON HEALTH AND SOCIAL
WELFARE, BY LEVEL OF GOVERNMENT,
FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1969-70, INCLUSIVE

Year Ended March 31	Federal	Provincial	Municipal	Total	
	Total Expenditures				
	(\$'millions)	(\$'millions)	(\$'millions)	(\$'millions)	
	1962	2,577.1	1,004.3	107.8	3,689.2
	1963	2,683.5	1,097.7	117.3	3,898.5
	1964	2,801.0	1,166.8	101.2	4,069.1
	1965(a)	2,979.2	1,366.6	108.2	4,454.0
	1966(a)	3,098.6	1,499.2	129.6	4,727.4
	1967	3,496.6	1,760.8	127.0	5,384.4
	1968	4,303.8	2,002.8	138.3	6,444.9
	1969	4,858.1	2,280.4	158.0(b)	7,296.5(b)
	1970	5,550.4	2,815.6	181.5(b)	8,547.5(b)
	Per Capita Expenditures(c)				
	\$	\$	\$	\$	
	1962	140.34	54.69	5.87	200.90
	1963	143.44	58.68	6.27	208.39
	1964	147.33	61.37	5.32	214.02
	1965(a)	153.88	70.59	5.58	230.05
	1966(a)	156.68	75.81	6.56	239.04
	1967	173.46	87.35	6.30	267.11
	1968	209.45	97.47	6.73	313.65
	1969	232.92	109.33(b)	7.58(b)	349.83(b)
	1970	262.96	132.94(b)	8.57(b)	403.57(b)
	Percentage Distribution				
	1962	69.9	27.2	2.9	100.0
	1963	68.8	28.2	3.0	100.0
	1964	68.8	28.7	2.5	100.0
	1965(a)	66.7	30.7	2.4	100.0
	1966(a)	65.6	31.7	2.7	100.0
	1967	64.9	32.7	2.4	100.0
	1968	66.8	31.1	2.1	100.0
	1969	66.6	31.2(b)	2.2(b)	100.0
	1970	64.9	33.0(b)	2.1(b)	100.0

(a) Since 1964-65 the province of Quebec does not participate directly in the Youth Allowances program nor since 1965-66 in programs under which the federal government makes shared-cost contributions to the provincial governments. Instead, the federal government compensates Quebec with the equivalent value of payments which would otherwise have been made in or to that province (see Introduction, pp. 10, 11 and 12). These amounts are included in federal expenditures above so that all data in the table are on a comparable basis.

(b) Includes or based on estimated data.

(c) Based on estimated population as at October 1 in each fiscal year.

- 55 -

ESTIMATED POPULATION BY SELECTED AGE GROUPS, CANADA,
AS AT JUNE 1, 1962 TO 1970, INCLUSIVE, AND BY PROVINCE,
JUNE 1, 1970

(thousands)

Year	Age Groups									Total Population
	0-15	16-17	18-64	65	66	67	68	69	70+	
June 1: 1962	6,648.1	620.1	9,895.8	106.3	102.7	98.9	95.2	91.5	924.4	18,583.0
1963	6,774.5	656.3	10,052.2	108.2	104.3	100.6	96.9	92.7	945.3	18,931.0
1964	6,871.5	693.6	10,248.8	110.0	105.9	102.3	98.3	94.6	966.0	19,291.0
1965	6,938.9	726.6	10,471.8	112.8	107.6	104.0	99.9	95.9	986.5	19,644.0
1966	6,983.1	752.8	10,739.4	115.8	110.7	105.9	101.6	97.7	1,007.9	20,014.9
1967	6,995.2	776.8	11,061.4	119.1	113.7	107.9	103.2	98.8	1,028.9	20,405.0
1968	6,975.6	797.2	11,366.2	122.5	117.1	110.5	105.1	100.3	1,049.2	20,744.0
1969	6,938.0	814.1	11,669.8	125.7	119.7	113.8	107.9	102.3	1,040.3	21,061.0
1970	6,898.2	832.7	11,970.0	129.4	123.0	117.0	110.9	104.7	1,091.1	21,377.0
Provincial Data as at June 1, 1969										
Newfoundland	207.6	24.7	254.6	2.4	2.3	2.1	2.0	1.9	20.4	518.0
Prince Edward Island	37.7	4.6	55.8	0.8	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.6	8.5	110.0
Nova Scotia	254.6	31.4	411.4	4.9	4.6	4.4	4.2	4.0	46.5	766.0
New Brunswick	219.0	28.2	324.6	3.7	3.5	3.3	3.2	3.2	35.3	624.0
Quebec	1,945.1	246.2	3,428.6	33.8	31.9	30.2	28.3	26.4	242.5	6,013.0
Ontario	2,389.3	278.5	4,346.7	47.8	45.7	43.5	41.4	39.3	404.8	7,637.0
Manitoba	309.6	38.4	539.1	6.9	6.5	6.2	5.8	5.6	62.9	981.0
Saskatchewan	312.4	39.2	497.2	6.5	6.3	6.0	5.7	5.3	63.4	942.0
Alberta	552.2	62.9	868.6	9.1	8.7	8.3	7.8	7.2	75.2	1,600.0
British Columbia	649.4	76.8	1,218.9	13.4	12.8	12.2	11.6	11.1	130.8	2,137.0
Yukon and North- west Territories	21.3	1.8	24.5	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.8	49.0
Canada	6,898.2	832.7	11,970.0	129.4	123.0	117.0	110.9	104.7	1,091.1	21,377.0

(a) Less than fifty persons.

Source: Unpublished data provided by the Census Division, Dominion Bureau of Statistics.

THE CANADIAN LABOUR FORCE, BY GEOGRAPHICAL AREA AND TOTAL,
CALENDAR YEARS 1961 TO 1969
AND BY MONTHS, APRIL 1969 TO JUNE 1970, INCLUSIVE
(thousands)

Period	Regions					Canada (a)
	Atlantic	Quebec	Ontario	Prairie	British Columbia	
1961	571	1,820	2,401	1,153	576	6,521
1962	578	1,852	2,422	1,175	590	6,615
1963	577	1,904	2,476	1,182	610	6,748
1964	588	1,951	2,556	1,199	639	6,933
1965	611	2,021	2,614	1,227	667	7,141
1966	626	2,116	2,720	1,248	710	7,420
1967	635	2,196	2,834	1,267	762	7,694
1968	643	2,227	2,934	1,318	797	7,919
1969	654	2,290	3,032	1,351	836	8,162
Monthly Data						
1969 April	641	2,273	2,994	1,332	821	8,061
May	666	2,294	3,056	1,384	848	8,248
June	674	2,356	3,122	1,381	870	8,403
July	697	2,408	3,170	1,411	864	8,550
August	689	2,395	3,139	1,407	859	8,489
September	656	2,277	3,002	1,352	839	8,126
October	659	2,290	3,002	1,342	849	8,142
November	646	2,274	3,007	1,333	855	8,115
December	641	2,256	3,022	1,334	842	8,095
1970 January	623	2,232	2,982	1,306	841	7,984
February	621	2,243	3,003	1,315	849	8,031
March	618	2,237	3,033	1,332	847	8,067
April	632	2,275	3,071	1,341	879	8,198
May	663	2,325	3,176	1,415	886	8,465
June	680	2,403	3,265	1,428	901	8,677

(a) May not add exactly, due to rounding.

Source: Dominion Bureau of Statistics: The Labour Force, monthly series, Ottawa: Queen's Printer.

PERSONAL INCOME, BY PROVINCE, CALENDAR YEARS
1961 TO 1969, INCLUSIVE
(millions of dollars)

Province	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
Newfoundland	427	445	475	517	563	628	699	754	829
Prince Edward Island	99	112	114	127	136	149	167	185	200
Nova Scotia	926	975	1,029	1,096	1,181	1,295	1,441	1,575	1,760
New Brunswick	657	694	741	801	871	969	1,077	1,190	1,302
Quebec	7,654	8,226	8,702	9,547	10,555	11,820	13,139	14,264	15,718
Ontario	11,896	12,745	13,679	14,736	16,353	18,433	20,315	22,370	25,104
Manitoba	1,425	1,602	1,639	1,777	1,900	2,073	2,318	2,579	2,785
Saskatchewan	1,060	1,492	1,668	1,522	1,785	2,057	2,001	2,298	2,413
Alberta	2,141	2,343	2,479	2,602	2,888	3,337	3,604	4,052	4,550
British Columbia	3,003	3,194	3,436	3,743	4,195	4,763	5,244	5,686	6,451
Yukon and North- west Territories	55	56	64	64	66	72	96	106	122
Foreign Countries(a)	68	82	83	86	98	106	106	111	109
Canada	29,411	31,966	34,109	36,618	40,591	45,702	50,207	55,170	61,343

(a) Income of Canadians temporarily abroad, including pay and allowances of Canadian Armed Forces abroad.

Source: Tabular material prepared by the National Accounts, Production and Productivity Division of the Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Ottawa.

PER CAPITA PERSONAL INCOME, BY PROVINCE,
CALENDAR YEARS 1961 TO 1969, INCLUSIVE

Province and Territory	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	932	951	998	1,070	1,154	1,274	1,398	1,487	1,613
Prince Edward Island	943	1,047	1,056	1,165	1,248	1,367	1,532	1,682	1,818
Nova Scotia	1,256	1,307	1,370	1,452	1,562	1,713	1,904	2,072	2,307
New Brunswick	1,099	1,147	1,217	1,311	1,416	1,571	1,737	1,907	2,083
Quebec	1,455	1,532	1,588	1,710	1,857	2,045	2,239	2,407	2,627
Ontario	1,908	2,007	2,111	2,222	2,409	2,648	2,842	3,062	3,369
Manitoba	1,546	1,712	1,727	1,853	1,969	2,153	2,407	2,656	2,845
Saskatchewan	1,146	1,604	1,788	1,616	1,879	2,154	2,089	2,394	2,516
Alberta	1,607	1,711	1,767	1,821	1,992	2,281	2,419	2,655	2,915
British Columbia	1,843	1,924	2,022	2,145	2,334	2,542	2,693	2,833	3,121
Yukon and North-west Territories	1,486	1,400	1,561	1,524	1,610	1,674	2,182	2,304	2,596
Canada	1,613	1,720	1,802	1,898	2,066	2,283	2,461	2,660	2,913

Source: Tabular material prepared by the National Accounts, Production and Productivity Division of the Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Ottawa.

- 59 -

CONSUMER PRICE INDEX (1961=100), FOR
 CALENDAR YEARS 1960 TO 1969, INCLUSIVE, AND
 FOR FISCAL YEARS 1960-61 TO 1969-70, INCLUSIVE

Calendar Year	C.P.I.(a) (1961=100)	Fiscal Year	C.P.I.(b) (1961=100)
1960	99.1	1960-61	99.5
1961	100.0	1961-62	100.1
1962	101.2	1962-63	101.6
1963	103.0	1963-64	103.4
1964	104.8	1964-65	105.3
1965	107.4	1965-66	108.3
1966	111.4	1966-67	112.2
1967	115.4	1967-68	116.6
1968	120.1	1968-69	121.2
1969	125.5	1969-70	126.9

(a) Source - D.B.S., "Prices and Price Indexes", Ottawa.

(b) Values shown are based on data for the 12 months in the respective fiscal year as published by D.B.S. in "Prices and Price Indexes".

GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT AND NET NATIONAL
INCOME, CALENDAR YEARS 1961 TO 1969,
INCLUSIVE

(millions of dollars)

	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
Gross National Product	39,080	42,353	45,465	49,783	54,897	61,421	65,722	71,388	78,560
Net National Income	29,062	31,649	34,100	37,198	40,969	46,032	49,278	53,911	59,878

Source: D.B.S., National Income and Expenditure Accounts, 1926-1968,
August 1969, and National Income and Expenditure Accounts,
Fourth Quarter and Preliminary Annual 1970, March 1971,
Queen's Printer, Ottawa.

QUARTERLY STATISTICAL BULLETIN
ENDING THIRD QUARTER 1970

Social Security Research Division
Research, Planning and Evaluation (Welfare)

Published by authority of
the Honourable John Munro
Minister of National Health and Welfare

Maurice LeClair, M.D.,
Deputy Minister of National Health

Joseph W. Willard,
Deputy Minister of National Welfare

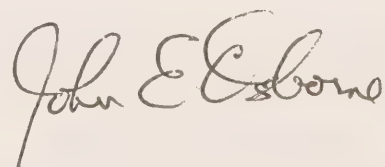
FOREWORD

The Quarterly Statistical Bulletin has been developed to meet the needs of federal, provincial and municipal government officials, voluntary agencies, educational institutions, news media and others who have shown an interest in obtaining such data. It contains selected statistics on health and welfare programs operated by the Department of National Health and Welfare, which are the responsibility of the federal government or which are undertaken together with the provincial governments under cost-sharing arrangements.

It was felt that statistics alone may not be sufficient to satisfy researchers and others when studying these data, therefore a brief description of each program is provided in the Introduction. Also included in the Introduction is a description of the legislation under which Quebec receives payments from the federal government in respect of certain health and welfare programs and the amounts involved. The publication concludes with several appendices which contain useful social and economic indicators used by those doing research in the field of social security and includes information on expenditures by all levels of government on health and social welfare as well as on population, labour force, personal income, consumer price index, gross national product and net national income.

The assistance of officials in the Department of Finance as well as in various branches of this Department in making the Bulletin a valuable source of basic and up-to-date information is gratefully acknowledged.

The Quarterly Statistical Bulletin is the work of Mr. Isidore Schachtel, assisted by Mr. David Blaker, under the general direction of Mr. John I. Clark, Director, Social Security Research Division.



John E. Osborne
Assistant Deputy Minister
Research, Planning & Evaluation (Welfare)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Introduction.....	1
Table 1 - Old Age Security: Number of Recipients and Total Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1969-70, and by Months, July 1969 to September 1970, Inclusive.....	15
Table 2 - Old Age Security: Number of Recipients and Total Net Payments, by Province, September 1970.....	16
Table 3 - Guaranteed Income Supplement: Total Number of Recipients, Number of Recipients Receiving Partial or Full Supplement, Recipients as a Percentage of all OAS Pensioners and Total Net Supplements Paid, Fiscal Years 1966-67 to 1969-70 and by Months, July 1969 to September 1970, Inclusive.....	17
Table 4 - Guaranteed Income Supplement: Total Number of Recipients, Number of Recipients Receiving Partial or Full Supplement, Recipients as a Percentage of all OAS Pensioners, and Total Net Supplements Paid, by Province, September 1970.....	18
Table 5 - Old Age Security Fund Finances: Pension Payments and Tax Receipts, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1969-70 and by Months, July 1969 to September 1970, Inclusive.....	19
Table 6 - Canada Pension Plan: Number of Beneficiaries and Total Benefit Payment of all Benefits in Pay, by Months, July 1969 to September 1970, Inclusive.....	20
Table 7 - Canada Pension Plan: Numbers of Beneficiaries by Type of Benefit and by Province, September 1970.....	21
Table 8 - Canada Pension Plan: Benefit Payments of all Benefits in Pay, by Type of Benefit and by Province, September 1970.....	22
Table 9 - Canada Pension Plan: Benefit Payments by Type of Benefit, Fiscal Years 1966-67 to 1969-70, and by months, July 1969 to September 1970, Inclusive.....	23
Table 10 - Canada Pension Plan Account: Revenue and Expenditure, Fiscal Years 1965-66 to 1969-70, and by Months, July 1969 to September 1970, Inclusive.....	24
Table 11 - Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund: Loans to Governments, Fiscal Years 1965-66 to 1969-70, Inclusive, and First Two Quarters of Fiscal Year 1970-71.....	25

Table 12 - Canada Pension Plan and Quebec Pension Plan: Contributors, by Province, Calendar Years 1966, 1967, 1968 and 1969.....	26
Table 13 - Canada Pension Plan and Quebec Pension Plan: Average Annual Income of Contributors, by Province, Calendar Year 1969.....	27
Table 14 - Family Allowances: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Allowances, Average Number of Children Per Family, Average Allowances and Total Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1969-70 and by Months, July 1969 to September 1970, Inclusive.....	28
Table 15 - Family Allowances: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Allowances, Average Number of Children Per Family, Average Allowances and Total Net Payments, by Province, September 1970.....	29
Table 16 - Family Assistance: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Assistance and Total Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1969-70 and by Months, July 1969 to September 1970, Inclusive.....	30
Table 17 - Family Assistance: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Assistance and Total Net Payments, by Province, September 1970.....	31
Table 18 - Youth Allowances: Total Number of Recipients, Number of Recipients Attending School Full-Time, Other Recipients, and Total Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1964-65 to 1969-70 and by Months, July 1969 to September 1970, Inclusive.....	32
Table 19 - Youth Allowances: Total Number of Recipients, Number of Recipients Attending School Full-Time, Other Recipients, and Total Net Payments, by Province, September 1970.....	33
Table 20 - Canada Assistance Plan: Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance, Fiscal Years 1966-67 to 1969-70 and by Months, July 1969 to September 1970, Inclusive.....	34
Table 21 - Canada Assistance Plan: Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance by Province, September 1970.....	35
Table 22 - Old Age Assistance: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1969-70...	36

Table 23 - Disabled Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Allowances Granted and Federal Share of Allowances, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1969-70, and by Months, July 1969 to September 1970, Inclusive.....	37
Table 24 - Disabled Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment and Federal Share of Allowances, by Province, September 1970.....	38
Table 25 - Blind Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Allowances Granted and Federal Share of Allowances, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1969-70, and by Months, July 1969 to September 1970, Inclusive.....	39
Table 26 - Blind Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment and Federal Share of Allowances, by Province, September 1970.....	40
Table 27 - Unemployment Assistance: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Assistance Granted and Federal Payments, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1969-70, and by Months, July 1969 to September 1970, Inclusive..	41
Table 28 - Fitness and Amateur Sport Program: Expenditures for Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1969-70, Inclusive.....	42
Table 29 - Fitness and Amateur Sport Program: Federal Grants to Provinces, by Province, Fiscal Years 1962-63 to 1969-70, Inclusive.....	43
Table 30 - National Welfare Grants, by Program, Fiscal Years 1962-63 to 1969-70, Inclusive.....	44
Table 31 - National Welfare Grants: Expenditures by Type of Grant, by Province, Fiscal Year 1969-70.....	45
Table 32 - Medical Care Act: Services and Insurance - Actual Provincial Costs and Federal Contributions Under the Act, Fiscal Years 1968-69 and 1969-70.....	46
Table 33 - Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act: Cost of In-Patient Services, Net Population, Per Capita Cost of In-Patient Services, and Federal Contributions for In-Patient and Out-Patient Services, Calendar Years 1960 to 1969, Inclusive.....	47
Table 34 - Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act: Payments by the Provinces to Listed Hospitals for In-Patient and Out-Patient Services and Federal Advances in Respect of Those Services, by Months, July 1969 to September 1970, Inclusive.....	48

	<u>Page</u>
Table 35 - Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act: Payments by the Provinces to Listed Hospitals, Net Population and Federal Advances for In-Patient and Out-Patient Services, by Province, September 1970.....	49
Table 36 - General Health Grants: Expenditures, by Grant, for Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1969-70, Inclusive.....	50
Table 37 - General Health Grants: Expenditures, by Province, Fiscal Year 1969-70.....	51
Table 38 - National Health Grant: Expenditures by Activities, Fiscal Year 1969-70.....	52
Table 39 - Hospital Construction Grants: Expenditures, by Province, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1969-70, Inclusive...	53
Table 40 - Health Resources Fund: Payments by Federal Govern- ment, Fiscal Years 1966-67 to 1969-70, and by Province, Fiscal Year 1969-70.....	54
Appendix I - Expenditures by all Levels of Government on Health and Social Welfare in Relation to Net National Income and Gross National Product, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1969-70, Inclusive.....	55
Appendix II - Total, Per Capita and Percentage Distribution of Government Expenditures on Health and Social Welfare, by Level of Government, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1969-70, Inclusive.....	56
Appendix III - Estimated Population by Selected Age Groups, Canada, as at June 1, 1962 to 1970, Inclusive, and by Province, June 1, 1970.....	57
Appendix IV - The Canadian Labour Force, by Geographical Area and Total, Calendar Years 1961 to 1969 and by Months, July 1969 to September 1970, Inclusive....	58
Appendix V - Personal Income, by Province, Calendar Years 1961 to 1969, Inclusive.....	59
Appendix VI - Per Capita Personal Income, by Province, Calendar Years 1961 to 1969, Inclusive.....	60

Appendix VII - Consumer Price Index (1961=100), for Calendar Years 1960 to 1969, Inclusive, and for Fiscal Years 1960-61 to 1969-70, Inclusive.....	61
Appendix VIII - Gross National Product and Net National Income, Calendar Years 1961 to 1969, Inclusive.....	62

INTRODUCTION

To supplement the program statistics presented in this publication, the main provisions governing each of the programs are described briefly below. Information in greater detail is to be found in this Department's publications, Social Security in Canada and Health and Welfare Services in Canada, as well as in the annual reports of each of the programs.

Programs

Old Age Security. - The Old Age Security Act of 1951, as amended, provides for pensions to be paid monthly to all persons who meet the age and residence requirements. At the end of 1965 the qualifying age was 70 but since then, the qualifying age has been reduced one year at a time so that in 1968 the Old Age Security pension was payable to those age 67 or over and, by 1970, it is payable to all eligible individuals at age 65 and over. The monthly pension amounted to \$75 in 1967, became \$76.50 in 1968, \$78.00 in 1969 and \$79.58 in 1970, following adjustments in the Pension Index developed for the Canada Pension Plan.

In December 1970 the Act was amended to set the Old Age Security Pension equal to \$80 per month effective January 1, 1971. In future this amount will not be escalated for persons not in receipt of the Guaranteed Income Supplement. (See below for escalation of the supplement).

This program is financed by the proceeds of a 3 per cent sales tax, a 3 per cent tax on corporation income and a 4 per cent tax on taxable personal income, subject to an annual limit of \$240. These revenues are credited to the Old Age Security Fund.

Guaranteed Income Supplement. - This program became effective on January 1, 1967, and is designed to provide a supplementary benefit to elderly people with little or no income other than the Old Age Security pension. The maximum supplement was 40 per cent of the Old Age Security pension, which in 1967 provided a monthly supplement of up to \$30. As the pension was escalated in 1968, 1969 and 1970 with adjustments in the Pension Index, the maximum monthly supplement applicable in 1968 was raised to \$30.60, in 1969 to \$31.20 and in 1970 to \$31.83. Under the December 1970 amendment to the Act, effective April 1, 1971, the maximum monthly supplement was raised to \$55 for a single pensioner and to \$95 for a married couple, both of whom are pensioners. In future years the maximum monthly supplement will be escalated based on increases in the cost of living as applied to the combined amount of the Old Age Security Pension and the Guaranteed Income Supplement with the entire increase in the maximum benefit being added to the supplement. In the fiscal year 1971-72 pensioners with no other source of income are guaranteed an annual income of \$1,620 each, or \$3,060 for a married couple if both are pensioners. In 1970 the corresponding amounts were \$1,336.92 and \$2,673.84 respectively. Pensioners with income in addition to the Old Age Security pension may receive a partial monthly supplement calculated by reducing the maximum monthly supplement by one dollar for each to full dollars of monthly income other than the pension.

Income for purposes of the program is determined under the Income Tax Act but excludes the Old Age Security pension and the amount of any supplement.

The Canada Pension Plan. - The Act establishing the Canada Pension Plan received Royal Assent on April 3, 1965 and was proclaimed in force on May 5 of the same year. The collection of contributions commenced in January, 1966.

To participate in the Plan, a person must be between the ages of 18 and 70 and earn more than \$600 yearly as an employee, or at least \$800 if he is self-employed. As of 1968, contributions were made on earnings between \$600 and \$5,100 a year in the case of both employees and self-employed persons; by 1970 the upper limit has been adjusted to \$5,300. Employees contribute at the rate of 1.8 per cent, with a matching contribution being made by their employers, while self-employed persons contribute at the rate of 3.6 per cent. No contributions are to be made by persons while they are receiving disability pensions.

Benefits are classified under three main headings: Retirement Pensions; Survivors' Benefits, consisting of a widow's pension, a disabled widower's pension, orphan's benefits, and a lump sum death benefit; and Disability Pensions for contributors, with additional benefits for their dependent children.

In January 1967, the first benefits were paid in the form of Retirement Pensions. In February 1968, the first survivors' benefits were paid. Disability pensions for contributors, with additional benefits for their dependent children, become payable in February 1970.

All monthly benefits being paid are adjusted upwards annually if the changes in the Pension Index warrant it. Benefits in payment in 1967 were increased by two per cent effective January 1968, those in payment in 1968 were increased by two per cent effective January 1969 as were those in payment in 1969 effective January 1970.

The Plan is universally applicable throughout Canada, except in the Province of Quebec where a comparable pension plan has been established. Benefit credits accrued under the Canada or Quebec Plans are portable throughout Canada.

The Canada Pension Plan is entirely self-supporting in that all benefits and all costs incurred in the administration of the program are financed solely from the contributions made by employees, employers and self-employed persons and the interest earned from the investment of funds.

Family Allowances. - The Family Allowances program provides for payments on behalf of all children up to age 16 who are resident in Canada, subject to minimal residence qualifications. Monthly payments are made at the rate of \$6 for each child under 10 years of age and \$8 for each child age 10 or over but under 16 years. Generally, the allowance is paid to the mother.

Another program, called Family Assistance, is operated in conjunction with Family Allowances and bridges the gap until a child becomes eligible

for Family Allowances. Under Family Assistance, payments are made at Family Allowances rates for each child under age 16 resident in Canada supported by a landed immigrant or by a Canadian returning to reside in Canada permanently.

Youth Allowances. - Under this program, monthly allowances of \$10 are paid in respect of all dependent youths age 16 and 17 who are receiving full-time educational training or who are precluded from doing so by reason of physical or mental infirmity.

The province of Quebec operates a comparable program called Schooling Allowances which covers eligible youths in Quebec and for which that province receives equivalent payments from the federal government under the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act of 1964 (see pages 11 and 12). The Youth Allowances program and the Quebec Schooling Allowances cover all eligible youths in Canada.

Canada Assistance Plan. - This Plan was enacted in 1966 as a comprehensive public assistance measure to complement other income security measures. It provides, under agreements with the provinces, federal contribution of 50 per cent of the costs of assistance to persons in need and of certain costs of improving or extending welfare services. The plan is designed to replace the Unemployment Assistance Act 1956 although the latter will continue in effect in some provinces for an interim period with respect to certain programs that are not covered under the Plan. The legislation also provides that the provinces may discontinue their programs of old age assistance, blind persons allowances and disabled persons allowances (see below) and instead give aid under their general programs, with costs shared under the Plan. All provinces had signed agreements by the end of August 1967. The provisions introduced in 1965 under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act are applied to Quebec's agreement under the Plan (see pages 11, 12 and 13).

Effective from April 1, 1966, the Plan extends federal sharing to include the following costs, which were not shared under the Unemployment Assistance Act. Assistance to needy mothers with dependent children, maintenance of children in the care of provincially-approved child welfare agencies, health care services to needy persons, and the extension of welfare services to prevent or remove causes of dependency or to assist recipients in achieving self-support. The only eligibility requirement is need, which is to be determined through an assessment of budget, income and resources requirements. A province must not require previous residence as a condition of eligibility for assistance or for continued assistance. Rates of assistance and eligibility requirements are set by the province so that they may be adjusted to local conditions and the needs of special groups. The Plan requires that the province establish procedures for appeal from decisions that relate to the provision of assistance.

Unemployment Assistance. - The Unemployment Assistance Act of 1956, as amended, authorized the federal government to enter into an agreement with any province to reimburse 50 per cent of the unemployment assistance expenditures made by that province and its municipalities to unemployed persons and their dependents who are in need. Payments to both employable and unemployable persons are sharable, as are the costs of maintaining persons in homes for special care, and the costs of supplementary aid to recipients of old age security pensions, old age assistance, blind persons allowances, disabled persons allowances and unemployment insurance benefits, where the amount of assistance is determined by the provincial or municipality on the basis of need. Federal sharing was extended to mothers' allowances from April 1, 1966. Effective from April 1, 1965, Quebec received partial payment for assistance costs under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see pages 11, 12 and 13).

As noted above, all programs for which aid is based on a needs test are included for reimbursement under the Canada Assistance Plan, with regard to which all provinces had signed agreements by August 1967. The Unemployment Assistance Act, however, remains in effect in the Yukon and Northwest Territories and for a transitional period in some provinces to cover the costs of aid to residual groups of persons under certain means test programs during the process of conversion to needs test programs.

Old Age Assistance. - This program was introduced to provide income support to persons age 65 or over who were in need and who met the ten years' residence and income requirements, but who had not yet reached eligible age for the Old Age Security pension. The federal government reimbursed the provinces 50 per cent of up to \$75 per month towards assistance given each recipient. With the qualifying age for the Old Age Security pension reaching 65 in 1970, this program has been virtually phased out.

Effective April 1, 1965, the province of Quebec received payments in respect of this program under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see pages 11, 12 and 13).

A province could elect to discontinue its participation in this program and give aid to its needy aged under its general program with the federal government sharing the costs under the Canada Assistance Plan (see above). In accordance with this provision a number of provinces no longer accepted applications under the Old Age Assistance program. They could also transfer current recipients to their general programs provided that there was no decrease in benefits.

Blind Persons Allowances. - Under this program, the federal government reimburses the provinces 75 per cent of the allowances paid to blind persons who are age 18 and over and who are in need and who meet the 10 years' residence and income requirements. The provincial payment sharable by the federal government is up to a maximum of \$75 monthly per recipient.

Effective April 1, 1965, the payments to Quebec are made under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see pages 11, 12 and 13).

A province may elect to discontinue its participation in this program and give aid to its needy blind persons under its general program with the federal government sharing the costs under the Canada Assistance Plan (see above). In accordance with this provision a number of provinces no longer accept applications under the Blind Persons Allowances program. They may also transfer current recipients to their general programs provided that there is no decrease in benefits.

Disabled Persons Allowances. - This program provides for federal reimbursement to the provinces for allowances paid to permanently and totally disabled persons age 18 and over who are in need and meet the 10 years' residence and income requirements. The federal government reimburses the provinces for 50 per cent of up to \$75 a month for each recipient.

Effective April 1, 1965, payments to Quebec are made under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see pages 11, 12 and 13).

A province may elect to discontinue its participation in this program and give aid to its needy disabled under its general program, with the federal government sharing the costs under the Canada Assistance Plan (see above). In accordance with this provision a number of provinces no longer accept applications under the Disabled Persons Allowances program. They may also transfer current recipients to their general programs provided that there is no decrease in benefits.

Fitness and Amateur Sport Program. - Under the Fitness and Amateur Sport Act of 1961 the federal government may spend up to \$5,000,000 a year on the encouragement, promotion and development of active leisure pursuits for everyone in Canada. These programs are carried out mainly by non-governmental agencies. Also, Canadian participation in active recreation and amateur sport can be promoted internationally, nationally, provincially and locally through financial assistance, technical guidance, the provision of teaching materials, training assistance, research and the construction of facilities. The 30-member National Advisory Council of Fitness and Amateur Sport serves the Minister of National Health and Welfare in an advisory capacity. Various committees have been established to ensure co-operation and co-ordination between interested officials of the federal and provincial governments and with executives of the sports organizations.

The federal program has five elements: Grants to National Organizations, Grants for Athletic Events, Grants for Training and Research, Services of the Department of National Health and Welfare, and Grants to the Provinces. Applications for all grants at the provincial or local level are made in the first instance to the responsible provincial department.

The province of Quebec has not signed an agreement with the federal government and hence does not take part in the program.

National Welfare Grant Program. - Established in 1962 to help develop and strengthen welfare services in Canada, this program provides for a general welfare and professional training grant and a welfare research grant.

The general welfare grant provides funds for projects to improve welfare administration, develop provincial consultative and co-ordinating services, and to strengthen and extend public and voluntary welfare services in child welfare, aging, general assistance and other welfare fields. Bursaries for full-time graduate training at Canadian schools of social work are provided as well as training grants for employees of government and voluntary welfare agencies. Staff development grants provide support for a wide variety of staff training programs for personnel employed, or to be employed, in public and non-governmental welfare agencies. These provisions are administered in co-operation and on a shared-cost basis with the provinces, whereas the following provisions of the program are administered by the federal government: welfare scholarships are awarded for graduate study in Canadian schools of social work and fellowships for advanced study at Canadian and foreign universities; teaching and field instruction grants assist Canadian schools of social work with the salaries of additional staff required to implement the program.

A variety of research studies undertaken by public and voluntary welfare and correctional agencies, universities and research institutions are supported by welfare research grants.

National voluntary welfare agencies may submit directly to the federal government projects relating to the strengthening and developing of welfare services not covered by other provisions of the program.

Medical Care Services and Insurance. - This program became operative on July 1, 1968. Only the two provinces of Saskatchewan and British Columbia were participants in the national program during the introductory 9-months period from July 1, 1968 to March 31, 1969. In accordance with Section 5(3) of the Medical Care Act, the eligible population of the two provinces for calculation of the required "average" population was, for purposes of arriving at the amounts of federal financial contribution, reduced to the proportionate number of months in the fiscal 12-months period of the 1968-69 year during which insured services were furnished.

Five provinces, Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, Manitoba, Alberta and Ontario began participating in 1969, the first-named three for the entire 12-month period of the fiscal year April 1, 1969 to March 31, 1970. The provinces of Alberta and Ontario entered the program on July 1, 1969 and October 1, 1969, respectively. Again, in accordance with the Act, the eligible population of these two provinces was reduced to 9 months in Alberta and to 6 months in Ontario.

All ten provinces were participating in the national program by early 1971, Quebec having entered on November 1, 1970, Prince Edward Island on December 1, 1970 and New Brunswick on January 1, 1971. The Northwest Territories joined on April 1, 1971.

Each of the provinces and the Northwest Territories of Canada operates a publicly administered non-profit physicians' services insurance program to which the federal government contributes overall half of the national cost of insured services. Specifically each province receives an amount each year equal to half the national per capita cost of insured services multiplied by the number of insured persons in that province. To qualify for the federal contributions, provinces must operate programs that cover virtually their entire populations, provide comprehensive ranges of medical benefits, and assure portability of these benefits from province to province.

The provision under these programs is, mainly, payments to providers on the basis of each specific professional and medically-required service rendered to patients. A relatively small number of providers is paid by salary. Provincial medical care insurance programs are, generally, confined to financing, and to the paying of practitioners for medically-required acts or procedures that are defined as insured services. Note that the benefit is a personal health care service, i.e., physicians' care and limited types of dental surgery in a hospital setting.

Some provinces include, as additional benefits under their programs, such paramedical services as refractions by optometrists, and limited ranges of services provided by chiropractors, podiatrists (chiropodists), physiotherapists, osteopaths and naturopaths. The cost of these is not shared by the federal government under the Medical Care Act of 1966.

Supplemental to the medical care insurance program, provinces also operate programs to finance the cost of a variety of health care services required by welfare recipients not already covered under the Medical Care Act and related provincial legislation. The federal government pays half of each province's actual cost including administration costs relating to these services under the Canada Assistance Plan Act of 1966. Furthermore, the provinces finance and operate institutions and services related to treatment and care of persons with mental illness or tuberculous conditions. That portion of care identified as insured medical services is financed under the health insurance legislation.

The medical care components of work-related injury and disease are not included in medical insurance benefits wherever they happen to be covered under workmen's compensation legislation in the various provinces. Non-insured services of other kinds continue to be paid for by the patient or by private insurance agencies on his behalf.

The federal government obtains its share of the required funds from general revenues, and the provinces their share from general revenues alone or in combination with premium levies or payroll taxes.

Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services. - The federal Act was passed in 1957 and, by 1961, all provinces and territories had entered this program by which the Government of Canada shares with the provinces the cost of providing specified hospital services to insured patients. The program covers 99 per cent of the population of Canada. Specifically excluded from the program are tuberculosis hospitals and sanatoria, hospitals or institutions for the mentally ill, as well as institutions providing custodial care, such as nursing homes and homes for the aged. The methods of administering and financing the program in each province and the provision of services above the stipulated minimum that is required by the act are left to the choice of the province.

Insured in-patient services must include accommodation, meals, necessary nursing service, diagnostic procedures, pharmaceuticals, the use of operating rooms, case rooms, anaesthetic facilities, and the use of radiotherapy and physiotherapy if available. Similar services for out-patients may be included in provincial plans and authorized for contribution under the Act. All provinces include some out-patient services. The Government of Canada's contribution to each province is determined by multiplying the average number of insured people in that province by the sum of 25 per cent of the per capita cost of in-patient services in Canada plus 25 per cent of the per capita cost of in-patient services in the province. Thus, the total contribution is about 50 per cent of the sharable cost for all Canada, but the proportion is higher for provinces where the per capita cost is below average and lower for the other provinces. Contributions for insured out-patient services with respect to each province are paid in the same proportion as the contributions to the cost for in-patients. Since January 1, 1965 payments to Quebec are made under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (See pages 11, 12, and 13).

The tabular presentation on the operation of the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act is on a calendar-year basis. The cost of in-patient services in total and per capita cannot, under the provisions of the Act, be established in final form on other than a calendar-year basis. The data on preliminary costs and federal contributions, although available on a fiscal-year basis, are presented on a calendar-year basis to provide an internally consistent historical series.

General Health Grants. - The General Health Grants program of federal grants-in-aid to the provinces was started in 1948 and had the objective of strengthening public health services and hospital services in those areas where provincial authorities recognized the need. Prior to fiscal year 1961-62, the health grants program included Hospital Construction Grants, but since then it has been separated under two Parliamentary votes, General Health Grants and Hospital Construction Grants (see below). The General Health Grants, with the exception of Public Health Research and Professional Training Grants, were phased out at the end of 1968-69, and a new type of National Health Grant was introduced (see below).

Since January 1, 1965, with the exception of the Public Health Research grant and demonstration projects, federal contributions to Quebec under the health grants program have been made under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see pages 11, 12, and 13).

The grant structure has been modified several times but the basic objectives have remained unchanged. The individual health grants now in effect assist the provinces in the principal fields of public health as follows:

Professional Training Grant - to train additional health and hospital workers;

Mental Health Grant - to aid in prevention of mental illness by improving and extending facilities for treatment and rehabilitation, the training of mental health personnel, and the progressive extension of free treatment;

Tuberculosis Control Grant - to extend programs of prevention and case finding, rehabilitation and free treatment, aimed at eradication of the disease;

Public Health Research Grant - to encourage and assist public health research including the conduct of surveys and studies;

General Public Health Grant - to develop new and extended public health organization facilities and services in both rural and urban areas;

Cancer Control Grant - to assist programs for the detection and treatment of cancer and the maintenance of specialized treatment and research centres;

Medical Rehabilitation and Crippled Children Grant - to assist in the provision of medical and ancillary rehabilitation facilities and services and programs for the prevention and correction of crippling conditions in children and adults, including the training of personnel;

Child and Maternal Health Grant - to assist in reducing infant mortality and to improve maternal, infant and child health services and facilities.

National Health Grants. - This program was introduced on April 1, 1969, with the phasing-out of most of the General Health Grants (see above). It is a new type of national grant to provide direct financial support for research, training and demonstration projects of national significance in the field of health care delivery by stimulating and developing improvements in health services. The underlying principle is that assistance may be provided for projects of not more than three years' duration with specific objectives, regardless of their originating source, whether national or local agencies, voluntary organizations, universities

or private researchers. Financial commitments may not exceed one fiscal year, and then must be reviewed if continuing. Approved projects may be revised if found necessary. This program is described below.

Health-Care Research Projects - These are the systematic inquiry into the need for, process of, and effectiveness of personal and community health services.

Demonstration Models - These are specific innovations in the organization and/or delivery of health services which are developed for the specific purpose of determining the effects upon health and/or upon the allocation and utilization of health-care resources. Normally, support will not be provided for that part of direct costs of operating the service components of these models where they come under the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act and/or the Medical Care Act.

Special Health Care Programs - Funds may be awarded for the initiation of health care programs, under highly selected circumstances, at a stage of development which precludes rigorous evaluation. Support will also be considered for conferences, seminars and production and distribution of teaching materials of unique relevance to this program.

Health Care Research Training Grant - Support is provided for the creation of a limited number of training programs directed toward the development of health care research workers.

Personnel Support - (a) National Health Research Scientists - to provide support on a three-year basis, subject to an annual competition, for exceptionally qualified personnel at Health Educational and Research Centres, concentrating on health care and the conduct of health research; financial assistance for a limited period is available to Centres to obtain the services of visiting scientists.

(b) National Health Fellows - a limited number of Fellowships at universities in or outside Canada or at government centres are offered to highly qualified candidates, aged 35 or younger at the beginning of tenure, for full-time training in the organization and evaluation of health services and related fields of health-care research. These may be held for up to three years, subject to annual review. In certain cases, a fourth year may be approved. In addition to the basic Fellowship grant, additional grants may be made for transportation costs and dependents allowances.

Senior National Health Fellowships are available to a limited number of candidates older than age 35.

Hospital Construction Grants. - Formerly included in the general Health Grants program (see below), these grants have been administered since 1961-62 under a separate Parliamentary vote. Their purpose is to aid in new hospital construction and renovation for general treatment and allied classes of care and for mental and tuberculosis treatment beds. These grants may also be used for the construction of other health facilities, such as community health centres and residences for nurses and interns.

These grants were terminated on March 31, 1970, and lump sum cash payments were made to the provinces and territories in discharge of the full entitlement of each province and territory to the termination date of the program.

Health Resources Fund. - This forms one of three closely-related parts of the Health Resources Program, the main purpose of which is to help meet the increasing need for trained people to provide more comprehensive and better health services. The other two parts of the program are (a) health resources studies and (b) the provision of a consultative service in the fields of health, manpower and education.

The Health Resources Fund Act was enacted in July 1966 and supporting regulations were passed in February 1967. A sum of \$500 million has been appropriated for the Fund, the purpose of which is to provide assistance to the provinces of up to 50% of the capital costs of constructing, renovating, acquiring and equipping health training and research facilities, which include schools, hospitals or the institutions or any portion thereof. Although planning and designing costs are eligible for support, the costs of land, interest charges and residential accommodation are excluded. The \$500 million is to be expended over a 15-year period ending in 1980.

The Fund is divided into three parts: \$300 million to be distributed among the provinces in proportion to their populations, \$25 million as a special additional allocation to the four Atlantic provinces for joint projects and the remaining \$175 million to be allocated by the Governor-in-Council.

Fiscal Arrangements between the Federal Government and the Government of the Province of Quebec

As the province of Quebec does not participate directly in the Youth Allowances program or in programs under which the federal government makes contributions to the provinces on a shared-cost basis, the federal government compensates that province with the equivalent value of payments which would otherwise have been made either in or to Quebec. The following two paragraphs explain very briefly the agreements which have been reached with respect to Youth Allowances and under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act.

(a) Youth Allowances - Under the Youth Allowances Act, a province which was at the time of passage of the Act providing schooling allowances to its youths might be excluded from the provisions of the Act on being so

prescribed by the Minister of National Health and Welfare. On being prescribed, the federal individual income tax was abated by 3 per cent (sec. 33, Income Tax Act) on residents of that province to allow the province to impose an equivalent tax without an additional burden on its residents. The Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act 1964, C-26 section 6, provides that, where the federal saving arising from a province providing its own schooling allowances exceeds or falls short of the value of the federal individual income tax abated in that province, the Minister of Finance will pay to that province the amount by which the federal saving exceeds the value of the federal tax abatement, or where the federal tax abatement exceeds the federal saving, recover the excess from other payments due to the province. Quebec is the only province to which this arrangement is applicable.

(b) Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act - This Act provides that, where a province was participating in certain federal-provincial shared-cost programs enumerated in Schedule I of the Act⁽¹⁾ and where the province desired that it should wholly administer and finance the programs, it might enter into an agreement supplementary to the agreement governing the joint program, to assume responsibility for the program. On such a supplementary agreement being entered into, the Government of Canada undertook to abate the federal individual income tax by specified amounts on residents of that province, to pay a tax equalization payment computed in accordance with section 8 of the Act and, if the value of tax abatement and tax equalization differed from the contribution the federal government would have made under the original agreement governing each program, the federal government would make a payment or recovery equivalent to the difference. The province of Quebec was the only province to avail itself of the provisions of the Act. On the passage of the Canada Assistance Plan, the provisions of the Act were amended to also include that plan.

The federal Department of Finance has the responsibility of administering these financial arrangements.

As the tables in this publication exclude the contributions that the province of Quebec receives under the above agreements and as it may be important to measure the total federal contributions made towards expenditures by all the provinces with respect to these programs, the following table provides details as to the amounts paid to the province of Quebec under these financial arrangements. It is therefore possible to calculate totals showing the extent of federal participation as a result of each of these programs.

(1) Schedule I of the Act enumerates the hospital insurance program under the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act, Old Age Assistance, Blind Persons Allowances, Disabled Persons Allowances, Unemployment Assistance, the various projects under the Technical and Vocational Training Assistance Act, and the Health Grants Program.

CONTRIBUTIONS BY THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA TO THE
PROVINCE OF QUEBEC UNDER THE
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL FISCAL REVISION ACT 1964 AND THE
ESTABLISHED PROGRAMS (INTERIM ARRANGEMENTS) ACT OF 1965

Program and Fiscal Year	Tax Abatement	Equalization Payment	Adjusting Payment(+) or Recovery(-)	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>Youth Allowances</u> (a)				
1964-65	-	-	+ 9,540,600	9,540,600
1965-66	22,412,714	-	- 4,906,435	17,506,279
1966-67	27,703,540	-	- 4,066,413(b)	23,637,127(b)
1967-68	33,223,621	-	-18,830,114	14,393,507
1968-69	37,542,500	-	-16,791,335	20,751,174
1969-70	44,739,963	-	-22,757,011	21,732,952
<u>Old Age Assistance</u> (c)				
1965-66	8,947,910	4,472,159	+ 2,519,931	15,940,000
1966-67	10,016,093	4,601,123	- 2,377,492	12,239,724
1967-68	2,935,792	1,309,313	+ 4,804,895	9,050,000
1968-69	1,018,268	412,654	+ 1,765,627	3,196,549
1969-70	242,315	121,569	+ 393,202	757,086
<u>Blind Persons Allowances</u> (c)				
1965-66	1,034,006	516,795	+ 291,199	1,842,000
1966-67	1,427,067	658,261	- 336,290	1,749,038
1967-68	535,255	238,714	+ 876,031	1,650,000
1968-69	443,138	183,803	+ 873,925	1,500,866
1969-70	471,075	213,868	+ 773,019	1,477,962
<u>Disabled Persons Allowances</u> (c)				
1965-66	4,960,084	2,479,046	+ 1,396,870	8,836,000
1966-67	7,025,093	3,241,856	- 1,655,607	8,611,342
1967-68	2,741,155	1,222,507	+ 4,486,338	8,450,000
1968-69	2,353,217	979,932	+ 4,481,804	7,814,953
1969-70	2,488,777	1,084,951	+ 3,919,242	7,492,970
<u>Totals, Above Three Categorical Programs</u> (d)				
1965-66	14,942,000	7,468,000	+ 4,208,000	26,618,000
1966-67	18,468,253	8,501,240	- 4,369,389	22,600,104
1967-68	6,212,202	2,770,534	+10,167,264	19,150,000
1968-69	3,814,623	1,576,389	+ 7,121,356	12,512,368
1969-70	3,222,167	1,420,388	+ 5,085,463	9,728,018
<u>Unemployment Assistance</u> (c)				
1965-66	14,942,000	7,468,000	-	22,410,000
1966-67	18,468,253	8,501,240	-	26,969,493
1967-68	4,711,866	2,101,411	+ 7,711,723	14,525,000
1968-69	11,495,585	4,980,758	+60,741,024	77,417,367
1969-70	4,617,337	2,010,702	+ 7,280,640	13,908,679
<u>Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services</u> (c)(f)				
1965	97,132,000	48,314,000	- 4,073,000	141,373,000
1966	126,728,000	59,514,000	-17,242,000	169,000,000
1967(g)	163,368,000	74,111,000	-43,020,000	194,459,000
1968(h)	172,691,000	75,052,000	-17,797,000	229,946,000
1969	210,554,000	83,548,000	-20,911,000	273,191,000
<u>General Health Grants</u> (c)				
1965-66	7,471,000	3,734,000	- 3,973,000	7,232,000
1966-67(g)	9,234,126	4,250,620	- 2,262,748	11,221,998
1967-68(h)	11,075,082	4,955,825	- 6,411,251	9,619,656
1968-69	12,748,000	5,512,000	- 9,675,700	8,584,300
1969-70	14,679,241	6,168,370	-14,063,538	6,784,073
<u>Canada Assistance Plan</u> (c)				
1967-68(k)	33,283,932	14,844,055	+72,239,003	120,366,990
1968-69	34,636,372	14,425,032	+38,504,655	87,566,059
1969-70	51,818,708	22,413,510	+81,446,479	155,677,197

(a) Contributions paid under the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act 1964.

(b) An additional recovery of \$5,000,000 in respect of this fiscal year was made in the following fiscal year (1967-68).

(c) Contributions paid under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act.

(d) The two tax abatement points for the categorical programs (Old Age Assistance, Blind Persons Allowances and Disabled Persons Allowances) are, in actuality, collectively assigned but, for purposes of this table, the total value has been apportioned so as to allocate amounts on a prorated basis to each of the programs.

(e) Contributions paid under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act are for the welfare portion only.

(f) Data are on a calendar-year basis.

(g) Data include later adjustments for prior year or years.

(h) Includes \$17,764,521 for retroactive aspects of Canada Assistance Plan paid in fiscal year 1967-68.

Source: Department of Finance, Ottawa.

Under the original provisions of the legislation, two tax abatement points were collectively assigned to the three categorical welfare programs and 2 points were assigned to unemployment assistance. Commencing with fiscal year 1967-68, under the amended provisions of the Act, four tax abatement points are collectively assigned to the three categorical welfare programs, unemployment assistance and the Canada Assistance Plan. The following table presents data up to 1968-69. In the case of the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services program, the latest data shown are for calendar year 1968 as that program is on a calendar-year basis. For analytical purposes, the federal contribution for all categorical welfare programs has been allocated to each individual program.

Presentation

In most cases the data are presented in two ways: (1) a table giving the number of recipients under the program and federal expenditures either for a period of eight years or, if the program began within that period, since the date it commenced, and a breakdown by months for the latest 15 months; (2) a summary by province of the number of recipients and net payments made by the federal government for the latest month in the relevant quarter. Monthly data in respect of the Fitness and Amateur Sport program and the National Welfare Grants are not given as these programs are not related to a monthly pattern of expenditure.

Provincial claims on the federal government under the provisions of the Canada Assistance Plan Act are in many cases not received in the month in which the original provincial expenditure was made and, by the time they have been processed, settlement may be made in the month following that in which the claims were received. As it would be extremely difficult to separate the parts of the claims which are applicable to a particular month, especially when, in some instances, a claim may include expenditures which were made several months previously, the monthly data presented in the publication on expenditures under the Canada Assistance Plan are shown as for the month in which the federal government actually reimbursed the provinces.

As the total and per capita cost of in-patient services under the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services program cannot be established in final form, under provisions of the Act, on other than a calendar-year basis, the tabular presentation on the operations of that program has to be presented on that basis. For consistency, therefore, the data on preliminary costs and federal contributions are also given on a calendar-year basis.

Sources of Data

The tables were compiled from data obtained from the respective Divisions within the Department of National Health and Welfare. Recent data presented in this Bulletin are preliminary and, when final totals are compiled, necessary adjustments may be made which, however, may not be specifically allocated to any particular month or months. In some instances, adjustments may carry forward and thus may affect the statistics relating to the next fiscal year.

TABLE 1: OLD AGE SECURITY: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS AND
TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO
1969-70, AND BY MONTHS, JULY 1969 TO
SEPTEMBER 1970, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients	Total Net Pension Payments in Period
	March Data	\$
1961-62(a)	927,590	625,107,804
1962-63	950,766	734,381,632
1963-64(b)	971,801	808,391,300
1964-65	993,582	885,294,468
1965-66(c)	1,105,776	927,299,487
1966-67	1,229,561	1,033,408,230(d)
1967-68(e)	1,366,210	1,153,283,794(d)
1968-69(f)	1,504,862	1,296,849,281(d)
1969-70(g)	1,670,639	1,467,056,517(d)
	Monthly Data(d)(h)	
1969 July	1,520,579	118,340,726
August	1,525,142	118,786,170
September	1,529,769	119,603,534
October	1,533,781	119,921,501
November	1,537,870	120,309,508
December	1,540,901	120,578,519
1970 January(g)	1,663,170	131,647,147
February	1,667,911	131,976,825
March	1,670,639	132,031,094
April	1,676,015	134,029,414
May	1,683,837	133,875,967
June	1,694,200	134,376,408
July	1,691,189	134,878,980
August	1,695,478	134,875,346
September	1,699,381	135,353,504

- (a) Effective February 1962, monthly rate of pension increased from \$55.00 to \$65.00.
- (b) Effective October 1963, monthly rate of pension raised to \$75.
- (c) Up to December 31, 1965 the pension was paid at age 70. Amendments to the Old Age Security Act contained in part IV of the Canada Pension Plan provided for the progressive lowering of the age at which the pension becomes payable: in 1966 it was lowered to 69, in 1967 to age 68, and so on until from 1970 the qualifying age will be 65.
- (d) Excludes payments under the Guaranteed Income Supplement program which commenced January 1967 (see Table 3).
- (e) Effective January 1, 1968, monthly rate of pension raised to \$76.50 under escalation provisions of Act.
- (f) Effective January 1, 1969, monthly rate of pension raised to \$78.00 under escalation provisions of Act.
- (g) Effective January 1, 1970, monthly rate of pension raised to \$79.58 under escalation provisions of Act.
- (h) Data subject to revision. Figures shown include retroactive payments.

TABLE 2: OLD AGE SECURITY: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS
AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS(a), BY PROVINCE,
SEPTEMBER, 1970

Province	Number of Recipients(b)	Net Payments(b)
	September Data	\$
Newfoundland	31,848	2,540,784
Prince Edward Island	12,343	981,439
Nova Scotia	71,046	5,647,588
New Brunswick	53,618	4,288,277
Quebec	402,257	31,896,985
Ontario	626,720	50,191,298
Manitoba	94,355	7,492,572
Saskatchewan	92,892	7,413,374
Alberta	114,815	8,969,525
British Columbia	198,212	15,830,274
Yukon and Northwest Territories	1,275	101,388
Canada	1,699,381	135,353,504

(a) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(b) Number of recipients and payments made outside Canada are included in data for the province of residence before leaving the country. Excludes payments under the Guaranteed Income Supplement program (see Table 3).

TABLE 3: GUARANTEED INCOME SUPPLEMENT: TOTAL NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS RECEIVING PARTIAL OR FULL SUPPLEMENT, RECIPIENTS AS A PERCENTAGE OF ALL OAS PENSIONERS AND TOTAL NET SUPPLEMENTS PAID, FISCAL YEARS 1966-67 TO 1969-70 AND BY MONTHS, JULY 1969 TO SEPTEMBER 1970, INCLUSIVE

Period	Total Recipients	Recipients Receiving		GIS Recipients as a per cent of all OAS Recipients	Total Net Supplements Paid(a)
		Partial Supplement	Full Supplement		
1966-67(b) 1967-68(c) 1968-69(d) 1969-70(e) 1969 July August September October November December 1970 January(e) February March April May June July August September	March Data				\$
	No.	No.	No.	%	
	505,240	176,313	328,927	41.1	39,597,478
	714,648	263,323	451,325	52.3	234,835,151
	775,034	301,432	473,602	51.5	244,470,268
	812,835	335,905	476,930	48.7	263,478,628
	Monthly Data(f)(g)				
	783,276	308,266	475,010	51.5	21,984,012
	785,037	310,946	474,091	51.5	21,230,415
	785,873	312,515	473,358	51.4	21,236,917
	786,482	313,815	472,667	51.3	21,248,657
	787,176	315,190	471,986	51.2	21,380,081
	788,288	316,691	471,597	51.2	21,333,221
	787,796	314,801	472,995	47.5	22,709,592
	804,166	330,877	473,289	48.2	23,397,710
	812,835	335,905	476,930	48.7	23,122,219
	817,282	341,340	475,942	48.8	23,149,160
814,960	338,904	476,056	48.4	22,820,924	
818,377	340,003	478,374	48.3	21,892,543	
825,197	358,688	466,509	48.8	23,860,575	
824,080	347,970	476,110	48.6	22,593,867	
822,349	349,077	473,272	48.4	22,676,999	

- (a) Payments are made from the Old Age Security Fund (see Table 5).
- (b) Program commenced January 1, 1967. The first payments were made in March 1967 and included retroactive amounts for January and February.
- (c) Effective January 1, 1968, maximum monthly benefit raised from \$30.00 to \$30.60 in accordance with escalation provisions of Act.
- (d) Effective January 1, 1969, maximum monthly benefit raised to \$31.20 under escalation provisions of Act.
- (e) Effective January 1, 1970, maximum monthly benefit raised to \$31.83 under escalation provisions of Act.
- (f) New recipients are included from the month in which their first cheques are despatched and not from the month or months for which back payments are made.
- (g) Data subject to revision. The monthly total net supplements paid may not add up exactly to the fiscal year's total because of adjustments which have not been applied to individual months.

TABLE 4: GUARANTEED INCOME SUPPLEMENT: TOTAL NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS RECEIVING PARTIAL OR FULL SUPPLEMENT, RECIPIENTS AS A PER CENT OF ALL OAS PENSIONERS, AND TOTAL NET SUPPLEMENTS PAID, BY PROVINCE, SEPTEMBER 1970

Province	Total Recipients	Recipients Receiving		GIS Recipients as per cent of all OAS Pensioners	Total Net Supplements Paid(a)
		Partial Supplement	Full Supplement		
September Data					
Newfoundland	25,017	5,521	19,496	78.6	746,570
Prince Edward Island	8,489	3,100	5,389	68.8	237,194
Nova Scotia	42,113	16,062	26,051	59.3	1,229,334
New Brunswick	32,152	10,949	21,203	60.0	910,348
Quebec	224,851	77,537	147,314	55.9	6,537,901
Ontario	251,642	128,174	123,468	40.2	6,329,834
Manitoba	47,757	22,132	25,625	50.6	1,329,892
Saskatchewan	45,260	19,930	25,330	48.7	1,231,888
Alberta	57,824	25,358	32,466	50.4	1,818,965
British Columbia	86,323	40,189	46,134	43.6	2,274,166
Yukon and Northwest Territories	921	125	796	72.2	30,907
Canada	822,349	349,077	473,272	48.4	22,676,999

(a) Payments are made from the Old Age Security Fund (see Table 5).

TABLE 5: OLD AGE SECURITY FUND FINANCES: PENSION PAYMENTS AND TAX RECEIPTS, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1969-70 AND BY MONTHS, JULY 1969 TO SEPTEMBER 1970, INCLUSIVE

(in millions of dollars)

Period	Pension Payments	O.A.S. Tax Receipts in Period				Excess of Tax Receipts Over Pay-ment	
		Sales Tax	Personal Income Tax	Corporation Income Tax	Total Taxes		
1961-62	625.1	284.9	259.0	100.1	644.0	18.9	
1962-63	734.4	302.2	273.7	115.2	691.1	- 43.3	
1963-64	808.4	331.8	302.6	115.7	750.1	- 58.3	
1964-65	885.3	383.2	431.9	145.2	960.3	75.0	
1965-66	927.3	522.1	494.9	152.3	1,169.3	242.0	
1966-67	1,073.0(a)	559.5	576.6	149.5	1,285.6	212.6	
1967-68	1,388.1(a)	544.5	800.1	150.0	1,494.6	106.5	
1968-69	1,541.3(a)	528.1	915.0	183.0	1,626.1	84.8	
1969-70	1,730.5(a)	577.4	1,026.5	227.1	1,831.0	100.5	
Monthly Data(a)							
1969	July	139.7	45.0	98.0	17.6	160.6	20.9
	August	140.0	66.4	63.5	17.6	147.5	7.5
	September	140.9	46.3	63.5	17.6	127.4	- 13.5
	October	141.1	51.2	98.0	17.6	166.8	25.7
	November	141.7	53.3	63.5	17.6	134.4	- 7.3
	December	141.9	55.5	63.5	17.6	136.6	- 5.3
1970	January	154.4	48.6	132.0	17.6	198.2	43.8
	February	155.4	41.6	72.0	23.3	136.9	- 18.5
	March	155.1	52.9	74.0	25.2	152.1	- 3.0
	April	157.2	30.0	123.0	26.7	179.7	22.5
	May	157.8	49.4	122.0	16.2	187.6	29.8
	June	155.1	40.0	73.5	16.2	129.7	- 25.4
	July	158.8	51.6	109.0	16.3	176.9	18.1
	August	157.5	52.1	72.0	16.3	140.4	- 17.1
	September	158.0	47.5	72.0	16.2	135.7	- 22.3

(a) Includes benefits paid under the Guaranteed Income Supplement program which commenced January 1, 1967 (see Table 3). The first payments under that program were made in March 1967 and covered the first three months of that calendar year.

TABLE 6: CANADA PENSION PLAN: NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES AND TOTAL BENEFIT PAYMENT OF ALL BENEFITS IN PAY(a), BY MONTHS, JULY 1969 TO SEPTEMBER 1970, INCLUSIVE

Year and Month	Number of Beneficiaries	Total Benefit Payment
1969 July	101,749	3,617,000
August	106,526	3,448,000
September	112,596	3,902,000
October	120,428	4,238,200
November	125,674	4,198,400
December	130,399	4,148,400
1970 January	145,470	4,078,100
February	152,438	4,918,300
March	162,011	5,844,000
April	171,542	5,838,500
May	180,339	6,534,900
June	189,648	5,622,100
July	196,304	6,718,500
August	200,151	6,439,200
September	210,498	7,776,200

(a) Gross benefits in pay during the month. Included are benefits paid for the first time during that month and benefits which commenced in a previous month and are still being paid. Does not take into account a reduction due to the application of the earnings test, or any adjustment between an interim and a final award. Includes retroactive payments, if any.

TABLE 7: CANADA PENSION PLAN BENEFITS: NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES,
BY TYPE OF BENEFIT, AND BY PROVINCE, SEPTEMBER 1970

Province	Retirement Pensions	Disability Benefits			Survivors' Benefits						Combined Pensions	All Benefits
		Disability Pensions	Children's Benefits		Death Benefits	Widows' Pensions	Orphans' Benefits		Disabled Widowers' Pensions			
			Under Age 18	Age 18 & over			Under Age 18	Age 18 & over				
Newfoundland	2,394	40	51	6	42	521	848	109	-	-	4,011	
P.E.I.	856	12	14	2	11	167	237	54	-	-	1,353	
Nova Scotia	6,519	109	81	13	107	1,500	1,647	330	2	4	10,312	
New Brunswick	4,952	75	46	14	80	1,074	1,277	253	-	1	7,772	
Quebec	560	7	4	-	11	201	253	33	1	-	1,070	
Ontario	77,653	556	224	61	1,110	15,104	12,072	2,744	9	72	109,605	
Manitoba	11,030	119	78	14	147	1,796	1,502	325	1	6	15,018	
Saskatchewan	8,538	97	92	20	121	1,612	1,636	291	4	2	12,413	
Alberta	12,239	94	64	11	209	2,333	2,618	479	5	7	18,059	
British Columbia	22,415	194	87	12	254	3,637	3,489	604	3	14	30,709	
Yukon	49	-	-	-	4	22	29	4	-	-	108	
N.W.T.	34	-	-	-	1	11	21	1	-	-	68	
All Areas	147,239	1,303	741	153	2,097	27,978	25,629	5,227	25	106	210,498	

TABLE 8: CANADA PENSION PLAN BENEFITS: BENEFIT PAYMENTS OF ALL BENEFITS IN PAY(a), BY TYPE OF BENEFIT AND BY PROVINCE, SEPTEMBER 1970

(in thousands of dollars)

Province	Retirement Pensions	Disability Benefits			Survivors' Benefits					Combined Pensions	All Benefits (b)
		Disability Pensions	Children's Benefits		Death Benefits	Widows' Pensions	Orphans' Benefits		Disabled Widowers' Pensions		
			Under Age 18	Age 18 & Over			Under Age 18	Age 18 & Over			
Newfoundland	47.9	6.8	1.7	0.4	17.2	33.8	22.8	3.4	-	-	133.9
P.E.I.	13.6	1.5	0.5	0.1	4.2	9.8	6.4	1.6	-	-	37.6
Nova Scotia	138.6	23.7	6.5	0.7	41.8	98.3	47.8	10.4	0.1	0.3	368.1
New Brunswick	108.5	14.3	3.5	1.0	33.1	72.0	35.7	7.4	-	0.1	275.6
Quebec	15.2	1.9	0.5	-	5.3	13.8	7.4	0.9	-	-	45.2
Ontario	1,948.4	107.1	15.1	3.5	507.8	1,105.3	382.6	93.3	0.4	4.2	4,167.7
Manitoba	255.9	20.4	3.1	1.0	63.6	133.8	50.4	11.0	-	0.3	539.5
Saskatchewan	187.6	21.2	7.6	1.7	44.2	125.6	54.6	11.0	0.2	0.1	453.9
Alberta	277.8	12.9	3.6	0.6	87.9	170.6	81.8	19.2	0.2	0.4	655.0
British Columbia	533.6	35.4	5.4	0.9	118.0	267.6	109.9	20.0	0.1	0.8	1,091.7
Yukon	1.2	-	-	-	1.8	1.4	0.8	0.1	-	-	5.3
N.W.T.	0.7	-	-	-	0.5	0.8	0.5	-	-	-	2.6
All Areas	3,529.2	245.2	47.6	10.0	925.4	2,032.8	800.6	178.1	1.1	6.2	7,776.2

(a) Gross benefits in pay during the month. Included are benefits paid for the first time during that month and benefits which commenced in a previous month and are still being paid. Does not take into account a reduction due to the application of the earnings test, or any adjustment between an interim and a final award. Includes retroactive payments, if any.

(b) Figures may not add to totals shown, due to rounding.

TABLE 9: CANADA PENSION PLAN: BENEFIT PAYMENTS BY TYPE OF
BENEFIT, FISCAL YEARS 1966-67 TO 1969-70 AND BY MONTHS,
JULY 1969 TO SEPTEMBER 1970, INCLUSIVE
(in thousands of dollars)

Period	Retirement Pensions	Disability Benefits			Survivors' Benefits						Combined Pensions	All Benefits
		Disability Pensions	Children's Benefits		Death Benefits	Widows' Pensions	Orphans' Benefits		Disabled Widowers' Pensions			
			Under Age 18	Age 18 & Over			Under Age 18	Age 18 & Over				
1966-67	50.9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50.9
1967-68	1,070.1	-	-	-	184.7	9.2	4.5	(a)	-	-	-	1,268.5
1968-69	5,357.3	-	-	-	4,220.6	3,884.0	1,889.0	82.2	2.9	2.3	2.3	15,438.3
1969-70	17,937.6	15.8	3.3	0.9	8,433.5	14,180.3	5,885.0	1,435.0	15.7	6.4	6.4	47,915.6
MONTHLY DATA												
1969												
July	1,242.4	-	-	-	717.6	1,102.9	459.9	91.5	2.0	0.5	0.5	3,617.0
August	1,215.4	-	-	-	569.2	1,106.8	468.1	85.9	1.7	0.5	0.5	3,448.0
September	1,286.3	-	-	-	703.6	1,264.1	545.3	100.9	1.2	0.5	0.5	3,902.1
October	1,528.0	-	-	-	712.7	1,267.1	524.9	203.5	1.3	0.5	0.5	4,238.2
November	1,476.5	-	-	-	755.6	1,279.8	527.4	157.3	1.0	0.5	0.5	4,198.4
December	1,587.1	-	-	-	554.0	1,325.8	538.3	140.0	2.3	0.5	0.5	4,148.4
1970												
January	1,812.7	-	-	-	608.1	1,101.3	461.4	92.8	1.0	0.5	0.5	4,078.1
February	2,231.6	-	-	-	634.3	1,358.3	573.0	129.3	1.0	0.5	0.5	4,918.3
March	2,427.3	15.8	3.3	0.9	886.0	1,680.2	669.1	150.2	1.0	0.5	0.5	5,844.0
April	2,782.4	43.0	6.9	1.5	366.7	1,735.8	730.7	169.8	1.0	0.5	0.5	5,838.5
May	2,606.1	79.3	14.7	3.2	1,239.2	1,751.8	697.0	141.8	1.0	0.5	0.5	6,534.9
June	2,600.4	65.7	13.6	1.1	723.0	1,494.7	604.7	114.5	1.0	3.2	3.2	5,622.1
July	3,150.8	121.8	17.8	4.7	589.7	1,865.5	750.0	189.7	3.4	24.8	24.8	6,718.5
August	3,164.0	181.1	32.9	7.3	465.5	1,740.9	689.5	150.3	1.4	6.2	6.2	6,439.2
September	3,529.2	245.2	47.6	10.0	925.4	2,032.8	800.6	178.1	1.1	6.2	6.2	7,776.2

(a) Data for orphans' benefits were not divided by age prior to March 1969.

TABLE 10: CANADA PENSION PLAN ACCOUNT: REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE, FISCAL YEARS 1965-66 TO 1969-70
AND BY MONTHS, JULY 1969 TO SEPTEMBER 1970, INCLUSIVE
(in millions of dollars)

Period	Revenue			Expenditure			Balance in Account at end of Period
	Contributions	Interest on Investment(a)	Other(b)	Total(c)	Benefits(d)	Administration(e)	Total(c)
Fiscal Year							
1965-66(f)	94.9	-	-	94.9	-	5.5	5.5
1966-67	587.2	11.0	1.7	599.9	-	8.4	8.4
1967-68	640.2	42.2	2.2	684.7	1.3	11.5	12.8
1968-69	697.6	84.4	3.0	785.0	15.6	14.5	30.0
1969-70	745.6	139.7	4.1	889.5	47.4	16.3	63.7
Months							
1969							
July	77.1	7.3	.3	84.8	3.5	.8	4.4
August	70.5	11.0	.4	81.8	3.4	1.1	4.5
September	60.0	9.2	.5	69.7	3.8	1.9	5.7
October	54.8	13.2	.3	68.3	4.1	1.1	5.2
November	38.5	12.9	.3	51.8	4.1	2.3	6.4
December	37.6	15.6	.4	53.6	4.0	1.2	5.2
1970							
January	34.0	9.7	.4	47.9	4.4	1.2	5.6
February	76.5	16.0	.3	92.8	4.8	2.2	7.0
March	73.7	10.9	.4	85.1	5.8	1.0	6.8
April	79.1	14.9	.4	94.3	5.7	0.8	6.6
May	83.8	18.5	.4	102.8	6.5	0.9	7.4
June	69.4	15.4	.5	85.3	6.6	1.6	8.3
July	71.5	11.2	.4	83.0	6.0	1.0	7.0
August	68.1	19.0	.3	87.5	6.2	1.7	7.9
September	60.3	13.1	.4	73.8	7.4	1.1	8.6

(a) Interest received from contributions loaned to the provinces.

(b) Includes interest and penalties paid by employers, recovery from the Quebec Pension Plan of its share of the cost of maintaining the Central Index, and Q.P.P.'s share of refunds in respect of dual beneficiaries and other miscellaneous revenues.

(c) Figures may not add to totals shown, due to rounding.

(d) Net benefits in pay during the month, after taking into consideration any reduction due to the application of the earnings test, and any adjustment between the interim and final award. Included is the benefit for the current month only, with no retroactive payment of the benefit being taken into account.

(e) Administrative costs charged to the C.P.P. account by the Departments and agencies involved in C.P.P. operations: National Health and Welfare, National Revenue, Finance, Public Works, Office of the Comptroller of the Treasury, and Unemployment Insurance Commission.

(f) Comprises the last three months of the fiscal year as the Plan began on January 1, 1966.

TABLE 11: CANADA PENSION PLAN INVESTMENT FUND: LOANS TO GOVERNMENTS,
FISCAL YEARS 1965-66 TO 1969-70 INCLUSIVE, AND FIRST TWO
QUARTERS OF FISCAL YEAR 1970-71

(in millions of dollars)

Government	Fiscal Year				Fiscal Year 1970-71
	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69	1969-70
Newfoundland	0.7	11.0	12.0	14.2	15.6
Prince Edward Island	0.1	1.9	2.3	2.9	3.2
Nova Scotia	1.2	21.4	25.2	29.2	31.6
New Brunswick	1.0	16.7	19.3	21.8	24.2
Quebec(a)	-	0.4	1.9	2.4	3.1
Ontario	20.1	332.6	375.9	412.0	445.8
Manitoba	2.1	34.9	39.4	42.3	47.7
Saskatchewan	1.4	24.5	29.7	35.9	40.4
Alberta	3.1	51.1	59.2	68.4	77.1
British Columbia	5.1	84.4	96.6	107.5	117.2
Canada	0.1	1.8	3.8	5.6	4.1
Total	34.9	580.7	665.3	742.2	809.8
					480.0

(a) Amount available to Quebec relates only to some federal employees, such as Armed Forces personnel and R.C.M.P., since they are not included in the Q.P.P. but were brought into the C.P.P. by special legislation in 1966. These loans started in January 1967.

TABLE 12: CONTRIBUTORS(a) TO THE CANADA PENSION PLAN AND QUEBEC PENSION PLAN, BY PROVINCE, CALENDAR YEARS 1966, 1967, 1968 AND 1969

Province	1966(b)	1967(b)	1968(b)	1969(b)
Newfoundland	119,718	114,323	119,174	120,799
Prince Edward Island	25,677	25,176	26,148	27,579
Nova Scotia	219,593	213,776	222,666	231,371
New Brunswick	172,577	168,013	174,383	180,038
Quebec	1,786,060	1,814,087	1,646,171	1,715,845
Ontario	2,744,131	2,719,453	2,596,646	2,723,863
Manitoba	328,743	324,080	333,968	340,385
Saskatchewan	294,018	290,223	290,540	276,084
Alberta	502,593	506,094	530,178	555,493
British Columbia	706,782	705,354	714,451	770,956
Yukon Territory	5,471	5,648	6,568	9,436
Northwest Territories	7,845	7,463	7,959	7,134
Canada	6,913,208	6,893,690	6,668,852	6,953,983

(a) Does not include persons who were contributors but did not file income tax returns.

(b) The 1966 data include persons classified as non-contributors who were entitled to refund of contributions because of not meeting the eligible age requirements or because their total annual income was less than the minimum qualifying amount. Some persons in these categories may be included in the 1967, 1968 and 1969 figures.

TABLE 13: AVERAGE ANNUAL INCOME OF CONTRIBUTORS TO THE
CANADA PENSION PLAN AND QUEBEC PENSION PLAN,
BY PROVINCE, CALENDAR YEAR 1969

Province	Average Annual Income of		
	Male Contributors	Female Contributors	All Contributors
	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	5,270	2,900	4,694
Prince Edward Island	4,567	2,906	4,050
Nova Scotia	5,590	3,246	4,894
New Brunswick	5,309	3,074	4,641
Quebec	7,236	4,068	6,220
Ontario	8,195	4,085	6,747
Manitoba	6,311	3,450	5,368
Saskatchewan	5,427	3,432	4,861
Alberta	6,670	3,613	5,700
British Columbia	7,468	3,777	6,309
Yukon Territory	7,919	4,129	6,227
Northwest Territories	7,087	3,966	6,790
Canada	7,298	3,889	6,180

TABLE 14: FAMILY ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF FAMILIES AND CHILDREN IN RECEIPT OF ALLOWANCES, AVERAGE NUMBER OF CHILDREN PER FAMILY, AVERAGE ALLOWANCES AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1969-70, AND BY MONTHS, JULY 1969 TO SEPTEMBER 1970, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients(a)		Average Number of Children Per Family(a)	Average Monthly Allowances(a)		Net Allowances Paid in Period	
	Families	Children		Per Family	Per Child		
	March Data					\$	
				\$	\$		
	1961-62	2,649,317	6,562,287	2.48	16.58	6.69	520,781,193
	1962-63	2,680,745	6,659,880	2.48	16.63	6.69	531,566,349
	1963-64	2,711,272	6,736,157	2.48	16.67	6.71	538,312,224
	1964-65	2,746,549	6,817,013	2.48	16.68	6.72	545,775,231
	1965-66	2,785,636	6,865,057	2.46	16.59	6.73	551,734,824
	1966-67	2,833,941	6,882,874	2.43	16.42	6.76	555,794,947
	1967-68	2,888,101	6,901,486	2.39	16.19	6.77	558,774,458
	1968-69	2,937,084	6,882,900	2.34	15.93	6.80	560,186,052
	1969-70	2,977,556	6,865,302	2.31	15.68	6.79	560,049,848
1969 July August September October November December 1970 January February March April May June July August September	Monthly Data						
	2,952,599	6,867,648	2.33	15.84	6.80	46,713,912	
	2,957,636	6,876,237	2.32	15.81	6.81	46,679,454	
	2,961,741	6,875,492	2.32	15.79	6.81	46,677,115	
	2,959,964	6,863,009	2.32	15.79	6.81	46,611,086	
	2,962,938	6,856,946	2.31	15.77	6.83	46,618,867	
	2,967,733	6,857,066	2.31	15.75	6.82	46,689,642	
	2,971,508	6,869,294	2.31	15.76	6.82	46,745,529	
	2,975,492	6,867,439	2.31	15.71	6.80	46,623,725	
	2,977,556	6,865,302	2.31	15.68	6.79	46,533,765	
	2,979,630	6,859,879	2.30	15.65	6.80	46,622,883	
	2,983,165	6,856,140	2.30	15.62	6.79	46,484,231	
	2,986,084	6,856,697	2.30	15.66	6.81	46,652,812	
	2,991,167	6,843,600	2.29	15.56	6.79	46,417,515	
	2,990,120	6,836,272	2.29	15.58	6.80	46,454,805	
	3,001,815	6,851,277	2.28	15.55	6.82	46,452,571	

(a) Based on gross data, i.e., number of cheques prepared for distribution.

TABLE 15: FAMILY ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF FAMILIES AND CHILDREN IN RECEIPT OF ALLOWANCES, AVERAGE NUMBER OF CHILDREN PER FAMILY, AVERAGE ALLOWANCES AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, BY PROVINCE, SEPTEMBER 1970

Province	Number of Recipients(a)		Average Number of Children Per Family(a)	Average Allowances(a)		Net Allowances Paid
	Families	Children		Per Family	Per Child	
September Data						
Newfoundland	75,612	209,025	2.76	\$ 18.70	\$ 6.78	\$ 1,412,457
Prince Edward Island	14,470	37,866	2.62	17.84	6.81	258,196
Nova Scotia	109,174	256,191	2.34	16.05	6.86	1,751,530
New Brunswick	86,619	217,180	2.51	17.12	6.82	1,481,579
Quebec	838,492	1,934,734	2.31	15.90	6.88	13,286,825
Ontario	1,079,392	2,365,902	2.19	14.83	6.77	15,884,689
Manitoba	134,626	308,873	2.29	15.52	6.78	2,086,944
Saskatchewan	126,311	307,444	2.43	16.49	6.79	2,077,844
Alberta	234,584	546,641	2.33	15.78	6.77	3,692,792
British Columbia	294,294	639,159	2.17	14.95	6.89	4,376,099
Yukon and Northwest Territories	8,241	28,262	3.42	17.47	5.10	143,616
Canada	3,001,815	6,851,277	2.28	15.55	6.82	46,452,571

(a) Based on gross data, i.e., number of cheques prepared for distribution.

TABLE 16: FAMILY ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF FAMILIES AND CHILDREN IN RECEIPT OF ASSISTANCE AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1969-70, AND BY MONTHS, JULY 1969 TO SEPTEMBER 1970, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients(a)		Net Payments		
	Families	Children			
	March Data		\$		
	1961-62	10,000	15,109	991,454	
	1962-63	10,173	19,465	1,238,196	
	1963-64	10,967	21,094	1,560,024	
	1964-65	13,700	26,620	2,072,820	
	1965-66	17,800	35,572	2,770,180	
	1966-67	23,675	47,722	3,757,499	
	1967-68	23,577	47,043	4,211,755	
	1968-69	17,580	34,152	3,467,605	
	1969-70	13,970	27,283	2,856,845	
1969	Monthly Data				
	July	15,345	29,835	238,094	
	August	15,031	29,018	217,794	
	September	13,582	26,084	194,802	
	October	12,650	24,991	200,186	
	November	12,462	24,789	225,672	
	December	12,385	26,719	210,554	
	1970	January	13,079	27,041	274,302
		February	13,359	26,176	229,334
		March	13,970	27,283	253,471
		April	14,305	28,251	266,194
		May	14,370	28,346	243,276
		June	14,530	27,992	263,373
		July	13,879	27,037	215,075
		August	13,171	26,273	219,576
		September	12,214	24,403	199,760

(a) Based on gross data, i.e., number of cheques prepared for distribution.

TABLE 17: FAMILY ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF FAMILIES
AND CHILDREN IN RECEIPT OF ASSISTANCE
AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, BY PROVINCE,
SEPTEMBER 1970

Province	Number of Recipients(a)		Net Payments
	Families	Children	
	September Data		\$
Newfoundland	54	100	744
Prince Edward Island	8	20	176
Nova Scotia	146	307	2,512
New Brunswick	95	208	1,672
Quebec	1,499	3,081	24,744
Ontario	6,849	12,982	112,252
Manitoba	532	1,170	10,360
Saskatchewan	124	279	1,672
Alberta	936	2,387	13,496
British Columbia	1,954	3,830	31,880
Yukon and Northwest Territories	17	39	252
Canada	12,214	24,403	199,760

(a) Based on gross data, i.e., number of cheques prepared for distribution.

TABLE 18: YOUTH ALLOWANCES(a): TOTAL NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS ATTENDING SCHOOL FULL-TIME, OTHER RECIPIENTS, AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1964-65 TO 1969-70, AND BY MONTHS, JULY 1969 TO SEPTEMBER 1970, INCLUSIVE

Period	Total Recipients	Recipients		Net Payments	
		Attending School Full-time	Others (b)		
1964-65 1965-66 1966-67 1967-68 1968-69 1969-70	March Data			\$	
	398,037	396,281	1,756	26,869,815	
	404,794	402,802	1,992	46,468,550	
	412,121	409,591	2,530	47,395,633	
	434,565	432,051	2,514	49,426,980	
	462,385	460,055	2,330	52,457,273	
	484,476	482,400	2,076	55,101,899	
	Monthly Data(d)				
	1969 July(e)	28,960	26,685	2,275	- 34,225(f)
	August(e)	53,460	51,290	2,170	1,471
September(g)	479,703	477,632	2,071	14,108,558	
October	489,199	487,152	2,047	4,964,349	
November	459,548	457,477	2,071	2,762,504	
December	470,375	468,312	2,063	4,767,022	
1970 January	477,978	475,840	2,138	4,899,189	
February	480,600	478,492	2,108	4,814,132	
March	484,476	482,400	2,076	4,786,261	
April	487,248	485,177	2,071	4,942,486	
May	491,204	489,168	2,036	4,662,461	
June	492,815	490,803	2,012	5,165,147	
July(e)	19,164	17,168	1,996	9,594	
August(e)	55,494	53,982	1,931	3,684	
September(g)	475,026	473,182	1,844	14,812,107	

- (a) Quebec, which has its own Schooling Allowances program, is excluded from this program but receives from the federal government an amount which is equivalent to what would otherwise have been paid in Youth Allowances to residents of that province (see Introduction, p. 11).
- (b) Youths who are prevented from attending school because of physical or mental infirmity.
- (c) Program commenced September 1964. Data are for the seven months' period to end of fiscal year.
- (d) Include adjustments in respect of previous periods.
- (e) During July and August, allowances are paid to infirm youths only. Provisions are also made for final payments to youths who reached age 18 during these months, these payments being conditional on their returning to school in September.
- (f) Cancelled cheques exceeded cheques issued.
- (g) Excludes youths receiving final payment - see note(e). The July and August allowances for youths under age 18 who have returned to school are included in the September payment.

TABLE 19: YOUTH ALLOWANCES(a): TOTAL NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS ATTENDING SCHOOL FULL-TIME, OTHER RECIPIENTS, AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, BY PROVINCE, SEPTEMBER 1970

Province	Total Recipients	Recipients		Net Payments
		Attending School Full-time	Others(b)	
	September Data			\$
Newfoundland	18,471	18,325	146	567,005
Prince Edward Island	3,697	3,685	12	115,880
Nova Scotia	26,272	26,159	113	817,050
New Brunswick	21,781	21,686	95	677,852
Ontario	228,133	227,087	1,046	7,124,805
Manitoba	30,627	30,583	44	951,650
Saskatchewan	32,678	32,615	63	1,018,640
Alberta	50,730	50,573	157	1,587,847
British Columbia	61,946	61,780	166	1,928,728
Yukon and Northwest Territories	691	689	2	22,650
Canada	475,026	473,182	1,844	14,812,107

(a) Excludes Quebec, which has its own Schooling Allowances program. That province receives from the federal government an amount which is equivalent to what would otherwise be paid to Quebec residents under the Youth Allowances program (see Introduction p. 11).

(b) Youths who are prevented from attending school because of physical or mental infirmity.

TABLE 20: CANADA ASSISTANCE PLAN(a): TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE, FISCAL YEARS 1966-67 TO 1969-70, AND BY MONTHS, JULY 1969 TO SEPTEMBER 1970, INCLUSIVE

Period	Total Assistance Granted(b)	Federal Share of Assistance Granted(b)
	\$	\$
1966-67(c)	20,991,173	10,495,587
1967-68	452,357,989	225,611,486
1968-69	514,576,626	256,805,603
1969-70	587,449,368	293,528,746
Monthly Data		
July	42,912,088	21,432,985
August	40,776,713	20,370,233
September	53,316,748	26,643,943
October	48,993,533	24,499,121
November	50,246,445	25,101,278
December	51,090,511	25,523,176
1970 January	44,626,719	22,297,589
February	52,399,940	26,175,017
March	76,065,680	38,011,211
April	34,918,507	17,449,519
May	63,653,403	31,812,151
June	62,880,887	31,429,166
July	44,267,560	22,133,781
August	73,835,666	36,884,729
September	70,457,980	35,218,211

- (a) Excludes the province of Quebec which receives reimbursement by means of a tax abatement and equalization payment from the federal government (see Introduction, p. 4).
- (b) Includes amounts in respect of retroactive payments. Federal share equals 50 per cent of total assistance.
- (c) These were the first payments made under this program.

TABLE 21: CANADA ASSISTANCE PLAN(a): FEDERAL SHARE
OF ASSISTANCE(b), BY PROVINCE,
SEPTEMBER 1970

Province	Total Assistance Granted(c)	Federal Share of Assistance Granted(c)
	\$	\$
Newfoundland	4,148,522	2,074,261
Prince Edward Island	989,550	494,775
Nova Scotia	2,157,402	1,078,701
New Brunswick	2,734,178	1,367,089
Ontario	31,828,688	15,914,344
Manitoba	5,709,028	2,854,514
Saskatchewan	2,979,326	1,489,663
Alberta	5,927,588	2,963,794
British Columbia	13,962,140	6,981,070
Yukon Territory	-	-
Canada	70,436,422	35,218,211

(a) Excludes the province of Quebec. That province receives reimbursement from the federal government under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 4).

(b) Based on federal payments made during fiscal year.

(c) Includes amounts in respect of retroactive payments. Federal share equals 50 per cent of total assistance.

(d) Not available.

TABLE 22: OLD AGE ASSISTANCE(a): NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1969-70

Period	Number of Recipients	Average Monthly Payment(b)	Total Assistance Granted(c)	Federal Share of Assistance(c)
	March Data		\$	\$
		\$		
1961-62	98,944	53.87(d)	62,691,365	30,810,585
1962-63	103,159	60.68	77,518,780	38,179,057
1963-64	105,241	65.72(e)	79,603,357	39,208,181
1964-65	107,354	69.43	91,309,367	44,990,955
1965-66(f)	52,988	68.85	54,806,485	26,980,510
1966-67	35,546	68.52	40,284,282	19,750,744
1967-68	12,083	66.94	18,580,387	8,950,507
1968-69	3,276	68.69	7,385,382	3,424,181
1969-70	2	75.00	1,829,957	892,826

- (a) With the qualifying age for the Old Age Security Pension reaching 65 in 1970, this program has been virtually phased out.
- (b) Based on that amount of total assistance for which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of up to \$75.00 per recipient per month.
- (c) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.
- (d) The maximum assistance shareable by the federal government was raised from \$55.00 to \$65.00 a month effective February 1, 1962.
- (e) The maximum assistance shareable by the federal government was raised from \$65.00 to \$75.00 a month effective December 1963.
- (f) Effective April 1, 1965, federal payments are made to the province of Quebec under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 4). These federal payments are not included above.

TABLE 23: DISABLED PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ALLOWANCES GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1969-70, AND BY MONTHS, JULY 1969 TO SEPTEMBER 1970, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients	Average Monthly Allowances(a)	Total Allowances Granted(b)	Federal Share of Allowances(b)		
	March Data		\$	\$		
		\$				
	1961-62	50,029	64.04	33,242,325	16,433,611	
	1962-63	50,621	64.10	39,800,886	19,634,313	
	1963-64	51,671	69.48	40,941,104	20,206,543	
	1964-65	53,103	73.86	47,354,285	23,365,493	
	1965-66(c)	34,588	73.51	30,387,957	14,979,429	
	1966-67	34,590	73.24	30,543,640	15,026,379	
	1967-68(d)	15,789	72.26	14,394,258	7,063,958	
	1968-69	13,157	72.38	13,048,858	6,388,451	
	1969-70	9,412	72.35	8,958,450	4,402,395	
	Monthly Data(d)					
	1969	July	10,270	71.99	745,516	369,102
		August	10,198	72.00	742,059	365,373
		September	10,140	72.03	740,273	364,986
1970	October	10,065	72.08	732,074	359,574	
	November	10,022	72.15	731,079	358,372	
	December	9,930	72.25	726,103	356,823	
	January	9,577	72.35	699,845	343,377	
	February	9,509	72.33	694,400	342,517	
	March	9,412	72.35	687,703	344,475	
	April	9,278	72.39	678,891	332,145	
	May	8,973	72.46	658,296	323,252	
	June	8,828	72.46	646,398	314,886	
	July	8,489	72.69	624,145	306,806	
	August	8,321	72.68	612,242	299,244	
	September	8,162	72.48	598,737	292,531	

- (a) Based on that amount of total allowances on which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of up to \$75 per month per recipient.
- (b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.
- (c) Effective April 1965, federal payments are made to the province of Quebec under the established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 5). These federal payments are not included above.
- (d) Monthly amounts may not add up to fiscal year's total due to adjustments which are not allocable to any particular months.

TABLE 24: DISABLED PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, BY PROVINCE, SEPTEMBER 1970

Province	Number of Recipients	Average Monthly Payment(a)	Federal Share of Allowances(b)
		\$	\$
Newfoundland	48	62.17	1,492
Prince Edward Island	35	70.42	512
Nova Scotia	540	70.35	18,739
New Brunswick	2,145	74.34	79,314
Ontario	562	65.07	16,788
Manitoba	595	72.53	20,241
Saskatchewan	104	68.76	3,350
Alberta	1,555	73.19	57,276
British Columbia	2,540	73.67	93,401
Yukon and Northwest Territories	38	74.63	1,418
Canada(c)	8,162	72.48	292,531

- (a) Based on that amount of total assistance for which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of up to \$75 per recipient per month.
- (b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.
- (c) Excludes Quebec. The federal payments to that province are made under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction p. 5).

TABLE 25: BLIND PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ALLOWANCES GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1969-70, AND BY MONTHS, JULY 1969 TO SEPTEMBER 1970, INCLUSIVE

Period		Number of Recipients	Average Monthly Allowances(a)	Total Allowances Granted(b)	Federal Share of Allowances(b)
		March Data		\$	\$
			\$		
1961-62		8,573	62.95	5,577,655	4,129,852
1962-63		8,634	62.50	6,572,551	4,881,821
1963-64		8,581	68.12	6,715,151	4,987,897
1964-65		8,586	72.10	7,571,828	5,624,702
1965-66(c)		5,437	71.05	4,899,514	3,632,212
1966-67		5,022	70.94	4,563,883	3,377,418
1967-68		3,384	70.62	3,140,323	2,314,248
1968-69		3,025	70.78	2,781,139	2,057,000
1969-70		2,703	71.14	2,508,488	1,853,442
		Monthly Data(d)			
1969	July	2,994	70.83	213,363	159,214
	August	2,986	70.89	213,823	158,690
	September	2,965	70.87	213,283	157,881
	October	2,932	71.09	210,602	155,022
	November	2,911	71.09	208,670	154,530
	December	2,878	71.15	209,109	154,430
1970	January	2,726	71.65	196,223	143,917
	February	2,704	71.19	195,465	143,470
	March	2,703	71.14	194,478	142,997
	April	2,691	71.19	192,931	142,870
	May	2,665	71.17	191,473	137,286
	June	2,653	71.33	193,633	141,843
	July	2,606	71.28	187,279	138,854
	August	2,582	71.39	186,727	136,971
	September	2,564	71.39	186,652	135,876

- (a) Based on that amount of total allowances on which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 75 per cent of up to \$75 per month per recipient.
- (b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.
- (c) Effective April 1, 1965, federal payments to the province of Quebec are made under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 4). These federal payments are not included above.
- (d) Monthly amounts may not add up to fiscal year's total due to adjustments which are not allocable to any particular months.

TABLE 26: BLIND PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, BY PROVINCE, SEPTEMBER 1970

Province	Number of Recipients	Average Monthly Payment(a)	Federal Share of Allowances(b)
		\$	\$
Newfoundland	377	73.48	20,887
Prince Edward Island	52	73.68	1,957
Nova Scotia	519	73.15	28,570
New Brunswick	439	73.67	24,199
Ontario	197	47.29	6,663
Manitoba	203	70.80	10,922
Saskatchewan	61	73.84	3,348
Alberta	256	72.95	14,054
British Columbia	427	73.86	23,701
Yukon and Northwest Territories	33	75.00	1,575
Canada(c)	2,564	71.31	135,876

(a) Based on that amount of total allowances on which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 75 per cent of up to \$75 per month per recipient.

(b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(c) Excludes Quebec. The federal payments to that province are made under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 4).

TABLE 27: UNEMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1969-70, AND BY MONTHS, JULY 1969 TO SEPTEMBER 1970, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients(a)	Average Monthly Assistance	Total Assistance Granted(b)	Federal Payments(c)		
	March Data		\$	\$		
		\$				
	1961-62	703,601	25.26	182,524,520	92,028,537	
	1962-63	754,163	25.58	203,044,328	96,476,627	
	1963-64	733,489	27.50	225,630,879	107,370,707	
	1964-65	723,198	30.15	241,830,823	107,553,374	
	1965-66	725,475	33.73	267,306,689	101,707,172(d)	
	1966-67	743,849	33.23	335,992,354	143,271,062(d)	
	1967-68	4,972	29.15	3,446,015	6,121,935(d)	
	1968-69	4,020	37.98	2,155,539	1,049,287(d)	
	1969-70	2,393	36.98	1,538,157	731,311	
	Monthly Data(d)(e)					
	1969	July	2,928	54.19	158,664	-
		August	3,199	41.86	133,928	74,003
		September	2,631	47.81	125,783	62,892
		October	2,705	41.07	111,091	114,984
		November	2,220	41.22	91,506	68,342
		December	2,863	38.71	110,839	57,771
	1970	January	2,610	37.76	98,554	42,427
February		2,421	38.77	93,857	35,790	
March		2,393	36.98	88,497	49,475	
April		5,779	25.87	149,487	43,437	
May		5,551	24.80	137,651	36,051	
June		5,458	23.53	128,429	49,723	
July		4,714	23.75	111,958	30,794	
August		4,958	21.96	108,870	20,965	
September		6,031	21.94	132,310	166,107	

- (a) Includes dependents of recipients as well as some recipients and dependents who had been previously granted assistance under a provincial mothers' allowances program. A deduction formula was applied up to April 1966 to exclude payments to the latter for calculation of federal reimbursement.
- (b) Comprises amounts paid to recipients in a given month or year, even though the reimbursement to provincial governments by the federal government may have been spread over a number of months or over two fiscal years.
- (c) Federal government shares 50 per cent of total assistance excluding assistance paid in the form of mothers' allowances. The monthly amounts may exceed or be less than half of the total assistance granted because of the inclusion in that month of amounts due to or owing (because of federal overpayments) by the provinces in respect of previous periods.
- (d) This figure does not represent total federal payments since, effective April 1, 1965, Quebec receives payments under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 4).
- (e) Data are preliminary and subject to adjustment. Mothers' Allowances' payments were included for reimbursement from April 1, 1966.

TABLE 28: FITNESS AND AMATEUR SPORT PROGRAM: EXPENDITURES FOR
FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1969-70, INCLUSIVE

Grants	1961-62	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69	1969-70
Grants to Provinces	\$ -	355,781	248,918	450,037	602,493	669,289	813,375	898,324	1,197,625
Graduate Scholarships & Fellowships	-	71,448	135,901	162,692	207,699	109,122	240,726	229,738	179,308
Grants to Agencies, Organizations & Institutions	183,085	455,811	1,003,196	962,648	1,265,345(a)	3,382,738(b)	1,960,185	2,234,694(c)	2,680,234
Research Grants	-	33,348	43,188	256,838	283,834	345,988	449,619	315,978	217,005
Miscellaneous	46,556	64,882	118,621	164,388	149,122	158,632	191,508	313,701	710,190
Total	229,641	981,270	1,549,824	1,996,603	2,508,493	4,665,769	3,655,413	3,986,435	4,984,362

(a) Includes grants re 1967 Pan-American Games \$220,000.

(b) Includes grants re 1967 Pan-American Games \$1,902,604 and Centennial Sports Projects \$266,964.

(c) Includes a grant of \$50,000 to the Government of the Northwest Territories under authority of P.C. 1968 - 18/585, March 28, 1968.

TABLE 29: FITNESS AND AMATEUR SPORT PROGRAM: FEDERAL GRANTS TO PROVINCES, BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEARS 1962-63 TO 1969-70, INCLUSIVE

Province	Grants to Provinces(a)							
	1962-63(b)	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69	1969-70
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	30,671	22,332	37,267	48,735	61,311	57,571	79,092	48,773
Prince Edward Island	30,586	9,100	56,263	36,897	35,899	32,722	55,554	35,331
Nova Scotia	31,527	29,998	37,858	47,614	50,925	56,860	56,813	57,134
New Brunswick	27,328	27,496	52,503	68,901	67,970	68,193	60,165	52,339
Quebec(c)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	401,293
Ontario	51,406	25,000	57,253	133,517	128,982	210,402	238,200	239,744
Manitoba	36,947	64,185	64,203	63,876	63,114	81,114	62,205	62,033
Saskatchewan	34,681	7,500	29,793	38,813	60,990	62,055	61,962	61,600
Alberta	34,611	41,544	40,491	26,908	43,874	89,683	119,481	77,683
British Columbia	34,686	11,066	39,634	80,743	88,252	86,216	87,596	90,512
Yukon and Northwest Territories	43,338	10,697	34,772	56,489	67,972	68,559	71,256	71,183
Canada	355,781	248,918	450,037	602,493	669,289	813,375	892,324	1,197,625

(a) Data may include grants in respect of previous years.

(b) Includes the planning and organization grant given on a non-sharing basis at the beginning of the program.

(c) Quebec did not sign an agreement with the federal government until 1969-70, which was retroactive to fiscal year 1968-69.

(d) Excludes \$50,000 paid to the Government of the Northwest Territories under Grants to Agencies, Organizations and Institutions.

TABLE 30: NATIONAL WELFARE GRANTS, BY PROGRAM, FISCAL YEARS
1962-63(a) TO 1969-70, INCLUSIVE

Grants	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69	1969-70
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Welfare Services	8,778	44,786	117,332	433,201	209,996	355,953	297,766	282,642
Training Grants	40,299	46,191	92,763	111,250	21,435	(b)	(b)	(b)
Staff Development	37,576	37,639	82,828	99,734	37,490	(b)	(b)	(b)
Bursaries	13,120	25,177	45,892	60,069	70,277	(b)	(b)	(b)
Research	29,813	57,952	81,233	112,023	171,503	328,314	410,826	334,671
Fellowships and Scholarships	5,207	57,665	78,597	82,184	144,051	137,579	147,965	151,394
Teaching and Field Instruction	22,381	73,360	136,455	233,287	379,900	472,825	482,699	484,677
Demonstration Projects(c)	-	-	-	-	181,739	354,945	472,659	455,342
National Voluntary Welfare Agencies(d)	-	-	-	-	61,692	237,114	187,099	215,815
Total	157,174	342,770	635,100	1,131,748	1,278,083	1,886,730	1,999,014	1,924,541

(a) Program commenced November 1962.

(b) Included in Welfare Services.

(c) Effective 1966-67, the federal government pays 100 per cent of these grants whereas in previous years the federal share was 50 per cent and was included under Welfare Services.

(d) New program commenced 1966-67.

TABLE 31: NATIONAL WELFARE GRANTS: EXPENDITURES BY TYPE OF GRANT, BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEAR 1969-70

Province	Welfare Services Plans(a)	Welfare Demonstration (b)	Welfare Research (c)	Teaching and Field Instruction (d)	Welfare Scholarships (e)	Welfare Fellowships (e)	National Agency Projects (c)	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	4,015	-	-	8,102	3,880	-	-	15,997
Prince Edward Island	4,146	15,985	-	-	2,331	-	-	22,462
Nova Scotia	5,575	26,156	34,953	37,527	2,479	-	-	106,690
New Brunswick	15,639	-	-	10,000	1,808	-	-	27,447
Quebec	-	69,908	121,944	-	23,491	17,899	-	233,242
Ontario	138,047	87,684	38,725	243,472	26,434	38,294	-	572,656
Manitoba	-	94,820	15,301	65,511	3,425	-	-	179,057
Saskatchewan	5,972	39,261	9,849	-	3,795	-	-	58,877
Alberta	4,000	70,139	1,778	54,408	-	8,196	-	138,521
British Columbia	30,194	51,389	65,188	65,657	5,465	13,897	-	231,790
Northwest Territories	59,822	-	-	-	-	-	-	59,822
Yukon	15,232	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,232
National Voluntary Welfare Agencies	-	-	46,933	-	-	-	215,815	262,748
Canada	282,642	455,342	334,671	484,677	73,108	78,286	215,815	1,924,541

(a) Require a matching contribution of provincial and/or municipal funds.

(b) Financed out of federal allocations to the provinces but do not require matching.

(c) By location of agency head office.

(d) By location of school.

(e) By home address of recipient.

TABLE 32: MEDICAL CARE ACT: SERVICES AND INSURANCE - ACTUAL PROVINCIAL COSTS(a)
AND FEDERAL CONTRIBUTIONS(b) UNDER THE ACT, FISCAL YEARS 1968-69 AND 1969-70

Year and Province	Cost of Insured Services(a)			Federal Contributions(b)		
	Average Number of Insured Persons	Aggregate	Per Capita	Aggregate	Per Capita	As Percent of Costs
		\$000	\$	\$000	\$	%
<u>FISCAL YEAR 1968-69</u>						
Saskatchewan (9/12 of 936,180)	702,135	17,877.1	25.46	11,296.8	-	63.2
British Columbia (9/12 of 1,854,063)	1,390,547	50,058.7	36.00	21,669.3	-	43.3
TOTALS	2,092,682	67,935.8	32.46	32,966.1	16.23	48.5
<u>FISCAL YEAR 1969-70</u>						
Newfoundland	514,000	12,262.2	23.86	9,480.9	-	77.3
Nova Scotia	746,000	21,581.6	28.93	13,708.8	-	63.5
Ontario (6/12 of 7,160,276)	3,580,138	124,067.7	34.65	64,965.6	-	52.4
Manitoba	971,000	39,423.8	40.60	17,790.0	-	45.1
Saskatchewan	950,750	30,788.9	32.38	17,688.8	-	57.5
Alberta (9/12 of 1,564,000)	1,173,000	41,756.7	35.60	21,204.0	-	50.8
British Columbia	1,995,594	106,942.4	53.59	36,116.0	-	33.8
TOTALS	9,930,482	376,823.4	37.94	180,954.1	18.97	47.9

(a) Costs of insured services represent payments actually made during a fiscal year.

(b) Federal contributions during a fiscal year are amounts reflecting the effect of a 10 per cent holdback during current operations, payable in the subsequent year.

TABLE 33: HOSPITAL INSURANCE AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES ACT: COST OF IN-PATIENT SERVICES, NET POPULATION, PER CAPITA COST OF IN-PATIENT SERVICES, AND FEDERAL CONTRIBUTIONS FOR IN-PATIENT AND OUT-PATIENT SERVICES, CALENDAR YEARS 1960 TO 1969, INCLUSIVE

Period	Cost of In-Patient Services(a)	Net(b) Population	Per Capita Cost of In-Patient Services	Federal Contributions(c)		
				In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services	Total
	\$	No.	\$	\$	\$	\$
1960(d)	500,648,650	17,682,000	28.31	178,161,110	2,553,589	180,714,699
1961(e)	578,756,434	18,104,624	31.97	281,470,853	3,168,539	284,639,392
1962	656,214,825	18,429,000	35.61	321,184,007	4,419,308	325,603,315
1963	739,872,185	18,758,000	39.44	364,445,685	7,594,187	372,039,872
1964	831,289,095	19,100,000	43.52	410,905,459	9,244,107	420,149,566
1965(f)	938,026,797	19,442,000	48.25	326,084,156	10,010,441	336,094,597
1966	1,097,952,744	19,892,449	55.19	377,838,360	12,235,678	390,074,038
1967	1,267,107,206	20,284,000	62.47	438,238,728	15,407,592	453,646,320
1968	1,514,550,858	20,626,000	73.43	523,087,164	21,422,770	544,509,934
1969	1,646,078,021	20,837,209	79.00	572,827,371	28,812,690	601,640,061

- (a) That portion of expenditures for hospital services to in-patients to which the federal government contributes its share under this program. Excluded are capital expenditures, expenditures of psychiatric and tuberculosis hospitals, and certain other expenditures not approved under the Act.
- (b) As at June 1 in each year, as provided by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics, i.e., excluding regular members of the Canadian Forces, members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, and persons serving a term of imprisonment in a federal penitentiary.
- (c) Data for 1960 to 1967, inclusive, are final; those for 1968 are estimated figures and thus are subject to revision.
- (d) Agreements were made with the Northwest Territories effective April 1, 1960, and with the Yukon Territory effective July 1, 1960, from which dates they entered the program.
- (e) Quebec signed an agreement under this program effective January 1, 1961.
- (f) Effective January 1, 1965, federal payments to the province of Quebec are made under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act. The amounts of these payments are excluded from the federal contributions shown above (see Introduction, p. 8).

TABLE 34: HOSPITAL INSURANCE AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES ACT: PAYMENTS BY THE PROVINCES TO LISTED HOSPITALS(a) FOR IN-PATIENT AND OUT-PATIENT SERVICES, AND FEDERAL ADVANCES(b) IN RESPECT OF THOSE SERVICES, BY MONTHS, JULY 1969 TO SEPTEMBER 1970, INCLUSIVE

Period	Payments by the Provinces to Listed Hospitals(a)		Federal Advances(b)			
	In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services	In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services	Total	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
1969	July	138,935,165	7,506,630	47,325,759	2,293,081	49,618,840
	August	137,958,010	8,644,226	48,242,691	2,747,799	50,990,490
	September	135,492,706	9,383,836	47,432,547	2,654,382	50,086,930
	October	140,289,475	7,392,960	48,455,101	2,133,571	50,588,672
	November	133,115,062	7,185,346	47,343,698	2,670,280	50,013,978
December(c)	152,181,900	7,491,645	52,901,149	2,781,294	55,682,443	
1970	January	139,294,672	8,684,140	48,606,414	2,543,339	51,149,752
	February	159,315,369	9,968,597	50,807,449	3,484,454	54,291,902
	March	203,593,603	16,628,336	52,031,663	2,926,845	54,958,508
	April	151,148,343	6,014,793	61,377,005	3,313,319	64,690,324
	May	153,568,449	9,197,385	54,126,744	3,742,332	57,869,075
	June	159,465,777	9,933,098	54,417,555	3,176,782	57,594,337
	July	157,698,024	11,162,906	54,050,890	3,108,073	57,158,964
	August	169,476,586	11,499,008	55,013,587	4,088,085	59,101,671
	September	157,830,741	10,539,396	54,203,840	3,319,792	57,523,632

(a) Includes data for the province of Quebec.

(b) Excludes federal payments made to the province of Quebec under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 8).

(c) The federal advances include \$5,679,417 as adjustment in respect of January to December due to an increase in the estimated national per capita cost.

TABLE 35: HOSPITAL INSURANCE AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES ACT: PAYMENTS BY THE PROVINCES TO LISTED HOSPITALS(a), NET POPULATION, AND FEDERAL ADVANCES(b) FOR IN-PATIENT AND OUT-PATIENT SERVICES, BY PROVINCE, SEPTEMBER 1970

Province	Payments by the Provinces to Listed Hospitals(a)		Net Population (c)	Federal Advances(b)		
	In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services		In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services	Total
	\$	\$	No.	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	2,868,344	403,390	517,000	1,618,579	227,512	1,846,091
Prince Edward Island	592,911	57,164	108,000	336,547	32,469	369,016
Nova Scotia	4,918,202	690,968	750,000	2,537,325	356,539	2,893,865
New Brunswick	3,743,533	82,416	617,000	2,011,746	44,257	2,056,003
Quebec	46,576,646	3,763,107	5,998,000	(b)	(b)	(b)
Ontario	59,776,748	3,321,549	7,467,797	27,965,785	1,554,485	29,580,270
Manitoba	6,460,474	493,437	974,000	3,310,482	253,133	3,563,616
Saskatchewan	6,025,969	482,949	938,589	3,143,110	252,100	3,395,209
Alberta	13,318,273	832,945	1,590,000	6,102,051	381,489	6,483,540
British Columbia	13,109,129	392,987	2,125,000	6,982,645	209,462	7,192,107
Yukon	104,460	5,875	16,000	54,014	3,037	57,051
Northwest Territories	336,053	12,608	33,000	141,555	5,308	146,863
Canada	157,830,741	10,539,396	21,134,386	54,203,840	3,319,792	57,523,632

(a) Includes data for the province of Quebec.

(b) Excludes data for the province of Quebec which receives federal payments under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act. These payments are not included above (see Introduction, p. 8).

(c) Data provided by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics (with the exception of Ontario and Saskatchewan): excludes regular members of the Canadian Forces, members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police and persons serving a term of imprisonment in a federal penitentiary. Data for Ontario and Saskatchewan are the count of insured persons as reported by each province.

(d) This figure has not been audited by the federal government auditor.

TABLE 36: GENERAL HEALTH GRANTS: EXPENDITURES, BY GRANT, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1969-70, INCLUSIVE

Grant	1961-62	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66(a)	1966-67(a)	1967-68(a)	1968-69(a)	1969-70(a)
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Professional Training	1,447,457	1,511,675	1,742,869	1,933,446	1,280,026	1,447,950	1,243,910	1,330,443	1,605,671
Mental Health	8,237,447	7,923,109	8,331,103	8,667,073	5,909,861	6,030,278	5,995,148	6,299,558	4,547,483
Tuberculosis Control	3,249,366	3,152,012	3,060,896	3,392,811	1,719,316	1,641,797	1,581,248	1,311,174	985,233
Public Health Research	1,617,096	1,458,299	1,579,002	1,647,675	4,214,560	4,242,903	4,090,326	4,200,493	3,941,955
General Public Health	9,659,723	10,425,594	10,063,780	12,781,246	10,840,170	11,420,783	13,486,319	13,807,525	10,053,146
Cancer Control	2,785,311	2,898,322	3,159,754	2,890,943	1,132,757	1,122,426	1,204,076	1,213,282	798,411
Medical Rehabilitation and Crippled Children	1,614,914	1,580,723	1,853,232	2,465,006	1,839,477	1,876,896	1,035,909	1,016,656	806,627
Child and Maternal Health	1,388,443	1,345,629	1,204,317	1,409,162	919,763	860,922	993,341	818,187	645,418
Canada	29,999,757	30,295,363	30,994,953	35,187,362	27,855,930	28,643,955	29,630,277	29,997,318	23,383,944

(a) Excludes data for the province of Quebec which, since April 1, 1965, receives federal payments under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act, for the parts of the program other than Public Health Research and demonstration projects (see Introduction, p. 9).

TABLE 37: GENERAL HEALTH GRANTS: EXPENDITURES, BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEAR 1969-70

Province	Professional Training	Mental Health	Tuberculosis Control	Public Health Research	General Public Health	Cancer Control	Medical Rehabilitation and Crippled Children	Child and Maternal Health	Total General Health Grants
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	53,073	148,039	117,995	92,179	386,081	3,407	20,843	21,787	843,404
Prince Edward Island	20,448	81,619	12,690	52,905	127,533	13,853	4,831	10,839	324,718
Nova Scotia	132,183	245,406	39,713	202,540	464,517	52,050	53,729	44,314	1,234,452
New Brunswick	66,247	207,799	44,031	37,538	394,010	45,640	61,798	51,428	908,491
Quebec	(a)	(a)	126,100	916,396	412,519	(a)	76,926	324,540	1,856,481
Ontario	689,832	2,019,956	320,558	987,903	4,934,232	458,871	120,176	38,439	9,569,967
Manitoba	147,163	380,158	62,835	403,497	582,258	-	158,818	-	1,734,729
Saskatchewan	98,084	398,591	50,391	389,714	641,054	-	59,332	-	1,637,166
Alberta	225,341	457,221	86,473	213,807	861,640	93,422	67,036	107,496	2,112,436
British Columbia	173,300	584,593	112,092	645,357	1,172,699	131,168	183,138	46,575	3,048,922
Northwest Territories	-	-	-	119	76,603	-	-	-	76,722
Yukon Territory	-	24,101	12,355	-	-	-	-	-	36,456
Canada(a)	1,605,671	4,547,483	985,233	3,941,955	10,053,146	798,411	806,627	645,418	23,383,944

(a) Excludes the province of Quebec which, since April 1, 1965, receives federal payments in respect of this part of the program under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p. 9).

TABLE 38: NATIONAL HEALTH GRANT - EXPENDITURES BY
ACTIVITIES, FISCAL YEAR 1969-70

Activity	\$
Demonstration	198,747
Research	806,329
Training	56,602
Other	-
Total	1,061,678

TABLE 39: HOSPITAL CONSTRUCTION GRANTS: EXPENDITURES, BY PROVINCE,
FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1969-70, INCLUSIVE

Province	1961-62	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69	1969-70
Newfoundland	\$ 592,488	\$ 633,404	\$ 958,929	\$ 544,851	\$ 976,428	\$ 878,935	\$ 530,303	\$ 118,760	\$ -
Prince Edward Island	17,583	133,667	80,498	38,554	201,835	197,731	14,504	127,570	80,255
Nova Scotia	1,139,929	1,319,249	1,136,907	916,159	759,147	354,374	646,925	756,895	1,017,039
New Brunswick	350,710	700,200	1,092,846	914,252	127,267	373,512	256,427	164,851	330,246
Quebec	4,988,422	5,785,907	5,882,671	5,962,406	3,464,408	3,451,130	2,445,491	583,871	2,508,460
Ontario	7,620,395	6,558,364	7,500,482	6,978,200	6,918,796	6,962,212	6,930,238	6,951,612	4,830,812
Manitoba	1,191,392	825,066	957,816	1,048,241	975,880	637,548	739,411	505,721	520,556
Saskatchewan	761,446	880,777	1,510,470	910,634	1,101,126	1,033,575	942,128	819,257	342,590
Alberta	1,328,445	1,694,021	1,973,652	2,522,750	1,601,390	1,513,239	1,496,935	1,486,500	1,197,013
British Columbia	1,009,186	1,463,459	880,632	1,632,572	1,459,331	979,178	2,357,421	2,494,246	2,069,461
Northwest Territories	-	5,886	21,895	43,728	36,430	92,510	41,880	-	-
Yukon Territory	-	-	3,202	-	-	-	-	-	-
Canada	18,999,996	20,000,000	22,000,000	21,512,347	17,622,038	16,473,944	16,401,663	14,009,283	12,896,432

TABLE 40: HEALTH RESOURCES FUND: PAYMENTS BY FEDERAL GOVERNMENT,
BY PROVINCE(a), FISCAL YEAR 1969-70

Province	Construction			Equipment			Functional Planning	Total
	Teaching	Research	Total	Teaching	Research	Total		
Newfoundland	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Prince Edward Island	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,569	44,569
Nova Scotia	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
New Brunswick	2,266,288	578,921	2,845,209	418,041	848,751	1,266,792	20,625	4,132,626
Quebec	125,636	-	125,636	54,092	-	54,092	-	179,728
Ontario	3,477,124	1,697,536	5,174,660	345,988	515,696	861,684	-	6,036,344
Manitoba	11,566,940	4,498,286	16,065,226	2,286,702	762,703	3,049,405	325,659	19,440,290
Saskatchewan	-	-	-	4,513	10,531	15,044	-	15,044
Alberta	1,708,809	697,965	2,406,774	21,568	26,360	47,928	12,213	2,466,915
British Columbia	195,989	5,502	201,491	990,039	109,106	1,099,145	-	1,300,636
Yukon Territory	261,739	368,039	629,778	84,956	52,091	137,047	-	766,825
Northwest Territory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Canada	19,602,525	7,846,249	27,448,774	4,205,899	2,325,238	6,531,137	403,066	34,382,978

(a) Classified according to the province in which the facility is to be located.

- 55 -

EXPENDITURES BY ALL LEVELS OF GOVERNMENT ON HEALTH
AND SOCIAL WELFARE IN RELATION TO NET NATIONAL
INCOME AND GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT, FISCAL
YEARS 1961-62 TO 1969-70, INCLUSIVE

Fiscal Year	Government Expenditures on Health and Social Welfare		
	Amount	Per Cent of Net National Income(a)	Per Cent of Gross National Product(a)
	(\$'millions)		
1961-62	3,689.2	12.8	9.6
1962-63	3,898.5	12.5	9.5
1963-64	4,069.1	12.2	9.2
1964-65	4,454.0	12.3	9.2
1965-66	4,727.4	11.8	8.8
1966-67	5,384.4	11.5	8.6
1967-68	6,444.9(b)	12.9	9.7
1968-69	7,296.5(b)	13.1	9.9
1969-70	8,547.5(b)	14.0	10.6

(a) Data for Net National Income and Gross National Product have been revised by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics (see Page 69) but, as quarterly data required for the above calculations are not yet available for calendar years prior to 1967, the percentage values shown in this table for fiscal years up to 1966-67 are based on the latest material published prior to the revisions and are subject to adjustment.

(b) Includes estimated data.

TOTAL, PER CAPITA AND PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF
GOVERNMENT EXPENDITURES ON HEALTH AND SOCIAL
WELFARE, BY LEVEL OF GOVERNMENT,
FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1969-70, INCLUSIVE

Year Ended March 31	Federal	Provincial	Municipal	Total
Total Expenditures				
	(\$'millions)	(\$'millions)	(\$'millions)	(\$'millions)
1962	2,577.1	1,004.3	107.8	3,689.2
1963	2,683.5	1,097.7	117.3	3,898.5
1964	2,801.0	1,166.8	101.2	4,069.1
1965	2,969.7	1,376.1	108.2	4,454.0
1966(a)	2,883.5	1,714.3	129.6	4,727.4
1967	3,243.6	2,013.8	127.0	5,384.4
1968	3,915.5	2,391.1	138.2	6,444.9
1969	4,413.5	2,725.0(b)	158.0(b)	7,296.5(b)
1970	5,057.5	3,308.5(b)	181.5(b)	8,547.5(b)
Per Capita Expenditures(c)				
	\$	\$	\$	\$
1962	140.34	54.69	5.87	200.90
1963	143.44	58.68	6.27	208.39
1964	146.95	61.22	5.31	213.48
1965	152.92	70.86	5.57	229.35
1966(a)	145.80	86.68	6.56	239.04
1967	160.88	99.90	6.30	267.08
1968	190.55	116.37	6.73	313.65
1969	211.61	130.65(b)	7.57(b)	349.83(b)
1970	238.79	156.21(b)	8.57(b)	403.57(b)
Percentage Distribution				
1962	69.9	27.2	2.9	100.0
1963	68.8	28.2	3.0	100.0
1964	68.8	28.7	2.5	100.0
1965	66.7	30.9	2.4	100.0
1966(a)	61.0	36.3	2.7	100.0
1967	60.2	37.4	2.4	100.0
1968	60.8	37.1	2.1	100.0
1969	60.5	37.3(b)	2.2(b)	100.0
1970	59.2	38.7(b)	2.1(b)	100.0

(a) Effective April 1, 1965, the province of Quebec received federal contributions (see Introduction pp. 11, 12 and 13) under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act instead of direct payments in respect of the various shared-cost programs. These contributions are not included in federal expenditures, but are included as provincial expenditures due to social security costs by the province of Quebec being shown on a gross basis.

(b) Includes or based on estimated data.

(c) Based on estimated population as at October 1, in each fiscal year.

ESTIMATED POPULATION BY SELECTED AGE GROUPS, CANADA,
AS AT JUNE 1, 1962 TO 1970, INCLUSIVE, AND BY PROVINCE, JUNE 1, 1970
(thousands)

Year	Age Groups									Total Population	
	0-15	16-17	18-64	65	66	67	68	69	70+		
June 1:	1962	6,648.1	620.1	9,895.8	106.3	102.7	98.9	95.2	91.5	924.4	18,583.0
	1963	6,774.5	656.3	10,052.2	108.2	104.3	100.6	96.9	92.7	945.3	18,931.0
	1964	6,871.5	693.6	10,248.8	110.0	105.9	102.3	98.3	94.6	966.0	19,291.0
	1965	6,938.9	726.6	10,471.8	112.8	107.6	104.0	99.9	95.9	986.5	19,644.0
	1966	6,983.1	752.8	10,739.4	115.8	110.7	105.9	101.6	97.7	1,007.9	20,014.9
	1967	6,995.2	776.8	11,061.4	119.1	113.7	107.9	103.2	98.8	1,028.9	20,405.0
	1968	6,975.6	797.2	11,366.2	122.5	117.1	110.5	105.1	100.3	1,049.2	20,744.0
	1969	6,938.0	814.1	11,669.8	125.7	119.7	113.8	107.9	102.3	1,040.3	21,061.0
	1970	6,898.2	832.7	11,970.0	129.4	123.0	117.0	110.9	104.7	1,091.1	21,377.0
Provincial Data as at June 1, 1970											
Newfoundland		207.6	24.7	254.6	2.4	2.3	2.1	2.0	1.9	20.4	518.0
Prince Edward Island		37.7	4.6	55.8	0.8	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.6	8.5	110.0
Nova Scotia		254.6	31.4	411.4	4.9	4.6	4.4	4.2	4.0	46.5	766.0
New Brunswick		219.0	28.2	324.6	3.7	3.5	3.3	3.2	3.2	35.3	624.0
Quebec		1,945.1	246.2	3,428.6	33.8	31.9	30.2	28.3	26.4	242.5	6,013.0
Ontario		2,389.3	278.5	4,346.7	47.8	45.7	43.5	41.4	39.3	404.8	7,637.0
Manitoba		309.6	38.4	539.1	6.9	6.5	6.2	5.8	5.6	62.9	981.0
Saskatchewan		312.4	39.2	497.2	6.5	6.3	6.0	5.7	5.3	63.4	942.0
Alberta		552.2	62.9	868.6	9.1	8.7	8.3	7.8	7.2	75.2	1,600.0
British Columbia		649.4	76.8	1,218.9	13.4	12.8	12.2	11.6	11.1	130.8	2,137.0
Yukon and Northwest Territories		21.3	1.8	24.5	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.8	49.0
Canada		6,898.2	832.7	11,970.0	129.4	123.0	117.0	110.9	104.7	1,091.1	21,377.0

Source: Unpublished data provided by the Census Division, Dominion Bureau of Statistics.

THE CANADIAN LABOUR FORCE, BY GEOGRAPHICAL AREA AND TOTAL,
 CALENDAR YEARS 1961 TO 1969
 AND BY MONTHS, JULY 1969 TO SEPTEMBER 1970, INCLUSIVE

(thousands)

Period	Regions					Canada(a)
	Atlantic	Quebec	Ontario	Prairie	British Columbia	
1961	571	1,820	2,401	1,153	576	6,521
1962	578	1,852	2,422	1,175	590	6,615
1963	577	1,904	2,476	1,182	610	6,748
1964	588	1,951	2,556	1,199	639	6,933
1965	611	2,021	2,614	1,227	667	7,141
1966	626	2,116	2,720	1,248	710	7,420
1967	635	2,196	2,834	1,267	762	7,694
1968	643	2,227	2,934	1,318	797	7,919
1969	654	2,290	3,032	1,351	836	8,162
Monthly Data						
1969 July	697	2,408	3,170	1,411	864	8,550
August	689	2,395	3,139	1,407	859	8,489
September	656	2,277	3,002	1,352	839	8,126
October	659	2,290	3,002	1,342	849	8,142
November	646	2,274	3,007	1,333	855	8,115
December	641	2,256	3,022	1,334	842	8,095
1970 January	623	2,232	2,982	1,306	841	7,984
February	621	2,243	3,003	1,315	849	8,031
March	618	2,237	3,033	1,332	847	8,067
April	632	2,275	3,071	1,341	879	8,198
May	663	2,325	3,176	1,415	886	8,465
June	680	2,403	3,265	1,428	901	8,677
July	713	2,455	3,269	1,463	919	8,819
August	700	2,408	3,252	1,457	903	8,720
September	671	2,333	3,111	1,394	875	8,384

(a) May not add exactly, due to rounding.

Source: Dominion Bureau of Statistics: The Labour Force, monthly series, Ottawa: Queen's Printer.

PERSONAL INCOME, BY PROVINCE, CALENDAR YEARS 1961 TO 1969, INCLUSIVE

(millions of dollars)

Province	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
Newfoundland	427	445	475	517	563	628	699	754	829
Prince Edward Island	99	112	114	127	136	149	167	185	200
Nova Scotia	926	975	1,029	1,096	1,181	1,295	1,441	1,575	1,760
New Brunswick	657	694	741	801	871	969	1,077	1,190	1,302
Quebec	7,654	8,226	8,702	9,547	10,555	11,820	13,139	14,264	15,718
Ontario	11,896	12,745	13,679	14,736	16,353	18,433	20,315	22,370	25,104
Manitoba	1,425	1,602	1,639	1,777	1,900	2,073	2,318	2,579	2,785
Saskatchewan	1,060	1,492	1,668	1,522	1,785	2,057	2,001	2,298	2,413
Alberta	2,141	2,343	2,479	2,602	2,888	3,337	3,604	4,052	4,550
British Columbia	3,003	3,194	3,436	3,743	4,195	4,763	5,244	5,686	6,451
Yukon and Northwest Territories	55	56	64	64	66	72	96	106	122
Foreign Countries(a)	68	82	83	86	98	106	106	111	109
Canada	29,411	31,966	34,109	36,618	40,591	45,702	50,207	55,170	61,343

(a) Income of Canadians temporarily abroad, including pay and allowances of Canadian Armed Forces abroad.

Source: Tabular material prepared by the National Accounts, Production and Productivity Division of the Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Ottawa.

PER CAPITA PERSONAL INCOME, BY PROVINCE,
CALENDAR YEARS 1961 TO 1969, INCLUSIVE

Province and Territory	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	932	951	998	1,070	1,154	1,274	1,398	1,487	1,613
Prince Edward Island	943	1,047	1,056	1,165	1,248	1,367	1,532	1,682	1,818
Nova Scotia	1,256	1,307	1,370	1,452	1,562	1,713	1,904	2,072	2,307
New Brunswick	1,099	1,147	1,217	1,311	1,416	1,571	1,737	1,907	2,083
Quebec	1,455	1,532	1,588	1,710	1,857	2,045	2,239	2,407	2,627
Ontario	1,908	2,007	2,111	2,222	2,409	2,648	2,842	3,062	3,369
Manitoba	1,546	1,712	1,727	1,853	1,969	2,153	2,407	2,656	2,845
Saskatchewan	1,146	1,604	1,788	1,616	1,879	2,154	2,089	2,394	2,516
Alberta	1,607	1,711	1,767	1,821	1,992	2,281	2,419	2,655	2,915
British Columbia	1,843	1,924	2,022	2,145	2,334	2,542	2,693	2,833	3,121
Yukon and Northwest Territories	1,486	1,400	1,561	1,524	1,610	1,674	2,182	2,304	2,596
Canada	1,613	1,720	1,802	1,898	2,066	2,283	2,461	2,660	2,913

Source: Tabular material prepared by the National Accounts, Production and Productivity Division of the Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Ottawa.

- 61 -

CONSUMER PRICE INDEX (1961=100), FOR
 CALENDAR YEARS 1960 TO 1969, INCLUSIVE, AND
 FOR FISCAL YEARS 1960-61 TO 1969-70, INCLUSIVE

Calendar Year	C.P.I.(a) (1961=100)	Fiscal Year	C.P.I.(b) (1961=100)
1960	99.1	1960-61	99.5
1961	100.0	1961-62	100.1
1962	101.2	1962-63	101.6
1963	103.0	1963-64	103.4
1964	104.8	1964-65	105.3
1965	107.4	1965-66	108.3
1966	111.4	1966-67	112.2
1967	115.4	1967-68	116.6
1968	120.1	1968-69	121.2
1969	125.5	1969-70	126.9

(a) Source - D.B.S., "Prices and Price Indexes", Ottawa.

(b) Values shown are based on data for the 12 months in the respective fiscal year as published by D.B.S. in "Prices and Price Indexes".

GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT AND NET NATIONAL
INCOME, CALENDAR YEARS 1961 TO 1969,
INCLUSIVE

(millions of dollars)

	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
Gross National Product	39,080	42,353	45,465	49,783	54,897	61,421	65,722	71,388	78,560
Net National Income	29,062	31,649	34,100	37,198	40,969	46,032	49,278	53,911	59,878

Source: D.B.S., National Income and Expenditure Accounts, 1926-1968, August 1969, and National Income and Expenditure Accounts, Fourth Quarter and Preliminary Annual 1970, March 1971, Queen's Printer, Ottawa.

QUARTERLY STATISTICAL BULLETIN

ENDING FOURTH QUARTER 1970

AI HW53

71



Health and Welfare Canada

Santé et Bien-être social Canada

FEBRUARY 1973

VOL. 4 NO. 4

QUARTERLY STATISTICAL BULLETIN
ENDING FOURTH QUARTER 1970

Social Security Research Division
Research, Planning and Evaluation (Welfare)

Published by authority of
the Honourable Marc Lalonde
Minister of National Health and Welfare

Maurice LeClair, M.D.,
Deputy Minister of National Health

A.W. Johnson,
Deputy Minister of National Welfare

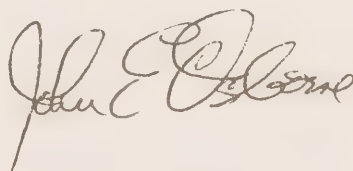
FOREWORD

The Quarterly Statistical Bulletin has been developed to meet the needs of federal, provincial and municipal government officials, voluntary agencies, educational institutions, news media and others who have shown an interest in obtaining such data. It contains selected statistics on health and welfare programs operated by the Department of National Health and Welfare, which are the responsibility of the federal government or which are undertaken together with the provincial governments under cost-sharing arrangements.

It was felt that statistics alone may not be sufficient to satisfy researchers and others when studying these data, therefore a brief description of each program is provided in the Introduction. Also included in the Introduction is a description of the legislation under which Quebec receives payments from the federal government in respect of certain health and welfare programs and the amounts involved. The publication concludes with several appendices which contain useful social and economic indicators used by those doing research in the field of social security and includes information on expenditures by all levels of government on health and social welfare as well as on population, labour force, personal income, consumer price index, gross national product and net national income.

The assistance of officials in the Department of Finance as well as in various branches of this Department in making the Bulletin a valuable source of basic and up-to-date information is gratefully acknowledged.

The Quarterly Statistical Bulletin is the work of Mr. Isidore Schachtel, assisted by Mrs. Linda Keane, under the general direction of Mr. John I. Clark, Director, Social Security Research Division.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'John E. Osborne', is positioned above the printed name.

John E. Osborne
Assistant Deputy Minister
Research, Planning & Evaluation (Welfare)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Introduction.....	1
<u>Table 1</u> - Old Age Security: Number of Recipients and Total Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1969-70, and by Months, October 1969 to December 1970, Inclusive.....	15
<u>Table 2</u> - Old Age Security: Number of Recipients and Total Net Payments, by Province, December 1970.....	16
<u>Table 3</u> - Guaranteed Income Supplement: Total Number of Recipients, Number of Recipients Receiving Partial or Full Supplement, Recipients as a Percentage of all OAS Pensioners and Total Net Supplements Paid, Fiscal Years 1966-67 to 1969-70 and by Months, October 1969 to December 1970, Inclusive.....	17
<u>Table 4</u> - Guaranteed Income Supplement: Total Number of Recipients, Number of Recipients Receiving Partial or Full Supplement, Recipients as a Percentage of all OAS Pensioners, and Total Net Supplements Paid, by Province, December 1970.....	18
<u>Table 5</u> - Old Age Security Fund Finances: Pension Payments and Tax Receipts, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1969-70 and by Months, October 1969 to December 1970, Inclusive.....	19
<u>Table 6</u> - Canada Pension Plan: Number of Beneficiaries and Total Benefit Payment of all Benefits in Pay, by Months, October 1969 to December 1970, Inclusive.....	20
<u>Table 7</u> - Canada Pension Plan: Number of Beneficiaries by Type of Benefit and by Province, December 1970.....	21
<u>Table 8</u> - Canada Pension Plan Benefits: Benefit Payments of all Benefits in Pay, by Type of Benefit and by Province, December 1970.....	22
<u>Table 9</u> - Canada Pension Plan: Benefit Payments by Type of Benefit, Fiscal Years 1966-67 to 1969-70, and by Months, October 1969 to December 1970, Inclusive.....	23
<u>Table 10</u> - Canada Pension Plan Account: Revenue and Expenditure, Fiscal Years 1965-66 to 1969-70, and by Months, October 1969 to December 1970, Inclusive.....	24
<u>Table 11</u> - Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund: Loans to Governments, Fiscal Years 1965-66 to 1969-70, Inclusive, and First Three Quarters of Fiscal Year 1970-71.....	25

	<u>Page</u>
Table 12 - Canada Pension Plan and Quebec Pension Plan: Contributors, by Province, Calendar Years 1966 to 1970, Inclusive.....	26
Table 13 - Canada Pension Plan and Quebec Pension Plan: Average Annual Income of Contributors, by Province, Calendar Years 1969 and 1970.....	27
Table 14 - Family Allowances: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Allowances, Average Number of Children Per Family, Average Allowances and Total Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1969-70 and by Months, October 1969 to December 1970, Inclusive.....	28
Table 15 - Family Allowances: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Allowances, Average Number of Children Per Family, Average Allowances and Total Net Payments, by Province, December 1970.....	29
Table 16 - Family Assistance: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Assistance and Total Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1969-70 and by Months, October 1969 to December 1970, Inclusive.....	30
Table 17 - Family Assistance: Number of Families and Children in Receipt of Assistance and Total Net Payments, by Province, December 1970.....	31
Table 18 - Youth Allowances: Total Number of Recipients, Number of Recipients Attending School Full-Time, Other Recipients, and Total Net Payments, Fiscal Years 1964-65 to 1969-70 and by Months, October 1969 to December 1970, Inclusive.....	32
Table 19 - Youth Allowances: Total Number of Recipients, Number of Recipients Attending School Full-Time, Other Recipients, and Total Net Payments, by Province, December 1970.....	33
Table 20 - Canada Assistance Plan: Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance, Fiscal Years 1966-67 to 1969-70, and by Months, October 1969 to December 1970, Inclusive.....	34
Table 21 - Canada Assistance Plan: Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance, by Province, December 1970.....	35
Table 22 - Old Age Assistance: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Assistance Granted and Federal Share of Assistance, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1969-70...	36

Table 23 - Disabled Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Allowances Granted and Federal Share of Allowances, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1969-70, and by Months, October 1969 to December 1970, Inclusive.....	37
Table 24 - Disabled Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment and Federal Share of Allowances, by Province, December 1970.....	38
Table 25 - Blind Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Allowances Granted and Federal Share of Allowances, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1969-70, and by Months, October 1969 to December 1970, Inclusive.....	39
Table 26 - Blind Persons Allowances: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment and Federal Share of Allowances, by Province, December 1970.....	40
Table 27 - Unemployment Assistance: Number of Recipients, Average Monthly Payment, Total Assistance Granted and Federal Payments, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1969-70, and by Months, October 1969 to December 1970, Inclusive.....	41
Table 28 - Fitness and Amateur Sport Program: Expenditures for Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1969-70, Inclusive.....	42
Table 29 - Fitness and Amateur Sport Program: Federal Grants to Provinces, by Province, Fiscal Years 1962-63 to 1969-70, Inclusive.....	43
Table 30 - National Welfare Grants, by Program, Fiscal Years 1962-63 to 1969-70, Inclusive.....	44
Table 31 - National Welfare Grants: Expenditures by Type of Grant, by Province, Fiscal Year 1969-70.....	45
Table 32 - Medical Care Act: Services and Insurance - Actual Provincial Costs and Federal Contributions Under the Act, Fiscal Years 1968-69 and 1969-70.....	46
Table 33 - Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act: Cost of In-Patient Services, Net Population, Per Capita Cost of In-Patient Services, and Federal Contributions for In-Patient and Out-Patient Services, Calendar Years 1960 to 1969, Inclusive.....	47

	<u>Page</u>
Table 34 - Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act: Payments by the Provinces to Listed Hospitals for In-Patient and Out-Patient Services, and Federal Advances in Respect of Those Services, by Months, October 1969 to December 1970, Inclusive.....	48
Table 35 - Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act: Payments by the Provinces to Listed Hospitals, Net Population and Federal Advances for In-Patient and Out-Patient Services, by Province, December 1970.....	49
Table 36 - General Health Grants: Expenditures, by Grant, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1969-70, Inclusive.....	50
Table 37 - General Health Grants: Expenditures, by Province, Fiscal Year 1969-70.....	51
Table 38 - National Health Grant: Expenditures by Activities, Fiscal Year 1969-70.....	52
Table 39 - Hospital Construction Grants: Expenditures, by Province, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1969-70, Inclusive.....	53
Table 40 - Health Resources Fund: Payments by Federal Government, Fiscal Years 1966-67 to 1969-70, and by Province, Fiscal Year 1969-70.....	54
Appendix I - Expenditures by all Levels of Government on Health and Social Welfare in Relation to Net National Income and Gross National Product, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1969-70, Inclusive.....	55
Appendix II - Total, Per Capita and Percentage Distribution of Government Expenditures on Health and Social Welfare, by Level of Government, Fiscal Years 1961-62 to 1969-70, Inclusive.....	56
Appendix III - Estimated Population by Selected Age Groups, Canada, as at June 1, 1962 to 1970, Inclusive, and by Province, June 1, 1970.....	57
Appendix IV - The Canadian Labour Force, by Geographical Area and Total, Calendar Years 1961 to 1970 and by Months, October 1969 to December 1970, Inclusive.....	58
Appendix V - Personal Income, by Province, Calendar Years 1961 to 1969, Inclusive.....	59

	<u>Page</u>
Appendix VI - Per Capita Personal Income, by Province, Calendar Years 1961 to 1969, Inclusive.....	60
Appendix VII - Consumer Price Index (1961=100), for Calendar Years 1960 to 1969, Inclusive, and for Fiscal Years 1960-61 to 1969-70, Inclusive.....	61
Appendix VIII - Gross National Product and Net National Income, Calendar Years 1961 to 1970, Inclusive.....	62

INTRODUCTION

To supplement the program statistics presented in this publication, the main provisions governing each of the programs are described briefly below. Information in greater detail is to be found in this Department's publications, Social Security in Canada and Health and Welfare Services in Canada, as well as in the annual reports of each of the programs.

Programs

Old Age Security. - The Old Age Security Act of 1951, as amended, provides for pensions to be paid monthly to all persons who meet the age and residence requirements. At the end of 1965 the qualifying age was 70 but since then, the qualifying age has been reduced one year at a time so that in 1968 the Old Age Security pension was payable to those age 67 or over and, by 1970, it is payable to all eligible individuals at age 65 and over. The monthly pension amounted to \$75 in 1967, became \$76.50 in 1968, \$78.00 in 1969 and \$79.58 in 1970, following adjustments in the Pension Index developed for the Canada Pension Plan.

In December 1970 the Act was amended to set the Old Age Security pension equal to \$80 per month effective January 1, 1971. This amount was not to be escalated for persons not in receipt of the Guaranteed Income Supplement. (See below for escalation of the supplement).

This program is financed by the proceeds of a 3 per cent sales tax, a 3 per cent tax on corporation income and a 4 per cent tax on taxable personal income, subject to an annual limit of \$240. These revenues are credited to the Old Age Security Fund.

Guaranteed Income Supplement. - This program became effective on January 1, 1967, and is designed to provide a supplementary benefit to elderly people with little or no income other than the Old Age Security pension. The maximum supplement was 40 per cent of the Old Age Security pension, which in 1967 provided a monthly supplement of up to \$30. As the pension was escalated in 1968, 1969 and 1970 with adjustments in the Pension Index, the maximum monthly supplement applicable in 1968 was raised to \$30.60, in 1969 to \$31.20 and in 1970 to \$31.83. Under the December 1970 amendment to the Act, effective April 1, 1971, the maximum monthly supplement was raised to \$55 for a single pensioner and to \$95 for a married couple, both of whom were pensioners. In future years the maximum monthly supplement was to be escalated based on increases in the cost of living as applied to the combined amount of the Old Age Security pension and the Guaranteed Income Supplement with the entire increase in the maximum benefit being added to the supplement. In the fiscal year 1971-72 pensioners with no other source of income were guaranteed an annual income of \$1,620 each, or \$3,060 for a married couple if both were pensioners. In 1970 the corresponding amounts were \$1,336.92 and \$2,673.84 respectively. Pensioners with income in addition to the Old Age Security pension may receive a partial monthly supplement calculated by reducing the maximum monthly supplement by one dollar for each two full dollars of monthly income other than the pension.

Income for purposes of the program is determined under the Income Tax Act but excludes the Old Age Security pension and the amount of any supplement.

The Canada Pension Plan. - The Act establishing the Canada Pension Plan received Royal Assent on April 3, 1965 and was proclaimed in force on May 5 of the same year. The collection of contributions commenced in January, 1966.

To participate in the Plan, a person must be between the ages of 18 and 70 and earn more than \$600 yearly as an employee, or at least \$800 if he is self-employed. As of 1968, contributions were made on earnings between \$600 and \$5,100 a year in the case of both employees and self-employed persons; by 1970 the upper limit had been adjusted to \$5,300. Employees contribute at the rate of 1.8 per cent, with a matching contribution being made by their employers, while self-employed persons contribute at the rate of 3.6 per cent. No contributions are to be made by persons while they are receiving disability pensions.

Benefits are classified under three main headings: Retirement Pensions; Survivors' Benefits, consisting of a widow's pension, a disabled widower's pension, orphans' benefits, and a lump sum death benefit; and Disability Pensions for contributors, with additional benefits for their dependent children.

In January 1967, the first benefits were paid in the form of Retirement Pensions. In February 1968, the first survivors' benefits were paid. Disability pensions for contributors, with additional benefits for their dependent children, became payable in February 1970.

All monthly benefits being paid are adjusted upwards annually if the changes in the Pension Index warrant it. Benefits in payment in 1967 were increased by two per cent effective January 1968, those in payment in 1968 were increased by two per cent effective January 1969 as were those in payment in 1969 effective January 1970.

The Plan is universally applicable throughout Canada, except in the Province of Quebec where a comparable pension plan has been established. Benefit credits accrued under the Canada or Quebec Plans are portable throughout Canada.

The Canada Pension Plan is entirely self-supporting in that all benefits and all costs incurred in the administration of the program are financed solely from the contributions made by employees, employers and self-employed persons and the interest earned from the investment of funds.

Family Allowances. - The Family Allowances program provides for payments on behalf of all children up to age 16 who are resident in Canada, subject to minimal residence qualifications. Monthly payments are made at the rate of \$6 for each child under 10 years of age and \$8 for each child age 10 or over but under 16 years. Generally, the allowance is paid to the mother.

Another program, called Family Assistance, is operated in conjunction with Family Allowances and bridges the gap until a child becomes eligible for Family Allowances. Under Family Assistance, payments are made at Family Allowances rates for each child under age 16 resident in Canada supported by a landed immigrant or by a Canadian returning to reside in Canada permanently.

Youth Allowances. - Under this program, monthly allowances of \$10 are paid in respect of all dependent youths age 16 and 17 who are receiving full-time educational training or who are precluded from doing so by reason of physical or mental infirmity.

The province of Quebec operates a comparable program called Schooling Allowances which covers eligible youths in Quebec and for which that province receives equivalent payments from the federal government under the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act of 1964 (see pages 11 and 12). The Youth Allowances program and the Quebec Schooling Allowances cover all eligible youths in Canada.

Canada Assistance Plan. - This Plan was enacted in 1966 as a comprehensive public assistance measure to complement other income security measures. It provides, under agreements with the provinces, federal contribution of 50 per cent of the costs of assistance to persons in need and of certain costs of improving or extending welfare services. The Plan is designed to replace the Unemployment Assistance Act of 1956 although the latter will continue in effect in some provinces for an interim period with respect to certain programs that are not covered under the Plan. The legislation also provides that the provinces may discontinue their programs of old age assistance, blind persons allowances and disabled persons allowances (see below) and instead give aid under their general programs, with costs shared under the Plan. All provinces had signed agreements by the end of August 1967. The provisions introduced in 1965 under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act are applied to Quebec's agreement under the Plan (see pages 11, 12 and 13).

Effective from April 1, 1966, the Plan extends federal sharing to include the following costs, which were not shared under the Unemployment Assistance Act. Assistance to needy mothers with dependent children, maintenance of children in the care of provincially-approved child welfare agencies, health care services to needy persons, and the extension of welfare services to prevent or remove causes of dependency or to assist recipients in achieving self-support. The only eligibility requirement is need, which is to be determined through an assessment of budget, income and resources requirements. A province must not require previous residence as a condition of eligibility for assistance or for continued assistance. Rates of assistance and eligibility requirements are set by the province so that they may be adjusted to local conditions and the needs of special groups. The Plan requires that the province establish procedures for appeal from decisions that relate to the provision of assistance.

Unemployment Assistance. - The Unemployment Assistance Act of 1956, as amended, authorized the federal government to enter into an agreement with any province to reimburse 50 per cent of the unemployment assistance expenditures made by that province and its municipalities to unemployed persons and their dependents who are in need. Payments to both employable and unemployable persons are sharable, as are the costs of maintaining persons in homes for special care, and the costs of supplementary aid to recipients of old age security pensions, old age assistance, blind persons allowances, disabled persons allowances and unemployment insurance benefits, where the amount of assistance is determined by the provincial or municipality on the basis of need. Federal sharing was extended to mothers' allowances from April 1, 1966. Effective from April 1, 1965, Quebec received partial payment for assistance costs under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see pages 11, 12 and 13).

As noted above, all programs for which aid is based on a needs test are included for reimbursement under the Canada Assistance Plan, with regard to which all provinces had signed agreements by August 1967. The Unemployment Assistance Act, however, remains in effect in the Yukon and Northwest Territories and for a transitional period in some provinces to cover the costs of aid to residual groups of persons under certain means test programs during the process of conversion to needs test programs.

Old Age Assistance. - This program was introduced to provide income support to persons age 65 or over who were in need and who met the ten years' residence and income requirements, but who had not yet reached eligible age for the Old Age Security pension. The federal government reimbursed the provinces 50 per cent of up to \$75 per month towards assistance given each recipient. With the qualifying age for the Old Age Security pension reaching 65 in 1970, this program has been virtually phased out.

Effective April 1, 1965, the province of Quebec received payments in respect of this program under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see pages 11, 12 and 13).

A province could elect to discontinue its participation in this program and give aid to its needy aged under its general program with the federal government sharing the costs under the Canada Assistance Plan (see above). In accordance with this provision a number of provinces no longer accepted applications under the Old Age Assistance program. They could also transfer current recipients to their general programs provided that there was no decrease in benefits.

Blind Persons Allowances. - Under this program, the federal government reimburses the provinces 75 per cent of the allowances paid to blind persons who are age 18 and over and who are in need and who meet the 10 years' residence and income requirements. The provincial payment sharable by the federal government is up to a maximum of \$75 monthly per recipient.

Effective April 1, 1965, the payments to Quebec are made under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see pages 11, 12 and 13).

A province may elect to discontinue its participation in this program and give aid to its needy blind persons under its general program with the federal government sharing the costs under the Canada Assistance Plan (see above). In accordance with this provision a number of provinces no longer accept applications under the Blind Persons Allowances program. They may also transfer current recipients to their general programs provided that there is no decrease in benefits.

Disabled Persons Allowances. - This program provides for federal reimbursement to the provinces for allowances paid to permanently and totally disabled persons age 18 and over who are in need and meet the 10 years' residence and income requirements. The federal government reimburses the provinces for 50 per cent of up to \$75 a month for each recipient.

Effective April 1, 1965, payments to Quebec are made under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see pages 11, 12 and 13).

A province may elect to discontinue its participation in this program and give aid to its needy disabled under its general program, with the federal government sharing the costs under the Canada Assistance Plan (see above). In accordance with this provision a number of provinces no longer accept applications under the Disabled Persons Allowances program. They may also transfer current recipients to their general programs provided that there is no decrease in benefits.

Fitness and Amateur Sport Program. - Under the Fitness and Amateur Sport Act of 1961 the federal government may spend up to \$5,000,000 a year on the encouragement, promotion and development of active leisure pursuits for everyone in Canada. These programs are carried out mainly by non-governmental agencies. Also, Canadian participation in active recreation and amateur sport can be promoted internationally, nationally, provincially and locally through financial assistance, technical guidance, the provision of teaching materials, training assistance, research and the construction of facilities. The 30-member National Advisory Council of Fitness and Amateur Sport serves the Minister of National Health and Welfare in an advisory capacity. Various committees have been established to ensure co-operation and co-ordination between interested officials of the federal and provincial governments and with executives of the sports organizations.

The federal program has five elements: Grants to National Organizations, Grants for Athletic Events, Grants for Training and Research, Services of the Department of National Health and Welfare, and Grants to the Provinces. Applications for all grants at the provincial or local level are made in the first instance to the responsible provincial department.

The province of Quebec has not signed an agreement with the federal government and hence does not take part in the program.

National Welfare Grant Program. - Established in 1962 to help develop and strengthen welfare services in Canada, this program provides for a general welfare and professional training grant and a welfare research grant.

The general welfare grant provides funds for projects to improve welfare administration, develop provincial consultative and co-ordinating services, and to strengthen and extend public and voluntary welfare services in child welfare, aging, general assistance and other welfare fields. Bursaries for full-time graduate training at Canadian schools of social work are provided as well as training grants for employees of government and voluntary welfare agencies. Staff development grants provide support for a wide variety of staff training programs for personnel employed, or to be employed, in public and non-governmental welfare agencies. These provisions are administered in co-operation and on a shared-cost basis with the provinces, whereas the following provisions of the program are administered by the federal government: welfare scholarships are awarded for graduate study in Canadian schools of social work and fellowships for advanced study at Canadian and foreign universities; teaching and field instruction grants assist Canadian schools of social work with the salaries of additional staff required to implement the program.

A variety of research studies undertaken by public and voluntary welfare and correctional agencies, universities and research institutions are supported by welfare research grants.

National voluntary welfare agencies may submit directly to the federal government projects relating to the strengthening and developing of welfare services not covered by other provisions of the program.

Medical Care Services and Insurance. - This program became operative on July 1, 1968. Only the two provinces of Saskatchewan and British Columbia were participants in the national program during the introductory 9-months period from July 1, 1968 to March 31, 1969. In accordance with Section 5(3) of the Medical Care Act, the eligible population of the two provinces for calculation of the required "average" population was, for purposes of arriving at the amounts of federal financial contribution, reduced to the proportionate number of months in the fiscal 12-months period of the 1968-69 year during which insured services were furnished.

Five provinces, Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, Manitoba, Alberta and Ontario began participating in 1969, the first-named three for the entire 12-month period of the fiscal year April 1, 1969 to March 31, 1970. The provinces of Alberta and Ontario entered the program on July 1, 1969 and October 1, 1969, respectively. Again, in accordance with the Act, the eligible population of these two provinces was reduced to 9 months in Alberta and to 6 months in Ontario.

All ten provinces were participating in the national program by early 1971, Quebec having entered on November 1, 1970, Prince Edward Island on December 1, 1970 and New Brunswick on January 1, 1971. The Northwest Territories joined on April 1, 1971.

Each of the provinces and the Northwest Territories of Canada operates a publicly administered non-profit physicians' services insurance program to which the federal government contributes overall half of the national cost of insured services. Specifically each province receives an amount each year equal to half the national per capita cost of insured services multiplied by the number of insured persons in that province. To qualify for the federal contributions, provinces must operate programs that cover virtually their entire populations, provide comprehensive ranges of medical benefits, and assure portability of these benefits from province to province.

The provision under these programs is, mainly, payments to providers on the basis of each specific professional and medically-required service rendered to patients. A relatively small number of providers is paid by salary. Provincial medical care insurance programs are, generally, confined to financing, and to the paying of practitioners for medically-required acts or procedures that are defined as insured services. Note that the benefit is a personal health care service, i.e., physicians' care and limited types of dental surgery in a hospital setting.

Some provinces include, as additional benefits under their programs, such paramedical services as refractions by optometrists, and limited ranges of services provided by chiropractors, podiatrists (chiropodists), physiotherapists, osteopaths and naturopaths. The cost of these is not shared by the federal government under the Medical Care Act of 1966.

Supplemental to the medical care insurance program, provinces also operate programs to finance the cost of a variety of health care services required by welfare recipients not already covered under the Medical Care Act and related provincial legislation. The federal government pays half of each province's actual cost including administration costs relating to these services under the Canada Assistance Plan Act of 1966. Furthermore, the provinces finance and operate institutions and services related to treatment and care of persons with mental illness or tuberculous conditions. That portion of care identified as insured medical services is financed under the health insurance legislation.

The medical care components of work-related injury and disease are not included in medical insurance benefits wherever they happen to be covered under workmen's compensation legislation in the various provinces. Non-insured services of other kinds continue to be paid for by the patient or by private insurance agencies on his behalf.

The federal government obtains its share of the required funds from general revenues, and the provinces their share from general revenues alone or in combination with premium levies or payroll taxes.

Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services. - The federal Act was passed in 1957 and, by 1961, all provinces and territories had entered this program by which the Government of Canada shares with the provinces the cost of providing specified hospital services to insured patients. The program covers 99 per cent of the population of Canada. Specifically excluded from the program are tuberculosis hospitals and sanatoria, hospitals or institutions for the mentally ill, as well as institutions providing custodial care, such as nursing homes and homes for the aged. The methods of administering and financing the program in each province and the provision of services above the stipulated minimum that is required by the Act are left to the choice of the province.

Insured in-patient services must include accommodation, meals, necessary nursing service, diagnostic procedures, pharmaceuticals, the use of operating rooms, case rooms, anaesthetic facilities, and the use of radiotherapy and physiotherapy if available. Similar services for out-patients may be included in provincial plans and authorized for contribution under the Act. All provinces include some out-patient services. The Government of Canada's contribution to each province is determined by multiplying the average number of insured people in that province by the sum of 25 per cent of the per capita cost of in-patient services in Canada plus 25 per cent of the per capita cost of in-patient services in the province. Thus, the total contribution is about 50 per cent of the sharable cost for all Canada, but the proportion is higher for provinces where the per capita cost is below average and lower for the other provinces. Contributions for insured out-patient services with respect to each province are paid in the same proportion as the contributions to the cost for in-patients. Since January 1, 1965 payments to Quebec are made under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see pages 11, 12 and 13).

The tabular presentation on the operation of the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act is on a calendar-year basis. The cost of in-patient services in total and per capita cannot, under the provisions of the Act, be established in final form on other than a calendar-year basis. The data on preliminary costs and federal contributions, although available on a fiscal-year basis, are presented on a calendar-year basis to provide an internally consistent historical series.

General Health Grants. - The General Health Grants program of federal grants-in-aid to the provinces was started in 1948 and had the objective of strengthening public health services and hospital services in those areas where provincial authorities recognized the need. Prior to fiscal year 1961-62, the health grants program included Hospital Construction Grants, but since then it has been separated under two Parliamentary votes, General Health Grants and Hospital Construction Grants (see below). The General Health Grants, with the exception of Public Health Research and Professional Training Grants, were phased out at the end of 1968-69, and a new type of National Health Grant was introduced (see below).

Since January 1, 1965, with the exception of the Public Health Research grant and demonstration projects, federal contributions to Quebec under the health grants program have been made under the terms of the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see pages 11, 12 and 13).

The grant structure has been modified several times but the basic objectives have remained unchanged. The individual health grants now in effect assist the provinces in the principal fields of public health as follows:

Professional Training Grant - to train additional health and hospital workers;

Mental Health Grant - to aid in prevention of mental illness by improving and extending facilities for treatment and rehabilitation, the training of mental health personnel, and the progressive extension of free treatment;

Tuberculosis Control Grant - to extend programs of prevention and case finding, rehabilitation and free treatment, aimed at eradication of the disease;

Public Health Research Grant - to encourage and assist public health research including the conduct of surveys and studies;

General Public Health Grant - to develop new and extended public health organization facilities and services in both rural and urban areas;

Cancer Control Grant - to assist programs for the detection and treatment of cancer and the maintenance of specialized treatment and research centres;

Medical Rehabilitation and Crippled Children Grant - to assist in the provision of medical and ancillary rehabilitation facilities and services and programs for the prevention and correction of crippling conditions in children and adults, including the training of personnel;

Child and Maternal Health Grant - to assist in reducing infant mortality and to improve maternal, infant and child health services and facilities.

National Health Grants. - This program was introduced on April 1, 1969, with the phasing-out of most of the General Health Grants (see above). It is a new type of national grant to provide direct financial support for research, training and demonstration projects of national significance in the field of health care delivery by stimulating and developing improvements in health services. The underlying principle is that assistance may be provided for projects of not more than three years' duration with specific objectives, regardless of their originating source, whether national or local agencies, voluntary organizations, universities

or private researchers. Financial commitments may not exceed one fiscal year, and then must be reviewed if continuing. Approved projects may be revised if found necessary. This program is described below.

Health Care Research Projects - These are the systematic inquiry into the need for, process of, and effectiveness of personal and community health services.

Demonstration Models - These are specific innovations in the organization and/or delivery of health services which are developed for the specific purpose of determining the effects upon health and/or upon the allocation and utilization of health care resources. Normally, support will not be provided for that part of direct costs of operating the service components of these models where they come under the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act and/or the Medical Care Act.

Special Health Care Programs - Funds may be awarded for the initiation of health care programs, under highly selected circumstances, at a stage of development which precludes rigorous evaluation. Support will also be considered for conferences, seminars and production and distribution of teaching materials of unique relevance to this program.

Health Care Research Training Grant - Support is provided for the creation of a limited number of training programs directed toward the development of health care research workers.

Personnel Support - (a) National Health Research Scientists - to provide support on a three-year basis, subject to an annual competition, for exceptionally qualified personnel at Health Educational and Research Centres, concentrating on health care and the conduct of health research; financial assistance for a limited period is available to Centres to obtain the services of visiting scientists.

(b) National Health Fellows - a limited number of Fellowships at universities in or outside Canada or at government centres are offered to highly qualified candidates, aged 35 or younger at the beginning of tenure, for full-time training in the organization and evaluation of health services and related fields of health care research. These may be held for up to three years, subject to annual review. In certain cases, a fourth year may be approved. In addition to the basic Fellowship grant, additional grants may be made for transportation costs and dependents allowances.

Senior National Health Fellowships are available to a limited number of candidates older than age 35.

Hospital Construction Grants. - Formerly included in the general Health Grants program (see below), these grants have been administered since 1961-62 under a separate Parliamentary vote. Their purpose is to aid in new hospital construction and renovation for general treatment and allied classes of care and for mental and tuberculosis treatment beds. These grants may also be used for the construction of other health facilities, such as community health centres and residences for nurses and interns.

These grants were terminated on March 31, 1970, and lump sum cash payments were made to the provinces and territories in discharge of the full entitlement of each province and territory to the termination date of the program.

Health Resources Fund. - This forms one of three closely-related parts of the Health Resources Program, the main purpose of which is to help meet the increasing need for trained people to provide more comprehensive and better health services. The other two parts of the program are (a) health resources studies and (b) the provision of a consultative service in the fields of health, manpower and education.

The Health Resources Fund Act was enacted in July 1966 and supporting regulations were passed in February 1967. A sum of \$500 million has been appropriated for the Fund, the purpose of which is to provide assistance to the provinces of up to 50% of the capital costs of constructing, renovating, acquiring and equipping health training and research facilities, which include schools, hospitals or the institutions or any portion thereof. Although planning and designing costs are eligible for support, the costs of land, interest charges and residential accommodation are excluded. The \$500 million is to be expended over a 15-year period ending in 1980.

The Fund is divided into three parts: \$300 million to be distributed among the provinces in proportion to their populations, \$25 million as a special additional allocation to the four Atlantic provinces for joint projects and the remaining \$175 million to be allocated by the Governor-in-Council.

Fiscal Arrangements between the Federal Government and the Government of the Province of Quebec

As the province of Quebec does not participate directly in the Youth Allowances program or in programs under which the federal government makes contributions to the provinces on a shared-cost basis, the federal government compensates that province with the equivalent value of payments which would otherwise have been made either in or to Quebec. The following two paragraphs explain very briefly the agreements which have been reached with respect to Youth Allowances and under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act.

(a) Youth Allowances - Under the Youth Allowances Act, a province which was at the time of passage of the Act providing schooling allowances to its youths might be excluded from the provisions of the Act on being so

prescribed by the Minister of National Health and Welfare. On being prescribed, the federal individual income tax was abated by 3 per cent (sec. 33, Income Tax Act) on residents of that province to allow the province to impose an equivalent tax without an additional burden on its residents. The Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act 1964, C-26 section 6, provides that, where the federal saving arising from a province providing its own schooling allowances exceeds or falls short of the value of the federal individual income tax abated in that province, the Minister of Finance will pay to that province the amount by which the federal saving exceeds the value of the federal tax abatement, or where the federal tax abatement exceeds the federal saving, recover the excess from other payments due to the province. Quebec is the only province to which this arrangement is applicable.

(b) Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act - This Act provides that, where a province was participating in certain federal-provincial shared-cost programs enumerated in Schedule I of the Act⁽¹⁾ and where the province desired that it should wholly administer and finance the programs, it might enter into an agreement supplementary to the agreement governing the joint program, to assume responsibility for the program. On such a supplementary agreement being entered into, the Government of Canada undertook to abate the federal individual income tax by specified amounts on residents of that province, to pay a tax equalization payment computed in accordance with section 8 of the Act and, if the value of tax abatement and tax equalization differed from the contribution the federal government would have made under the original agreement governing each program, the federal government would make a payment or recovery equivalent to the difference. The province of Quebec was the only province to avail itself of the provisions of the Act. On the passage of the Canada Assistance Plan, the provisions of the Act were amended to also include that plan.

The federal Department of Finance has the responsibility of administering these financial arrangements.

As the tables in this publication exclude the contributions that the province of Quebec receives under the above agreements and as it may be important to measure the total federal contributions made towards expenditures by all the provinces with respect to these programs, the following table provides details as to the amounts paid to the province of Quebec under these financial arrangements. It is therefore possible to calculate totals showing the extent of federal participation as a result of each of these programs.

(1) Schedule I of the Act enumerates the hospital insurance program under the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act, Old Age Assistance, Blind Persons Allowances, Disabled Persons Allowances, Unemployment Assistance, the various projects under the Technical and Vocational Training Assistance Act, and the Health Grants Program.

CONTRIBUTIONS BY THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA TO THE
PROVINCE OF QUEBEC UNDER THE
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL FISCAL REVISION ACT 1964 AND THE
ESTABLISHED PROGRAMS (INTERIM ARRANGEMENTS) ACT OF 1965

Program and Fiscal Year	Tax Abatement	Equalization Payment	Adjusting Payment(+) or Recovery(-)	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>Youth Allowances(a)</u>				
1964-65	-	-	+ 9,540,600	9,540,600
1965-66	22,412,714	-	- 4,906,435	17,506,279
1966-67	27,703,540	-	- 4,066,413(b)	23,637,127(b)
1967-68	33,223,621	-	-18,830,114	14,393,507
1968-69	37,542,500	-	-16,791,335	20,751,174
1969-70	44,739,963	-	-22,757,011	21,732,952
<u>Old Age Assistance(c)</u>				
1965-66	8,947,910	4,472,159	+ 2,519,931	15,940,000
1966-67	10,016,093	4,601,123	- 2,377,492	12,239,724
1967-68	2,935,792	1,309,313	+ 4,804,895	9,050,000
1968-69	1,018,268	412,654	+ 1,765,627	3,196,549
1969-70	242,315	121,569	+ 393,202	757,086
<u>Blind Persons Allowances(c)</u>				
1965-66	1,034,006	516,795	+ 291,199	1,842,000
1966-67	1,427,067	658,261	- 336,290	1,749,038
1967-68	535,255	238,714	+ 876,031	1,650,000
1968-69	443,138	183,803	+ 873,925	1,500,866
1969-70	471,075	213,868	+ 773,019	1,477,962
<u>Disabled Persons Allowances(c)</u>				
1965-66	4,960,084	2,479,046	+ 1,396,870	8,836,000
1966-67	7,025,093	3,241,856	- 1,655,607	8,611,342
1967-68	2,741,155	1,222,507	+ 4,486,338	8,450,000
1968-69	2,353,217	979,932	+ 4,481,804	7,814,953
1969-70	2,488,777	1,084,951	+ 3,919,242	7,492,970
<u>Totals, Above Three</u>				
<u>Categorical Programs(d)</u>				
1965-66	14,942,000	7,468,000	+ 4,208,000	26,618,000
1966-67	18,468,253	8,501,240	- 4,369,389	22,600,104
1967-68	6,212,202	2,770,534	+10,167,264	19,150,000
1968-69	3,814,623	1,576,389	+ 7,121,356	12,512,368
1969-70	3,222,167	1,420,388	+ 5,085,463	9,728,018
<u>Unemployment Assistance(c)</u>				
1965-66	14,942,000	7,468,000	-	22,410,000
1966-67	18,468,253	8,501,240	-	26,969,493
1967-68	4,711,866	2,101,411	+ 7,711,723	14,525,000
1968-69	11,495,585	4,980,758	+60,741,024	77,417,367
1969-70	4,617,337	2,010,702	+ 7,280,640	13,908,679
<u>Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services(c)(f)</u>				
1965	97,132,000	48,314,000	- 4,073,000	141,373,000
1966	126,728,000	59,514,000	-17,242,000	169,000,000
1967(g)	163,368,000	74,111,000	-43,020,000	194,459,000
1968(g)	172,691,000	75,052,000	-17,797,000	229,946,000
1969	210,554,000	83,548,000	-20,911,000	273,191,000
<u>General Health Grants(c)</u>				
1965-66	7,471,000	3,734,000	- 3,973,000	7,232,000
1966-67(g)	9,234,126	4,250,620	- 2,262,748	11,221,998
1967-68(g)	11,075,082	4,955,825	- 6,411,251	9,619,656
1968-69	12,748,000	5,512,000	- 9,675,700	8,584,300
1969-70	14,679,241	6,168,370	-14,063,538	6,784,073
<u>Canada Assistance Plan(c)</u>				
1967-68(h)	33,283,932	14,844,055	+72,239,003	120,366,990
1968-69	34,636,372	14,425,032	+38,504,655	87,566,059
1969-70	51,818,708	22,413,510	+81,446,479	155,677,197

(a) Contributions paid under the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act 1964.

(b) An additional recovery of \$5,000,000 in respect of this fiscal year was made in the following fiscal year (1967-68).

(c) Contributions paid under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act.

(d) The two tax abatement points for the categorical programs (Old Age Assistance, Blind Persons Allowances and Disabled Persons Allowances) are, in actuality, collectively assigned but, for purposes of this table, the total value has been apportioned so as to allocate amounts on a prorated basis to each of the programs.

(e) Contributions paid under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act are for the welfare portion only.

(f) Data are on a calendar-year basis.

(g) Data include later adjustments for prior year or years.

(h) Includes \$17,764,521 for retroactive aspects of Canada Assistance Plan paid in fiscal year 1967-68.

Source: Department of Finance, Ottawa.

Under the original provisions of the legislation, two tax abatement points were collectively assigned to the three categorical welfare programs and two points were assigned to unemployment assistance. Commencing with fiscal year 1967-68, under the amended provisions of the Act, four tax abatement points are collectively assigned to the three categorical welfare programs, unemployment assistance and the Canada Assistance Plan. The following table presents data up to 1968-69. In the case of the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services program, the latest data shown are for calendar year 1968 as that program is on a calendar-year basis. For analytical purposes, the federal contribution for all categorical welfare programs has been allocated to each individual program.

Presentation

In most cases the data are presented in two ways: (1) a table giving the number of recipients under the program and federal expenditures either for a period of eight years or, if the program began within that period, since the date it commenced, and a breakdown by months for the latest 15 months; (2) a summary by province of the number of recipients and net payments made by the federal government for the latest month in the relevant quarter. Monthly data in respect of the Fitness and Amateur Sport program and the National Welfare Grants are not given as these programs are not related to a monthly pattern of expenditure.

Provincial claims on the federal government under the provisions of the Canada Assistance Plan Act are in many cases not received in the month in which the original provincial expenditure was made and, by the time they have been processed, settlement may be made in the month following that in which the claims were received. As it would be extremely difficult to separate the parts of the claims which are applicable to a particular month, especially when, in some instances, a claim may include expenditures which were made several months previously, the monthly data presented in the publication on expenditures under the Canada Assistance Plan are shown as for the month in which the federal government actually reimbursed the provinces.

As the total and per capitacost of in-patient services under the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services program cannot be established in final form, under provisions of the Act, on other than a calendar-year basis, the tabular presentation on the operations of that program has to be presented on that basis. For consistency, therefore, the data on preliminary costs and federal contributions are also given on a calendar-year basis.

Sources of Data

The tables were compiled from data obtained from the respective Divisions within the Department of National Health and Welfare. Recent data presented in this Bulletin are preliminary and, when final totals are compiled, necessary adjustments may be made which, however, may not be specifically allocated to any particular month or months. In some instances, adjustments may carry forward and thus may affect the statistics relating to the next fiscal year.

TABLE 1: OLD AGE SECURITY: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1969-70, AND BY MONTHS, OCTOBER 1969 TO DECEMBER 1970, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients	Total Net Pension Payments in Period
	March Data	\$
1961-62(a)	927,590	625,107,804
1962-63	950,766	734,381,632
1963-64(b)	971,801	808,391,300
1964-65	993,582	885,294,468
1965-66(c)	1,105,776	927,299,487
1966-67	1,229,561	1,033,408,230(d)
1967-68(e)	1,366,210	1,153,283,794(d)
1968-69(f)	1,504,862	1,296,849,281(d)
1969-70(g)	1,670,639	1,467,056,517(d)
	Monthly Data(d)(h)	
1969 October	1,533,781	119,921,501
November	1,537,870	120,309,508
December	1,540,901	120,578,519
1970 January(g)	1,663,170	131,647,147
February	1,667,911	131,976,825
March	1,670,639	132,031,094
April	1,676,015	134,029,414
May	1,683,837	133,875,967
June	1,694,200	134,376,408
July	1,691,189	134,878,980
August	1,695,478	134,875,346
September	1,699,381	135,353,504
October	1,704,068	135,617,320
November	1,708,141	136,061,386
December	1,711,184	136,115,610

- (a) Effective February 1962, monthly rate of pension increased from \$55.00 to \$65.00.
- (b) Effective October 1963, monthly rate of pension raised to \$75.
- (c) Up to Dec. 31, 1965 the pension was paid at age 70. Amendments to the Old Age Security Act contained in part IV of the Canada Pension Plan provided for the progressive lowering of the age at which the pension becomes payable: in 1966 it was lowered to 69; in 1967 to age 68, and so on until from 1970 the qualifying age will be 65.
- (d) Excludes payments under the Guaranteed Income Supplement program which commenced January 1967 (see Table 3).
- (e) Effective Jan. 1, 1968, monthly rate of pension raised to \$76.50 under escalation provisions of Act.
- (f) Effective Jan. 1, 1969, monthly rate of pension raised to \$78.00 under escalation provisions of Act.
- (g) Effective Jan. 1, 1970, monthly rate of pension raised to \$79.58 under escalation provisions of Act.
- (h) Data subject to revision. Figures shown include retroactive payments.

TABLE 2: OLD AGE SECURITY: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS
AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS(a), BY PROVINCE,
DECEMBER 1970

Province	Number of Recipients(b)	Net Payments(b)
	December Data	\$
Newfoundland	32,149	2,552,049
Prince Edward Island	12,394	986,720
Nova Scotia	71,359	5,671,790
New Brunswick	53,900	4,312,092
Quebec	405,803	32,241,306
Ontario	630,662	50,365,000
Manitoba	94,922	7,526,165
Saskatchewan	93,313	7,374,382
Alberta	115,435	8,998,674
British Columbia	199,954	15,978,225
Yukon and Northwest Territories	1,293	109,207
Canada	1,711,184	136,115,610

(a) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(b) Number of recipients and payments made outside Canada are included in data for the province of residence before leaving the country. Excludes payments under the Guaranteed Income Supplement program (see Table 3).

TABLE 3: GUARANTEED INCOME SUPPLEMENT: TOTAL NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS RECEIVING PARTIAL OR FULL SUPPLEMENT, RECIPIENTS AS A PERCENTAGE OF ALL OAS PENSIONERS AND TOTAL NET SUPPLEMENTS PAID, FISCAL YEARS 1966-67 TO 1969-70 AND BY MONTHS, OCTOBER 1969 TO DECEMBER 1970, INCLUSIVE

Period	Total Recipients	Recipients Receiving		GIS Recipients as a per cent of all OAS Recipients	Total Net Supplements Paid(a)	
		Partial Supplement	Full Supplement			
	March Data				\$	
	No.	No.	No.	%		
1966-67(b)	505,240	176,313	328,927	41.1	39,597,478	
1967-68(c)	714,648	263,323	451,325	52.3	234,835,151	
1968-69(d)	775,034	301,432	473,602	51.5	244,470,268	
1969-70(e)	812,835	335,905	476,930	48.7	263,478,628	
	Monthly Data(f)(g)					
1969	October	786,482	313,815	472,667	51.3	21,248,657
	November	787,176	315,190	471,986	51.2	21,380,081
	December	788,288	316,691	471,597	51.2	21,333,221
1970	January(e)	787,796	314,801	472,995	47.5	22,709,592
	February	804,166	330,877	473,289	48.2	23,397,710
	March	812,835	335,905	476,930	48.7	23,122,219
	April	817,282	341,340	475,942	48.8	23,149,160
	May	814,960	338,904	476,056	48.4	22,820,924
	June	818,377	340,003	478,374	48.3	21,892,543
	July	825,197	358,688	466,509	48.8	23,860,575
	August	824,080	347,970	476,110	48.6	22,593,867
	September	822,349	349,077	473,272	48.4	22,676,999
	October	821,418	349,088	472,330	48.2	22,695,421
	November	821,240	349,144	472,096	48.1	22,644,303
	December	821,813	349,870	471,943	48.0	22,932,032

- (a) Payments are made from the Old Age Security Fund (see Table 5).
- (b) Program commenced January 1, 1967. The first payments were made in March 1967 and included retroactive amounts for January and February.
- (c) Effective January 1, 1968, maximum monthly benefit raised from \$30.00 to \$30.60 in accordance with escalation provisions of Act.
- (d) Effective January 1, 1969, maximum monthly benefit raised to \$31.20 under escalation provisions of Act.
- (e) Effective January 1, 1970, maximum monthly benefit raised to \$31.83 under escalation provisions of Act.
- (f) New recipients are included from the month in which their first cheques are despatched and not from the month or months for which back payments are made.
- (g) Data subject to revision. The monthly total net supplements paid may not add up exactly to the fiscal year's total because of adjustments which have not been applied to individual months.

TABLE 4: GUARANTEED INCOME SUPPLEMENT: TOTAL NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS RECEIVING PARTIAL OR FULL SUPPLEMENT, RECIPIENTS AS A PERCENTAGE OF ALL OAS PENSIONERS, AND TOTAL NET SUPPLEMENTS PAID, BY PROVINCE, DECEMBER 1970

Province	Total Recipients	Recipients Receiving		GIS Recipients as per cent of all OAS Pensioners	Total Net Supplements Paid(a)
		Partial Supplement	Full Supplement		
	No.	No.	No.	%	\$
Newfoundland	25,168	5,640	19,528	78.3	759,798
Prince Edward Island	8,521	3,232	5,289	68.8	236,617
Nova Scotia	42,020	16,083	25,937	58.9	1,225,121
New Brunswick	32,162	11,120	21,042	59.8	907,911
Quebec	226,957	79,143	147,814	55.9	6,656,509
Ontario	250,406	127,912	122,494	39.7	6,358,023
Manitoba	47,691	22,269	25,422	50.2	1,340,890
Saskatchewan	45,272	20,080	25,192	48.5	1,317,999
Alberta	57,866	25,374	32,492	50.1	1,815,764
British Columbia	84,808	38,879	45,929	42.4	2,283,589
Yukon and Northwest Territories	942	138	804	137.8	29,811
Canada	821,813	349,870	471,943	48.0	22,932,032

(a) Payments are made from the Old Age Security Fund (see Table 5).

TABLE 5: OLD AGE SECURITY FUND FINANCES: PENSION PAYMENTS AND TAX RECEIPTS, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1969-70 AND BY MONTHS, OCTOBER 1969 TO DECEMBER 1970, INCLUSIVE

(in millions of dollars)

Period	Pension Payments	O.A.S. Tax Receipts in Period				Excess of Tax Receipts Over Payment	
		Sales Tax	Personal Income Tax	Corporation Income Tax	Total Taxes		
1961-62	625.1	284.9	259.0	100.1	644.0	18.9	
1962-63	734.4	302.2	273.7	115.2	691.1	- 43.3	
1963-64	808.4	331.8	302.6	115.7	750.1	- 58.3	
1964-65	885.3	383.2	431.9	145.2	960.3	75.0	
1965-66	927.3	522.1	494.9	152.3	1,169.3	242.0	
1966-67	1,073.0(a)	559.5	576.6	149.5	1,285.6	212.6	
1967-68	1,388.1(a)	544.5	800.1	150.0	1,494.6	106.5	
1968-69	1,541.3(a)	528.1	915.0	183.0	1,626.1	84.8	
1969-70	1,730.5(a)	577.4	1,026.5	227.1	1,831.0	100.5	
Monthly Data(a)							
1969	October	141.1	51.2	98.0	17.6	166.8	25.7
	November	141.7	53.3	63.5	17.6	134.4	- 7.3
	December	141.9	55.5	63.5	17.6	136.6	- 5.3
1970	January	154.4	48.6	132.0	17.6	198.2	43.8
	February	155.4	41.6	72.0	23.3	136.9	- 18.5
	March	155.1	52.9	74.0	25.2	152.1	- 3.0
	April	157.2	30.0	123.0	26.7	179.7	- 22.5
	May	157.8	49.4	122.0	16.2	187.6	29.8
	June	155.1	40.0	73.5	16.2	129.7	- 25.4
	July	158.8	51.6	109.0	16.3	176.9	18.1
	August	157.5	52.1	72.0	16.3	140.4	- 17.1
	September	158.0	47.5	72.0	16.2	135.7	- 22.3
	October	158.3	49.2	109.0	16.2	174.4	16.1
	November	158.7	50.0	72.0	15.0	137.0	- 21.7
	December	159.0	55.4	72.0	15.0	142.4	- 16.6

(a) Includes benefits paid under the Guaranteed Income Supplement program which commenced January 1, 1967 (see Table 3). The first payments under that program were made in March 1967 and covered the first three months of that calendar year.

TABLE 6: CANADA PENSION PLAN: NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES
AND TOTAL BENEFIT PAYMENT OF ALL BENEFITS IN
PAY(a), BY MONTHS, OCTOBER 1969 TO DECEMBER
1970, INCLUSIVE

Year and Month	Number of Beneficiaries	Total Benefit Payment
1969 October	120,428	4,238,200
November	125,674	4,198,400
December	130,399	4,148,400
1970 January	145,470	4,078,100
February	152,438	4,918,300
March	162,011	5,844,000
April	171,542	5,838,500
May	180,339	6,534,900
June	189,648	5,622,000
July	196,304	6,718,500
August	200,151	6,439,200
September	210,498	7,776,200
October	217,375	7,875,800
November	225,795	8,476,500
December	235,119	8,964,300

(a) Gross benefits in pay during the month. Included are benefits paid for the first time during that month and benefits which commenced in a previous month and are still being paid. Does not take into account a reduction due to the application of the earnings test, or any adjustment between an interim and a final award. Includes retroactive payments, if any.

TABLE 7: CANADA PENSION PLAN BENEFITS: NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES,
BY TYPE OF BENEFIT, AND BY PROVINCE, DECEMBER 1970

Province	Retirement Pensions	Disability Benefits			Survivors' Benefits					Combined Pensions	All Benefits
		Disability Pensions	Children's Benefits		Death Benefits	Widows' Pensions	Orphans' Benefits		Disabled Widowers' Pensions		
			Under Age 18	Age 18 & over			Under Age 18	Age 18 & over			
Newfoundland	2,648	68	96	17	53	636	1,036	151	-	1	4,706
P.E.I.	932	13	16	2	17	197	282	65	-	-	1,524
Nova Scotia	7,084	202	161	32	96	1,757	1,889	417	2	6	11,646
New Brunswick	5,335	112	79	32	76	1,240	1,471	332	-	4	8,681
Quebec	621	11	6	-	15	235	286	43	1	-	1,218
Ontario	83,925	1,048	485	130	1,209	17,684	13,944	3,449	8	98	121,980
Manitoba	11,884	189	109	25	146	2,105	1,783	408	1	11	16,611
Saskatchewan	9,235	153	149	32	138	1,919	1,915	361	4	4	13,910
Alberta	13,450	174	116	23	227	2,757	3,000	587	4	13	20,351
British Columbia	24,508	308	124	23	302	4,267	4,016	722	4	18	34,292
Yukon	55	-	-	-	8	25	28	7	-	-	123
N.W.T.	39	-	-	-	3	12	22	1	-	-	77
All Areas	159,716	2,278	1,341	316	2,290	32,834	29,622	6,543	24	155	235,119

TABLE 8: CANADA PENSION PLAN BENEFITS: BENEFIT PAYMENTS OF ALL BENEFITS IN PAY(a),
BY TYPE OF BENEFIT AND BY PROVINCE, DECEMBER 1970
(in thousands of dollars)

Province	Retirement Pensions	Disability Benefits			Survivors' Benefits					Combined Pensions	All Benefits (b)
		Disability Pensions	Children's Benefits		Death Benefits	Widows' Pensions	Orphans' Benefits		Disabled Widowers' Pensions		
			Under Age 18	Age 18 & over			Under Age 18	Age 18 & over			
Newfoundland	54.1	9.0	4.9	1.4	19.5	45.9	31.1	5.6	-	-	171.6
P.E.I.	17.8	2.1	0.7	-	5.4	13.5	7.6	2.4	-	-	49.6
Nova Scotia	153.3	30.0	9.0	3.1	39.1	124.7	53.8	17.1	0.1	0.4	430.6
New Brunswick	112.5	13.3	2.6	2.5	29.9	84.0	41.7	14.1	-	0.2	301.0
Quebec	16.8	1.3	0.2	-	6.9	17.1	9.2	1.5	-	-	53.0
Ontario	2,100.1	209.2	27.1	13.1	549.9	1,301.3	443.2	152.8	0.4	5.9	4,803.0
Manitoba	275.8	24.8	3.7	1.1	59.0	153.5	56.6	17.4	-	0.7	592.6
Saskatchewan	202.5	19.1	6.6	1.5	53.7	143.9	64.6	19.9	0.2	0.2	512.2
Alberta	309.1	23.5	5.4	1.8	91.5	214.5	95.8	28.0	0.2	0.7	770.4
British Columbia	589.4	44.9	5.4	2.1	137.6	324.5	131.6	29.7	0.2	1.0	1,266.5
Yukon	2.1	-	-	-	3.4	2.1	1.0	0.2	-	-	8.8
N.W.T.	0.8	-	-	-	1.4	1.5	1.3	-	-	-	5.1
All Areas	3,834.4	377.2	65.6	26.7	997.3	2,426.6	937.6	288.7	1.1	9.2	8,964.3

(a) Gross benefits in pay during the month. Included are benefits paid for the first time during that month and benefits which commenced in a previous month and are still being paid. Does not take into account a reduction due to the application of the earnings test, or any adjustment between an interim and a final award. Includes retroactive payments, if any.

(b) Figures may not add to totals shown, due to rounding.

TABLE 9: CANADA PENSION PLAN: BENEFIT PAYMENTS BY TYPE OF BENEFIT, FISCAL YEARS 1966-67 TO 1969-70 AND BY MONTHS, OCTOBER 1969 TO DECEMBER 1970, INCLUSIVE
(in thousands of dollars)

Period	Retirement Pensions	Disability Benefits			Survivors' Benefits						Combined Pensions	All Benefits
		Disability Pensions	Children's Benefits		Death Benefits	Widows' Pensions	Orphans' Benefits		Disabled Widowers' Pensions			
			Under Age 18	Age 18 & over			Under Age 18	Age 18 & over				
1966-67	50.9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50.9
1967-68	1,070.1	-	-	-	184.7	9.2	4.5	(a)	-	-	-	1,268.5
1968-69	5,357.1	-	-	-	4,220.6	3,884.0	1,889.0	82.2(a)	2.9	2.3	2.3	15,438.3
1969-70	17,937.6	15.8	3.3	0.9	8,433.5	14,180.3	5,885.0	1,435.0	15.7	6.4	6.4	47,915.6
Monthly Data												
1969 October November December	1,528.0	-	-	-	712.7	1,267.1	524.9	203.5	1.3	0.5	0.5	4,238.2
	1,476.5	-	-	-	755.6	1,279.8	527.4	157.3	1.0	0.5	0.5	4,198.4
	1,587.1	-	-	-	554.0	1,325.8	538.3	140.0	2.3	0.5	0.5	4,184.4
1970 January February March	1,812.7	-	-	-	608.1	1,101.3	461.4	92.8	1.0	0.5	0.5	4,078.1
	2,231.6	-	-	-	634.3	1,358.3	573.0	129.3	1.0	0.5	0.5	4,918.3
	2,427.3	15.8	3.3	0.9	866.0	1,680.2	699.1	150.2	1.0	0.5	0.5	5,844.0
April May June	2,782.4	43.0	6.9	1.5	366.7	1,735.8	730.7	169.8	1.0	0.5	0.5	5,838.5
	2,606.1	79.3	14.7	3.2	1,239.2	1,751.8	697.0	141.8	1.0	0.5	0.5	6,534.9
	2,600.4	65.7	13.6	1.1	723.0	1,494.7	604.7	114.5	1.0	3.2	3.2	5,622.1
July August September	3,150.8	121.8	17.8	4.7	589.7	1,865.5	750.0	189.7	3.4	24.8	24.8	6,718.5
	3,164.0	181.1	32.9	7.3	465.5	1,740.9	689.5	150.3	1.4	6.2	6.2	6,439.2
	3,529.2	245.2	47.6	10.0	925.4	2,032.8	800.6	178.1	1.1	6.2	6.2	7,776.2
October November December	3,424.9	286.5	48.2	12.4	819.1	2,162.6	834.0	280.7	1.1	6.2	6.2	7,875.8
	3,615.2	327.1	71.1	22.0	896.3	2,237.4	895.6	401.8	2.4	7.1	7.1	8,476.5
	3,834.4	377.2	65.6	26.7	997.3	2,426.6	937.6	288.7	1.1	9.2	9.2	8,964.3

(a) Data for orphans' benefits were not divided by age prior to March 1969.

TABLE 10: CANADA PENSION PLAN ACCOUNT: REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE, FISCAL YEARS 1965-66 TO 1969-70
AND BY MONTHS, OCTOBER 1969 TO DECEMBER 1970, INCLUSIVE
(in millions of dollars)

Period	Revenue			Expenditure			Balance in Account at end of Period
	Contributions	Interest on Investment(a)	Other(b)	Total(c)	Benefits(d)	Administration(e)	Total(c)
Fiscal Year							
1965-66(f)	94.9	-	-	94.9	-	5.5	5.5
1966-67	587.2	11.0	1.7	599.9	-	8.4	8.4
1967-68	640.2	42.2	2.2	684.7	1.3	11.5	12.8
1968-69	697.6	84.4	3.0	785.0	15.6	14.5	30.0
1969-70	745.6	139.7	4.1	889.5	47.4	16.3	63.7
Monthly Data							
1969							
October	54.8	13.2	0.3	68.3	4.1	1.1	5.2
November	38.5	12.9	0.3	51.8	4.1	2.3	6.4
December	37.6	15.6	0.4	53.6	4.0	1.2	5.2
1970							
January	34.0	9.7	0.4	47.9	4.4	1.2	5.6
February	76.5	16.0	0.3	92.8	4.8	2.2	7.0
March	73.7	10.9	0.4	85.1	5.8	1.0	6.8
April	79.1	14.9	0.4	94.3	5.7	0.8	6.6
May	83.8	18.5	0.4	102.8	6.5	0.9	7.4
June	69.4	15.4	0.5	85.3	6.6	1.6	8.3
July	71.5	11.2	0.4	83.0	6.0	1.0	7.0
August	68.1	19.1	0.3	87.5	6.2	1.7	7.9
September	60.3	13.1	0.4	73.8	7.4	1.1	8.6
October	46.4	19.2	0.4	66.1	7.6	2.7	10.3
November	75.1	21.9	0.3	97.3	8.2	1.9	10.2
December	50.6	19.2	0.3	50.9	8.6	1.9	10.6

(a) Interest received from contributions loaned to the provinces.

(b) Includes interest and penalties paid by employers, recovery from the Quebec Pension Plan of its share of the cost of maintaining the Central Index, and Q.P.P.'s share of refunds in respect of dual beneficiaries and other miscellaneous revenues.

(c) Figures may not add to totals shown, due to rounding.

(d) Net benefits in pay during the month, after taking into consideration any reduction due to the application of the earnings test, and any adjustment between the interim and final award. Included is the benefit for the current month only, with no retroactive payment of the benefit being taken into account.

(e) Administrative costs charged to the C.P.P. account by the Departments and agencies involved in C.P.P. operations: National Health and Welfare, National Revenue, Finance, Public Works, Office of the Comptroller of the Treasury, and Unemployment Insurance Commission.

(f) Comprises the last three months of the fiscal year as the Plan began on January 1, 1966.

TABLE 11: CANADA PENSION PLAN INVESTMENT FUND: LOANS TO GOVERNMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1965-66 TO 1969-70, INCLUSIVE, AND FIRST THREE QUARTERS OF FISCAL YEAR 1970-71

(in millions of dollars)

Government	Fiscal Year				Fiscal Year 1970-71
	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69	April to December Inclusive
Newfoundland	0.7	11.0	12.0	14.2	13.4
Prince Edward Island	0.1	1.9	2.3	2.9	2.8
Nova Scotia	1.2	21.4	25.2	29.2	27.0
New Brunswick	1.0	16.7	19.3	21.8	20.4
Quebec(a)	-	0.4	1.9	2.4	3.9
Ontario	20.1	332.6	375.9	412.0	377.9
Manitoba	2.1	34.9	39.4	42.3	40.9
Saskatchewan	1.4	24.5	29.7	35.9	34.3
Alberta	3.1	51.1	59.2	68.4	65.2
British Columbia	5.1	84.4	96.6	107.5	99.3
Canada	0.1	1.8	3.8	5.6	4.2
Total	34.9	580.7	665.3	742.2	689.2

(a) Amount available to Quebec relates only to some federal employees, such as Armed Forces personnel and R.C.M.P., since they are not included in the Q.P.P. but were brought into the C.P.P. by special legislation in 1966. These loans started in January 1967.

TABLE 12: CANADA PENSION PLAN AND QUEBEC PENSION PLAN: CONTRIBUTORS(a),
BY PROVINCE, CALENDAR YEARS 1966 TO 1970, INCLUSIVE

Province	1966(b)	1967(b)	1968(b)(c)	1969(b)	1970(b)
Newfoundland	119,718	114,323	119,174	120,799	126,550
Prince Edward Island	25,677	25,176	26,148	27,579	29,464
Nova Scotia	219,593	213,776	222,666	231,371	240,098
New Brunswick	172,577	168,013	174,383	180,038	186,438
Quebec	1,786,060	1,814,087	1,646,171	1,909,845	1,964,595
Ontario	2,744,131	2,719,453	2,596,646	2,955,863	3,022,058
Manitoba	328,743	324,080	333,968	342,385	346,789
Saskatchewan	294,018	290,223	290,540	276,084	270,587
Alberta	502,593	506,094	530,178	556,493	572,570
British Columbia	706,782	705,354	714,451	780,956	801,518
Yukon Territory	5,471	5,648	6,568	9,436	10,737
Northwest Territories	7,845	7,463	7,959	7,134	7,903
Canada	6,913,208	6,893,690	6,668,852	7,397,983	7,579,307

(a) Does not include persons who were contributors but did not file income tax returns.

(b) The 1966 data include persons classified as non-contributors who were entitled to refund of contributions because of not meeting the eligible age requirements or because their total annual income was less than the minimum qualifying amount. Some persons in these categories may be included in figures for the other years shown.

(c) Due to an error in the computer program used to process data regarding the Canada Pension Plan, the number of contributors in Canada was an estimated 400,000 short of the actual totals for 1968 and thus should not be used for trend analysis. The problem occurred in large centres, mainly Montreal and Toronto. It is not possible to recalculate the exact numbers involved.

TABLE 13: CANADA PENSION PLAN AND QUEBEC PENSION PLAN: AVERAGE ANNUAL INCOME OF CONTRIBUTORS,
BY PROVINCE, CALENDAR YEARS 1969 AND 1970

Province	Average Annual Income					
	1969			1970		
	Male Cont.	Female Cont.	All Cont.	Male Cont.	Female Cont.	All Cont.
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	5,270	2,900	4,694	5,669	3,075	5,024
Prince Edward Island	4,567	2,906	4,050	4,818	3,093	4,259
Nova Scotia	5,590	3,246	4,894	5,975	3,504	5,228
New Brunswick	5,309	3,074	4,641	5,624	3,206	4,894
Quebec	6,416	3,759	5,588	6,811	4,175	5,970
Ontario	7,409	3,901	6,218	7,918	4,173	6,622
Manitoba	6,283	3,419	5,336	6,647	3,635	5,627
Saskatchewan	5,427	3,432	4,861	5,682	3,653	5,091
Alberta	6,670	3,592	5,689	7,090	3,849	6,030
British Columbia	7,371	3,731	6,228	7,733	4,028	6,544
Yukon Territory	7,919	4,129	6,790	8,472	4,467	7,266
Northwest Territories	7,087	3,966	6,227	7,765	4,315	6,777
Canada	6,798	3,733	5,813	7,227	4,033	6,178

TABLE 14: FAMILY ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF FAMILIES AND CHILDREN IN RECEIPT OF ALLOWANCES, AVERAGE NUMBER OF CHILDREN PER FAMILY, AVERAGE ALLOWANCES AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1969-70, AND BY MONTHS, OCTOBER 1969 TO DECEMBER 1970, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients(a)		Average Number of Children Per Family(a)	Average Monthly Allowances(a)		Net Allowances Paid in Period	
	Families	Children		Per Family	Per Child		
	March Data					\$	
				\$	\$		
	1961-62	2,649,317	6,562,287	2.48	16.58	6.69	520,781,193
	1962-63	2,680,745	6,659,880	2.48	16.63	6.69	531,566,349
	1963-64	2,711,272	6,736,157	2.48	16.67	6.71	538,312,224
	1964-65	2,746,549	6,817,013	2.48	16.68	6.72	545,775,231
	1965-66	2,785,636	6,865,057	2.46	16.59	6.73	551,734,824
	1966-67	2,833,941	6,882,874	2.43	16.42	6.76	555,794,947
	1967-68	2,888,101	6,901,486	2.39	16.19	6.77	558,774,458
	1968-69	2,937,084	6,882,900	2.34	15.93	6.80	560,186,052
	1969-70	2,977,556	6,865,302	2.31	15.68	6.79	560,049,848
1969 1970	Monthly Data						
	October	2,959,964	6,863,009	2.32	15.79	6.81	46,611,086
	November	2,962,938	6,856,946	2.31	15.77	6.83	46,618,867
	December	2,967,733	6,857,066	2.31	15.75	6.82	46,689,642
	January	2,971,508	6,869,294	2.31	15.76	6.82	46,745,529
	February	2,975,492	6,867,439	2.31	15.71	6.80	46,623,725
	March	2,977,556	6,865,302	2.31	15.68	6.79	46,533,765
	April	2,979,630	6,859,879	2.30	15.65	6.80	46,622,883
	May	2,983,165	6,856,140	2.30	15.62	6.79	46,484,231
	June	2,986,084	6,856,697	2.30	15.66	6.81	46,652,812
	July	2,991,167	6,843,600	2.29	15.56	6.79	46,417,515
	August	2,990,120	6,836,272	2.29	15.58	6.80	46,454,805
	September	3,001,815	6,851,277	2.28	15.55	6.82	46,452,571
	October	3,004,044	6,847,306	2.28	15.52	6.81	46,620,831
	November	3,007,241	6,844,063	2.28	15.53	6.81	46,699,027
	December	3,012,297	6,833,903	2.27	15.47	6.81	46,599,818

(a) Based on gross data, i.e., number of cheques prepared for distribution.

TABLE 15: FAMILY ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF FAMILIES AND CHILDREN IN RECEIPT OF ALLOWANCES, AVERAGE NUMBER OF CHILDREN PER FAMILY, AVERAGE ALLOWANCES AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, BY PROVINCE, DECEMBER 1970

Province	Number of Recipients(a)		Average Number of Children Per Family(a)	Average Allowances(a)		Net Allowances Paid
	Families	Children		Per Family	Per Child	
Newfoundland	75,998	208,685	2.75	\$ 18.55	\$ 6.75	\$ 1,408,618
Prince Edward Island	14,531	37,820	2.60	17.74	6.82	257,706
Nova Scotia	109,752	255,696	2.32	15.96	6.88	1,753,778
New Brunswick	87,051	216,785	2.49	17.18	6.90	1,481,484
Quebec	841,587	1,928,437	2.29	15.73	6.87	13,246,142
Ontario	1,082,927	2,366,944	2.19	14.82	6.77	16,045,197
Manitoba	133,702	305,740	2.29	15.57	6.80	2,081,570
Saskatchewan	125,392	305,006	2.43	16.44	6.77	2,062,465
Alberta	236,127	547,585	2.32	15.68	6.76	3,702,238
British Columbia	296,842	640,211	2.16	14.88	6.89	4,415,984
Yukon and Northwest Territories	8,388	20,994	4.73	33.29	7.04	143,383
Canada	3,012,297	6,833,903	2.27	15.47	6.81	46,599,818

(a) Based on gross data, i.e., number of cheques prepared for distribution.

TABLE 16: FAMILY ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF FAMILIES AND CHILDREN
IN RECEIPT OF ASSISTANCE AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS,
FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1969-70, AND BY MONTHS,
OCTOBER 1969 TO DECEMBER 1970, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients(a)		Net Payments
	Families	Children	
	March Data		\$
1961-62	10,000	15,109	991,454
1962-63	10,173	19,465	1,238,196
1963-64	10,967	21,094	1,560,024
1964-65	13,700	26,620	2,072,820
1965-66	17,800	35,572	2,770,180
1966-67	23,675	47,722	3,757,499
1967-68	23,577	47,043	4,211,755
1968-69	17,580	34,152	3,467,605
1969-70	13,970	27,283	2,856,845
	Monthly Data		
1969 October	12,650	24,991	200,186
November	12,462	24,789	225,672
December	12,385	26,719	210,554
1970 January	13,079	27,041	274,302
February	13,359	26,176	229,334
March	13,970	27,283	253,471
April	14,305	28,251	266,194
May	14,370	28,346	243,276
June	14,530	27,992	263,373
July	13,879	27,037	215,075
August	13,171	26,273	219,576
September	12,214	24,403	199,760
October	11,896	24,524	199,474
November	12,146	25,346	222,198
December	12,273	24,794	188,372

(a) Based on gross data, i.e., number of cheques prepared for distribution.

TABLE 17: FAMILY ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF FAMILIES AND CHILDREN
IN RECEIPT OF ASSISTANCE AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, BY
PROVINCE, DECEMBER 1970

Province	Number of Recipients(a)		Net Payments
	Families	Children	
			\$
Newfoundland	64	120	1,032
Prince Edward Island	14	33	346
Nova Scotia	147	318	2,462
New Brunswick	116	253	2,236
Quebec	1,315	2,681	24,376
Ontario	7,093	13,821	96,546
Manitoba	531	1,153	9,034
Saskatchewan	127	268	2,216
Alberta	937	2,287	15,072
British Columbia	1,914	3,821	34,880
Yukon and Northwest Territories	15	39	172
Canada	12,273	24,794	188,372

(a) Based on gross data, i.e., number of cheques prepared for distribution.

TABLE 18: YOUTH ALLOWANCES(a): TOTAL NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS ATTENDING SCHOOL FULL-TIME, OTHER RECIPIENTS, AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1964-65 TO 1969-70, AND BY MONTHS, OCTOBER 1969 TO DECEMBER 1970, INCLUSIVE

Period	Total Recipients	Recipients		Net Payments
		Attending School Full-time	Others(b)	
1964-65(c) 1965-66 1966-67 1967-68 1968-69 1969-70 1969 October November December 1970 January February March April May June July(e) August(e) September(f) October November December	March Data			\$
	398,037	396,281	1,756	26,869,815
	404,794	402,802	1,992	46,468,550
	412,121	409,591	2,530	47,395,633
	434,565	432,051	2,514	49,426,980
	462,385	460,055	2,330	52,457,273
	484,475	482,400	2,076	55,101,899
	Monthly Data(d)			
	489,199	487,152	2,047	4,964,349
	459,548	457,477	2,071	2,762,504
	470,375	468,312	2,063	4,767,022
	477,978	475,840	2,138	4,899,189
	480,600	478,492	2,108	4,814,132
	484,476	482,400	2,076	4,786,261
	487,248	485,177	2,071	4,942,486
	491,204	489,168	2,036	4,662,461
	492,813	490,803	2,012	5,165,147
	19,174	17,168	1,996	9,594
	55,494	53,982	1,931	3,684
475,026	473,182	1,844	14,812,107	
515,195	513,310	1,885	5,267,488	
483,082	481,197	1,885	2,973,871	
493,143	491,248	1,895	4,970,748	

- (a) Quebec, which has its own Schooling Allowances program, is excluded from this program but receives from the federal government an amount which is equivalent to what would otherwise have been paid in Youth Allowances to residents of that province (see Introduction, p.11).
- (b) Youths who are prevented from attending school because of physical or mental infirmity.
- (c) Program commenced September 1964. Data are for the seven months' period to end of fiscal year.
- (d) Include adjustments in respect of previous periods.
- (e) During July and August, allowances are paid to infirm youths only. Provisions are also made for final payments to youths who reach age 18 during these months, these payments being conditional on their returning to school in September.
- (f) Excludes youths receiving final payment - see note (e). The July and August allowances for youths under age 18 who have returned to school are included in the September payment.

TABLE 19: YOUTH ALLOWANCES(a): TOTAL NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS ATTENDING SCHOOL FULL-TIME, OTHER RECIPIENTS, AND TOTAL NET PAYMENTS, BY PROVINCE, DECEMBER 1970

Province	Total Recipients	Recipients		Net Payments
		Attending School Full-time	Others(b)	
				\$
Newfoundland	18,025	17,865	160	184,059
Prince Edward Island	3,773	3,761	12	35,906
Nova Scotia	27,014	26,915	99	278,605
New Brunswick	23,033	22,929	104	223,990
Ontario	237,604	236,535	1,069	2,465,719
Manitoba	31,943	31,895	48	329,716
Saskatchewan	33,486	33,408	78	340,394
Alberta	52,932	52,778	154	548,879
British Columbia	64,535	64,367	168	554,184
Yukon and Northwest Territories	798	795	3	9,296
Canada	493,143	491,248	1,895	4,970,748

(a) Excludes Quebec, which has its own Schooling Allowances program. That province receives from the federal government an amount which is equivalent to what would otherwise be paid to Quebec residents under the Youth Allowances program (see Introduction, p.11).

(b) Youths who are prevented from attending school because of physical or mental infirmity.

TABLE 20: CANADA ASSISTANCE PLAN(a): TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE, FISCAL YEARS 1966-67 TO 1969-70, AND BY MONTHS, OCTOBER 1969 TO DECEMBER 1970, INCLUSIVE

Period	Total Assistance Granted(b)	Federal Share of Assistance Granted(b)
	\$	\$
1966-67(c)	20,991,173	10,495,587
1967-68	452,357,989	225,611,486
1968-69	514,576,626	256,805,603
1969-70	587,449,368	293,528,746
Monthly Data		
1969 October	48,993,533	24,479,121
November	50,246,445	25,101,278
December	51,090,511	25,523,176
1970 January	44,626,719	22,297,589
February	52,399,940	26,175,017
March	76,065,680	38,011,211
April	34,918,507	17,449,519
May	63,653,403	31,812,151
June	62,880,887	31,429,166
July	44,267,560	22,133,781
August	73,835,666	36,884,729
September	70,457,980	35,218,211
October	69,503,484	34,741,576
November	75,042,259	37,519,515
December	74,898,032	37,449,516

(a) Excludes the province of Quebec which receives reimbursement by means of a tax abatement and equalization payment from the federal government (see Introduction, p.12).

(b) Includes amounts in respect of retroactive payments. Federal share equals 50 per cent of total assistance.

(c) These were the first payments made under this program.

TABLE 21: CANADA ASSISTANCE PLAN(a): TOTAL ASSISTANCE
GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE(b),
BY PROVINCE, DECEMBER 1970

Province	Total Assistance Granted(c)	Federal Share of Assistance Granted(c)
	\$	\$
Newfoundland	3,386,684	1,693,342
Prince Edward Island	1,270,734	635,367
Nova Scotia	2,570,722	1,285,361
New Brunswick	2,496,320	1,248,160
Ontario	27,452,076	13,726,538
Manitoba	6,865,618	3,432,809
Saskatchewan	3,591,020	1,795,510
Alberta	12,879,900	6,439,950
British Columbia	14,384,958	7,192,479
Yukon Territory	(d)	-
Canada	74,898,032	37,449,516

- (a) Excludes the province of Quebec. That province receives reimbursement from the federal government under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p.12).
- (b) Based on federal payments made during fiscal year.
- (c) Includes amounts in respect of retroactive payments. Federal share equals 50 per cent of total assistance.
- (d) Not available.

TABLE 22: OLD AGE ASSISTANCE(a): NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ASSISTANCE, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1969-70

Period	Number of Recipients	Average Monthly Payment(b)	Total Assistance Granted(c)	Federal Share of Assistance(c)
	March Data		\$	\$
		\$		
1961-62	98,944	53.87(d)	62,691,365	30,810,585
1962-63	103,159	60.68	77,518,780	38,179,057
1963-64	105,241	65.72(e)	79,603,357	39,208,181
1964-65	107,354	69.43	91,309,367	44,990,955
1965-66(f)	52,988	68.85	54,806,485	26,980,510
1966-67	35,546	68.52	40,284,282	19,750,744
1967-68	12,083	66.94	18,580,387	8,950,507
1968-69	3,276	68.69	7,385,382	3,424,181
1969-70	2	75.00	1,829,957	892,826

- (a) With the qualifying age for the Old Age Security Pension reaching 65 in 1970, this program has been virtually phased out.
- (b) Based on that amount of total assistance for which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of up to \$75.00 per recipient per month.
- (c) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.
- (d) The maximum assistance shareable by the federal government was raised from \$55.00 to \$65.00 a month effective February 1, 1962.
- (e) The maximum assistance shareable by the federal government was raised from \$65.00 to \$75.00 a month effective December 1963.
- (f) Effective April 1, 1965, federal payments are made to the province of Quebec under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p.12). These federal payments are not included above.

TABLE 23: DISABLED PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ALLOWANCES GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1969-70, AND BY MONTHS, OCTOBER 1969 TO DECEMBER 1970, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients	Average Monthly Allowances(a)	Total Allowances Granted(b)	Federal Share of Allowances(b)		
	March Data		\$	\$		
		\$				
	1961-62	50,029	64.04	33,242,325	16,433,611	
	1962-63	50,621	64.10	39,800,886	19,634,313	
	1963-64	51,671	69.48	40,941,104	20,206,543	
	1964-65	53,103	73.86	47,354,285	23,365,493	
	1965-66(c)	34,588	73.51	30,387,957	14,979,429	
	1966-67	34,590	73.24	30,543,640	15,026,379	
	1967-68	15,789	72.26	14,394,258	7,063,958	
	1968-69	13,157	72.38	13,048,858	6,388,451	
	1969-70	9,412	72.35	8,958,450	4,402,395	
	Monthly Data(d)					
	1969	October	10,065	72.08	732,074	359,574
		November	10,022	72.15	731,079	358,372
		December	9,930	72.25	726,103	356,823
1970	January	9,577	72.35	699,845	343,377	
	February	9,509	72.33	694,400	342,517	
	March	9,412	72.35	687,703	334,475	
	April	9,278	72.39	678,891	332,145	
	May	8,973	72.46	658,296	323,252	
	June	8,828	72.46	646,398	314,886	
	July	8,489	72.69	624,145	306,806	
	August	8,321	72.68	612,242	299,244	
	September	8,162	72.48	598,737	292,531	
	October	8,069	72.74	592,461	289,722	
	November	7,982	72.75	584,826	286,075	
	December	7,939	72.81	582,275	287,926	

- (a) Based on that amount of total allowances on which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of up to \$75 per month per recipient.
- (b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.
- (c) Effective April 1, 1965, federal payments are made to the province of Quebec under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p.12). These federal payments are not included above.
- (d) Monthly amounts may not add up to fiscal year's total due to adjustments which are not allocable to any particular months.

TABLE 24: DISABLED PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, BY PROVINCE, DECEMBER 1970

Province	Number of Recipients	Average Monthly Payment(a)	Federal Share of Allowances(b)
		\$	\$
Newfoundland	45	61.83	1,407
Prince Edward Island	31	69.84	1,082
Nova Scotia	524	70.39	18,369
New Brunswick	2,118	74.36	78,701
Ontario	505	65.11	15,899
Manitoba	506	72.31	17,925
Saskatchewan	100	68.16	3,520
Alberta	1,517	73.37	55,656
British Columbia	2,553	73.70	93,882
Yukon and Northwest Territories	40	-	1,485
Canada	7,939	72.81	287,926

- (a) Based on that amount of total assistance for which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 50 per cent of up to \$75 per recipient per month.
- (b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.
- (c) Excludes Quebec. The federal payments to that province are made under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p.12).

TABLE 25: BLIND PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ALLOWANCES GRANTED AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1969-70, AND BY MONTHS, OCTOBER 1969 TO DECEMBER 1970, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients	Average Monthly Allowances(a)	Total Allowances Granted(b)	Federal Share of Allowances(b)		
	March Data		\$	\$		
		\$				
	1961-62	8,573	62.95	5,577,655	4,129,852	
	1962-63	8,634	62.50	6,572,551	4,881,821	
	1963-64	8,581	68.12	6,715,151	4,987,897	
	1964-65	8,586	72.10	7,571,828	5,624,702	
	1965-66(c)	5,437	71.05	4,899,514	3,632,212	
	1966-67	5,022	70.94	4,563,883	3,377,418	
	1967-68	3,384	70.62	3,140,323	2,314,248	
	1968-69	3,025	70.78	2,781,139	2,057,000	
	1969-70	2,703	71.14	2,508,488	1,853,442	
	Monthly Data(d)					
	1969	October	2,932	71.09	210,602	155,022
		November	2,911	71.09	208,670	154,530
		December	2,878	71.15	209,109	154,430
	1970	January	2,726	71.65	196,223	143,917
		February	2,704	71.19	195,465	143,470
		March	2,703	71.14	194,478	142,997
		April	2,691	71.19	192,931	142,870
		May	2,665	71.17	191,473	137,286
		June	2,653	71.33	193,633	141,843
		July	2,606	71.28	187,279	138,854
		August	2,582	71.39	186,727	136,971
		September	2,564	71.39	186,652	135,876
		October	2,549	71.26	183,633	135,916
		November	2,525	71.34	182,355	134,449
		December	2,512	71.26	180,869	133,206

- (a) Based on that amount of total allowances on which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 75 per cent of up to \$75 per month per recipient.
- (b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.
- (c) Effective April 1, 1965, federal payments to the province of Quebec are made under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p.12). These federal payments are not included above.
- (d) Monthly amounts may not add up to fiscal year's total due to adjustments which are not allocable to any particular months.

TABLE 26: BLIND PERSONS ALLOWANCES: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, AND FEDERAL SHARE OF ALLOWANCES, BY PROVINCE, DECEMBER 1970

Province	Number of Recipients	Average Monthly Payment(a)	Federal Share of Allowances(b)
		\$	\$
Newfoundland	373	73.49	20,418
Prince Edward Island	50	74.46	2,792
Nova Scotia	514	72.96	27,573
New Brunswick	427	73.62	23,064
Ontario	192	47.31	6,748
Manitoba	192	70.51	9,935
Saskatchewan	60	74.10	3,327
Alberta	244	73.39	13,716
British Columbia	428	73.74	23,833
Yukon and Northwest Territories	32	75.00	1,800
Canada(c)	2,512	71.26	133,206

(a) Based on that amount of total allowances on which the provinces will receive reimbursement from the federal government. Reimbursement is at the rate of 75 per cent of up to \$75 per month per recipient.

(b) Includes adjustments in respect of previous periods.

(c) Excludes Quebec. The federal payments to that province are made under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p.12).

TABLE 27: UNEMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE: NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AVERAGE MONTHLY PAYMENT, TOTAL ASSISTANCE GRANTED AND FEDERAL PAYMENTS, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1969-70, AND BY MONTHS, OCTOBER 1969 TO DECEMBER 1970, INCLUSIVE

Period	Number of Recipients(a)	Average Monthly Assistance	Total Assistance Granted(b)	Federal Payments(c)		
	March Data		\$	\$		
		\$				
	1961-62	703,601	25.26	182,524,520	92,028,537	
	1962-63	754,163	25.58	203,044,328	96,476,627	
	1963-64	733,489	27.50	225,630,879	107,370,707	
	1964-65	723,198	30.15	241,830,823	107,553,374	
	1965-66	725,475	33.73	267,306,689	101,707,172(d)	
	1966-67	743,849	33.23	335,992,354	143,271,062(d)	
	1967-68	4,972	29.15	3,446,015	6,121,935(d)	
	1968-69	4,020	37.98	2,155,539	1,049,287(d)	
	1969-70	2,393	36.98	1,533,157	731,311(d)	
	Monthly Data(d)(e)					
	1969	October	2,705	41.07	111,091	114,984
		November	2,220	41.22	91,506	68,342
		December	2,863	38.71	110,839	57,771
	1970	January	2,610	37.76	98,554	42,427
		February	2,421	38.77	93,857	35,790
March		2,393	36.98	88,497	49,475	
April		5,779	25.87	149,487	43,437	
May		5,551	24.80	137,651	36,051	
June		5,458	23.53	128,429	49,723	
July		4,714	23.75	111,958	30,794	
August		4,958	21.96	108,870	20,965	
September		6,031	21.94	132,310	166,107	
October		6,305	23.63	148,965	25,559	
November		6,427	20.88	134,227	24,612	
December		6,786	22.98	155,961	23,844	

- (a) Includes dependents of recipients as well as some recipients and dependents who had been previously granted assistance under a provincial mothers' allowances program. A deduction formula was applied up to April 1966 to exclude payments to the latter for calculation of federal reimbursement.
- (b) Comprises amounts paid to recipients in a given month or year, even though the reimbursement to provincial governments by the federal government may have been spread over a number of months or over two fiscal years.
- (c) Federal government shares 50 per cent of total assistance excluding prior to April 1, 1966, assistance paid in the form of mothers' allowances. The monthly amounts may exceed or be less than half of the total assistance granted because of the inclusion of amounts due to or owing (because of federal overpayments) by the provinces in respect of previous periods.
- (d) This figure does not represent total federal payments since, effective April 1, 1965, Quebec receives payments under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p.12).
- (e) Data are preliminary and subject to adjustment.

TABLE 28: FITNESS AND AMATEUR SPORT PROGRAM: EXPENDITURES FOR FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1969-70, INCLUSIVE

Grants	1961-62	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69	1969-70
Grants to Provinces	\$ -	355,781	248,918	450,037	602,493	669,289	813,375	898,324	1,197,625
Graduate Scholarships & Fellowships	-	71,448	135,901	162,692	207,699	109,122	240,726	229,738	179,308
Grants to Agencies, Organizations & Institutions	183,085	455,811	1,003,196	962,648	1,265,345(a)	3,382,738(b)	1,960,185	2,234,694(c)	2,680,234
Research Grants	-	33,348	43,188	256,838	283,834	345,988	449,619	315,978	217,005
Miscellaneous	46,556	64,882	118,621	164,388	149,122	158,632	191,508	313,701	710,190
Total	229,641	981,270	1,549,824	1,996,603	2,508,493	4,665,769	3,655,413	3,986,435	4,984,362

(a) Includes grants re 1967 Pan-American Games \$220,000.

(b) Includes grants re 1967 Pan-American Games \$1,902,604 and Centennial Sports Projects \$266,964.

(c) Includes a grant of \$50,000 to the Government of the Northwest Territories under authority of P.C. 1968 - 18/585, March 28, 1968.

TABLE 29: FITNESS AND AMATEUR SPORT PROGRAM: FEDERAL GRANTS TO PROVINCES, BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEARS 1962-63 TO 1969-70, INCLUSIVE

Province	Grants to Provinces(a)							
	1962-63(b)	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69	1969-70
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	30,671	22,332	37,267	48,735	61,311	57,571	79,092	48,773
Prince Edward Island	30,586	9,100	56,263	36,897	35,899	32,722	55,554	35,331
Nova Scotia	31,527	29,998	37,858	47,614	50,925	56,860	56,813	57,134
New Brunswick	27,328	27,496	52,503	68,901	67,970	68,193	60,165	52,339
Quebec(c)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	401,293
Ontario	51,406	25,000	57,253	133,517	128,982	210,402	238,200	239,744
Manitoba	36,947	64,185	64,203	63,876	63,114	81,114	62,205	62,033
Saskatchewan	34,681	7,500	29,793	38,813	60,990	62,055	61,962	61,600
Alberta	34,611	41,544	40,491	26,908	43,874	89,683	119,481	77,683
British Columbia	34,686	11,066	39,634	80,743	88,252	86,216	87,596	90,512
Yukon and Northwest Territories	43,338	10,697	34,772	56,489	67,972	68,559	71,256 (d)	71,183
Canada	355,781	248,918	450,037	602,493	669,289	813,375	892,324	1,197,625

(a) Data may include grants in respect of previous years.

(b) Includes the planning and organization grant given on a non-sharing basis at the beginning of the program.

(c) Quebec did not sign an agreement with the federal government until 1969-70, which was retroactive to fiscal year 1968-69.

(d) Excludes \$50,000 paid to the Government of the Northwest Territories under Grants to Agencies, Organizations and Institutions.

TABLE 30: NATIONAL WELFARE GRANTS, BY PROGRAM, FISCAL YEARS
1962-63(a) TO 1969-70, INCLUSIVE

Grants	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69	1969-70
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Welfare Services	8,778	44,786	117,332	433,201	209,996	355,953	297,766	282,642
Training Grants	40,299	46,191	92,763	111,250	21,435	(b)	(b)	(b)
Staff Development	37,576	37,639	82,828	99,734	37,490	(b)	(b)	(b)
Bursaries	13,120	25,177	45,892	60,069	70,277	(b)	(b)	(b)
Research	29,813	57,952	81,233	112,023	171,503	328,314	410,826	334,671
Fellowships and Scholarships	5,207	57,665	78,597	82,184	144,051	137,579	147,965	151,394
Teaching and Field Instruction	22,381	73,360	136,455	233,287	379,900	472,825	482,699	484,677
Demonstration Projects(c)	-	-	-	-	181,739	354,945	472,659	455,342
National Voluntary Welfare Agencies(d)	-	-	-	-	61,692	237,114	187,099	215,815
Total	157,174	342,770	635,100	1,131,748	1,278,083	1,886,730	1,999,014	1,924,541

(a) Program commenced November 1962.

(b) Included in Welfare Services.

(c) Effective 1966-67, the federal government pays 100 per cent of these grants whereas in previous years the federal share was 50 per cent and was included under Welfare Services.

(d) New program commenced 1966-67.

TABLE 31: NATIONAL WELFARE GRANTS: EXPENDITURES BY TYPE OF GRANT, BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEAR 1969-70

Province	Welfare Services Plans(a)	Welfare Demonstration (b)	Welfare Research (c)	Teaching and Field Instruction (d)	Welfare Scholarships (e)	Welfare Fellowships (e)	National Agency Projects (c)	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	4,015	-	-	8,102	3,880	-	-	15,997
Prince Edward Island	4,146	15,985	-	-	2,331	-	-	22,462
Nova Scotia	5,575	26,156	34,953	37,527	2,479	-	-	106,690
New Brunswick	15,639	-	-	10,000	1,808	-	-	27,447
Quebec	-	69,908	121,944	-	23,491	17,899	-	233,242
Ontario	138,047	87,684	38,725	243,472	26,434	38,294	-	572,656
Manitoba	-	94,820	15,301	65,511	3,425	-	-	179,057
Saskatchewan	5,972	39,261	9,849	-	3,795	-	-	58,877
Alberta	4,000	70,139	1,778	54,408	-	8,196	-	138,521
British Columbia	30,194	51,389	65,188	65,657	5,465	13,897	-	231,790
Northwest Territories	59,822	-	-	-	-	-	-	59,822
Yukon	15,232	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,232
National Voluntary Welfare Agencies	-	-	46,933	-	-	-	215,815	262,748
Canada	282,642	455,342	334,671	484,677	73,108	78,286	215,815	1,924,541

(a) Require a matching contribution of provincial and/or municipal funds.

(b) Financed out of federal allocations to the provinces but do not require matching.

(c) By location of agency head office.

(d) By location of school.

(e) By home address of recipient.

TABLE 32: MEDICAL CARE ACT: SERVICES AND INSURANCE - ACTUAL PROVINCIAL COSTS(a)
AND FEDERAL CONTRIBUTIONS(b) UNDER THE ACT, FISCAL YEARS 1968-69 AND 1969-70

Year and Province	Cost of Insured Services(a)			Federal Contributions(b)		
	Average Number of Insured Persons	Aggregate	Per Capita	Aggregate	Per Capita	As Percent of Costs
		\$000	\$	\$000	\$	%
<u>FISCAL YEAR 1968-69</u>						
Saskatchewan (9/12 of 936,180)	702,135	17,877.1	25.46	11,296.8	-	63.2
British Columbia (9/12 of 1,854,063)	1,390,547	50,058.7	36.00	21,669.3	-	43.3
TOTALS	2,092,682	67,935.8	32.46	32,966.1	16.23	48.5
<u>FISCAL YEAR 1969-70</u>						
Newfoundland	514,000	12,262.2	23.86	9,480.9	-	77.3
Nova Scotia	746,000	21,581.6	28.93	13,708.8	-	63.5
Ontario (6/12 of 7,160,276)	3,580,138	124,067.7	34.65	64,965.6	-	52.4
Manitoba	971,000	39,423.8	40.60	17,790.0	-	45.1
Saskatchewan	950,750	30,788.9	32.38	17,688.8	-	57.5
Alberta (9/12 of 1,564,000)	1,173,000	41,756.7	35.60	21,204.0	-	50.8
British Columbia	1,995,594	106,942.4	53.59	36,116.0	-	33.8
TOTALS	9,930,482	376,823.4	37.94	180,954.1	18.97	47.9

(a) Costs of insured services represent payments actually made during a fiscal year.

(b) Federal contributions during a fiscal year are amounts reflecting the effect of a 10 per cent holdback during current operations, payable in the subsequent year.

TABLE 33: HOSPITAL INSURANCE AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES ACT: COST OF IN-PATIENT SERVICES, NET POPULATION, PER CAPITA COST OF IN-PATIENT SERVICES, AND FEDERAL CONTRIBUTIONS FOR IN-PATIENT AND OUT-PATIENT SERVICES, CALENDAR YEARS 1960 TO 1969, INCLUSIVE

Period	Cost of In-Patient Services(a)	Net Population (b)	Per Capita Cost of In-Patient Services	Federal Contributions(c)		
				In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services	Total
	\$	No.	\$	\$	\$	\$
1960(d)	500,648,650	17,682,000	28.31	178,161,110	2,553,589	180,714,699
1961(e)	578,756,434	18,104,624	31.97	281,470,853	3,168,539	284,639,392
1962	656,214,825	18,429,000	35.61	321,184,007	4,419,308	325,603,315
1963	739,872,185	18,758,000	39.44	364,445,685	7,594,187	372,039,872
1964	831,289,095	19,100,000	43.52	410,905,459	9,244,107	420,149,566
1965(f)	938,026,797	19,442,000	48.25	326,084,156	10,010,441	336,094,597
1966	1,097,952,744	19,892,449	55.19	377,838,360	12,235,678	390,074,038
1967	1,267,107,206	20,284,000	62.47	438,238,728	15,407,592	453,646,320
1968	1,514,550,858	20,626,000	73.43	523,124,995	21,753,539	544,878,534
1969	1,646,078,021	20,837,209	79.00	572,827,371	28,812,690	601,640,061

- (a) That portion of expenditures for hospital services to in-patients to which the federal government contributes its share under this program. Excluded are capital expenditures, expenditures of psychiatric and tuberculosis hospitals, and certain other expenditures not approved under the Act.
- (b) As at June 1 in each year, as provided by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics, i.e., excluding regular members of the Canadian Forces, members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, and persons serving a term of imprisonment in a federal penitentiary.
- (c) Data for 1960 to 1967, inclusive, are final; those for 1968 and 1969 are subject to revision.
- (d) Agreements were made with the Northwest Territories effective April 1, 1960, and with the Yukon Territory effective July 1, 1960, from which dates they entered the program.
- (e) Quebec signed an agreement under this program effective January 1, 1961.
- (f) Effective January 1, 1965, federal payments to the province of Quebec are made under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act. The amounts of these payments are excluded from the federal contributions shown above (see Introduction, p. 12).

TABLE 34: HOSPITAL INSURANCE AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES ACT: PAYMENTS BY THE PROVINCES TO LISTED HOSPITALS(a) FOR IN-PATIENT AND OUT-PATIENT SERVICES, AND FEDERAL ADVANCES(b) IN RESPECT OF THOSE SERVICES, BY MONTHS, OCTOBER 1969 TO DECEMBER 1970, INCLUSIVE

Period	Payments by the Provinces to Listed Hospitals(a)			Federal Advances(b)		
	In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services	In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services	Total	
1969 October	\$ 140,289,475	\$ 7,392,950	\$ 48,455,101	\$ 2,133,571	\$ 50,588,672	
November	133,115,062	7,185,346	47,343,698	2,670,280	50,013,978	
December(c)	152,181,900	7,491,545	52,901,149	2,781,294	55,682,443	
1970 January	139,294,672	8,684,140	48,606,414	2,543,339	51,149,752	
February	159,315,369	9,968,597	50,807,449	3,484,454	54,291,902	
March	203,593,603	16,628,336	52,031,663	2,926,845	54,958,508	
April(d)	151,148,343	6,014,793	61,377,005	3,313,319	64,690,324	
May	153,568,449	9,197,385	54,126,744	3,742,332	57,869,075	
June	159,465,777	9,933,098	54,417,555	3,176,782	57,594,337	
July	157,698,024	11,162,906	54,050,890	3,108,073	57,158,964	
August	169,476,586	11,499,008	55,013,587	4,088,085	59,101,671	
September	157,830,741	10,539,396	54,203,840	3,379,792	57,523,632	
October	158,633,050	9,938,910	54,091,171	3,188,204	57,279,375	
November	164,771,420	13,271,141	58,603,298	5,422,483	64,025,781	
December	156,705,681	11,535,077	53,792,770	2,996,313	56,789,083	

(a) Includes data for the province of Quebec.

(b) Excludes federal payments made to the province of Quebec under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p.12).

(c) The federal advances include \$5,679,417 as adjustment in respect of January to December due to an increase in the estimated national per capita cost.

(d) The federal advances include \$7,469,226 as adjustment in respect of the previous three months.

TABLE 35: HOSPITAL INSURANCE AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES ACT: PAYMENTS BY THE PROVINCES TO LISTED HOSPITALS(a), NET POPULATION AND FEDERAL ADVANCES(b) FOR IN-PATIENT AND OUT-PATIENT SERVICES, BY PROVINCE, DECEMBER 1970

Province	Payments by the Provinces to Listed Hospitals(a)		Net Population (c)	Federal Advances(b)		
	In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services		In-Patient Services	Out-Patient Services	Total
Newfoundland	\$	\$	No.	\$	\$	\$
Prince Edward Island	2,894,142.45	422,781.37	517,000	1,638,573.91	239,294.26	1,877,868.17
Nova Scotia	634,774.00	55,982.00	108,000	349,842.70	30,295.08	380,137.78
New Brunswick	4,814,799.60	536,368.50	750,000	2,531,124.90	282,129.83	2,813,254.73
Quebec	3,443,678.43	102,613.70	617,000	1,952,947.91	58,181.97	2,011,129.88
	49,895,956.38	5,615,832.82	5,998,000	(b)	(b)	(b)
Ontario	(d)	(d)				
Manitoba	55,171,990.21	2,798,423.61	7,633,524	27,303,571.68	1,385,219.69	28,688,791.37
Saskatchewan	7,021,934.88	498,742.85	974,000	3,479,366.32	246,877.71	3,726,244.03
Alberta	6,451,325.22	489,071.25	942,617	3,281,169.14	248,937.27	3,530,106.41
British Columbia	12,033,279.39	596,732.83	1,590,000	5,822,460.85	288,818.69	6,111,279.54
Yukon	13,878,603.96	399,513.00	2,125,000	7,230,688.49	208,146.27	7,438,834.76
Northwest Territories	110,840.03	5,786.80	16,000	56,028.41	2,922.33	58,950.74
	354,356.34	13,228.03	33,000	146,995.79	5,489.63	152,485.42
Canada	156,705,680.89	11,535,076.76	21,304,141	53,792,770.10	2,996,312.73	56,789,082.83

(a) Includes data for the province of Quebec.

(b) Excludes data for the province of Quebec which receives federal payments under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act. These payments are not included above (see Introduction, p.12).

(c) Data provided by Statistics Canada (with the exception of Ontario and Saskatchewan): excludes regular members of the Canadian Forces, members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police and persons serving a term of imprisonment in a federal penitentiary. Data for Ontario and Saskatchewan are the count of insured persons as reported by each province.

(d) This figure has not been audited by the federal government auditor.

TABLE 36: GENERAL HEALTH GRANTS: EXPENDITURES, BY GRANT, FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1969-70, INCLUSIVE

Grant	1961-62	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66(a)	1966-67(a)	1967-68(a)	1968-69(a)	1969-70(a)
Professional Training	\$ 1,447,457	\$ 1,511,675	\$ 1,742,869	\$ 1,933,446	\$ 1,280,026	\$ 1,447,950	\$ 1,243,910	\$ 1,330,443	\$ 1,605,671
Mental Health	8,237,447	7,923,109	8,331,103	8,667,073	5,909,861	6,030,278	5,995,148	6,299,558	4,547,483
Tuberculosis Control	3,249,366	3,152,012	3,060,896	3,392,811	1,719,316	1,641,797	1,581,248	1,311,174	985,233
Public Health Research	1,617,096	1,458,299	1,579,002	1,647,675	4,214,560	4,242,903	4,090,326	4,200,493	3,941,955
General Public Health	9,659,723	10,425,594	10,063,780	12,781,246	10,840,170	11,420,783	13,486,319	13,807,525	10,053,146
Cancer Control	2,785,311	2,898,322	3,159,754	2,890,943	1,132,757	1,122,426	1,204,076	1,213,282	798,411
Medical Rehabilitation and Crippled Children	1,614,914	1,580,723	1,853,232	2,465,006	1,839,477	1,876,896	1,035,909	1,016,656	806,627
Child and Maternal Health	1,388,443	1,345,629	1,204,317	1,409,162	919,763	860,922	993,341	818,187	645,418
Canada	29,999,757	30,295,363	30,994,953	35,187,362	27,855,930	28,643,955	29,630,277	29,997,318	23,383,944

(a) Excludes data for the province of Quebec which, since April 1, 1965, receives federal payments under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act, for the parts of the program other than Public Health Research and demonstration projects (see Introduction, p.12).

TABLE 37: GENERAL HEALTH GRANTS: EXPENDITURES, BY PROVINCE, FISCAL YEAR 1969-70

Province	Professional Training	Mental Health	Tuberculosis Control	Public Health Research	General Public Health	Cancer Control	Medical Rehabilitation and Crippled Children	Child and Maternal Health	Total General Health Grants
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	53,073	148,039	117,995	92,179	386,081	3,407	20,843	21,787	843,404
Prince Edward Island	20,448	81,619	12,690	52,905	127,533	13,853	4,831	10,839	324,718
Nova Scotia	132,183	245,406	39,713	202,540	464,517	52,050	53,729	44,314	1,234,452
New Brunswick	66,247	207,799	44,031	37,538	394,010	45,640	61,798	51,428	908,491
Quebec	(a)	(a)	126,100	916,396	412,519	(a)	76,926	324,540	1,856,481
Ontario	689,832	2,019,956	320,558	987,903	4,934,232	458,871	120,176	38,439	9,569,967
Manitoba	147,163	380,158	62,835	403,497	582,258	-	158,818	-	1,734,729
Saskatchewan	98,084	398,591	50,391	389,714	641,054	-	59,332	-	1,637,166
Alberta	225,341	457,221	86,473	213,807	861,640	93,422	67,036	107,496	2,112,436
British Columbia	173,300	584,593	112,092	645,357	1,172,699	131,168	183,138	46,575	3,048,922
Northwest Territories	-	-	-	119	76,603	-	-	-	76,722
Yukon Territory	-	24,101	12,355	-	-	-	-	-	36,456
Canada(a)	1,605,671	4,547,483	985,233	3,941,955	10,053,146	798,411	806,627	645,418	23,383,944

(a) Excludes the province of Quebec which, since April 1, 1965, receives federal payments in respect of this part of the program under the Established Programs (Interim Arrangements) Act (see Introduction, p.12).

TABLE 38: NATIONAL HEALTH GRANT - EXPENDITURES BY
ACTIVITIES, FISCAL YEAR 1969-70

Activity	\$
Demonstration	198,747
Research	806,329
Training	56,602
Other	-
Total	1,061,678

TABLE 39: HOSPITAL CONSTRUCTION GRANTS: EXPENDITURES, BY PROVINCE,
FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1969-70, INCLUSIVE

Province	1961-62	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69	1969-70
Newfoundland	\$ 592,488	\$ 633,404	\$ 958,929	\$ 544,851	\$ 976,428	\$ 878,935	\$ 530,303	\$ 118,760	\$ -
Prince Edward Island	17,583	133,667	80,498	38,554	201,835	197,731	14,504	127,570	80,255
Nova Scotia	1,139,929	1,319,249	1,136,907	916,159	759,147	354,374	646,925	756,895	1,017,039
New Brunswick	350,710	700,200	1,092,846	914,252	127,267	373,512	256,427	164,851	330,246
Quebec	4,988,422	5,785,907	5,882,671	5,962,406	3,464,408	3,451,130	2,445,491	583,871	2,508,460
Ontario	7,620,395	6,558,364	7,500,482	6,978,200	6,918,796	6,962,212	6,930,238	6,951,612	4,830,812
Manitoba	1,191,392	825,066	957,816	1,048,241	975,880	637,548	739,411	505,721	520,556
Saskatchewan	761,446	880,777	1,510,470	910,634	1,101,126	1,033,575	942,128	819,257	342,590
Alberta	1,328,445	1,694,021	1,973,652	2,522,750	1,601,390	1,513,239	1,496,935	1,486,500	1,197,013
British Columbia	1,009,186	1,463,459	880,632	1,632,572	1,459,331	979,178	2,357,421	2,494,246	2,069,461
Northwest Territories	-	5,886	21,895	43,728	36,430	92,510	41,880	-	-
Yukon Territory	-	-	3,202	-	-	-	-	-	-
Canada	18,999,996	20,000,000	22,000,000	21,512,347	17,622,038	16,473,944	16,401,663	14,009,283	12,896,432

TABLE 40: HEALTH RESOURCES FUND: PAYMENTS BY FEDERAL GOVERNMENT, FISCAL YEARS 1966-67 TO 1969-70, AND BY PROVINCE(a), FISCAL YEAR 1969-70

FISCAL YEAR	Construction			Equipment			Functional Planning	Total
	Teaching	Research	Total	Teaching	Research	Total		
1966-67	\$ 2,499,275	\$ 2,144,126	\$ 4,643,401	\$ 44,200	\$ 17,189	\$ 61,389	\$ -	\$ 4,704,790
1967-68	20,089,164	8,785,500	28,874,664	2,201,973	995,573	3,197,545	-	32,645,058
1968-69	19,288,638	10,461,739	29,750,378	1,906,181	1,873,439	3,779,620	572,849	33,922,992
1969-70	19,602,525	7,846,250	27,448,775	4,205,898	2,325,239	6,531,138	392,944	34,382,978
PROVINCE	FISCAL YEAR 1969-70							
Newfoundland	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 44,569	\$ 44,569
Prince Edward Island	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nova Scotia	2,266,288	578,921	2,845,209	418,041	848,751	1,266,792	20,625	4,132,626
New Brunswick	125,636	-	125,636	54,092	-	54,092	-	179,728
Quebec	3,477,124	1,697,536	5,174,660	345,988	515,696	861,684	-	6,036,344
Ontario	11,566,940	4,498,286	16,065,226	2,286,702	762,703	3,049,405	325,659	19,440,290
Manitoba	-	-	-	4,513	10,531	15,044	-	15,044
Saskatchewan	1,708,809	697,965	2,406,774	21,568	26,360	47,928	12,213	2,466,915
Alberta	195,989	5,502	201,491	990,039	109,106	1,099,145	-	1,300,636
British Columbia	261,739	368,039	629,778	84,956	52,091	137,047	-	766,825
Yukon Territory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Northwest Territory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Canada(b)	19,602,525	7,846,250	27,448,775	4,205,898	2,325,239	6,531,138	403,065	34,382,978

(a) Classified according to the province in which the facility is to be located.

(b) Figures may not add to totals shown due to rounding.

EXPENDITURES BY ALL LEVELS OF GOVERNMENT ON HEALTH
AND SOCIAL WELFARE IN RELATION TO NET NATIONAL
INCOME AND GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT, FISCAL
YEARS 1961-62 TO 1969-70, INCLUSIVE

Fiscal Year	Government Expenditures on Health and Social Welfare		
	Amount	Per Cent of Net National Income(a)	Per Cent of Gross National Product(a)
	(\$'millions)		
1961-62	3,689.2	12.8	9.6
1962-63	3,898.5	12.5	9.5
1963-64	4,069.1	12.2	9.2
1964-65	4,454.0	12.3	9.2
1965-66	4,727.4	11.8	8.8
1966-67	5,384.4	11.5	8.6
1967-68	6,444.9	12.9	9.7
1968-69	7,370.2	13.3	10.1
1969-70	8,577.2(b)	13.9	10.6

(a) Data for Net National Income and Gross National Product have been revised by Statistics Canada (see page 60).

(b) Includes estimated data.

TOTAL, PER CAPITA AND PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF GOVERNMENT EXPENDITURES
ON HEALTH AND SOCIAL WELFARE, BY LEVEL OF GOVERNMENT,
FISCAL YEARS 1961-62 TO 1969-70, INCLUSIVE

Year Ended March 31	Federal	Provincial	Municipal	Total
Total Expenditures				
	(\$'millions)	(\$'millions)	(\$'millions)	(\$'millions)
1962	2,577.1	1,004.3	107.8	3,689.2
1963	2,683.5	1,097.7	117.3	3,898.5
1964	2,801.0	1,166.8	101.2	4,069.1
1965(a)	2,979.2	1,366.6	108.2	4,454.0
1966(a)	3,098.6	1,499.2	129.6	4,727.4
1967	3,501.6	1,755.8	127.0	5,384.4
1968	4,308.9	1,997.7	138.3	6,444.9
1969	4,859.0	2,332.0	179.2	7,370.2
1970	5,550.3	2,832.9	194.0(b)	8,577.2(b)
Per Capita Expenditures(c)				
	\$	\$	\$	\$
1962	140.34	54.69	5.87	200.90
1963	143.44	58.68	6.27	208.39
1964	147.33	61.37	5.32	214.02
1965(a)	153.88	70.59	5.58	230.05
1966(a)	156.68	75.81	6.56	239.04
1967	173.81	87.15	6.30	267.27
1968	210.10	97.41	6.74	314.25
1969	233.45	112.04	8.61	354.10
1970	262.91	134.19(b)	9.19(b)	406.29(b)
Percentage Distribution				
1962	69.9	27.2	2.9	100.0
1963	68.8	28.2	3.0	100.0
1964	68.8	28.7	2.5	100.0
1965(a)	66.7	30.7	2.4	100.0
1966(a)	65.6	31.7	2.7	100.0
1967	65.0	32.6	2.4	100.0
1968	66.9	31.0	2.1	100.0
1969	65.9	31.7	2.4	100.0
1970	64.7	33.0(b)	2.3(b)	100.0

(a) Since 1964-65 the province of Quebec does not participate directly in the Youth Allowances program nor since 1965-66 in programs under which the federal government makes shared-cost contributions to the provincial governments. Instead, the federal government compensates Quebec with the equivalent value of payments which would otherwise have been made in or to that province (see Introduction, pp.11, 12 and 13). These amounts are included in federal expenditures above so that all data in the table are on a comparable basis.

(b) Includes or based on estimated data.

(c) Based on estimated population as at October 1 in each fiscal year.

ESTIMATED POPULATION BY SELECTED AGE GROUPS(a), CANADA, AS AT JUNE 1, 1962
TO 1970, INCLUSIVE, AND BY PROVINCE, JUNE 1, 1970

(thousands)

Year	Age Groups									Total Population
	0-15	16-17	18-64	65	66	67	68	69	70+	
June 1:										
1962	6,648.1	620.1	9,895.8	106.3	102.7	98.9	95.2	91.5	924.4	18,583.0
1963	6,774.5	656.3	10,052.2	108.2	104.3	100.6	96.9	92.7	945.3	18,931.0
1964	6,871.5	693.6	10,248.8	110.0	105.9	102.3	98.3	94.6	966.0	19,291.0
1965	6,938.9	726.6	10,471.8	112.8	107.6	104.0	99.9	95.9	986.5	19,644.0
1966	6,983.1	752.8	10,739.4	115.8	110.7	105.9	101.6	97.7	1,007.9	20,014.9
1967	6,995.2	776.8	11,061.4	119.1	113.7	107.9	103.2	98.8	1,028.9	20,405.0
1968	6,975.6	797.2	11,366.2	122.5	117.1	110.5	105.1	100.3	1,049.2	20,744.0
1969	6,938.0	814.1	11,669.8	125.7	119.7	113.8	107.9	102.3	1,040.3	21,061.0
1970	6,898.2	832.7	11,970.0	129.4	123.0	117.0	110.9	104.7	1,091.1	21,377.0
Provincial Data as at June 1, 1970										
Newfoundland	207.6	24.7	254.6	2.4	2.3	2.1	2.0	1.9	20.4	518.0
Prince Edward Island	37.7	4.6	55.8	0.8	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.6	8.5	110.0
Nova Scotia	254.6	31.4	411.4	4.9	4.6	4.4	4.2	4.0	46.5	766.0
New Brunswick	219.0	28.2	324.6	3.7	3.5	3.3	3.2	3.2	35.3	624.0
Quebec	1,945.1	246.2	3,428.6	33.8	31.9	30.2	28.3	26.4	242.5	6,013.0
Ontario	2,389.3	278.5	4,346.7	47.8	45.7	43.5	41.4	39.3	404.8	7,637.0
Manitoba	309.6	38.4	539.1	6.9	6.5	6.2	5.8	5.6	62.9	981.0
Saskatchewan	312.4	39.2	497.2	6.5	6.3	6.0	5.7	5.3	63.4	942.0
Alberta	552.2	62.9	868.6	9.1	8.7	8.3	7.8	7.2	75.2	1,600.0
British Columbia	649.4	76.8	1,218.9	13.4	12.8	12.2	11.6	11.1	130.8	2,137.0
Yukon and Northwest Territories	21.3	1.8	24.5	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.8	49.0
Canada	6,898.2	832.7	11,970.0	129.4	123.0	117.0	110.9	104.7	1,091.1	21,377.0

(a) These estimates were provided by Statistics Canada prior to the 1971 Census and are subject to revision. The revised distribution will be published when available. The total population for 1967 should be 20,378,000, for 1968 - 20,701,000, for 1969 - 21,001,000 and for 1970 - 21,297,000.

THE CANADIAN LABOUR FORCE, BY GEOGRAPHICAL AREA AND TOTAL,
CALENDAR YEARS 1961 TO 1970
AND BY MONTHS, OCTOBER 1969 TO DECEMBER 1970, INCLUSIVE
(thousands)

Period	Regions					Canada (a)
	Atlantic	Quebec	Ontario	Prairie	British Columbia	
1961	571	1,820	2,401	1,153	576	6,521
1962	578	1,852	2,422	1,175	590	6,615
1963	577	1,904	2,476	1,182	610	6,748
1964	588	1,951	2,556	1,199	639	6,933
1965	611	2,021	2,614	1,227	667	7,141
1966	626	2,116	2,720	1,248	710	7,420
1967	635	2,196	2,834	1,267	762	7,694
1968	643	2,227	2,934	1,318	797	7,919
1969	654	2,290	3,031	1,351	836	8,162
1970	658	2,328	3,130	1,380	878	8,374
Monthly Data						
1969 October	659	2,290	3,002	1,342	849	8,142
November	646	2,274	3,007	1,333	855	8,115
December	641	2,256	3,022	1,334	842	8,095
1970 January	623	2,232	2,982	1,306	841	7,984
February	621	2,243	3,003	1,315	849	8,031
March	618	2,237	3,033	1,332	847	8,067
April	632	2,275	3,071	1,341	879	8,198
May	663	2,325	3,176	1,415	886	8,465
June	680	2,403	3,265	1,428	901	8,677
July	713	2,455	3,269	1,463	919	8,819
August	700	2,408	3,252	1,457	903	8,720
September	671	2,333	3,111	1,394	875	8,384
October	668	2,335	3,137	1,399	873	8,412
November	664	2,346	3,140	1,369	881	8,400
December	648	2,339	3,117	1,346	879	8,329

(a) May not add exactly, due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada: The Labour Force, monthly series, Ottawa: Queen's Printer.

PERSONAL INCOME, BY PROVINCE(a), CALENDAR YEARS 1961 TO 1969, INCLUSIVE
(millions of dollars)

Province	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
Newfoundland	427	445	475	517	563	628	699	754	829
Prince Edward Island	99	112	114	127	136	149	167	185	200
Nova Scotia	926	975	1,029	1,096	1,181	1,295	1,441	1,575	1,760
New Brunswick	657	694	741	801	871	969	1,077	1,190	1,302
Quebec	7,654	8,226	8,702	9,547	10,555	11,820	13,139	14,264	15,718
Ontario	11,896	12,745	13,679	14,736	16,353	18,433	20,315	22,370	25,104
Manitoba	1,425	1,602	1,639	1,777	1,900	2,073	2,318	2,579	2,785
Saskatchewan	1,060	1,492	1,668	1,522	1,785	2,057	2,001	2,298	2,413
Alberta	2,141	2,343	2,479	2,602	2,888	3,337	3,604	4,052	4,550
British Columbia	3,003	3,194	3,436	3,743	4,195	4,763	5,244	5,686	6,451
Yukon and Northwest Territories	55	56	64	64	66	72	96	106	122
Foreign Countries(b)	68	82	83	86	98	106	106	111	109
Canada	29,411	31,966	34,109	36,618	40,591	45,702	50,207	55,170	61,343

(a) These estimates were prepared by Statistics Canada and are to be revised. The revised distribution will be published when available. The new Canada totals for each of the above years are: 1961 - \$30,104 million, 1962 - \$32,788 million, 1963 - \$34,829 million, 1964 - \$37,282 million, 1965 - \$41,054 million, 1966 - \$46,077 million, 1967 - \$50,579 million, 1968 - \$55,677 million, 1969 - \$61,813 million.

(b) Income of Canadians temporarily abroad, including pay and allowances of Canadian Armed Forces abroad.

PER CAPITA PERSONAL INCOME, BY PROVINCE,
CALENDAR YEARS 1961 TO 1969, INCLUSIVE

Province and Territory	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Newfoundland	932	951	998	1,070	1,154	1,274	1,398	1,487	1,613
Prince Edward Island	943	1,047	1,056	1,165	1,248	1,367	1,532	1,682	1,818
Nova Scotia	1,256	1,307	1,370	1,452	1,562	1,713	1,904	2,072	2,307
New Brunswick	1,099	1,147	1,217	1,311	1,416	1,571	1,737	1,907	2,083
Quebec	1,455	1,532	1,588	1,710	1,857	2,045	2,239	2,407	2,627
Ontario	1,908	2,007	2,111	2,222	2,409	2,648	2,842	3,062	3,369
Manitoba	1,546	1,712	1,727	1,853	1,969	2,153	2,407	2,656	2,845
Saskatchewan	1,146	1,604	1,788	1,616	1,879	2,154	2,089	2,394	2,516
Alberta	1,607	1,711	1,767	1,821	1,992	2,281	2,419	2,655	2,915
British Columbia	1,843	1,924	2,022	2,145	2,334	2,542	2,693	2,833	3,121
Yukon and Northwest Territories	1,486	1,400	1,561	1,524	1,610	1,674	2,182	2,304	2,596
Canada	1,613	1,720	1,802	1,898	2,066	2,283	2,461	2,660	2,913

Source: This tabular material, prepared by the National Accounts, Production and Productivity Division of Statistics Canada, Ottawa, are subject to change as both the total personal income and population data are in course of revision.

- 61 -

CONSUMER PRICE INDEX (1961=100), FOR
 CALENDAR YEARS 1960 TO 1969, INCLUSIVE, AND
 FOR FISCAL YEARS 1960-61 TO 1969-70, INCLUSIVE

Calendar Year	C.P.I.(a) (1961=100)	Fiscal Year	C.P.I.(b) (1961=100)
1960	99.1	1960-61	99.5
1961	100.0	1961-62	100.1
1962	101.2	1962-63	101.6
1963	103.0	1963-64	103.4
1964	104.8	1964-65	105.3
1965	107.4	1965-66	108.3
1966	111.4	1966-67	112.2
1967	115.4	1967-68	116.6
1968	120.1	1968-69	121.2
1969	125.5	1969-70	126.9

(a) Source: "Prices and Price Indexes", Statistics Canada, Ottawa.

(b) Values shown are based on data for the 12 months in the respective fiscal year as published by Statistics Canada in "Prices and Price Indexes".

GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT AND NET NATIONAL INCOME,
CALENDAR YEARS 1961 TO 1970

(millions of dollars)

	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
Gross National Product	39,646	42,927	45,978	50,280	55,364	61,828	66,409	72,586	79,749	85,449
Net National Income	29,783	32,370	34,700	37,680	41,219	46,294	49,738	54,606	60,476	64,188

Source: National Income and Expenditure Accounts, Statistics Canada, Ottawa.

BINDING SECT. OCT 14 1981

